

American Dental Association

## ADACommons

---

Transactions of the American Dental  
Association

ADA Archives

---

1964

## 1964 Transactions

American Dental Association

Follow this and additional works at: <https://commons.ada.org/transactions>



Part of the [Dentistry Commons](#), [History of Science, Technology, and Medicine Commons](#), and the [Strategic Management Policy Commons](#)

---

### Recommended Citation

American Dental Association, "1964 Transactions" (1964). *Transactions of the American Dental Association*. 11.

<https://commons.ada.org/transactions/11>

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the ADA Archives at ADACommons. It has been accepted for inclusion in Transactions of the American Dental Association by an authorized administrator of ADACommons. For more information, please contact [commons@ada.org](mailto:commons@ada.org).



*Transactions*

1964

AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION



AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

*Transactions*

**1964**

105TH ANNUAL SESSION • SAN FRANCISCO • NOVEMBER 9-12, 1964

# T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

Report of President.....	9
--------------------------	---

## REPORTS OF COUNCILS

Constitution and Bylaws, Council on.....	14
Dental Education, Council on.....	15
Supplemental Report I.....	29
Dental Health, Council on.....	35
Supplemental Report I.....	44
Dental Research, Council on.....	56
Dental Therapeutics, Council on.....	66
Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations, Council on.....	71
Federal Dental Services, Council on.....	77
Hospital Dental Service, Council on.....	82
Insurance, Council on.....	87
Supplemental Report I.....	93
International Relations, Council on.....	95
Journalism, Council on.....	102
Judicial Council.....	107
Legislation, Council on.....	110
Supplemental Report I.....	116
National Board of Dental Examiners, Council of.....	118
Relief, Council on.....	122
Scientific Session, Council on.....	125
Joint Report of Councils on Dental Education and Federal Dental Services: Experimental Training Programs for Auxiliary Personnel.....	132

## REPORTS OF BUREAUS

Audiovisual Service, Bureau of.....	137
Dental Health Education, Bureau of.....	143
Economic Research and Statistics, Bureau of.....	149
Library and Indexing Service, Bureau of.....	153
Membership Records, Bureau of.....	160
Public Information, Bureau of.....	164

## REPORTS OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Trustee Districts, Special Committee on.....	169
Supplemental Report I.....	180

## RESOLUTIONS

Alaska Dental Society:	
Request for Approval of Individual Responsibility Plan for Dental Health	
Care Prepayment .....	187
Revaluation of Position in Support of Federal Aid to Dental Education.....	188
<i>The Survey of Dentistry in the United States</i> .....	188
Arkansas State Dental Association:	
Elimination of Reimbursement for Chocolate Milk in School Lunch Programs.....	189
Georgia Dental Association:	
Amendment of Section 15 of <i>Principles of Ethics</i> .....	189
Illinois State Dental Society:	
Amendment of <i>Rules of American Dental Association Relief Fund</i> .....	191
Payment for Covered Procedures under Health Insurance and Health Service	
Contracts .....	192
Maryland State Dental Association:	
Request for Further Study of the Revision of the Trustee Districts of the American	
Dental Association .....	192
Michigan State Dental Association:	
Formation of State Associations of the Professions.....	193
Minnesota State Dental Association Delegation:	
Length of Scientific Session.....	193
New York, The Dental Society of the State of:	
Definition and Delineation of Scope and Area of Specialties.....	194
Moratorium on Recognition of New Specialties.....	194
Ohio State Dental Association:	
Health Hazards of the Use of Tobacco.....	195
Pennsylvania Dental Association:	
Honorary Membership for Past Presidents of American Dental Association.....	195
South Carolina Dental Association Delegation:	
Issuance of Certificates of Appreciation to Members of House of Delegates.....	196
Texas Dental Association:	
Request for Approval of Individual Responsibility Plan for Dental Health Care	
Prepayment .....	196
Revaluation of Position in Support of Federal Aid to Education.....	197
<i>The Survey of Dentistry in the United States</i> .....	198
Washington State Dental Association:	
Use of D.D.S. and D.M.D. Degrees.....	198
Second District Dental Society of The Dental Society of the State of New York:	
Request for Review of Formula for the Allocation of Delegates.....	199
Resolution of Delegate Dau F. Brannin, Oklahoma State Dental Association:	
<i>The Survey of Dentistry in the United States</i> .....	199
Resolution of Delegate Bryce Campbell, Texas Dental Association:	
AFL-CIO and ADA Joint Statement on Principles for Dental Prepayment Programs..	200

Resolution of Delegate Albert Lemes, Hawaii State Dental Association: Substitution of <i>Robert's Rules of Order Revised</i> for <i>Sturgis Standard Code of Parliamentary Procedure</i> .....	200
Resolution of Delegate Charles J. Sabel, Indiana State Dental Association: Prepayment Programs of Costs of Dental Services .....	200

### BOARD REPORTS TO HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Report 1: Association Affairs and Resolutions .....	202
Report 2: Recommendations on Reports of Councils and Resolutions .....	210
Report 3: Technical Amendment of <i>Bylaws</i> on Requirements for Membership .....	214
Report 4: Nominations to Honorary Membership .....	221
Report 5: Financial Affairs and 1965 Budget .....	227
Report 6: Additional Comments on Reports and Resolutions .....	234

### MINUTES OF HOUSE OF DELEGATES

November 9-12, 1964 .....	240
---------------------------	-----

### MINUTES OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES

October 17, 1963 .....	302
April 2-4, 1964 .....	309
August 31-September 3, 1964 .....	354
November 4-7, 1964 .....	406
November 12, 1964 .....	437

### OPENING MEETING AND SCIENTIFIC SESSION

Opening Meeting, November 9, 1964 .....	443
Scientific Session, November 9-12, 1964 .....	446
Participants of Scientific Session .....	446

### APPENDIX

Directory of Officers, Trustees, Assistant Secretaries, Councils, Bureaus, Section Officers and General Committee on Local Arrangements .....	452
Historical Record .....	460
Attendance Record of House of Delegates .....	463
Index .....	484



# Report of President

James P. Hollers

I believe it is fitting, before offering my report to you to take note of the very special character of this annual session. As one who has been most hospitably received abroad, I am pleased to offer the hospitality of all our members to our international guests. It is five years since the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale* last met in the United States, and we hope that a pattern has now emerged and that we will be able to welcome them often. To all of our guests from around the world we wish a happy and fruitful visit.

My years as a practitioner, as a member of this House of Delegates, as your president-elect and president, cover a span of four decades—only a little less than half the life-span of the Association itself.

In the mid-1920's when I was graduated from dental school, the nation was midway between world war and world depression. The medical profession was still disturbed over a survey of hospital conditions. And the American Dental Association was facing an ancestor of *The Survey of Dentistry*: the Gies Report: *Dental Education in the United States and Canada*. The ADA in 1924, the year of my graduation, had a membership of 35,000 and an annual budget of approximately \$130,000.

To say that there have been changes in these four decades would be an understatement of immense proportions. But even a casual inspection of the *ADA Transactions* of 1924 would show that our problems today, though perhaps more complex and varied, are not too dissimilar. Your counterparts of 1924, for example, were considering such matters as reorganization of the Board of Trustees, the need for more dues, conflicts between *ADA Bylaws* and state bylaws, and relations with the dental laboratory association.

The profession's horizons have expanded in these 40 years; the Association's membership, its budget, its programs and its problems have increased accordingly. In my brief report to you today, I think you may well hear echoes of problems past. And I hope that the wisdom exercised by our predecessors will also be with us during our deliberations in the next 72 hours.

**Dental Society Visits:** In my capacity as your president-elect and president, I traveled more than 150,000 miles, addressing 24 state and 11 regional meetings, testifying before Congress, conferring with various governmental officials, and participating in international meetings in 13 countries. My greatest pleasure came in meeting our members at their annual meetings, and in being able to discuss with them the "grass roots" problems. The topics on which I report to you today are largely the gleanings of these visits.

**Cooperation within the Health Professions:** There is great need today for the health professions to cooperate in maintaining and raising health standards, and in combatting those forces which would weaken and destroy these standards. I am pleased to report that our Association has continued to work closely and cooperatively with other groups in the health field. As an example, our Board of Trustees during the past two years held two meetings with the Board of the American Medical Association. We also held a joint meeting with the officers and other representatives of the Canadian Dental Association. These meetings are, I believe, highly worthwhile and serve as a valuable addition to the day-to-day cooperation carried out between our Central Office staff and the staff of other national health groups.

**New Headquarters Building:** On November 11 of last year, I took part in groundbreaking ceremonies for the Association's new headquarters building. Now, a short year later, the building's concrete core is close to "topping out" at 23 stories; the steel skeleton is more than half finished, and the pre-cast concrete columns which will form a major part of the exterior are beginning to be placed. By the end of January, the building will be fully enclosed and by this time next year, we will be occupying our new headquarters.

I hope that all of you take the opportunity to examine the exhibit in the foyer which gives more complete details on the building's construction. However, I do not believe that any of you will fully appreciate the meaning this building will have for the profession until you have seen and inspected it yourself. It will enable us to expand programs and services so as to be more responsive to the needs of our members. It will provide us with research laboratory facilities ranking among the finest in the country. It will stand as a national health center housing not only the Association, but numerous other dental groups and related health agencies.

It will also provide a substantial source of income through rentals. I am pleased to report that although occupancy is a year away, there are already sufficient prospective tenants to fill seven floors—two-thirds of the available rental space.

When this 105th annual session is past, and my responsibilities are ended, when I have occasion to look back on these years as an Association officer, I suspect that the feeling of greatest satisfaction will come in considering the role I have been privileged to play in the planning of the new headquarters.

**Health Professions Educational Assistance Act:** It was also a particular privilege for me to have some role in the passage of the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act. In late September, announcement was made of the first six schools to receive grants under this law. The College of Physicians and Surgeons, here in San Francisco, was one of the six sharing in almost 17 million dollars for the expansion and modernization of facilities.

I believe this Act will have historic impact, not simply because it will enable the profession to maintain the supply of dentists, but because the Act recognizes that dental health is a national problem and one which deserves the nation's continuing attention.

**Dental Laboratories:** At the 1963 session in Atlantic City, your reference committee on dental trade and laboratory relations reported to you that "certain officials of the National Association of Dental Laboratories have apparently determined to make studied attempts at undermining and attacking the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories . . ." and that these officials "look upon the Joint Commission as an essential impediment to reaching their goal of obtaining legislation leading to the licensing and registering of dental laboratories and dental technicians."

I am compelled to report to you today that the situation has not improved, and indeed the efforts of these individuals have been intensified.

By official action at its last annual session, the National Association of Dental Laboratories repudiated the Joint Commission program. NADL by its actions has also lent support to the drive for licensure of laboratories and technicians, a program which the profession has consistently opposed.

At your direction, the program of the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories is underway. The first list of accredited laboratories will soon be published, and each month more and more requests for accreditation are being received by the Commission office.

I believe our path is clear: to continue to lend the strongest possible support to the Commission; to continue to work with responsible elements in the laboratory industry, and to continue in our opposition to any efforts, however covert, to obtain registration or licensure of laboratories and technicians.

**Trustee Districts:** In 1922 the present trustee district structure was established. In the ensuing 42 years, there has been no substantial change, in spite of the fact that membership has quadrupled and there has been considerable shifting of both the general and the dentist population. I would hope that this 105th annual session will mark the end of what is an inequitable condition.

Last year, at your direction, I appointed a special committee consisting of five delegates: Dr. Harry Lyons, Dr. William McGill Burns, Dr. Keith DeVoe, Dr. Charles E. Hebert, Jr. and Dr. Billy Pridgen. My distinguished predecessor, Dr. Gerald D. Timmons, served as consultant.

This committee has conducted an intensive study of the various factors involved; it has submitted a proposal to all constituent societies and it has taken the comments of those societies into consideration in preparing the final proposal which will come before you. The committee members have done a remarkable piece of work and we are profoundly in their debt. I trust that you will give their proposal the careful study it deserves, and then take definitive action before this session ends.

**Prepayment Plans:** In the United States, there are one million, three hundred thousand persons covered by some form of dental prepayment plan. Twenty-two of our constituent dental societies have established dental service corporations and nine more states have passed enabling legislation. Add to this the 16 commercial insur-

ance companies which offer group dental coverage and we face the reality that the "third party" is indeed involved in dental practice. It is no longer a question of whether the public wants dental prepayment. It is no longer a question of whether labor and management are interested in such plans. We face only one question today: what role will the profession have in shaping these plans?

Some persons believe that the profession should retire and leave the field to the commercial insurance industry. I do not. Commercial insurance groups with few exceptions have performed laudably. But the profession cannot abdicate its responsibility to the practicing dentist and to the public. If there must be a "third party" involved—as indeed there must—let that party be one who is deeply grounded in the history, the practices and the principles of our profession.

The demand for prepayment in dentistry is beginning to cross state lines. Companies and unions with multi-state interests are asking for coverage which can now be provided only by commercial insurance or Blue Cross-Blue Shield. If the dental profession is to meet the challenge of multi-state coverage, if it is to give the state dental service corporations the assistance they are seeking, then a national coordinating agency is needed, and it is needed now.

**Need for Unity:** In the next three days, these walls will witness debate, disagreement and a considerable amount of discussion. Thus it should be. Opposition is good. It is healthy. Without opposing views to refine our ideas, they would become flabby and weak. With informed opposition—and I emphasize the word "informed"—we can emerge with a sound, tenable position that is progressive and meaningful.

But blind, emotional, unreasoning opposition is worse than nonsense; it is downright dangerous to the profession and its ideals.

I have seen the workings of dentistry in the local society, in the state society, and here in the House of Delegates. I have disagreed with my colleagues and they with me on numerous occasions. I have fought and fought hard for my views. But I hope that I may always say I fought with dignity and within the bounds of professional good taste. Never did I find it necessary to leave the traditional, professional channels and form a new and dissident group.

All men have the right to oppose; all men have the right to speak out for what they believe. But no dentist has the right to use the historic prestige of his profession to further his personal political beliefs. No dentist has the right to use the prestige of dentistry shaped by our professional forbearers, for purposes which have nothing whatever to do with dentistry.

I invite all Association members to offer their views through their delegates in this body and in the reference committees tomorrow. And when the decisions have been molded in free and open discussion, let all members support these official policies and let us offer a unified front to the world.

**Appreciation:** To express my appreciation individually to all those who have helped me throughout my professional lifetime, I would have to recite a list so long as grievously to injure your patience. Even when I narrow the span to the past two years, the list remains impressively long. Therefore, I will mention only a few, and beg the forbearance of the many whom I omit. I must first thank the members of the Board of Trustees for their kindness, their patience and their tact in bearing with the neophyte who came to the Board two years ago. You could not have been more



considerate and cooperative. Next, I would thank our Secretary, Harold Hillenbrand, and his excellent staff who made my task so much easier and my role so much more effective. And lastly, I will say publicly what I have said often in private: a very special thanks to my wife, Lib, who in the trials and travels of the past two years has lightened the burdens and added much to the pleasures.

#### RESOLUTIONS

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

# Council on Constitution and Bylaws

Jordan, Frank W., Kentucky, 1965, chairman

Hughlett, Robert B., Florida, 1965

Lee, Ronald W., Iowa, 1966

Lewis, John B., New York, 1966

Zappe, H. Arthur, Texas, 1964

Noone, John P., secretary

**Meetings:** The Council has held no meetings since the 1963 annual session.

**Assignments:** The Council did not receive any requests or assignments from the 1963 House of Delegates.

## RESOLUTIONS

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

# Council on Dental Education

Champagne, J. L., Michigan, 1964, chairman,  
A.A.D.E.\*

Burket, Lester W., Pennsylvania, 1965, A.A.D.S.\*\*

Dundon, Walter E., Illinois, 1965, A.D.A.\*\*\*

Humphrey, Robert I., Illinois, 1966, A.A.D.E.

Nagle, Raymond J., New York, 1966, A.A.D.S.

Noyes, Harold J., Oregon, 1964, A.A.D.S.

Royer, R. Quentin, Southern California, 1964, A.D.A.

Steen, John F., Southern California, 1966, A.D.A.

Walls, Milton G., Minnesota, 1965, A.A.D.E.

Wessels, Kenneth E., secretary

Ball, Warren G., assistant secretary

Coady, John M., assistant secretary

Ginley, Thomas J., director, Division of  
Educational Measurements

Panreis, Alice L., executive assistant

**Meetings:** The Council met in the Central Office, Chicago, on January 23-24 and on July 17-18, 1964. Other meetings involving Council members and consultants were as follows: Committee A (accreditation policies and school resurveys), April 9-10; Committee B (dental specialties, internships, residencies and advanced education), January 22 and July 16; Committee C (auxiliary personnel) January 22; Committee D (aptitude testing and recruitment of personnel), July 16.

A planning session was held in the Central Office on June 17-18 to review the findings of studies of educational programs for dental auxiliaries conducted by the Council and other agencies in preparation for the Conference on Educational Requirements for Dental Auxiliaries tentatively scheduled for early fall, 1964. The conference, originally scheduled for 1963, was postponed pending the conclusion of these studies. The Council will report on this conference in its next annual report.

**Personnel:** The Council wishes to acknowledge with appreciation the contributions made to its programs by Dr. Joseph L. Champagne, retiring representative of the American Association of Dental Examiners, who was appointed to the Council in 1958 and has served as its chairman during the past year; and Dr. Harold J. Noyes, retiring representative of the American Association of Dental Schools, who was first appointed to the Council in March, 1960 to fill the unexpired term of Dr. Willard C. Fleming, who resigned at that time for reasons of health.

## ACCREDITATION PROGRAMS

The Council is pleased to report action of the National Commission on Accrediting recognizing the Council on Dental Education as the official accrediting agency in the

\*A.A.D.E.—American Association of Dental Examiners

\*\*A.A.D.S.—American Association of Dental Schools

\*\*\*A.D.A.—American Dental Association

area of dental hygiene education. Previously, the National Commission had granted similar recognition to the Council relative to accreditation of dental education programs.

A major activity of the Council continues to be in the area of educational program development. This agency provides information and guidance both in the planning and conduct of new programs. The Council believes that additional programs in dentistry, dental hygiene, dental assisting and dental laboratory technology urgently are needed and will continue its activities in this regard.

The Council's long-range study of educational and certification requirements continues and a supplemental report requesting amendment of the present *Requirements for the Approval of a Dental School* may be made following the July, 1964 meeting.

**Dental Schools:** There are 47 accredited dental schools in the United States and Puerto Rico. An additional school now in operation accepted its initial class in September, 1962; the accreditation status of this program has not been determined pending formal evaluation during the 1965-66 academic year when the total instructional program will be in operation. Three additional schools presently are being developed.

During 1964, the Council will complete formal accreditation evaluations of 11 dental school programs, including five special reevaluations of programs previously evaluated during the past three years.

The Council has achieved its objective of scheduling accreditation evaluations on a basis of seven to ten-year intervals. Special consultants and field representatives have been utilized in this and other accreditation programs of the Council. As the number and complexity of educational programs in dentistry and allied areas continues to increase, the Council will augment further its consultant list to include additional educators, examiners and representatives of dental practice.

**Dental Hygiene Programs:** There are 50 dental hygiene programs in operation, compared to 48 programs in 1963. Forty-three of these are fully approved; five are provisionally approved, and accreditation status of two programs has not yet been determined pending formal evaluation when totally operational. Nine programs, including an experimental curriculum in dental hygiene, have been reviewed during the first half of 1964 and four additional evaluations will be accomplished later in the year. Three new programs will accept first classes in September, 1964.

In recent years, there has been considerable interest within the profession regarding the length of time necessary to train dental auxiliaries. The Council's attention was directed to this problem by a resolution adopted by the 1962 House of Delegates of the American Association of Dental Schools urging an objective study of the length of training programs for dental hygienists and dental assistants. The Council believes that determination of the ideal training program length can be made only after a comprehensive reevaluation of the objectives of dental hygiene and dental assistant education. Nevertheless, the Council encourages educational institutions to experiment with their teaching programs to determine the most effective curricular pattern. One such experimental program in dental hygiene education was evaluated by the Council this year.

This unique program has a curriculum structured over six trimesters, the approximate equivalent of three academic years of study. The program is divided into two



phases of three trimesters each, permitting students the opportunity of choosing a career in dental assisting, or continuing with further education into the more specialized service of dental hygiene. Students do not become formal candidates for the dental hygiene portion of the curriculum until they have successfully demonstrated a high level of knowledge, understanding, skill and aptitude upon completion of the first three trimesters of study oriented towards dental assisting.

It is anticipated that additional dental hygiene programs will be designed or modified on an experimental basis within the framework of Association requirements, to provide further data regarding the type and duration of program most effective in education of the dental hygienist.

**Dental Assistant Programs:** Standards for educational programs for dental assistants were approved by the House of Delegates at the 1960 annual session (*Trans.* 1960: 207). Formal evaluation of dental assistant programs was inaugurated by the Council in 1962, and by the end of 1963 approval had been granted to 27 one and two-year programs following site visit evaluation. During 1964, the Council will complete evaluations of 20 additional dental assistant education programs. In accordance with a new accreditation classification which was adopted by the Council in 1962, "preliminary provisional approval" was granted to six dental assistant programs on the basis of survey data submitted by the respective schools.

The Council's current list of accredited dental assistant programs includes 49 programs, of which 27 have been approved following site evaluation visits by Council committees, and 22 have been granted preliminary provisional approval. Approximately one-half of the accredited dental assistant programs are two years in length. Eight additional programs in operation have requested Council evaluation. Indications are that increased interest in the development of new dental assistant programs will continue.

**Dental Laboratory Technician Programs:** There are five fully approved training programs for dental laboratory technicians in operation. Four of these programs are affiliated with the following institutions: the University of California, City College of San Francisco, Southern Illinois University and New York City Community College of Applied Arts and Sciences. The fifth program, conducted by the Industrial Education Center of the Durham, North Carolina City Schools, accepted its initial class in September, 1962 and was granted full approval by the Council in the fall of 1963. A sixth program presently in operation is conducted by the Lindsey Hopkins Education Center of the Dade County Public Schools in Miami, and has requested Council evaluation.

In spite of the need for formally trained laboratory technicians, new programs in dental laboratory technology have been slow in developing. Recently however, the Council has been advised that a number of additional programs seriously are being considered and anticipates that the number of programs eligible for accreditation will double within the next year.

**Postgraduate Dental Education Programs:** In view of the forthcoming implementation of Association policy pertaining to educational requirements for initial announcement of limitation of practice after January 1, 1965 the Council is making every effort to inaugurate a comprehensive program of evaluation and accreditation of postgraduate programs at the earliest possible date.

Following adoption by the 1963 House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1963:243) of the *Requirements for the Approval of Postgraduate Programs in Dentistry*, the Council has been engaged in the development of evaluation procedures for advanced programs offered by dental schools and other recognized educational institutions. The initial phase of evaluation, to be implemented during the current year, will involve a detailed survey of postgraduate programs designed to gather information pertaining particularly to curriculum, faculty and clinical experience. On the basis of information secured in this survey, the Council plans to grant "preliminary provisional approval" to programs meeting its requirements. Further review based on site visit evaluation is to be accomplished at the time of regular accreditation visits to dental schools. In its evaluation and determination of accreditation status of postgraduate programs, the Council will utilize the services of consultants from the respective recognized special areas of dental practice.

**Internship and Residency Programs:** The Council has approved 229 internship and 146 residency programs, an increase of approximately 20 programs during the past year. These programs offer advanced educational opportunity for approximately 775 dental graduates each year, and are sought by the recent graduate who wishes to complete an additional period of supervised clinical experience, as well as the dentist who wishes to prepare for specialty practice.

During 1964, the Council expects to evaluate approximately 25 new hospital programs, and approximately 40 currently approved programs which will be reviewed following site visit reevaluation by Council field representatives.

#### ENROLLMENT TRENDS

The following enrollment data reported by the schools indicate current enrollment trends in the dental schools and auxiliary training programs.

**Dental School Enrollment:** Freshman class enrollment in dental schools reached an all-time high during the 1963-64 academic year. As of October 15, 1963 there were 3,770 freshman students enrolled, compared with 3,680 last year—a 2 per cent increase. In relation to the capacity of the freshman class, this enrollment denotes that there is only 1.5 per cent vacancy, which is perhaps the lowest attainable when considering the nature of the problem. On the basis of the influence of this freshman class increase, the total enrollment increased by approximately 1 per cent, to 13,691. It is anticipated that with the growth of the number of students participating in the Dental Aptitude Testing Program, this trend will continue.

**Dental Hygiene Program Enrollment:** The total 1963 enrollment in dental hygiene programs, at the start of the 1963-64 academic year, was 3,276—representing an 8 per cent increase when compared with 3,005 students during 1962. Since applicants still exceed the number of available openings, it is anticipated that this trend will continue with the establishment of new programs. During 1963, there were 1,257 graduates as contrasted with 1,219 in 1962.

**Dental Assistant Program Enrollment:** The total 1963 enrollment for the 40 accredited

dental assistant programs was 1,551—representing a 9 per cent increase when compared with 1,419 students last year. This increase, however, is largely attributable to six additional programs rather than to increased enrollment of the programs operating previously.

**Dental Laboratory Technician Program Enrollment:** The current total enrollment in the five accredited dental laboratory technology programs remains approximately stable when compared with last year, the total decreasing from 295 students to 285. The Council views with concern the limited number of training programs for dental laboratory technicians, presently inadequate in capacity to meet the needs of the profession, and will intensify its efforts to encourage development of additional programs.

#### TESTING PROGRAMS

**Dental Aptitude Testing Program:** The Division of Educational Measurements administered the examination to 7,603 candidates during the 1963-64 program year. This number of applicants represents the largest group examined during one program year in the history of the dental aptitude test, and represents an 11 per cent increase over the previous year. In order to gain a perspective relative to the significance of this figure, a comparison with the low applicant year of 1960 indicates that there has been a steady increase, and that a 34 per cent rise has been experienced during the last four years. As a result, dental schools are averaging two applicants for each available freshman class position.

With the increase of applicants participating in this admissions testing program, the continuing responsibility of providing a reliable measure of an applicant's ability to profit by dental education takes on renewed significance. It is with an understanding of this responsibility that another research project relating to the predictive efficiency of the present test battery has been initiated.

In addition to the operation and improvement of the current program, an investigation into the non-intellectual aspects of professional success has been undertaken. As an integral part of this study, the *Opinion, Attitude and Interest Survey* has been included in anticipation of providing additional data relative to the selection of dental students. Extensive research by the author of this testing device has provided evidence that this instrument may assist in identifying those often sought-after characteristics of well qualified dental students. Recognizing the difficulties experienced by similar tests when used in a predictive capacity, the test scores derived from this pilot project will undergo continual review prior to any recommendation concerning its use as an admissions device.

**Demonstration of Dental Aptitude Testing Program Exhibit:** During the 1963 annual session, the Council on Dental Education conducted a demonstration of the dental aptitude testing program. The exhibit included several descriptive panels which explained the procedures utilized in the program. In addition, those in attendance were encouraged to answer a 20-question test which simulated the type of items contained in the current testing program. IBM equipment was provided so that complete processing of the examination could be demonstrated.

During the several days of operation, the exhibit provided an opportunity for ap-

proximately 3,200 individuals to answer the test and have it processed. Over 15,000 pieces of explanatory material were distributed during this meeting.

On the basis of this first experience, a similar presentation was conducted under joint sponsorship of the Council on Dental Education and the Council of National Board of Dental Examiners during the Chicago Dental Society's Midwinter Meeting. Both the National Board and Dental Aptitude Testing Programs were explained, in addition to permitting the membership in attendance to participate in the demonstration examination.

**Examination Program of the Certifying Board of the American Dental Assistants Association:** The present Certifying Board began operation under Association approved standards in October, 1960 (*Trans.* 1960:207), replacing the original American Dental Assistants Certifying Board. During the past year, Council representatives have attended meetings of the Certifying Board and provided consultation with its officers and members. As in the past, Council representatives have reviewed reports of the Board's activities in accordance with Association policy and have continued to give close attention to the certification examination conducted by the Certifying Board of the American Dental Assistants Association.

In October, 1963, the Certifying Board reviewed 495 applications for certification. Of this number, 367 applicants qualified for examination by completing the extension study course, 33 completed the correspondence course and 95 graduated from approved one and two-year formal programs. Of the 463 candidates who took the October examination, 56 failed to receive passing grades. In May, 1964, 506 candidates qualified for the certification examination; of these, 442 had completed the extension study course, 23 the correspondence course and 41 had graduated from approved formal programs.

In view of the data relating to applicants for examination by the Certifying Board, the Council has reaffirmed the need to continue the *ad interim* waiver of specified educational requirements for dental assistants approved in 1960 (*Trans.* 1960:207) by the House of Delegates. The Council agrees that the activities of the Certifying Board are very important to the development of increased interest and competence of dental auxiliary personnel and believes that termination of the waiver agreement at this time seriously would hamper the activities of the Board. However, the Council is of the opinion that present development of new dental assistant education programs is sufficiently rapid to permit termination of the waiver agreement in the near future. During its January, 1964 meeting, therefore, the Council agreed to continue Educational Waiver Agreement No. 2, between the Certifying Board of the American Dental Assistants Association and the Council on Dental Education, with annual review of the agreement.

In reaching this decision, the Council considered the following statement presented to the 1963 House of Delegates by Dr. C. W. Gilman, Southern California, (*Trans.* 1963:241): "It is requested that graduates of special certification study courses of less than one year's duration not be considered eligible for certification examinations conducted by the Certifying Board, American Dental Assistants Association. These courses are included under item No. 3, paragraph 2, of Educational Waiver Agreement No. 2. It is requested that the phrase '3) Special Certification Study Programs of less than one year's length, as listed on the Council on Dental Education's current list of schools having accredited dental assistant programs' be deleted from paragraph 2 of the Educational Waiver Agreement No. 2." In this regard, the 1963



House of Delegates postponed definitely until the 1964 annual session the following resolution (*Trans.* 1963:241, Res. 258):

**Resolved**, that Educational Waiver Agreement No. 2, between the Certifying Board of the American Dental Assistants Association and the Council on Dental Education, be amended by deletion of item No. 3, paragraph 2.

While agreeing that eligibility for the certifying examination should be based upon completion of education programs of at least one year's duration, the Council is opposed to denying eligibility for certification to candidates from courses of less than one year's duration while continuing to permit certification of candidates from the 104-hour extension study courses.

**Examination Program of the National Board for Certification of the National Association of Dental Laboratories:** The National Board for Certification has continued its examination program initiated in 1958 under bylaws jointly approved by the National Association of Dental Laboratories and the American Dental Association (*Trans.* 1957:362). The Board anticipated a significant reduction in the number of qualified candidates for certification with the expiration of its educational waiver provision on December 31, 1963. Consequently, the Board requested the Council to consider the approval of an equivalency examination which would enable additional dental laboratory technicians to qualify as Certified Dental Technicians following the expiration of the waiver provision. The examination would be designed to determine the qualifications of those applicants with a minimum of seven years of experience in the field of dental laboratory technology but without the required two years of recognized formal training.

In view of the slow rate at which formal dental laboratory technician training programs are developing, the Council agreed that approval of this equivalency examination was necessary to help maintain the certification program of the National Board for Certification. It is anticipated that this equivalency examination will be needed until additional formal training programs are developed.

During its July, 1963 meeting, the Council adopted the following resolution: "*Resolved*, that the Council approve, for the time being, the development and conduct of an equivalency examination which would enable additional dental technicians to qualify as Certified Dental Technicians." The National Board for Certification has requested the Psychological Corporation to structure a testing instrument which could be utilized in this examination program, and has earmarked Board funds for the project. The testing agency has agreed to estimate the cost of developing and implementing such a program and will report to the Board later this year.

The Council continues to direct increased attention to the development of additional training programs needed to assure the continued operation of the certification program in coming years.

The Council has served in a consulting capacity in the development of certification examinations and will continue to act in an advisory capacity regarding requirements and implementation of the certification program. In addition, the Council cooperates with the Certification Board in arranging for the use of dental school facilities to conduct regional certification examinations and publicizes the national certification program to the profession and the industry.

## RECRUITMENT OF PERSONNEL

A major activity of the Council relates to recruitment of qualified candidates for careers in dentistry and related areas. The Council fulfills this responsibility through the conducting of conferences designed to stimulate recruitment activities, the development of career guidance information and through direct contact with career guidance counselors, members of the dental profession and auxiliary groups and prospective students.

**Recruitment Conferences:** An Association staff meeting was held in September, 1963, with representatives of the following agencies involved in the recruitment of dental personnel: American Association of Dental Schools, Bureau of Audiovisual Service, Bureau of Dental Health Education, Bureau of Public Information, Council on Dental Research and Council on Dental Education. Among matters discussed at the meeting were (1) current status of recruitment activities within the represented agencies, (2) recruitment activities of other health agencies, (3) projected recruitment program, (4) establishment of an active committee on recruitment. Subsequently, a committee composed of one representative of each of the participating agencies was appointed to meet on a regular basis.

It is the committee's intention to develop a continuing and comprehensive program of career guidance. Through constant coordination of efforts within this area, it is felt that needless duplication can be avoided in the future and that as a result a more efficient and well formulated program adequately meeting the increased demands of the profession will emerge. In reviewing the statistics relating to increased dental manpower needs, it would be unwarranted to conclude that sufficient numbers are available for dental school. A more intensive analysis indicates that while the number of dental school applicants is increasing, the quality of applicants is not always at the level desired by dental schools; therefore an investigation of this situation is planned.

**Dental Career Guidance Materials:** During the past year, the Council again distributed numerous career guidance materials in an effort to attract more qualified students to dentistry as a profession. These materials were distributed to students, teachers, counselors, career day speakers, constituent and component societies and other agencies of the profession. Approximately 13,500 individual requests for career information pertinent to dentistry and the auxiliaries were processed during the past year, representing a substantial increase over the previous year in number of requests handled.

Some 40,000 copies of *Careers in Dentistry* were distributed during the year. This publication, which was revised in 1963, continues to be one of the most frequently requested career guidance booklets. *Opportunities in Dentistry* also received wide distribution among guidance counselors and career day speakers. In March, the Council again displayed a career exhibit at the convention of the American Personnel and Guidance Association in San Francisco. A substantial quantity of career publications was distributed to the 6,000 participating counselors representing schools from the junior high school to the university level.

In May, the Council displayed a career exhibit at the National Science Fair in Baltimore, which was attended by approximately 80,000 high school and grade school

students from the surrounding area. Some 12,000 pieces of recruitment literature were distributed to the students attending the Fair; results indicate that this was a highly successful recruitment endeavor.

#### SPECIALISTS AND SPECIALTIES

During 1964, the Council directed attention primarily to educational requirements for announcement of limitation of practice, further evaluation of the present educational qualifications as specified in the *Requirements for National Certifying Boards for Special Areas of Dental Practice*, and consideration of an application for approval of a certifying board in a newly-recognized special area of dental practice.

**Qualifications for Examination by Specialty Boards:** The Council at its January, 1964 meeting, considered the resolution adopted by the 1963 House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1963:248) as follows:

**Resolved**, that the Council on Dental Education provide the several national certifying boards with an interpretation of the phrase "two academic years" in the sentence "Each board shall require for eligibility for certification as a diplomate a minimum of two academic years of postgraduate study in recognized institutions, or two calendar years of postgraduate study if the programs involve hospital training", in the certification requirements in *Requirements for National Certifying Boards for Special Areas of Dental Practice*, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the Council on Dental Education rewrite paragraph (2) of the *Certification Requirements for National Certifying Boards for Special Areas of Dental Practice* to clarify its intent and language, and be it further

**Resolved**, that consideration be given in this paragraph to short postgraduate courses and to teaching in specialty departments in dental schools as they may apply toward the minimum certification requirements.

The Council felt that the term "academic year" as used in the *Requirements*, and as generally used within all educational institutions, is intended to refer to that period of time—varying in length from eight to nine calendar months—required for the completion of a recognized program of study, or portion thereof.

The Council also felt that the term "two academic years", although intended to refer to an educational program of twice the length of an academic year, as described above, does not necessarily imply that the two periods of education must be continuous, or completed in successive calendar years. Therefore, at the discretion of the approved certifying board and the Council, a program equivalent to two academic years, successfully completed on a part-time basis over an extended period of time, may be considered acceptable in meeting this requirement.

In addition, the Council agreed that short refresher or continuation courses in special areas of dental practice cannot be presumed to follow a graduated sequence of educational content, nor to meet the Council's definition of a postgraduate program as specified in the *Requirements for the Approval of Postgraduate Programs in Dentistry*. Such courses, therefore, are regarded as unacceptable in meeting the educa-

tional requirements of national certifying boards in special areas of dental practice. Lastly, the Council agreed that while teaching in specialty departments in dental schools may be regarded as valuable experience in preparing the dental graduate for specialty practice—and is perhaps an indication of proficiency of the individual in a special area of dental practice—nevertheless, this cannot be substituted for successful completion of formal programs of advanced education.

The specific reference in the current *Requirements for National Certifying Boards for Special Areas of Dental Practice*, adopted in 1959 (*Trans.* 1959:204), reads as follows:

(2) Each board shall require for eligibility for certification as a diplomate a minimum of two academic years of postgraduate study in recognized institutions, or two calendar years of postgraduate study if the programs involve hospital training. Until January 1, 1967 candidates entering the preceptorship program operated by the American Association of Orthodontists may have the study and training of such program accepted as a substitute for a formal education program.

The Council concluded that the following substitute paragraph complies with the directive of the 1963 House of Delegates:

(2) Each board shall require for eligibility for certification as a diplomate a minimum of two academic years of postgraduate study in recognized institutions, or two calendar years of advanced study if the programs involve hospital internships and residencies. The period of postgraduate study need not be continuous, nor completed within successive calendar years. A postgraduate program equivalent to two academic years in length, successfully completed on a part-time basis over an extended period of time, may be considered acceptable in satisfying this requirement. Short continuation and refresher courses and teaching experience in specialty departments in dental schools will not be accepted in meeting any portion of this requirement, since these experiences are not encompassed within the definition of a postgraduate program. Until January 1, 1967 candidates entering the preceptorship program operated by the American Association of Orthodontists may have the study and training of such program accepted as a formal education program.

An appropriate resolution is appended to this report and the Council recommends its approval.

**Liaison with Specialty Organizations:** The Council acts on behalf of the Association in maintaining liaison with national organizations representing special areas of practice, and with the recognized national certifying boards. Official contact is maintained by the Council with the certifying boards through the periodic Council review of reports regarding membership, administration and educational standards submitted by the respective boards. Likewise, the Council endeavors to enhance its understanding of activities relating to the several special areas of practice through representation at national and regional meetings of the organizations representing the recognized special areas. Council representatives also are privileged to attend examination sessions of the national certifying boards.

Periodically, the Council has sought the aid of the certifying boards and related organizations in the development of Association policy relative to dental specialism. Presently, representatives of the certifying boards and the related specialty organizations are providing invaluable assistance in the definition of specific curricular requirements for approval of postgraduate programs in special areas. Representatives of these organizations and certifying agencies likewise will be asked to assist the Council in its program of evaluation and accreditation of post-graduate programs.

**Approval of National Certifying Boards:** The 1963 House of Delegates granted recognition to endodontics (*Trans.* 1963:244) as a special area of dental practice. Subsequent to that action, the Council received an application for approval of the American Board of Endodontics as the national certifying board in this area of practice. The application will be reviewed by the Council during its July, 1964 meeting. If affirmative action is taken by the Council regarding this application, recommendation for Association approval of the American Board of Endodontics will be submitted in a supplemental report to the House of Delegates.

#### OTHER COUNCIL ACTIVITIES

**Evaluation of Qualifications of Foreign Dental Graduates:** The Council continually has encouraged dental schools, teaching hospitals and other educational institutions to offer opportunity for professional education to dental graduates from abroad. Although the Council has recognized the desirability of establishing an examination program for foreign dental graduates to determine their qualifications for acceptance to advanced educational programs in the United States, heretofore it has not considered implementation of such a program to be warranted. The 1963 House of Delegates approved the following resolution (*Trans.* 1963:246, Res. 7) relative to this issue:

**Resolved,** that the Council on Dental Education be requested to review the feasibility of certification of applicants from foreign countries for dental internship and residency programs in United States hospitals and that the Council on Dental Education report on its findings to the 1964 House of Delegates session in San Francisco, California.

In an effort to determine the number of foreign dental graduates who apply annually for dental internship and residency appointments in the United States, the Council has surveyed hospitals conducting approved programs. Preliminary data from this survey indicate that approximately 425 applications are received from foreign dental graduates each year. In view of the increasing interest in these programs being demonstrated by dentists from outside the United States and Canada, and the limited number of hospital staff positions available, it is believed that a testing mechanism should be designed to aid hospitals in selecting those who are best qualified for internship and residency appointments.

The Council has developed a screening examination which it believes may be useful in the determination of qualifications of foreign dental graduates for placement in dental education programs in the United States. This examination, titled "Science Achievement Examination for Dentistry" has been administered on a trial basis,

June 30, July 1-2, 1964, to Cuban dentists in exile who are desirous of gaining admission to dental education programs in this country. Data from this test administration will be analyzed to determine the feasibility of utilizing the examination for all foreign dental graduates applying for admission to United States dental education programs, either at the undergraduate or advanced level. If this examination procedure proves feasible, it will provide the dental schools, teaching hospitals and other educational institutions with an objective measurement of the applicant's qualifications for admission to the particular educational program.

**Experimental Training Programs for Auxiliary Personnel:** The 1960 House of Delegates granted authority to the Council (*Trans.* 1960:208) to urge accredited dental schools and the training activities of the federal dental services to undertake experimental programs in the training of dental hygienists and dental assistants, to determine more precisely their roles as members of the dental health team. Principles for the conduct of such experimentation were approved by the 1961 House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1961:222).

The Council has reported previously to the Board of Trustees and to the House of Delegates on proposed and operational experimental training programs for dental assistants. The Board of Trustees, during its October, 1963 session, directed the Council on Dental Education and the Council on Federal Dental Services (*Trans.* 1963:232) to review those experimental training programs being conducted by certain of the armed force dental services and to report to the House of Delegates on this matter at the 1964 annual session. Detailed information regarding these programs is being transmitted to the House of Delegates in a joint report of the Council on Dental Education and the Council on Federal Dental Services.

**Joint Studies and Projects:** The Council's 1963 annual report (*Trans.* 1963:30) referred to plans of the American Association of Dental Schools for a dental school cost analysis study. Council representatives are serving on the advisory committee responsible for policy decisions and direction of this study, the major objective of which is the development of a system of cost analysis of dental education that can be used on a continuing basis by the dental schools and by the American Association of Dental Schools. The Council believes that the development of a more uniform system of financial reporting will be of great value in its dental school accreditation program.

In December, 1963, the Council and the American Association of Dental Schools sponsored in Chicago a Workshop on Continuing Education. This was the first workshop with representatives from dental educational institutions devoted entirely to continuing education, thus reflecting the increased awareness and vital importance of this area of education. The major objective of the workshop was the development of a clearer understanding of the many considerations necessarily associated with the provision of continuing dental education to the members of the profession. It should be understood, however, that many problems remain unresolved and that totally satisfactory solutions as yet have not been developed.

Since 1941, the Council on Dental Education annually has sponsored the Congress on Dental Education and Licensure, devoted to discussion of matters of common interest to state board members and dental teachers. This year, the 20th Congress was combined with the Seventh Seminar of Dental Examiners into a Workshop of Dental Examiners and Dental Educators, jointly sponsored by the American Associa-



tion of Dental Examiners, American Association of Dental Schools, the Council of National Board of Dental Examiners and the Council on Dental Education. The basic purpose of the workshop was to bring about improvements in programs for which teachers and examiners are responsible.

As in the case of the Congress on Dental Education and Licensure, all state dental examining board members and representatives of dental school faculties were invited to attend. During most of the two-day workshop, participants were divided into small discussion groups to facilitate informal deliberations. At the closing session, a report was presented by each discussion group; these reports will be reviewed further by the Liaison Committee of the American Association of Dental Schools, the American Association of Dental Examiners and the Council. In view of the success of the workshop, it is anticipated that a similar one will be held in 1965.

The Council was pleased to be represented by two of its staff members at the February, 1964 meeting of the Council on Education of the Canadian Dental Association. In 1963, the Council on Dental Education recognized the dental hygiene education programs approved by its Canadian counterpart, which have been included in its current listing of accredited dental hygiene programs.

During the past year, Council representatives participated in conferences of professional accrediting agencies in the health field, exploratory conferences of the American Association of Junior Colleges and professional health organizations, the annual meeting of the American Council on Education and several meetings of the National Conference of Professional Students Organization. In addition, Council staff members were present and participated in a conference which developed the "Essentials of an Acceptable Program of Training for Speech Pathologists and Audiologists and Procedures for Obtaining Approval of a Program of Clinical Training for Speech Pathologists and Audiologists" in cooperation with the American Speech and Hearing Association and the National Commission on Accrediting.

Council representatives cooperated with the National Institute of Dental Research by participating in the site visit programs to dental schools by the Committee for Research Manpower. This program was initiated in the hope of compiling comprehensive data on comparison of federal support of salaries of faculty members in dental schools, medical schools, other professional schools and graduate schools, and to study the scientific environments in institutions engaged in dental research.

The Council is cooperating with the Southern California Dental Assistants Association and the Northern California Dental Assistants Association in an advisory capacity to structure a proposed Workshop for Instructors of Dental Assistant Training Programs to be held in San Francisco just prior to the annual session. Hopefully, the Council's dental assisting accreditation program can be enhanced by evaluating the recommendations from this workshop in the areas of curriculum and dental assistant teacher training programs.

The Council presently is devoting increased attention to the *Requirements for the Accrediting of a School for Dental Hygienists* with a view toward possible revision. Consequently, the Council, in cooperation with the American Association of Dental Schools and the American Dental Hygienists' Association, is planning a Workshop on Dental Hygiene Education in October, 1964. The workshop is planned as a two and one-half day profession-wide conference with representatives from the following organizations: dental hygiene schools, dental schools, constituent dental societies, constituent dental hygiene societies, the W. K. Kellogg Foundation, the American



Association of Dental Schools, American Dental Hygienists' Association and the Council. Participants at the conference will develop recommendations for Council consideration in the proposed revision of the present requirements.

As in the past, the Council continues to work in close liaison with the staff and Executive Council of the American Association of Dental Schools as well as with various committees, with the common objective of developing more effective programs of professional education for dentistry.

**Relations with Education Committee of American Dental Assistants Association:** During the past year, the Council has continued to consult with and advise the Education Committee of the American Dental Assistants Association on pertinent matters. Consideration has been given to the following problems of mutual concern: (1) accreditation responsibility for dental assistant training programs of less than one year's length; (2) waiver agreements for certification of dental assistants; (3) development of an aptitude testing program for dental assistants; (4) review of experience requirements for dental assistant certification.

During its January, 1964 meeting, the Council agreed to relieve the Education Committee of responsibility for evaluating special certification courses of less than one year's length, to discontinue the listing of such schools and to recommend that the Certifying Board of the American Dental Assistants Association develop an application form which would include pertinent criteria necessary to evaluate the qualifications of an applicant from a program of less than one year's duration. The Council also agreed to defer action regarding the development of an aptitude testing program for dental assistants pending further study, and to postpone review of experience requirements for dental assistant certification until the July, 1964 meeting.

After a joint meeting of Council representatives with the Education Committee and Certifying Board of the American Dental Assistants Association, it was agreed that there was need for continuing the educational waiver agreement if the activities of the Certifying Board were to be sustained.

As in the previous year, the Education Committee again has been helpful in the preparation of a list of field representatives to assist in site visit evaluations of dental assistant programs.

**Publications:** The following publications have been revised and distributed by the Council during this year: *Dental Students' Register, Requirements and Registration Data: State Dental Examining Boards, Careers in Dentistry*, "Report on Graduate and Postgraduate Programs in Dentistry", "Hospital Dental Internships and Residencies", and listings of accredited dental and auxiliary educational programs.

Also, the brochure describing the dental aptitude testing program has been revised to include additional testing center locations and to accommodate the increasing number of candidates participating in the program.

#### RESOLUTION

1. Resolved, that the *Requirements for National Certifying Boards for Special Areas of Dental Practice* adopted in 1959 (*Trans.* 1959:204) be amended by deleting the

present paragraph (2) under the section titled "Certification Requirements" and substituting in lieu thereof the following:

Each board shall require for eligibility for certification as a diplomate a minimum of two academic years of postgraduate study in recognized institutions, or two calendar years of advanced study if the programs involve hospital internships and residencies. The period of postgraduate study need not be continuous, nor completed within successive calendar years. A postgraduate program equivalent to two academic years in length, successfully completed on a part-time basis over an extended period of time, may be considered acceptable in satisfying this requirement. Short continuation and refresher courses and teaching experience in specialty departments in dental schools will not be accepted in meeting any portion of this requirement, since these experiences are not encompassed within the definition of a postgraduate program. Until January 1, 1967 candidates entering the preceptorship program operated by the American Association of Orthodontists may have the study and training of such program accepted as a substitute for a formal education program.

### COUNCIL ON DENTAL EDUCATION: SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT 1

**Amendment of "Bylaws":** The Council has examined the authority presently granted to it by the *Bylaws* as this relates to accreditation of dental education programs and programs in related areas of education. The Council is of the opinion that its authority would be defined more precisely by amendment of the *Bylaws*, Chapter IX, Section 110Ba, line 1108, by deleting the word "investigation" and substituting therefor the words "evaluation and accreditation", the amended section to read as follows:

To act as the agency of the Association in the evaluation and accreditation of dental education and associated subjects.

The Council proposes a suitable resolution to effect this amendment at the conclusion of this report.

**"Requirements for the Approval of a Dental School":** The *Requirements for the Approval of a Dental School* initially were published in 1940. With only minor revisions, this document continues to provide the guidelines for evaluation of dental education programs. During 1964, the Council conducted an intensive study of this document, and at its July, 1964 meeting approved numerous changes to reflect better the aims and objectives of modern dental education.

The Council submits for the consideration of the House of Delegates the following amended document titled, *Requirements for an Accredited School of Dentistry*.

#### Requirements for an Accredited School of Dentistry

**University Relationship:** The Council believes that a school of dentistry will thrive best under university auspices and believes further that no dental education program can be conducted as an effective education program if it is conducted as a proprietary enterprise. The Council, therefore,

will expect any school of dentistry which seeks accreditation to be incorporated strictly as a non-profit institution. It is expected that a school of dentistry will be conducted on the same educational standards of scholarship and teaching as the other professional schools of the university or college of which it is a part, or with which it is affiliated. Further, the administration, admissions, research, evaluation and other program areas are expected to conform to the purposes and methods of higher education. The Council expects the administration of a school of dentistry to be able to demonstrate that the continuity of the education program can be guaranteed through previous support that has been given, through existing affiliations with recognized institutions of higher education, and through the existing education program with its long range plans.

**Financial Management and Support:** The Council will survey the financial management and support of a school of dentistry from the standpoint of its announced objectives; and will determine the adequacy of the financial support and management on the basis of the educational criteria. Consideration will be given to the adequacy and certainty of the income from endowments, from appropriations and from all other sources, and to the relation of the income from fees and charges of all descriptions to the total budget. The clinical services should be predicated upon the educational program and teaching needs of the institution. The actual utilization of the entire income primarily from the enrichment of teaching and the advancement of research will be viewed closely. The financial records covering endowment, other resources, capital investments, receipts, expenditures and indebtedness as related to the school of dentistry, also may be surveyed by the Council.

**Physical Plant:** The physical plant and equipment should be adequate to meet the requirements implied in the institution's objectives. Examination of the physical plant and equipment will include consideration of buildings, classrooms, laboratories, clinics, and their equipment; ventilation, heating, lighting, cleanliness, and other features which contribute to effective functioning. The number of students enrolled in a school of dentistry should be in keeping with its physical facilities, its faculty, and administrative personnel. The Council will regard over-crowding in any class or in the institution as a whole, as a factor operating against the attainment of sound objectives.

**Library:** The Council regards adequate library facilities as essential in any program of dental education. The enlarging content of the curriculum, the encouragement of independent study, and the demands of research create a continuous need for the accumulation and the intelligent use of all library resources of dentistry and its related sciences. Such resources should be broad enough to meet the teaching and research needs of the institution. The dental library, whether established separately or as a section of a combined library, should be well housed, conveniently located and open for the use of students and faculty at all reasonable hours. It should be administered by a professionally qualified staff and should have an adequate budget. The Council will take into account the relationship which prevails between the library and the teaching and research activities of a school of dentistry, and will expect to find the library indispensable to both faculty and students for the promotion of effective teaching and learning.

**Admission:** The Council has established as the basis for admission to a dental school the successful completion of at least 60 semester hours, or equivalent quarter hours of credit, in an accredited college or university. These minimum requirements must include at least six semester hours of credit, each, in English, biology, physics and inorganic chemistry, and four semester hours of credit in organic chemistry. All courses in science must include class and laboratory instruction.

These are the minimum requirements for admission to a dental school. However, it appears that the trend in admissions policies is to encourage the acquisition of a baccalaureate degree. The additional period of education will afford the student the opportunity to acquire a better understanding of the humanities and social sciences. The Council supports this trend.

By an accredited college or university, the Council means an institution approved by an accrediting agency recognized by the National Commission on Accrediting.

The admission of a dental student from a college or university outside the jurisdiction of an accrediting agency may be sanctioned by the Council in special cases after evidence has been furnished concerning the quality and character of the instruction in the institution involved. Students also may be admitted from unaccredited institutions provided the credits earned are

acceptable toward its degree by the state university of the state in which the unaccredited colleges are located. All dental schools will be requested to submit annually to the Council for its information, the credentials of students admitted under these permissive regulations.

In reviewing the administration of the admission requirements of a dental school, the Council will wish first to ascertain whether the minimum requirements have been met. It is the opinion of the Council, however, that the selection of students for admission to dental schools should be based on estimates of their capacity for success in the study of dentistry, as determined by evaluation of all available and significant information. Consideration of the qualifications of applicants for admission should include information regarding their character, the quality of their preprofessional education, health status and aptitude for and interest in a career in dentistry.

As an aid in the selection of students, the Council encourages the use of aptitude tests of demonstrated usefulness. The Council requires dental schools to submit annually specific information regarding the entrance credits and scholastic standing of all first-year students.

**Curriculum:** The Council, in its evaluation of a dental education program, will consider the stated objectives of the school, what it seeks to accomplish for the student, the profession and the public, and how well it succeeds in realizing these objectives. Inasmuch as no curriculum has enduring value, the curriculum of each dental school is to be judged finally not by its conformity to type, not by mechanistic measurements, not by the announced length, breadth and depth of its course of study, but in terms of its achievement of its own stated ends.

Although the Council desires to avoid the appearance of any effort to standardize the curriculums of dental schools, it feels that it is desirable to reach common agreement on a minimum length of four academic years for an accredited dental education program.

The curriculum should be flexible and should be based on appreciation of dentistry as a growing and expanding health science. It should afford opportunities for adjustments to advances in knowledge and for constant investigation and research relative to their value in the educational program. The relative time assigned to subjects in the dental curriculum should be determined by their respective contributions to the aims of the dental education program. The curriculum should be conceived of as a unit and in terms of the interdependence and balance of its related parts. Correlation of the various courses is essential to an effective educational program as well as to satisfactory student achievement.

The Council will encourage intelligent curriculum experimentation, the development of institutional individuality, and the achievement of excellence without the establishment of uniformity. In the evaluation of a curriculum the Council, therefore, will not place reliance upon arbitrary pattern, inflexible standards or exact quantitative means of measurement.

The curriculum should acquaint the dental student with the education and training, function, limitations and utilization of auxiliary personnel so that he may utilize these auxiliaries most effectively in his practice.

The Council will expect to find in an acceptable dental education program the following subject areas. It is not intended that each subject area would necessarily constitute an individual course:

Anatomy	Microbiology
Anesthesiology	Occlusion
Biochemistry	Operative dentistry
Community health	Oral anatomy
Dental auxiliary utilization	Oral surgery
Dental materials science	Orthodontics
Diagnosis and treatment planning	Pathology
Embryology	Pedodontics
Endodontics	Periodontics
Ethics	Pharmacology
Growth and development	Physiology
History	Practice administration
Hospital dental service	Preventive dentistry
Internal medicine	Prosthodontics—fixed and removable
Jurisprudence	Roentgenology

**Faculty:** The Council will be concerned about the general and professional education, preparation and experience for teaching and research, and the productive scholarship, of the faculty.

While no specific student-to-teacher ratios will be required, it is expected that the teaching personnel will be sufficient to meet the objectives of the educational program. The Council will be concerned, however, about the proportion of the faculty who devote full time to the institution. The Council believes that active practitioners of dentistry, who teach part time, bring to a dental school a freshness of outlook and a clinical viewpoint of great value, which should not be lost. However, it recognizes the fact that teaching is in itself a profession and that the trend in professional education on the university level is increasingly toward the appointment of qualified persons who devote their careers to teaching and research.

The Council will expect to find that the dental faculty, both collectively and individually, are continuing their scholarly development.

**Instruction:** Dental education must be conducted as a true university discipline. This assumption places the primary responsibility for achievement upon the individual student. Therefore, the educational program should be directed toward the development of the potential initiative in the student, the growth of the capacity for independent thought and action, resourcefulness, and a spirit of intelligent inquiry.

The content and procedures of dental educational programs should recognize that adequate dental service must serve biologic ends. It is essential, therefore, that students acquire understanding and appreciation of oral and systemic relations in both health and disease, the biologic significance of preventive, restorative and prosthetic services and the interdependence of the dentist and the physician in meeting total health needs of the individual and the community. This concept does not minimize the importance of the technical phase of dentistry but it does recognize oral diseases and disorders as major health problems and emphasizes the thorough preparation of the student in biologic fields.

Effective instruction requires the application of biological sciences to clinical practice. Continuous incorporation into the curriculum of the latest scientific knowledge, and employment of the newest teaching methods and devices should be routine practice on the part of every dental faculty.

**Research:** In a university discipline, the responsibility to extend the frontiers of knowledge through research is essential. Therefore, every dental education program should be imbued with the spirit of inquiry. No dental school fulfills its mission unless the spirit of research permeates the activities of both teachers and students. The research activities of a dental faculty should include investigations leading to the improvement of teaching methodology. The Council will expect, in the allocation of faculty time and responsibility, an appropriate balance between teaching and research.

**Hospital and Medical School Relationships:** It is the opinion of the Council that an effective working relationship with an approved hospital is essential for a satisfactory dental education program. This relationship should be such as will afford the student opportunities for viewing medical and social problems not usually common to the clinic of the dental school; for broadening his knowledge of oral and systemic relations in health and disease; and for acquainting him with hospital procedures and medical-dental relationships that will help to prepare him for effective service in the hospitals of the community in which he will practice.

If the parent university conducts a program of medical education, the Council will expect to find effective working relationships between the medical and dental faculties. In all instances, the dental school should have access to the university or affiliated hospitals for teaching purposes.

**Evaluation of Student Achievement:** The primary basis for promotion should be satisfactory achievement in all phases of the curriculum leading to the dental degree. While the Council recognizes the value and the necessity of quantitative requirements in lecture, laboratory and clinic, in order to insure a reasonable amount of experience in a variety of projects, nevertheless, it holds that the progress of the individual student should be measured chiefly by the quality of his work. It also is expected that each school will establish standards of a qualitative type that will be required of all its graduates.

**Statement of General Policy:** It is the responsibility of the Council on Dental Education to administer the foregoing principles and requirements. Although the primary purpose of the Council is accreditation, in fulfilling this function it will undertake to aid schools of dentistry in strengthen-

ing their educational programs. The final appraisal of each school of dentistry will be determined in the light of its total educational program.

The Council welcomes inquiries relative to the interpretation of its stated principles and criteria, and will respond willingly to solicitation for advice and guidance in the solution of a school of dentistry's individual problems. To the end that it may achieve its aims and contribute to the advancement of dental education and the advancement of the dental profession and the improvement of dental health services in the United States, the Council earnestly solicits the cooperation of the administrators and faculties of universities and of schools of dentistry.

It is expected that the administrators of a school of dentistry will keep the Council apprised of anticipated changes in its educational program so that the Council may have an opportunity to discuss the changes and to provide counsel in these matters. It is recognized that an accredited school of dentistry has received this recognition on the basis of the educational program that was appraised; hence, accreditation cannot be continued without review if changes are made that could conceivably reduce the effectiveness of the educational program. Therefore, the Council reserves the right to collect data periodically from each of the schools of dentistry participating in its accreditation program, and may revisit and reevaluate any of them at any time.

In the process of planning a new school of dentistry, the institution is urged to consult at frequent intervals with the Council. When, in the judgment of the Council, sufficient information is available, "preliminary" approval may be extended on a year by year basis. It shall be considered for accreditation as a whole only when its educational program is in full operation with classes studying in the curriculum of each of the four academic years.

**Approval of American Board of Endodontics:** Prior to the establishment of a national certifying board, the special area of dental practice for which it wishes to certify diplomates must be approved by the House of Delegates. This approval (*Trans.* 1963:244) was granted by action of the 1963 House of Delegates.

During its July, 1964 meeting the Council reviewed the application for approval submitted by the American Board of Endodontics. The Council believes that the American Board of Endodontics has fulfilled all Association requirements for approval specified in the *Requirements for National Certifying Boards for Special Areas of Dental Practice*, as approved by the House of Delegates in 1959 (*Trans.* 1959:204). The Council recommends approval of the resolution which is appended to this report.

"Requirements for Certification of Dental Assistants": Certification of dental assistants by the Certifying Board of the American Dental Assistants Association is governed by the *Requirements for Approval of a Certification Board for Dental Assistants* as approved by the 1960 House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1960:207). The *Requirements* presently stipulate a period of at least two years of on-the-job experience as a dental assistant, in addition to specified educational requirements, to qualify for certification examination.

The Council believes that insistence upon a definite period of experience as a prerequisite to certification examination is essential. The Council further believes, however, that present experience requirements are not reasonable when considering Council approved educational programs of either one or two years in length.

The Council recommends amendment of Item 2 under the section titled, "Granting Certificates", of the *Requirements for the Approval of a Certification Board for Dental Assistants* to permit the period devoted to formal training to be credited toward fulfillment of the experience requirement. A resolution to this effect appears at the end of this report.



**Evaluation of Qualifications of Foreign Dental Graduates:** In its 1964 report, the Council commented on its study of the feasibility of utilizing the Science Achievement Examination for Dentistry for all foreign dental graduates applying for admission to United States dental education programs, either at the undergraduate or advanced level. During its July, 1964 meeting the Council reviewed data secured from the administration of the Science Achievement Examination to Cuban dentists in exile. On the basis of the results of this test administration, the Council agreed that this examination should be made available to foreign dental graduates requesting admission to dental education programs in the United States, with the results of such examination being made available to the educational institutions involved.

The Council proposes to inaugurate this testing program early in 1965.

#### RESOLUTIONS

22. Resolved, that the *Bylaws*, Chapter IX, Section 110Ba, line 1108, be amended by deleting the word "investigation" and substituting therefor the words "evaluation and accreditation", the amended section to read as follows:

To act as the agency of the Association in the evaluation and accreditation of dental education and associated subjects.

23. Resolved, that the *Requirements for an Accredited School of Dentistry* be approved; and be it further

Resolved, that the *Requirements for the Approval of a Dental School*, as approved on November 10, 1954 (*Trans.* 1954:257), with subsequent amendments, be rescinded.

24. Resolved, that the American Board of Endodontics be approved as the national certifying board in this special area of dental practice.

25. Resolved, that the *Requirements for Approval of a Certification Board for Dental Assistants*, as approved in 1960 (*Trans.* 1960:207), be amended under the section titled, "Granting Certificates", by deleting the following subsection:

(1) Until the Council on Dental Education has established educational requirements and standards for dental assisting schools, educational standards shall be established by the board.

and be it further

Resolved, that the *Requirements for Approval of a Certification Board for Dental Assistants*, as approved in 1960 (*Trans.* 1960:207), be further amended under the section titled, "Granting Certificates", by deleting the following phrase: "e. A period of at least two years of on-the-job experience as a dental assistant, in addition to the period of educational experience" and substituting therefor the following phrase:

e. A period of three years' experience as a dental assistant, of which the period devoted to formal training shall be credited towards fulfillment of this requirement.



# Council on Dental Health

Lyboldt, Howard F., New York, 1964, chairman  
 Phelan, John K., New Mexico, 1965, vice-chairman  
 Cone, John J., New Jersey, 1965  
 Clarno, Clifton B., Illinois, 1966  
 Dixon, F. Gene, California, 1965  
 Gernert, Edward B., Kentucky, 1964  
 Kramer, Harold M., Oregon, 1964  
 McDermott, Charles F., Pennsylvania, 1966  
 Ryan, Kenneth J., Michigan, 1966  
 Sebelius, Carl L., secretary  
 Zur, John E., assistant secretary  
 Driscoll, Marian F., executive assistant  
 Bernhardt, Mary, staff writer

**Meetings:** Since its last annual report, the Council has held three meetings in the Central Office: December 12-13, 1963; April 30-May 1, 1964, and June 21, 1964. All members attended, with the exception of Dr. F. Gene Dixon who was unable to be present for the second meeting.

## DENTAL PREPAYMENT PLANS

The Council is aware that, at this stage of development of dental prepayment programs, advantage should be taken of every feasible mechanism in order to make more dental health services available to more people. The Council is encouraged to note that 22 constituent dental societies have established dental service corporations, nine of which are in operation, and that 16 commercial insurance companies are now offering group dental coverage.

**Choice of Plans:** The Council notes that some persons today believe that dentistry should turn the whole problem of prepayment over to the insurance industry. While not discounting the influence and ability of the insurance industry, the Council believes that the public should have a choice—an opportunity to consider the advantages and disadvantages of both the commercial and the not-for-profit type of mechanism. As a result, the Council became concerned at the promotional tactics that were being employed in some areas and developed the following statement which it transmitted to constituent society officers and journal editors.

### Statement of Council on Dental Health, American Dental Association, on Dental Prepayment Plans

The Council on Dental Health has been made strongly aware of an increasing attack on dental service corporations and, accordingly, makes the following statement so that constituent societies and their dental service corporations may be advised of the position of the Council.

The present policy of the Association is to urge all constituent societies to establish dental service corporations so that this instrument will be available to the public if and when there is a group demand for dental health services. The Association also takes the position that at this stage of development of dental prepayment programs, advantage should be taken of every feasible mechanism in order to make dental health services available on a group basis. The Association, therefore, considers prepayment programs underwritten by responsible insurance companies as one of the proper alternatives in the selection of a dental prepayment program. The dental society and the group must weigh for themselves the advantages of the not-for-profit, professionally sponsored dental service corporations against the services which can be provided through responsible insurance companies.

The Council does not believe this selection of program should be influenced by the use of promotional methods which are considered unethical even in the market place. The Council does not believe promotional methods should include unfounded and misleading charges against the alternate program. The Council believes that such promotion is inimical to the best interests of the public and of the dental profession.

**Preference for Not-For-Profit Plans:** The Council has long encouraged constituent dental societies to give consideration to the establishment of a dental service corporation (*Trans.* 1957:390). Today, it renews this recommendation, particularly to those states that desire to participate in national contracts.

The Council believes that the not-for-profit type of operation is in the best interest of the public and the profession, a good and healthy competitor to other prepayment mechanisms, and cites the following reasons: (1) the not-for-profit, professionally sponsored dental service corporation is the *only* mechanism available in which the dental profession will have a significant voice in the development of standards and policy, (2) the not-for-profit, professionally sponsored dental service corporation will serve in the market place as the profession's own example of what dental prepayment should be and, thereby, provide a competitive incentive for all forms of dental prepayment plans as well as a yardstick against which purchasers can measure other plans and (3) the not-for-profit type of operation can offer the greatest return in benefits for premium investment.

**Evaluation of Dental Service Corporation Performance:** In the interest of the purchasers and consumers of dental care and of the dental profession, the Council recommends that appropriate evaluative procedures be developed to measure the quality and quantity of care which is provided.

**Administrative Services for Dental Service Corporations:** To provide guidance to dental societies in the less populated states in the handling of administrative services for dental service corporations, the Council developed the following statement:

**Statement of Council on Dental Health, American Dental Association,  
on Administrative Services for Dental Service Corporations**

Dental service corporations, either because of the present stage of their development or because of limited size and facilities, may find it desirable to seek assistance in handling their administrative, actuarial and fiscal problems. When the determination is made that such services are needed, the Council on Dental Health recommends that, when possible, preferential consideration should be given to the selection of an agency which is organized on a not-for-profit basis and which has adequate professional sponsorship. Alternate consideration may be given, when desired, to the selection of a commercially sponsored agency established on a normal profit basis.

**New Prepayment Publications:** In response to a directive from the House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1963:289) for the development of an informational brochure on dental service corporations, the Council published *The Dentist and the Dental Service Corporation*, "a brochure designed to introduce the dentist to this new concept in dental care financing developed by the dental profession". More than 30,000 copies have been distributed to date. A companion piece, tentatively titled *Dental Prepayment—A Method of Financing the Cost of Dental Service*, designed for the information of the public, will be printed shortly. The latter publication was developed in collaboration with the U. S. Public Health Service.

Last year, a recommendation of the Council for the publication of a concise handbook on procedures for establishing and implementing dental service organizations (*Trans.* 1963:41) was approved by the House of Delegates. The Council has since found that the publication would be a duplication of a new Public Health Service manual which will satisfy the need for such a handbook and would, therefore, result in an unwarranted expenditure of Association funds.

In May, the Council initiated publication of a quarterly newsletter, *Report on Dental Prepayment*. The mailing list includes executive officers of dental service corporations, constituent society secretaries, directors of state health departments and interested individuals who have requested the inclusion of their names. The first issue presented a resumé of developments relating to dental service corporations, Blue Cross and Blue Shield and commercial insurance. Because the first issue provided an excellent general reference on dental prepayment, the contents were published as a Council report in *The Journal* in August.

#### NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF DENTAL SERVICE PLANS

The Council on Dental Health believes that the expansion of dental prepayment programs is inevitable and will have a direct impact on the private practice of dentistry as utilization of dental services is accelerated by prepayment programs. The Council believes that the dental profession must have a major role in shaping these changes, whether they grow out of commercial insurance or not-for-profit plans. At this time, the profession's guidance is especially critical in the development of a national program for the use of the not-for-profit mechanism, and the Council, therefore, recommends the development of a National Association of Dental Service Plans. Neither the Association itself, nor an agency structured within the Association, could, under existing bylaws, perform some of the functions that would be required of a national coordinating agency. The Council, therefore, proposes the establishment of the agency, independent of the American Dental Association, as outlined in the following statement. An appropriate resolution appears at the end of this report.

#### Program for a National Association of Dental Service Plans

Since 1954, there has been a steady increase in the volume of health services purchased as employee benefits. In 1963 alone, insuring organizations paid out 7.8 billion dollars in such benefits. The potential for dental coverage can reasonably be anticipated in the light of the experience of the last three years. During this period there has been a 76 per cent increase in dental enrollment, with more than one million persons in 329 groups having dental coverage last year.

In 1960, when the Council proposed the establishment of a national coordinating agency for state dental service corporations, the question was raised as to "whether a national agency is needed at this time to coordinate the activities of not more than four active state dental service corporations" (*Trans.* 1960:184). The House of Delegates decided it was not necessary at that time. Today, there are 22 dental service corporations, nine of which are operating. The increased number of corporations, the sharply increased number of persons covered and the imminence of national contracts have now made the need for a national agency critical. Such an agency has already elicited the interest and support of several operating service corporations.

**Experience of Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plans:** The position of the American Dental Association today is similar to that of the American Hospital Association and the American Medical Association 25 years ago. Blue Cross and Blue Shield, of necessity, started out exclusively with local plans and broadly varying coverage to meet local market conditions. Today, they are serving a market that is 65 per cent national. The failure of these agencies to develop an effective coordinating agency early enough still handicaps them in providing uniform benefits under nation-wide contracts. Entering the field of prepayment at this time, dentistry can benefit from the experience of Blue Cross and Blue Shield by developing a national coordinating agency for dental service corporations as soon as possible.

Unless dentistry develops a means of providing national coverage, which could conceivably be marketed also under a cooperative arrangement with Blue Cross and Blue Shield, many large state Blue Cross and Blue Shield organizations may be compelled to develop dental programs of their own in order to meet the competition from the commercial insurance industry.

**Problems Associated with Meeting Demand for Multi-State Dental Coverage:** Interest in multi-state dental coverage has already been shown by major rubber companies—Firestone, Goodyear, Goodrich, General Tire and U. S. Rubber—and giants of the auto industry—Ford, Chrysler and General Motors—with inquiries made to dental service corporations and Blue Cross. Negotiation of a dental care contract with any one of these manufacturers would result in an industry-wide pattern and would likely trigger demands for similar benefits in these and other industries. An individual dental service corporation can not readily be structured to answer this multi-state demand.

Each dental service corporation is essentially a creature of the state in which it is organized. A common restriction in laws and regulations governing such corporations is that of limiting enrollment in a plan to beneficiaries within the geographic area served by the plan. Likewise, payment for services is usually restricted to participating dentists in the state. Thus, the most obvious need for a national association of dental service corporations is to assist in the coverage of groups whose members reside in several states and who, therefore, would be located in areas serviced by several dental service corporations. The Council firmly believes that there is no suitable alternative to the creation of a National Association of Dental Service Plans. Without such a national association, purchasing groups seeking nation-wide coverage would be denied use of dental-society-sponsored nonprofit plans.

**Prepayment Mechanisms Preferred by labor:** Labor, one of the major purchasers of group plans, has expressed a distinct preference for two types of nonprofit mechanisms for providing health benefits on a service basis: closed panels and professionally sponsored programs. If professionally sponsored programs do not become available, the development of closed panels (*Trans.* 1961:254) will undoubtedly be encouraged, together with self-insured programs in which the dental profession does not have active representation. Moreover, these closed panels and self-insured programs may not be limited to local areas as in the past. For example, Group Health Association of America, an association of prepaid medical closed panel plans, is developing a "national service agency" under which closed panel clinics may seek, obtain and service national accounts.

**Other Purposes to be Served by a National Association:** While multi-state and nation-wide coverage is a major motivating force for immediate action on a national association for dental service plans, the creation of such an organization would also serve the following purposes:

1. Lend assurance that the character of private dental practice will not be adversely affected in the development of prepayment plans at the national level.
2. Make available technical assistance to existing and developing dental service corporations.

3. Conduct research programs and provide a mechanism for interchanging information to minimize the duplication of costly pilot programs.
4. Provide active liaison with other national agencies, such as the national associations of Blue Cross or Blue Shield.

**Initial Financing of National Association of Dental Service Plans:** The thrust and impetus for a National Association of Dental Service Plans have come from the potential members of NADSP themselves—the constituent society sponsored dental service corporations. However, it would be entirely unrealistic to expect that NADSP could operate initially without financial assistance. At the present time, very few service corporations have the financial strength to contribute, through dues, a realistic sum. Eventually, the income of the national agency would come from dues of member corporations.

The Council recommends that the Board of Trustees be requested to provide funds for the establishment by the American Dental Association of a National Association of Dental Service Plans under conditions which are acceptable to the Board of Trustees. Financial support for the corporation will involve the initial costs of establishing the corporation and its maintenance for a period of, perhaps, three to five years. It is estimated that total support in the amount of \$200,000 will be required and should be allocated in accordance with budgets approved by the Board of Trustees.

#### OTHER COUNCIL ACTIVITIES

**National Dental Health Conference:** The 15th National Dental Health Conference, held at the Ambassador West Hotel, Chicago, April 27-29, broke all precedents for attendance and sustained interest. More than 200 persons from 36 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Brazil, Canada, Denmark and Egypt registered, with the majority remaining throughout the third day's session to apply the theme "New Dimensions in Dental Health" to the areas of prepaid dental care, dental practice, dental health education and prevention. The participants were reminded that the 1964 conference "in a very real sense is a tribute to the great work" of its founder who had died some months earlier: Dr. Allen O. Gruebbel, the first full-time secretary of the Council (1944-53).

Fredrick J. Stare, M.D., Ph.D., chairman of the Department of Nutrition at the Harvard University School of Public Health, delivered the keynote address. Other speakers included Mr. Richard C. Brockway, Boston, executive director of the Massachusetts Hospital Service, Inc., and chairman of the executive committee of the Blue Cross Association; Robert D. Eilers, Ph.D., Philadelphia, assistant professor of insurance, Wharton School of Finance, University of Pennsylvania, and assistant director, S. S. Huebner Foundation for Insurance Education; Mr. George C. Foust, Jr., Philadelphia, vice president, Towers, Perrin, Forster and Crosby, Inc., consultants and actuaries on employee benefits; Mr. E. Eric Johnson, Los Angeles, vice president, Johnson and Higgins of California, employee benefit consultants and insurance brokers; Mrs. Goldie Krantz, Washington, D. C., staff analyst, Group Health Association, and Dean W. Roberts, M.D., M.P.H., Bethesda, Maryland, executive director, National Commission on Community Health Service, Inc. Mr. Nelson Cruikshank, Washington, D. C., director, Department of Social Security, AFL-CIO, was unable to be present, and his paper was delivered by Mr. Richard Shoemaker, the assistant director.

The Council notes that the conference has grown beyond a limited Council interest, that it holds broad implications in legal, legislative and communications areas, for



example. The Council points out that the conference is open to anyone interested in attending and that the 1965 event is scheduled for April 26-28.

**National Council on the Aging Report "Principles and Criteria for Determining Medical Indigency":** The Council has carefully reviewed the Report of the National Council on the Aging "Principles and Criteria for Determining Medical Indigency" (New York, The National Council on the Aging, 49 West 45th Street, April, 1964). The report sets forth principles governing the determination of financial eligibility of individuals for public or philanthropic funds for medical care which is defined as including dental and other health related care. The Council believes that some points in this report should be clarified and will report further to the House of Delegates on this matter at a later date.

**Saltonstall Bill to Expand and Improve Kerr-Mills Program (S. 2705):** The Saltonstall Bill is designed to expand Kerr-Mills programs to meet the needs not now being satisfied through that legislation. It would utilize state administration under a grant-in-aid mechanism. The Council is studying this bill in consultation with the Council on Legislation and will report further to the House of Delegates on this matter at a later date.

**Survey of Nursing Homes:** A questionnaire, developed by the Council and the Council on Hospital Dental Service, was mailed to 4,800 nursing homes through the cooperation of the American Nursing Home Association. The response was so extensive that mechanical tabulation was required. The findings will be published in *The Journal* as a joint report of the two Councils.

**Conference on Public Dental Health Services: World-Wide:** The Council joined the ADA Council on Dental Education, the Commission on Public Dental Health Services of the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale* and the American Association of Public Health Dentists in sponsoring a conference on "Public Dental Health Services: World-Wide" in San Francisco on November 6, preceding the annual sessions of the ADA and FDI. Papers on the status of dentistry in the five regions of the World Health Organization were presented: South East Asia and the Western Pacific; Africa and Eastern Mediterranean; Europe; the Latin American Countries; United States and Canada. At the luncheon, Dr. Mario Chaves, chief dental officer, WHO, Geneva, described the dental program of that organization.

**New Brunswick Workshop on the Teaching of Dental Public Health:** Representatives from every dental school in the United States, Puerto Rico and Canada participated in the New Brunswick Workshop on the Teaching of Dental Public Health, December 4-6, at Rutgers University. The workshop was sponsored by the Association of State and Territorial Dental Directors, the American Association of Dental Schools and the American Dental Association under a grant provided by the Colgate-Palmolive Company. Cooperating agencies were the university, the Division on Aging of the New Jersey Department of State and the U. S. Public Health Service.

The need for teaching programs in dental public health was discussed from four specific points of view: the dental educator, the public health dentist, the practicing dentist and the public. Dr. John J. Cane, a member of the Council and chairman of the New Jersey Public Health Council, was one of the four panelists. He stressed

the fact that "We must broaden the viewpoint of the dental student so that he sees dentistry as a part of society".

Dr. John E. Zur, assistant secretary of the Council, served on the planning committee for the workshop.

**AMA Rural Health Conference:** Dentistry's demonstrated interest in the total health of the rural population has led to the appointment of a dentist to the Advisory Committee to the Council on Rural Health of the American Medical Association which sponsors the annual Rural Health Conference. In response to the AMA invitation, Dr. Edward B. Gernert, a member of the Council on Dental Health, was appointed. The Advisory Committee comprises 18 members who are official representatives of farm, educational, research and informational organizations.

Dr. Gernert, who has been assistant director of dental health, Kentucky State Department of Health, recently succeeded to the post of director on the retirement of Dr. James F. Owen.

**National Commission on Community Health Services:** The National Commission on Community Health Services has been established under the joint sponsorship of the American Public Health Association and the National Health Council and is financed by grants from the W. K. Kellogg Foundation, the U. S. Public Health Service and the McGregor Fund.

Dr. Carl L. Sebelius, Council secretary, is a member of the NCCHS Task Force on Comprehensive Health Care whose objectives are to (1) assess the needs of individuals for personal health services to assure levels of health now attainable in the light of current scientific knowledge; (2) assess the extent to which people receive these services and identify the barriers to obtaining them, such as manpower, personal, cultural, racial, economic or other; (3) set forth the gap which exists between the service needs of individuals and the services they now receive and describe the manner in which this gap varies among defined population groups; (4) identify the types of personal health services which will require community based planning, financing or administration within the next ten years; (5) establish general principles and specific proposals for the manner in which these services might be provided.

Assessment of needs at the national level will be translated into action through studies in 20 selected communities. Reports of the two projects—national assessment and community action—will provide the principal working papers for a National Conference on Community Health Services in 1965.

**Workshop on Dental Care Programs for the Handicapped:** The Association, on the recommendation of the Council, has accepted an invitation to co-sponsor a workshop in 1965 on "Community Action to Promote Oral Health of the Chronically Ill, Handicapped and the Aged." Other sponsors will include the Academy of Dentistry for the Handicapped, the American Society of Dentistry for Children and the National Society for Crippled Children and Adults. Grants will be provided by the U. S. Public Health Service and the Vocational Rehabilitation Administration for the workshop which will be held June 15-19 at the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

**National Health Council:** Two dentists have been elected to the board of directors of the National Health Council: Dr. Jay H. Eshleman, a former chairman of the Coun-



cil on Dental Health, who is serving his second term on the board, and Dr. Russell A. Dixon, dean of Howard University College of Dentistry, a delegate-at-large.

The Association's four delegates to the NHC participated in the 1964 National Health Forum on "Health Needs in Our Changing Environment": Dr. Eshleman; Dr. Clifford C. Gregory, second district trustee; Dr. Howard F. Lyboldt, Council chairman, and Dr. Carl L. Sebelius, Council secretary. Fluoridation was a popular subject in all discussion groups.

Dr. Sebelius is chairman of the nominating committee which will propose the 1965 slate of NHC officers.

**Closed Chest Cardiac Resuscitation:** The Council has long stressed the need for close working relations between constituent dental societies and state health departments. The Council renews this urging and recommends as a specific and desirable area for joint cooperation programs for the training of dentists in closed chest cardiac resuscitation. At the Council's April 30-May 1 meeting, the following resolution was adopted for transmittal of the principle to the House of Delegates:

**Resolved,** that the Council on Dental Health recommend to all constituent dental societies that they cooperate with their state health departments in the development of programs to train dentists in the procedure of closed chest cardiac resuscitation, and be it further

**Resolved,** that this resolution be sent to presidents, secretaries and council on dental health chairmen of constituent dental societies, with copies to state dental directors.

An appropriate resolution is appended to this report.

**Fluoridation:** The Council is pleased to report that an additional 2,125,383 persons in 202 United States communities served by 89 water systems began receiving the benefits of fluoridated water during 1963. The addition increased the total of United States residents on controlled fluoridation to 45,883,261 persons in 2,519 communities served by 1,435 water systems.

The first six months of this year have seen the approval of fluoridation for an estimated 8.5 million persons in New York City and vicinity. The approval climaxed a ten-year struggle that has been paralleled in intensity, if not in duration, in such cities as Detroit, where fluoridation has been approved by the City Council, upheld in a court action and now faces a referendum; Trenton, New Jersey, where fluoridation was initiated in May and where it will face a referendum in November; Syracuse, New York, where it was approved in May on the third try; Wichita, Kansas, Erie, Pennsylvania, *ad infinitum*, where the city councils have approved the measure and where opponents are busily gathering signatures for petitions for referendums.

More and more city council decisions based on expert advice are being by-passed as organized antifluoridationists successfully call for referendums through the petition mechanism. The Council continues to be concerned at the effectiveness of a willfully misinformed minority and looks to its newsletter, *ADA Fluoridation Reporter*, to help offset erroneous propaganda. A total of 18,000 copies of each bimonthly issue is now being made available to dental societies, health departments and interested individuals. The Massachusetts Citizens' Committee for Dental Health uses the *Reporter* as its sole educational device.

**Oral Cytology Programs:** The Council is pleased at the widespread development of oral cytology programs by dental societies as recommended last year by the House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1963:287). The Council is continuing to compile pertinent informational materials to assist the dental societies. They include a new pamphlet, *Primer for Progressive People*, which was written and designed by the U. S. Public Health Service and printed by the Association. More than 25,000 copies have been distributed to date.

**Personnel:** The Council regrets that the annual session will mark the retirement of the Chairman, Dr. Howard F. Lyboldt, who served an *ad interim* appointment in 1958 followed by the maximum tenure of two three-year terms. The Council expresses deep appreciation for his outstanding leadership, thoughtful cooperation, spirited effort and ready willingness to serve as well as to assign.

#### RESOLUTIONS

2. **Resolved**, that the establishment of a national coordinating agency for dental service corporations of cooperating constituent societies as a corporation independent of the American Dental Association be authorized and developed as soon as practicable and be it further

**Resolved**, that the corporation be established and maintained until it is self-supporting with financial assistance from the American Dental Association.

3. **Resolved**, that constituent dental societies be requested to cooperate with their state health departments in the development of programs to train dentists in the procedure of closed chest cardiac resuscitation.

**COUNCIL ON DENTAL HEALTH: SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT 1**

Proposed National Association of Dental Service Plans: Supplementing its annual report, the Council on Dental Health transmits herewith bylaws and membership standards for the proposed National Association of Dental Service Plans. These items are appended to this report for the consideration of the House of Delegates.

Developments that further support the need for a National Association of Dental Service Plans have occurred since the preparation of the Council's annual report. The Council, therefore, brings these developments to the attention of the House of Delegates:

A major automobile manufacturer with the majority of its employees located in Wisconsin and Michigan has requested cost estimates for dental care as an extension of its present health benefits.

A major paper mill company with headquarters in Wisconsin has requested information on per capita cost of dental care for individuals and families. The company wishes to include dental care coverage on a self-insured basis.

A major national chemical company has requested information so that the company can determine if it should provide a program of dental coverage for its employees.

A state dental association which just obtained permissive legislation to establish a dental service corporation, urgently requests assistance in organizing the corporation.

The boards of directors of dental service corporations in California, Connecticut, Ohio, Washington and Wisconsin have approved resolutions encouraging the formation of a national coordinating agency. Similar action is expected from other service corporations as the result of a resolution unanimously adopted at an informal meeting of dental service corporation representatives in April.

The ILWU-PMA has developed a new program which will extend benefits of the present program to include dental care for the entire family. Effective June 1, 1965, more than 25,000 warehousemen and women will be covered when the program is fully implemented.

A three-year contract has been signed by the union and representatives of chain and independent food stores to provide a family dental plan for 2,300 supermarket employees in Oregon. Effective January 1, 1965, employers will contribute \$8.65 a month per employee to the family dental plan. Mechanics for administration have not been decided as yet.

Further indication of interest in seeking information on dental service corporations has been demonstrated by the workshops which have been held by state dental societies in Florida, Kentucky, Wisconsin, Ohio, Tennessee and Southern California. A regional workshop was held in Boston for the North-eastern states.

**Joint Statement of AFL-CIO and ADA on Principles for Dental Prepayment Programs:** A joint statement of principles applicable to dental prepayment programs, developed by the Council on Dental Health and the Department of Social Security of the

American Federation of Labor-Congress of Industrial Organizations, was adopted by the AFL-CIO Executive Council on August 5. Since the statement is based on existing official policies of the Association, no action is required by the House of Delegates. The statement is presented here for the information of the members of the House of Delegates:

**Principles for Dental Prepayment Programs:  
Joint Statement of AFL-CIO and American Dental Association**

The purpose of medical, dental and mental health services and organizations is to maximize the health and well-being of all citizens. It is the common objective of the providers as well as of the consumers of such services that health care should be of high quality and should be available to all people at reasonable cost.

Systematic programs of prepayment or budgeting are feasible methods of meeting the cost of high quality dental care and making comprehensive dental services available to more people. Exploration of different methods of providing prepaid dental care is needed in order to determine which systems are most effective in meeting the dental health needs of the public. Regardless of the mechanism, experience in prepaid health programs has indicated that these goals can best be accomplished by following these principles:

1. Dental prepayment programs should make provision for ensuring high quality comprehensive dental care.
2. Where dental prepayment programs are organized, preference should be given to programs organized to serve groups within the entire community.
3. Regardless of the organizational structure of a prepaid dental care program, the practice of dentistry is, of course, the exclusive prerogative of the dental profession; however, the provision of dental health services must also be the concern of the consumer and the public.
4. Freedom of choice for individuals under group programs should include not only free choice of dentists but free choice of plan or program as well.
5. Remuneration for professional services may be on a fee-for-service, per capita, salary or other basis, depending upon the plan or program. Such remuneration should meet standards of adequacy in relation to the training and experience of the dentist and to the standards established by the dental profession.
6. Dental prepayment programs should provide for an effective mechanism to insure that the fee procedures stipulated in the contract between the subscribers and the providers of professional services are maintained.
7. Where funding limitations prevent consideration of a comprehensive prepayment program, deductibles and co-insurance should be considered but the minimization of such features should be given high priority in future developments of the plan or program. High priority should be placed on comprehensive coverage for all patients, particularly children.
8. Any contract between an organization offering dental prepayment plans and a group of consumers should provide a means by which participants may receive the benefit of impartial review of grievances which may arise out of services provided by the plan or its administration.
9. Provision should be made for public, consumer and professional representation on the governing boards of dental prepayment and direct service organizations.
10. Dental health education should be a part of dental prepayment programs and should be jointly planned and conducted by the dental profession and the consumer organizations involved.

**Statement of ADA Position on Unionization:** In response to a request from the AFL-CIO Department of Social Security for inclusion in the foregoing principles of a principle on the right to unionize, the Council on Dental Health advised that such a principle was not germane to the issue of prepayment. When pressed for a statement of the Association's position on unionization, the Council paraphrased the policy adopted by the House of Delegates in 1954 on the right of laboratory technicians to organize (*Trans.* 1954:64) which has application to any group. Since no action is required by the House of Delegates, the statement, as transmitted to the AFL-CIO, is presented here for the information of the members of the House of Delegates:

**Position of American Dental Association  
on Unionization**

The American Dental Association holds the position that it is the right of every group to organize in accordance with the laws of the land. The Association believes that unionization is not a problem with which the dental profession will, or should, concern itself unless there is interference with the right of the dental profession to fulfill its own obligation to the public in the provision of adequate dental care.

**RESOLUTIONS**

This report is informational in nature, and no resolutions are presented.

APPENDIX 1  
BYLAWS OF NATIONAL ASSOCIATION  
OF DENTAL SERVICE PLANS

**Chapter I — Name**

The name of this Corporation is National Association of Dental Service Plans hereinafter referred to as "the Corporation" or "this Corporation".

**Chapter II — Object**

The object of the Corporation is to increase the availability of dental care to the public by encouraging the expansion of dental prepayment plans administered through dental society approved non-profit service corporations, hereinafter called "members" or "member organizations", and by providing the means for member organizations to cooperate with this Corporation in providing multi-state and national group coverage.

**Chapter III — Offices**

The Corporation shall have and continuously maintain in Illinois a registered office and a registered agent whose office is identical with such registered office, and may have other offices, within or without the State of Illinois, as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine.

**Chapter IV — Organization and General Powers  
of the Corporation**

**Section 1. Member Organizations. (General Powers)** Member organizations at annual meetings shall elect officers and directors as provided in Chapter VI of these *Bylaws*. Member organizations at annual or special meetings, in accordance with procedures defined in Chapters VI and XIII of these *Bylaws*, shall have the power (1) to amend the Articles of Incorporation of this Corporation (2) to set and revise annual dues and assessments and (3) to elect the members of the Board of Directors.

**Section 2. Member Organizations. (Voting Rights)** The power to vote on matters specifically assigned to members by governing laws, the *Articles of Incorporation*, or these *Bylaws*, shall reside in the active members as described in Chapter V of these *Bylaws*, and shall be exercised in accordance with Chapters VI and XIII of these *Bylaws*.

**Section 3. Board of Directors. (General Powers)** A Board of Directors elected in accordance with Chapter VII of these *Bylaws* shall manage the property, business and affairs of this Corporation. The Board shall exercise all corporate power not specifically reserved to member organizations by governing laws, the *Articles of Incorporation* and these *Bylaws*.

**Section 4. Rules of the Board of Directors.** The Board shall adopt such rules as are required by these *Bylaws* or that are deemed necessary for the efficient management of the Corporation. The Board shall publish its rules as required by these *Bylaws*.

**Section 5. Executive Committee. (Delegated Power)** The Board shall at its discretion have power to elect from its voting membership an executive committee to act for the Board as specifically provided in the Board's rules.

**Section 6. Elected Officers. (General Functions)** The elected officers of this Association shall be a President, one or more Vice-Presidents, a Treasurer and a Secretary. Their manner of election and their functions are described in Chapter VIII of these *Bylaws*.

**Section 7. Appointed Officer. (General Assignment)** The Board shall employ on a full-time basis an Executive Director to administer the program of this Corporation and to supervise the central office and staff of the Corporation as described in Chapter X of these *Bylaws*.

### Chapter V — Membership

**Section 1. Member Organizations.** Member organizations of this Corporation shall consist of constituent society (constituent societies of the American Dental Association) sponsored non-profit dental service corporations.

**Section 2. Active Members.** A dental service corporation operating a prepayment plan or plans shall be eligible for active membership.

**Section 3. Associate Members.** A dental service corporation which is not yet operating a dental prepayment plan or is in a pilot program phase of operation shall be eligible for associate membership. The Board of Directors shall establish within its rules the procedure for transferring from associate to active membership.

**Section 4. Obtaining Membership.** Membership in this Corporation may be obtained by applying to the Board of Directors in accordance with procedures established by the Board.

**Section 5. Maintaining Membership.** A member of this Corporation shall maintain its membership by paying annual dues and assessments as provided in these *Bylaws* and by complying with all other requirements of these *Bylaws* and the rules of the Board of Directors.

**Section 6. Resignation from Membership.** A member may resign by giving a written notice to the Board of Directors. A resignation shall take effect 60 days from date of notice. If the effective date of a resignation is before July 1, the resigning member shall be entitled to a return of one-half of any annual dues paid during the year of resignation. If the effective date of resignation is after July 1, the resigning member shall not be entitled to the return of any annual dues. In no event shall a resigning member be entitled to a return of an assessment in whole or in part and shall have no claim on any other assets of this Corporation. A resigned member shall remain liable for the payment of any amount owing by it to the Corporation, including any unpaid dues or assessment for the year of resignation.

**Section 7. Involuntary Loss of Membership.** Membership in this Corporation may be terminated by action of the Board of Directors subject to the member's right to appeal as provided in these *Bylaws*. Any substantial failure to observe these *Bylaws* or the Board's rules shall be cause for termination of membership.

**Section 8. Appeal from Loss of Membership.** Except for non-payment of dues, a notice of loss of membership may be appealed from. The Board shall appoint such committees and prescribe such procedures for hearings on loss of membership appeals as are needed to assure a full and fair hearing. This appeal procedure shall be included in the Board rules. A member which has an appeal pending and which maintains its payment of annual dues and assessments shall retain its membership during the appeal procedure; and shall not lose its membership unless a decision adverse to such member has been agreed upon by the Board.

**Section 9. Reinstatement to Membership.** A member who resigns or has his membership terminated may reapply for membership after the expiration of one full year from effective date of resignation or termination. Such reapplication shall be treated the same as an original application for membership.



### Chapter VI — Meetings of Members

**Section 1. Delegates.** Each active member shall select one delegate and one alternate to represent such member at all meetings of members. The alternate delegate shall be authorized to act only in the absence of the delegate. The presence of any delegate or alternate delegate, as the case may be, at any meeting of the members will constitute an attendance by that member.

**Section 2. Annual Meetings.** Active members shall hold one annual meeting at a place and time determined by the board to transact business as required by Chapter IV, Section 1 of these *Bylaws*.

**Section 3. Special Meetings.** A special meeting of active members may be called at any time by the Board or a majority of active members.

**Section 4. Notice of Meetings.** Written or printed notice, stating the place, day and hour of each annual or special meeting, and the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called, shall be delivered not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days before the date of the meeting, either personally or by mail, by the Secretary, or the persons calling the meeting, to each member, its delegate and alternate delegate designated in accordance with Section 1 of this Chapter. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when deposited in the United States mail and addressed to the member, its delegate and alternate delegate at their respective addresses then appearing on the records of the Corporation, with postage thereon prepaid. Any member, by its delegate or, if not available, the alternate delegate, may waive notice of any meeting and the attendance of any delegate or alternate delegate at any meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting.

**Section 5. Quorum.** A majority of the members, represented by their respective delegates or alternate delegates at any meeting, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at such meeting. Each member shall be entitled to cast one vote by its delegate or alternate delegate on each question submitted at the meeting.\*

**Section 6. Presiding Officer.** The President or another elected officer appointed by the President shall preside at all meetings of members. The Executive Director shall arrange for such parliamentary assistance as the President or his appointee requests.

**Section 7. Secretary.** The Secretary of the Corporation shall be Secretary at all meetings of members. The Executive Director shall assist the Secretary and shall attend all sessions of each meeting.

**Section 8. Parliamentary Rules.** The rules contained in *Sturgis Standard Code of Parliamentary Procedure* shall govern the deliberations at all meetings of members.

**Section 9. Informal Action.** Any action required to be taken at a meeting of members may be taken without a meeting if a consent in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by all of the members.

**Section 10. Proxies.** Any member entitled to vote may vote by proxy executed in writing.

**Section 11. Manner of Acting.** The act of a majority of the members present in person or by proxy and voting at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the members, except where otherwise provided by law or by these *Bylaws*.

---

\*If weighted votes are authorized, this section will have to be revised accordingly.

## Chapter VII — Board of Directors

**Section 1. Composition.** The Board of Directors shall consist of nine (9) directors and the elected officers of the Corporation.

**Section 2. Qualifications.** Three directors shall be nominated by the American Dental Association from its active or life membership. Each of the other six directors shall be nominated by the Board and must either be a member of the Board of Directors or an employee in an executive capacity of a member organization. The elected officers shall qualify in accordance with Chapter VIII of these *Bylaws*.

**Section 3. Term of Office.** The terms of the office of the original American Dental Association nominees shall be one year for one nominee, two years for a second and three years for a third as determined by the Association. The terms of office for the original Board nominees shall be one year for two nominees, two years for another two nominees and three years for the remaining two nominees as determined by the Board. The term of each successor director shall be three years and no director may be elected for more than two, three-year terms.

**Section 4. Vacancy.** The President shall fill any Board vacancy by selecting a qualified successor who shall serve until the next annual meeting of member organizations.

**Section 5. Duties.** The Board shall be responsible for management and direction of the Corporation's activities as required by governing laws, the Articles of Incorporation, these *Bylaws* and the Board's own rules. The following listing of duties is not meant to preclude others required to be performed under the Board's general responsibilities:

- a. To maintain a central office and all other properties or offices of the Corporation.
- b. To determine the date and place of the annual meetings of member organizations.
- c. To have bonded all officers, directors or employees entrusted with funds of this Corporation.
- d. To have all corporate accounts audited by a Certified Public Accountant at least yearly.
- e. To prepare a budget for carrying out the Corporation's objectives and program.
- f. To supervise and coordinate such key programs and functions as:
  - (1) Research on and financial and statistical studies of plans.
  - (2) Consultation and information services to member organizations.
  - (3) Public education to promote use of plans.
  - (4) Preparation, revision and application of standards to govern acceptability of plans.
- g. To authorize the employment of staff, as the budget will permit, to carry out all approved policies and programs.
- h. To develop rules for the conduct of Board business, up-to-date copies of which shall be sent with an up-to-date copy of these *Bylaws* to each member organization yearly.

**Section 6. Compensation.** No compensation shall be paid to directors for their services as directors. The Board shall adopt within its published rules a system for reimbursing directors' expenses for attendance at meetings and for other duties assigned by the Board.

**Section 7. Meetings of the Board.** The Board shall determine the number, place, time and duration of its meetings, both regular and special, and how meetings are to be called, except that the Board shall meet immediately before and immediately after the annual meeting of member organizations. The Board shall include within its published rules the system it adopts for determining and calling meetings.

**Section 8. Quorum.** A majority of the voting members of the Board shall constitute a quorum.

**Section 9. Mail Vote.** The Board may transact business by mail vote but any action by mail vote shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of all directors entitled to vote. All actions taken by mail vote shall be ratified at the next regular or special meeting of the Board. The Board shall set forth in its rules a procedure for handling mail votes.

### Chapter VIII — Officers

**Section 1. Officers.** The elected officers of the Corporation shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary and a Treasurer.

**Section 2. Election.** At each annual meeting the member organizations shall elect officers.

**Section 3. Term of Office.** Each elected officer shall hold office for one year and until his successor is elected and qualified.

**Section 4. Qualifications of President and Vice-President.** The President and Vice-President shall be dentists licensed in one of the United States jurisdictions and members of the American Dental Association.

**Section 5. Removal.** Any officer may be removed from office by a two-thirds vote of the Board attending any regular or special meeting of the Board at which a quorum is present.

**Section 6. Vacancies.** A vacancy in any office because of death, resignation, removal or incapacity shall be filled by the Board at the meeting of the Board next following.

**Section 7. President.** The President shall preside at all meetings of the member organizations and the Board of Directors. He may sign on behalf of the Board all contracts, documents and instruments authorized by the Board.

**Section 8. Vice-President.** The Vice-President shall act as President in the absence or incapacity of the President, and when so acting, shall have all the responsibility, power and authority of the President.

**Section 9. Secretary.** The Secretary shall be responsible for: (1) keeping the minutes of the meetings of member organizations and the Board of Directors; (2) preparing agenda for each meeting; (3) seeing that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these *Bylaws* or as required by law; (4) keeping the corporate records and the corporate seal of the Corporation and seeing that the seal is properly affixed to all documents requiring the same; (5) keeping a register of the name and address of each member organization and (6) performing all other duties incident to the office of Secretary.

**Section 10. Treasurer.** The Treasurer shall have charge and custody of and be responsible for all funds and securities of the Corporation; receive and give receipts for monies due and payable to the Corporation from any source whatsoever, and deposit all such monies in the name of the Corporation in such banks, trust companies or other depositories as may be designated by the Board of Directors; see that all authorized accounts payable are paid promptly; see that an accounting of the financial transactions of the Corporation and that such reports of such transactions are presented to the Board; and in general perform all duties incident to the office of Treasurer.

**Section 11. Bonds.** All officers and agents of the Corporation responsible for the receipt, custody or disbursement of funds shall give bonds for the faithful discharge of their duties in such sums and with such sureties as the Board of Directors shall determine.

**Chapter IX — Committees**

The Board shall have authority to designate advisory or other committees as it sees fit.

**Chapter X — Executive Director**

The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative officer of the Corporation. He shall be executive head of the central office and all branch offices. He shall engage all employees and supervise their functions. The Executive Director shall assist the Secretary and Treasurer in all their duties and shall otherwise perform all duties assigned to him by the Board of Directors.

**Chapter XI — Identifying Insigne  
for Member Organizations**

The Board shall adopt an identifying insignie for member organizations as prescribed by the American Dental Association. The Corporation shall relinquish all claim to ownership of the insignie in favor of the American Dental Association so long as the Association agrees to protect the insignie against use by other than member organizations of this Corporation. Loss of membership in this Corporation shall result in immediate forfeiture of the right to use such insignie.

**Chapter XII — Finances**

**Section 1. Funding.** Funds for conducting this Corporation's affairs may be raised by (1) regular annual dues, (2) special assessments as the member organizations determine and (3) contributions, devises and bequests.

**Section 2. Appropriations and Expenditures.** The Board shall have sole authority to prepare and adopt annual budgets or to grant any supplemental requests for funds.

**Section 3. Fiscal Year.** The fiscal year for this Corporation shall be determined by the Board of Directors.

**Section 4. Dues and Assessments.** Annual dues and special assessments for member organizations may be determined by the active members at any annual or special session, provided that any proposed increase in dues or any proposed assessment shall be previously approved by the Board and provided that notice of the Board approved dues increase or assessment has been sent to each active member by registered or certified mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days before the start of the annual or special meeting at which the active members will act on such dues increase or assessment.

The active members may design a dues and assessment structure for active members based upon the financial standing of such members. Annual dues must be paid before February 1 of the year for which they apply. Assessments must be paid not later than thirty (30) days after the assessment has been adopted by the active members. Failure of a member organization to pay annual dues or assessments within the time prescribed shall automatically cancel its membership in this Corporation. Upon full payment of a delinquent member organization's dues or assessments in arrears, within sixty (60) days of their due dates, the Executive Director shall reinstate to active membership the delinquent organization. Application for reinstatement thereafter will be treated the same as application for initial membership.

### Chapter XIII — Rules of Order

Section 1. **Parliamentary Rules.** *Sturgis Standard Code of Parliamentary Procedure* shall govern all transactions and meetings of this Corporation not governed by laws, these *Bylaws* or rules of the Board where applicable.

Section 2. **Right to Vote at Member Organization Meetings.** The right to vote shall be vested in the active members equally, except that if annual dues are based upon the financial standing of active members, then the vote of each active member shall be weighted to reflect the dues burden he must assume.

The membership shall adopt a formula for weighting votes to reflect each active member's dues contribution. The Corporation's Rules Committee shall publish, at least thirty (30) days before each annual meeting to each active member, a list showing the weighted votes of each active member. At special meetings the votes of active members will be weighted exactly as their votes were weighted at the last previous annual meeting.

### Chapter XIV — Indemnification

The Corporation shall hold harmless each director, officer and each member of a committee from any claim or liability to which he may become subject by reason of office or functions in connection with the Corporation. The Corporation shall reimburse any director, officer or committee member for legal and other expenses reasonably incurred in defending against such claims or in the determination of any liabilities. There shall be no indemnification or reimbursement for expenses where the liability resulted from an act of gross negligence or willful misconduct.

### Chapter XV — Dissolution

This Corporation is a nonprofit Corporation organized under the laws of the State of Illinois. If this Corporation shall be dissolved at any time no part of its funds or property shall be distributed to or among its member plans but after payment of all indebtedness its surplus shall be used for activities of a non-profit nature within the terms of governing Illinois laws.

### Chapter XVI — Amendments

These *Bylaws* may be amended at any meeting of member organizations by a two-thirds majority vote of active representatives present and voting, provided the proposed amendments shall have been presented in writing at a previous meeting or a previous session of the same meeting. If a system of weighted votes is adopted "majority vote" shall mean a majority of the votes as weighted.

**APPENDIX 2**  
**MEMBERSHIP STANDARDS OF**  
**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF DENTAL SERVICE PLANS**

**Section 1. Dental Society Approval.** A. A Plan shall have the approval of the state dental society or societies by which it was established or approved.

B. If, at any time, the approving dental society should withdraw its approval of a Plan, such withdrawal shall place a Plan's membership on a conditional basis, subject to termination, pending inquiry into the circumstances as directed by the Board of Directors.

**Section 2. Nonprofit Operation.** A Plan shall operate on a not-for-profit basis. A Plan organized under laws other than nonprofit enabling act shall include in its bylaws a specific provision for operation on a nonprofit basis. No director, officer or any other individual shall receive, directly or indirectly, any profits from the operations of a Plan. Compensation for services performed or reimbursement for expenses incurred shall not be considered profit.

**Section 3. Free Choice of Dentist.** Subject to express provisions of law, there shall be free choice by the patient of any duly licensed dentist practicing in the area served by the Plan.

**Section 4. Participating Dentist Agreements.** If a plan utilizes participating dentist agreements, which in any way affect the services and/or benefits provided in a subscriber's contract, such Plan shall secure and maintain the participation of not less than 51 per cent of the eligible dentists practicing in the area served by the Plan.

**Section 5. Patient-Dentist Relationship.** The personal relationship between patient and dentist shall not be abridged.

**Section 6. Subscriber Benefits.** Benefits may be provided on a service or indemnity basis, or both. Where indemnities are paid to the subscriber, it shall be clearly stated that these indemnities are for the purpose of assisting in paying the charges incurred for dental service and do not necessarily cover the entire costs of dental service.

**Section 7. Public Policy.** A Plan shall be organized and operated to provide the greatest possible service to the subscriber.

A. A Plan's subscribers' contracts or promotional literature shall state clearly the benefits and the conditions under which such benefits will be provided. All exclusions, waiting periods and deductible provisions must be clearly indicated.

B. A Plan's promotional activities shall be reasonable and shall be in conformity with the *Principles of Ethics of the American Dental Association*.

C. A Plan's dental claim expense plus their total administrative expense over a reasonable period shall be not less than 90% of earned subscriber income.

**Section 8. Reports and Records.** A. A Plan shall maintain such records as may be required by the Board of Directors and shall submit such reports and information as the Board may require.

B. A Plan shall notify the National Association of Dental Service Plans of any changes pertaining to the operations of the Plan, such as changes in its bylaws, major policies, membership of governing board, officers, contracts, rates, fee schedules, promotional literature or other items of importance.

**Section 9. Financial Responsibility.** A. A Plan shall maintain such reserves as are legally required; they shall also be reasonably sufficient to protect subscribers' and dentists' interests.

B. A Plan shall establish and maintain accounting practices which conform with recognized accounting principles and will afford a reliable financial statement. All operating statement data submitted to the Board of Directors shall be on an accrual basis.



C. A Plan shall provide adequate liabilities for dental claims reported but not yet paid and unreported dental claims, and shall reflect these liabilities in its operating statement.

D. A Plan shall submit to the Board of Directors a certified annual audit report, containing a minimum of such information and certifications as the Board may require.

**Section 10. Professional Relations.** A Plan shall maintain, as part of its regular organizational structure and operation, an active program of professional relations directed toward securing and maintaining close cooperation with practicing dentists and with its approving dental societies, which shall include the following:

A. A Plan shall submit to the governing board of its approving dental society(ies) an annual report of Plan operations and progress, and shall solicit and welcome the advice and guidance of its approving dental society(ies) in all matters of dental policy, in the composition of Plan boards and committees having jurisdiction over dental matters, and in the formulation of administrative procedures affecting professional relations.

B. A Plan shall utilize committees of the approving dental society or shall establish and maintain a committee or committees, a majority of whose members shall be dentists, responsible for recommendations concerning (1) the establishment, review and modification of schedules of payment for professional services; (2) the review of dental claims requiring individual consideration and the establishment of claims administration policy.

C. A Plan shall publish a dental manual which shall include its schedule of benefits and other basic information pertaining to the operation of the Plan.

**Section 11. Interplan Obligations of Members.** Active membership in the Corporation involves the following obligations, in addition to those set forth elsewhere in the *Bylaws* and *Membership Standards*: (1) Interplan Agreement on use of Name and Symbol; (2) Interplan Transfer Agreement; (3) National Account Agreements.

**Section 12. Standard Subordinate to Laws Governing Plans.** The foregoing Membership Standards, and each section and clause thereof, are subordinate to any law or governmental regulation governing the operation of activities of a Member Plan, and the foregoing standards shall not be interpreted, construed or applied to require any Plan to violate the law or governmental regulation governing its operation or activities, or to impair a Plan's membership in the National Association of Dental Service Plans, if the Plan is acting under requirements of any law or governmental regulation.

# Council on Dental Research

Kreiner, Robert L., Illinois, 1965, chairman  
 Padelford, Donald C., New York, 1965, vice-chairman  
 George, W. Arthur, Pennsylvania, 1964  
 Stark, Carl J., Ohio, 1966  
 Mahan, Parker E., Georgia, 1966  
 Pearlman, Shalom, secretary  
 Burrows, Leslie R., assistant secretary  
 Paffenbarger, George C., director, Research Division,  
 National Bureau of Standards  
 Stanford, John W., assistant director, Research Division,  
 National Bureau of Standards  
 Hampp, Edward G., director, Research Division,  
 National Institutes of Health

**Meetings:** The Council met in the Washington Office on December 5-7, 1963, and inspected activities of the Research Divisions at the National Bureau of Standards and at the National Institute of Dental Research. Dr. Donald C. Padelford was elected vice-chairman of the Council. Dr. Floyd A. Peyton, chairman of the Specifications Committee of the Dental Materials Group of the International Association for Dental Research, attended as a consultant on the activities of the Specifications Committee.

A second meeting of the Council took place in Chicago, April 27-29, 1964. On April 29 a conference was held with representatives of the dental industry to discuss problems of mutual interest.

**Status of Dental Research Activity:** The number and size of dental research programs in the United States continue to increase. There is a continuing problem, however, in the shortage of highly qualified teaching and research personnel to staff existing and future dental schools and allied research institutions.

In December, 1963, the Council surveyed institutions conducting dental research to obtain data concerning their research activities and financial requirements for fiscal year 1965. The information assisted the Council in developing testimony, in cooperation with the Council on Legislation, which was presented before the Congress in behalf of the U.S. Public Health Service research appropriations. The Council estimated that \$23 million will be required to fund NIDR-supported research and training programs at a productive level in 1965.

For a number of years the Association has been urging that several research centers or institutes be developed throughout the country. It is the opinion of the Council that this type of institution will broaden research in the dental sciences and in addition will provide excellent training locations for scientists within the profession. The immediate problem appears to be a lack of funds to establish these centers. Federal grants are available on a matching basis to assist in constructing facilities, but substantial sums of money from private sources will be required to initiate and establish centers in the next few years.

**Dental Research Manpower:** The Council considers the manpower shortage to be the

greatest single deterrent to the growth of dental research in the immediate future. Recruitment and training of scientists are improving but are not keeping pace with the development of new dental research projects and programs. Competition with industry and the other health professions is keen and efforts must be intensified to produce and attract additional scientists for the investigation of oral disease and therapy.

At present the Council is engaged in three recruitment activities: the National Science Fair, the Future Scientists of America program and the Junior Dental Scientist Awards program. Kits of information on Science Fair participation are mailed annually and assistance is offered continually to all dental societies and affiliated groups. In May, 1964, the Association made awards at the National Science Fair in Baltimore, Maryland; two of the winners will display their projects as guests of the Association in San Francisco. It is hoped that an increasing number of dental societies will provide special dental awards at local and regional science fairs and will otherwise participate more actively in these important programs.

In the Future Scientists of America program, high school students conduct a research investigation and prepare a scientific paper, which is judged in regional and national competition. From the papers submitted for national consideration, the Association made awards to eight students in 1964. The program is not yet well known, but it is an especially effective recruitment activity for dental societies in those areas in which science fair activities are not possible at the present time.

The Junior Dental Scientist Awards program was initiated in June, 1964 with the cooperation of the General Electric Company. In this program, outstanding high school science students are placed in the laboratories of dental scientists at selected schools or institutes throughout the country.

The Council is developing two additional activities which it is hoped will become operational in 1965: the Annual Student Conference on Dental Research and the College Student Summer Traineeship program. The Student Conference will bring together one dental student from each of the dental schools in a program designed to provide direct acquaintance with opportunities in the field of dental research. It is anticipated that these students not only will gain a great deal of background themselves, but will inform and stimulate other students when they return to their dental schools. The Summer Traineeship program for college students will be similar to the current program for high school students in that outstanding college science students will be placed in the laboratories of dental scientists for a period of ten weeks during the summer.

**Dental Research Information Center:** The Council has initiated the establishment of a center to collect, analyze and disseminate information on dental research. The National Institute of Dental Research shares interest in the information and is participating substantially in the developmental costs. The center will gather and process data on available scientific manpower, on individuals in training for careers in dental research, on facilities in which dental research is conducted, and detailed information on all dental research projects currently in progress or in the planning stage. It will be necessary to re-survey the country every two or three years to keep information current.

In addition to furnishing the Association with a reliable basis for evaluating trends and planning its research programs for the future, the information center will provide a central reference source to information on current research that is in progress

but not published, and will facilitate communication in this important area between investigators, research administrators, educators and other persons interested in current research activity.

**Conferences:** The Council sponsored the Third Conference of Dental Research Coordinators and Directors on November 4-5, 1963, which was attended by nearly 100 dental research administrators. The purpose of the conference was to consider problems of mutual interest to research coordinators and directors and to discuss in detail several topics of special concern. The latter included the problems of communication in the scientific field, legislation concerning dental research, laboratory animal care programs, new programs of the National Institutes of Health and the recruitment of dental scientists.

The Council organized the Conference on Geographic Factors Influencing the Occurrence of Oral Disease, sponsored cooperatively with the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale* and the International Association for Dental Research, for presentation at the annual session in San Francisco; the National Institute of Dental Research is participating in its support. Dental scientists from Europe, Asia, North and South America are examining this interesting and important new area of scientific investigation.

**Animal Care Legislation:** During the 1963-64 session of Congress, 11 bills involving laboratory animal care have been introduced. Most of them would unduly regulate the use of laboratory animals in research and would hinder the effectiveness of scientific investigations. The Council has become increasingly active in this field and currently cooperates with national organizations in opposing restrictive legislation. The Association is represented directly on the American Medical Association Task Force Committee on Humane Legislation, the Council of the National Society for Medical Research and the Advisory Committee to the National Accreditation Board of the Animal Care Panel.

In cooperation with other major health organizations, the Association provided a grant to the Animal Care Panel for the development of a program for voluntary accreditation of laboratory animal facilities and care. Three dental schools were visited among the 25 research institutions inspected in the pilot phase of the program this spring.

To alert the profession to the vital problems facing the scientific community, a Council-sponsored article titled "Restrictive Laboratory Animal Legislation" was prepared by Dr. L. Meyer Jones, director of scientific activities, American Veterinary Medical Association, and was published in the June, 1964 issue of *The Journal*. A resolution on this important subject is appended to this report.

**Reviews of Dental Research:** The annual Reviews of Dental Research were edited this year by Dr. Carl J. Stark. The following papers appeared in the June, 1964 issue of *The Journal*: "Trends in Dental Research", Francis A. Arnold, Jr.; "Review of Local Anesthetics", Ernest Hausmann; "Epidemiological Research, 1960-1963", A. L. Russell; "Collagen and Bone", Paul Goldhaber; "Contemporary Salivary Gland Research", Arnold Tamarin.

**Evaluation of Equipment and Devices:** On February 13, Drs. Kreiner and George represented the Council at a meeting with members of the Council on Dental Therapeutics and the Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations to consider the

desirability of establishing a program for the evaluation of devices. A report is currently being prepared and will be submitted for consideration by the Board of Trustees.

**Miscellaneous Activities:** The Council continues to maintain liaison for the Association with the National Research Council, International Association for Dental Research, Animal Care Panel, American Association for Advancement of Science and other national organizations of scientific importance. The Secretary and Assistant Secretary appeared before a number of professional and public groups, and inspected research facilities and programs at several institutions. Consultation and guidance are provided continually through correspondence to dentists, educators, students and others who request information concerning dental research.

#### Registry of Dental and Oral Pathology

This report summarizes the activities of the Registry of Dental and Oral Pathology for the calendar year 1963.

**Cases Selected for the Registry:** Of the 3,479 dental and oral pathology cases received for review, diagnosis or consultation during 1963, 407 were selected by the Registrar for inclusion in the Registry of Dental and Oral Pathology. Fifty of these cases were subsequently deleted as unsuitable for coding purposes. The total number of cases in the Registry at the close of 1963 was 9,396.

**Study Loan Material: Microscopic slide sets:** Four different microscopic study sets are currently available for loan from the American Registry of Pathology. During 1963, there were 173 requests for the loan of these sets. Most frequently requested were the Dental and Oral Pathology sets consisting of 100 slides and 50 slides respectively.

**Lantern slide sets:** Seven lantern slide sets are currently available for loan. During 1963, 281 requests were received for the loan of these sets. Those most frequently requested were, "Anomalies, Odontogenic Cysts and Tumors", and "Benign and Malignant Oral Tumors".

**Registry of Oral Pathology "Case of the Month":** This program, initiated in 1962, has proven to be one of the most popular and rewarding activities of the Dental and Oral Pathology Division. It provides a method whereby rare, unusual or otherwise exceptionally interesting oral pathologic material in the Registry is made available to institutions for use in their undergraduate and graduate teaching programs. Each month a case is selected and a slide and protocol are sent to various dental schools. Eighty institutions are currently receiving these cases.

**New Study Loan Material:** The interest engendered in the Registry of Oral Pathology "Case of the Month" program stimulated an abundance of requests for these cases. Because of certain inherent limitations in the program, however, distribution of the case materials has been limited to institutions with active training programs in oral pathology. To make the cases available for more general distribution, ten micro-

scopic slide sets with protocols, representing the first two years of the "Case of the Month" program, were contributed to the Registry and will soon be available for limited loan. At the end of this and each subsequent year, 25 sets of slides, representing the year's "Case of the Month" program, will be available for loan to individuals not otherwise eligible to receive them.

**Clinical Pathological Conference Cases:** Two clinicopathological conference cases were prepared and contributed to the Registry. These include CPC-125-62, "Melanotic Progonoma", prepared by Dr. Albert M. Abrams, and CPC-128-62, "Ameloblastic Odontoma", prepared by Howell O. Archard, senior dental surgeon, USPHS.

**Fascicles:** One thousand five hundred fifty two (1,552) copies of the fascicle, "Tumors of the Odontogenic Apparatus and Jaws", were sold. This exhausted the current supply of this fascicle.

**Research:** The following research projects, one active, the other completed, were supported by the Registry to the extent that the material on which the studies were based was selected, in part, from cases within the Registry:

1. Commander George H. Green, DC, USN, and Captain Henry H. Scofield, DC, USN: "A Study of the Clinicomorphologic Characteristics of Lymphoid Lesions of the Oral Regions". (Active)
2. Dr. Albert M. Abrams, Major John Cornyn, USAF, DC, Captain Henry H. Scofield, DC, USN, and Captain Louis S. Hansen, DC, USN: "Acinic Cell Adenocarcinomas of the Major Salivary Glands; A Clinicopathologic Study". (Completed)

#### RESEARCH DIVISION: NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

During May, 1963 to May 1964, the activities of this Division have centered around the specification and certification programs for dental materials, research on new materials, clinical studies, revision of the *Guide to Dental Materials*, and research on the calcified tissues and on calculus. Considerable portions of some of the foregoing were supported by grants-in-aid from the National Institutes of Health.

**Specification and Certification Programs:** Revision of the specification for agar hydrocolloidal impression material, formulation of a specification for alginate hydrocolloidal impression material and of standards for sizes and shapes of dental excavating burs and diamond rotary instruments were completed. The revision of two existing specifications and the formulation of ten new specifications continues through the cooperation of the Specifications Committee of the Dental Materials Group of the International Association for Dental Research. Its Subcommittee on Dental Amalgam has been most active in determining properties of amalgam in early stages of hardening and in establishing a standardized all-mechanical technic for preparing test specimens to eliminate variables introduced by hand technics of different operators.

Ten new brands of materials, certified by their manufacturers as complying with the Association's specifications, were added to the List of Certified Dental Materials which now includes 370 brands. The recertifications of alloys for dental amalgam and casting gold alloys are nearing completion. Recertifications of silicate cements and wrought gold wire alloys were initiated.



**International Specifications for Dental Materials:** The Council is recommending that the Association continue to work intimately with the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale* specifications program and that the Association participate at the same time in a similar program of the International Organization for Standardization through the American Standards Association. This dual activity is recommended to coordinate the two international programs.

**Research on New Materials:** Functional impression materials are being designed by (1) measurement of force exerted on dentures; (2) measurement of the projected areas of dentures; and (3) the formulation of impression materials with the proper flow characteristics based upon the data obtained in (1) and (2).

The development of gallium-based alloys has continued with biological and clinical testing being conducted at the Naval Medical Research Institute and at the National Institute of Dental Research on a gallium-tin-palladium alloy and a gallium-tin-gold alloy. While the gallium-tin-palladium alloys are superior to dental amalgam in mechanical properties, severe reactions have been observed in subdermal implants, but early results of clinical studies are favorable.

Biological testing of a cavity primer (which bonds the plastic filling to the cavity surface) and of a spherical fused silica-reinforced plastic filling is being conducted at Hazelton Laboratories, at Woodard Research Laboratories and at the Dental Service Division of the USAF School of Aerospace Medicine. So far the results have been generally favorable. Both the cavity primer and the plastic filling material were developed in the cooperative research between the Association and the National Bureau of Standards. Good bonding has been found even after immersion of the dentin-primer-plastic filling interfaces in water for long periods.

Spherical particles of fused silica are now being used as a reinforcement for the plastic filling. Good bonding between the silica filler and the plastic is provided by a new coupling agent. The low thermal expansion and the packing characteristics of the spherical fused silica particles give the new plastic filling very favorable physical properties.

Tests on adhesion to tendon and on fluorapatite suggest that the bonding occurs between the mineral and not between the organic portions of the calcified tissues and the primer.

**Clinical Studies:** An increased number of paired silicate cement fillings and paired silica-reinforced and unreinforced direct resin fillings have been evaluated for from two to three years. Both certified silicate cements, one showing "high" and the other "low" solubility in the laboratory, have noticeable deterioration, especially at the margins at the gingival area. There is considerable roughening of the surface and loss of contour in some areas on the silicate cement after two or three years; however, there has not been a marked or pronounced difference between restorations prepared with the two silicate cements. The silica-reinforced resin is as good as or is superior to the unreinforced resins after approximately two years.

Students at the Naval Dental School have found evaluation of the tooth fluorometer no simple task. Positioning the working arm has been difficult to repeat. It is hoped that the transmission of light by fiber optics will overcome this difficulty.

The clinical evaluation of dentures made of 11 different types of organic bases has been carried into the sixth year. Occlusion, retention, stability and general service-

ability decreased with time. With the exception of those made of Epoxolon, the dentures did not warp or change in dimension appreciably. The decline in serviceability is due almost exclusively to changes in the tissues and not to any warping of the dentures.

"Guide to Dental Materials", 1964-1965 Edition: The second edition of the *Guide*, an extensive revision, became available in March, 1964. The format of the expanded book was changed to include all the specifications in one chapter and to compile the List of Certified Dental Materials into one list. Work on the third edition is progressing with anticipated publication in time for the annual session of the Association in Las Vegas.

**Calcified Tissues:** Studies continue on the crystal structure, the luminescence of bone and teeth and on the chemical composition of dental calculus.

A new concept has been developed to explain the growth mechanism for crystallites of the mineral portion of enamel, dentin and bone. A knowledge of the detailed mechanism by which the crystallites grow should assist in understanding (1) why differences exist in the size and shape of the crystallites, (2) the influence of environmental factors, and (3) why teeth vary in their composition and susceptibility to caries. The evidence indicates that crystals of hydroxyapatite, the principal inorganic component of tooth and bone, grow by a process which requires an initial deposition of another salt, octacalcium phosphate. In addition to the experimental data, support for the octacalcium phosphate participation was given by the cooperative evaluation of data obtained by Dr. James MacGregor of the University of Glasgow, Scotland, on the solubility of bone. The data revealed that octacalcium phosphate dominates the solubility in "young" bone and hydroxyapatite in adult bone. The presence of octacalcium phosphate may also explain the observed variability in composition of salts of calcified tissues and the influence of fluoride or caries resistance.

Evidence to date indicates that the principal natural phosphorescence of calcified tissue arises from the organic portion.

Studies continue to determine the yet unidentified prime unit of fluorescence. Improvements in instrumentation and procedure permitted the determination of small amounts of one of the amino acids that fluoresces intensely.

The investigation of dental calculus may clarify the action of the organic components in forming calculus and in adhering so strongly to the enamel. The use of advanced technics was not successful in further characterization of the organic portion which appears to be principally a glycoprotein.

**National Institutes of Health Grants:** The National Institutes of Health grants active during the calendar year 1964 are:

Grant Number	Title	Principal Investigator	Amount Available for 1964
DE-00572-05	Crystal Chemistry of Mineralized Tissues	W. E. Brown	\$18,664
DE-00589-07	Study of Adhesion Mechanisms in Dental Materials	R. L. Bowen	17,124
DE-00902-05	Chemical Studies of Dental Calculus: Organic Portion	J. W. Stanford	12,860
DE-00949-04	Alloys of Gallium for Use in Dentistry	R. M. Waterstrat	20,028
DE-01577-03	Fluorescent Components of Teeth	G. C. Paffenbarger	20,000
DE-01659-03	Rheological Study of Plastic Impression Materials	G. C. Paffenbarger	6,225
DE-01819-02	Solubilities of Calcium Phosphates	W. E. Brown	22,700
		Total	\$117,601

**Radiation Hygiene:** The Council is participating in four important activities involving radiation hygiene: (1) the Council is assisting Subcommittee 16 for X-ray Protection in Dental Offices which is preparing a National Bureau of Standards handbook for dentists; the subcommittee is under the chairmanship of Dr. R. J. Nelsen and is responsible to the National Committee on Radiation Protection and Measurements; (2) the Council is sponsoring a specification for dental radiographic film, the first draft of which has been prepared by the Subcommittee on Radiographic Film under the chairmanship of Prof. Floyd A. Peyton of the University of Michigan; this is a subcommittee of the Specifications Committee of the Dental Materials Group (IADR); (3) the Council is sponsoring a standardization of exposure systems of dental x-ray machines through the American Standards Association Sectional Committee PH6, which has just organized a subcommittee for this purpose under the chairmanship of Prof. A. G. Richards of the University of Michigan; (4) the Council, through the Research Division at the National Bureau of Standards, has initiated the preparation of an ADA statement of principles of radiation hygiene for dentists.

**Publications:** Publications since the last annual report follow:

1. Deletion from list of certified dental materials. J.A.D.A. 66:726 May 1963.
2. Council adopts F.D.I. specification for dental silicate cement. J.A.D.A. 66:727 May 1963.
3. Paffenbarger, G. C. Standards for dental radiographic film. *The Magazine of Standards* 34: 148 May 1963.
4. Paffenbarger, G. C. Historical portraits in dental culture. Wilmer Souder, pioneer in dental research. *New York J. Den.* 33: 191 May 1963.
5. Woelfel, J. B.; Paffenbarger, G. C., and Sweeney, W. T. Strain release in complete dentures. J.A.D.A. 67:321 Aug. 1963.
6. Woelfel, J. B.; Paffenbarger, G. C., and Sweeney, W. T. Some physical properties of organic denture base materials. J.A.D.A. 67:489 Oct. 1963.
7. Forziati, A. F.; Kumpula, J. W., and Barone, J. J. Tooth fluorometer. J.A.D.A. 67:663 Nov. 1963.
8. Caul, H. J.; Longton, Robert; Sweeney, W. T., and Paffenbarger, G. C. Effect of rate loading, time of trituration and test temperature on compressive strength values of dental amalgam. J.A.D.A. 67:670 Nov. 1963.
9. Council adopts revision of American Dental Association specification no. 11. J.A.D.A. 67:749 Nov. 1963.
10. Council adopts labeling requirement and a change in A.D.A. specification no. 17. J.A.D.A. 67:756 Nov. 1963.
11. Council adopts American Dental Association specification no. 18. J.A.D.A. 67:757 Nov. 1963.
12. Council adopts changes in A.D.A. specification no. 16 for impression paste—zinc oxide-eugenol type. J.A.D.A. 67:927 Dec. 1963.
13. Council adopts changes in A.D.A. specifications no. 15 for acrylic resin teeth and no. 17 for denture base temporary relining resin. J.A.D.A. 67:929 Dec. 1963.
14. Council adopts standards for shapes and dimensions of excavating burs and diamond instruments. J.A.D.A. 67:943 Dec. 1963.
15. Certification program for dental materials: List of certified dental materials revised to January 1, 1964. J.A.D.A. 68: 136 Jan. 1964.
16. Mulligan, B. W.; Caul, H. J.; Rasberry, S. D., and Scribner, B. F. X-ray spectrometric analysis of noble metal dental alloys. *J. Research NBS, Physics and Chemistry.* 68A:5 Jan.-Feb. 1964.
17. Guide to dental materials, 1964-1965. Second edition, American Dental Association, Chicago, Illinois, March 1964.

18. Hoerman, K. G., and Mancewicz, S. A. Fluorometric demonstration of tryptophan in dentin and bone protein. *J. D. Res.* 43:276 March-April 1964.
19. Supplement to the list of certified dental materials. *J.A.D.A.* 68:6:8 April 1964.

## RESEARCH DIVISION: NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

The following research projects are continuing problems investigated by the research associates of this Division since the last annual report.

**Studies on the Oral Spirochetes:** (Dr. Edward G. Hampp) During this period, investigations were concerned with carbon dioxide or hydrogen evolution by 39 strains of spirochetes utilizing gas chromatographic technics. These microorganisms represent the genera *Treponema* and *Borrelia* and include seven alleged strains of *Treponema pallidum*. All produced carbon dioxide; four strains produced hydrogen as well. The study is directed at elucidating which medium components act as substrates for metabolic gas production; results are being confirmed and pursued by Warburg microrespirometry. This work is being done in cooperation with Dr. Micah Krichevsky.

Another problem was studied, with Dr. Howard A. Bladen, on the ultrastructure of a strain of *Borrelia vincentii* and a small oral treponeme. Using negatively stained and also sectioned microorganisms for electron microscopy, considerable information was obtained on the cytoplasmic membrane, cell wall, cell envelope, axial filaments and terminal filaments of these spirochetes. Additional information is being sought on some of the ultrastructures of further interest. These studies are also being extended to include *Borrelia buccalis*.

**Enzyme Synthesis in *Butyribacterium Rettgeri*:** (Dr. Charles L. Wittenberger) Studies on the mechanisms by which anaerobic bacteria regulate their biochemical activities have been continued. Prior experiments indicated that *Butyribacterium rettgeri* possesses two enzymes (lactic dehydrogenases): one which functions in the formation of lactate from pyruvate and one that is involved in lactate degradation. Employing a variety of enzyme purification procedures the two enzymes have been successfully isolated from the organisms and separated from one another. Preliminary information was obtained during these studies which suggests that a third enzyme (lactic dehydrogenase) may also be present in *B. rettgeri* and investigations are being initiated in this direction.

In addition, studies have been extended to some members of the genus *Veillonella* and a lactate-degrading enzyme has been found which appears to be identical to the *B. rettgeri* lactate-degrading enzyme.

**Immunological Studies:** (Dr. Richard T. Evans) Studies are being conducted in conjunction with Dr. Stephan E. Mergenhagen on the bactericidal effect of saliva and its components by employing immunochemical technics. Preliminary investigations show that rabbit saliva can be separated into two main components by column technics. One fraction contains lysozyme, the other possesses several antigenic components of interest, free of lysozyme. The purpose of these studies is to investigate those substances in saliva that might be active in the host-parasite relationships of the mouth. In addition, studies into the nature of the cross reaction immunologically

between bromalin and papain have been concluded. Finally, investigations are being initiated into the nature of the development of serum antigens in germfree mice.

**Chemistry and Biosynthesis of Elastin Fibers:** (Dr. Edward J. Miller) Elastin is an important fibrous component of connective tissue and knowledge concerning its composition, biosynthesis and maturation may enhance the understanding of a number of oral pathologic conditions in which deficiencies of elastin fiber formation have either a primary or secondary role. Present investigations indicate that elastin is a more hydrophilic protein than it was previously thought to be. A possible biosynthetic precursor of the mature fibers has been detected and is being studied for its physical and chemical properties. It has been possible to study the mechanisms involved in the formation of the elastin crosslinking molecule. Experiments performed both *in vivo* and *in vitro* show that lysine participates in the crosslinking process. An evaluation of the effect of a number of conditions such as ageing, lathyrism, copper deficiency and scurvy upon the integrity of elastin fibers is now in progress. These studies are being conducted in conjunction with several investigators in the Laboratory of Biochemistry.

**Personnel:** Negotiations have been completed with Dr. Anthony J. Steffek to fill the fifth position of Research Associate on or about September 1, 1964, when he completes his doctorate degree in physiology. Dr. Steffek will be working in conjunction with Dr. Cecil T. G. King on experimental congenital anomalies.

**Publications:** The following publications are listed since the last annual report:

1. Bladen, H. A. and Hampp, E. G. 1964. Ultrastructure of *Treponema Microdentum* and *Borrelia Vincentii*. *J. Bacteriol.* 87:1180-1191.
2. Kendrick, F. J. and Weaver, S. A. 1963. Alteration in Amniotic Fluid Volume and Other Findings in Meclizine Hydrochloride Induced Anomalies. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 114:747-750.
3. Kendrick, F. J. and King, C. T. G. Oral Anomalies Induced in the Rat by Meclizine Hydrochloride. Accepted for publication, *Oral Surg. Oral Med. Oral Path.*
4. Wittenberger, C. L. A Lactate-Degrading System in *Butyribacterium rettgeri* Subject to Glucose Repression. Submitted for publication, *J. Bacteriol.*
5. King, C. T. G. and Kendrick, F. J. Specific Congenital Malformations Induced in the Rat by Meclizine Hydrochloride. Accepted for publication, *J. Oral Therapeutics and Pharmacology.*
6. Wittenberger, C. L. 1963. *Butyribacterium rettgeri*: A role of Lipoic Acid in Anaerobic Electron Transport. *J. Biol. Chem.* 238:2529-2536.
7. Piez, K. A., Miller, E. J. and Martin, G. R. The Chemistry of Elastin and its Relationship to Structure. Presented at the Symposium on the Biology of Skin, Portland, Oregon, May 8-10, 1964. The paper will be published as part of this Symposium.

#### RESOLUTION

4. Resolved, that the following statement regarding the use of laboratory animals in research be adopted as an affirmation of policy:

The American Dental Association favors all reasonable efforts that would ensure the humane treatment of laboratory animals but opposes the enactment of restrictive legislation that would hamper investigation or impede the progress of research.

# Council on Dental Therapeutics

Shira, Robert B., Army, 1966, chairman  
 Hayward, James R., Michigan, 1964, vice-chairman  
 Guralnick, W. C., Massachusetts, 1965  
 Holt, Harold J., Southern California, 1964  
 Kaiser, J. Henry, Ohio, 1964  
 Lynch, James N., Illinois, 1965  
 Morris, Alvin L., Kentucky, 1966  
 Wiebusch, F. B., Virginia, 1965  
 Zegarelli, E. V., New York, 1966  
 Doty, J. Roy, secretary  
 Schrottenboer, Gordon H., assistant secretary  
 Tiecke, Richard W., assistant secretary  
 Hefferren, John J., director, Division of Chemistry  
 Dobbins, Doris H., executive assistant

**Meetings:** A meeting of the Council was held in the Central Office on February 14-15, 1964. All members of the Council were present. K. J. Paynter, D.D.S., University of Toronto, attended as a representative of the Council on Dental Research of the Canadian Dental Association. John D. Merendino, M.D. and Alvin F. Gardner, D.D.S. were present as representatives for the Food and Drug Administration. R. M. Grainger, D.D.S., University of Toronto, Faculty of Dentistry and Stanley C. Harris, Ph.D., Northwestern University Dental School, attended the meeting as consultants to the Council. Dr. James R. Hayward was elected vice-chairman of the Council. The February meeting of the Council was again directed largely to a review of general Council policies and programs since much of the evaluation of individual products is accomplished through a *Bulletin* mailed at periodic intervals from the Council office.

A second meeting of the Council was held June 18-20, 1964, in the Central Office. Much of this meeting was devoted to a final review of the proposed revisions for the 1965 edition of *Accepted Dental Remedies* and the remainder to the development of Council programs.

"Accepted Dental Remedies": The 29th edition of this book (1964) became available for distribution in November, 1963. Approximately 20,000 copies of this edition were printed of which approximately 15,000 copies had been distributed at the time of the preparation of this report. It appears that sufficient copies will be available for further distribution to the profession and for distribution to those dental schools that employ the book in fall sessions.

The Council is planning changes in both the form and content of the 1965 and future editions to increase the usefulness of the book to the practicing dentist and to the dental student. The preparation of *Accepted Dental Remedies* is considered a major responsibility by the Council because of the recognition of the enlarged responsibility of the dentist to be adequately informed concerning the actions and

dental uses of drugs. The Council has recognized the problem created for the dentist by the increasing numbers of individuals who are receiving concurrent medication or treatment from the physician and who are being maintained in a nearly normal state of activity so that they will be seeking dental services from dentists in office practice. Recent editions of *Accepted Dental Remedies* have provided information concerning the special problems created for the dentist by patients undergoing treatment for cardiovascular diseases, diabetes, and many other conditions for which the patients are maintained on continuous drug therapy.

The Association continues to receive letters of appreciation from Latin American dentists who have received gifts of an earlier edition of *Accepted Dental Remedies* translated and distributed by the United States Agency for International Development.

**Management of Dental Problems in Patients with Cardiovascular Disease:** Reports have now been published outlining the conclusions of a joint conference sponsored by the Council on Dental Therapeutics and the American Heart Association. Some information on this conference was provided in the 1963 annual report of the Council (*Trans.* 1963:68). A more detailed report was directed to the dental profession (*J.A.D.A.* 68:333-342, March, 1964) and a summary report was directed to the medical profession (*J.A.M.A.* 187:848-849, March 14, 1964). The report directed to physicians emphasizes the desirability of periodic dental examinations and appropriate treatment for patients with cardiovascular disease as a part of the overall health care for these patients. It considers the special problems relating to dental treatment for these patients and discusses at some length the appropriate use of anesthetic agents and, in particular, the local anesthetic preparations containing epinephrine or other vasoconstrictors. It is hoped that this wide dissemination of authoritative information will lead to a consensus among dentists and physicians on the appropriate use of these agents.

The report to the dental profession emphasizes the necessity for the dentist to be aware of the health status of his patients through the development of an appropriate medical history before providing extensive dental treatment. It deals also with other important considerations such as the recognition of a cardiac emergency, the selection of an appropriate anesthetic agent, the important precautions in the administration of local anesthetics, the importance of prophylactic antibiotic therapy in those patients who are more susceptible to bacterial endocarditis and the special precautions required because of the drugs administered in the treatment of cardiovascular disease. The Council is continuing to work in cooperation with the American Heart Association to facilitate the development of programs at both the constituent and component dental society levels for discussions of the problems summarized in the report. The American Heart Association will cooperate through encouraging the local heart associations to provide appropriate physicians to participate with dentists in these programs. The wide dissemination of information concerning the report of this conference is being made in accordance with the recommendation of the 1963 Reference Committee on Dental Research and Therapeutics (*Trans.* 1963:249).

**Powered Toothbrushes:** In accordance with the authorization provided by the House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1963:249) the Council has developed a classification program for powered toothbrushes. The Council has prepared an informative report, includ-



ing a statement of standards for acceptance, and this report is scheduled for publication in an early issue of *The Journal*.

The Council has already been effective in modifying consumer advertising which involved unwarranted disparagement of the conventional type of toothbrush. The Council report should also protect the public from other improper advertising by delineating some of the claims that would be inappropriate because of the inability of the consumer to make a discrimination based upon professional judgment.

**Revision of "Provisions for Acceptance of Products":** Current trends in dental therapeutics suggest the need for a revision of the definition of "Mixtures Eligible for Acceptance" as this appears in Section VIII, A, under "Provisions for Acceptance in Special Categories". The Council therefore recommends that the following revised Section VIII, Mixtures, subsection A be approved:

**A. Mixtures Eligible for Acceptance:** Mixtures will be considered for acceptance when the active ingredients provide necessary therapeutic benefits for a clinical condition which requires more than one pharmacologic response. Eligibility of mixtures for acceptance will be determined by the Council on the basis of good therapeutic practice.

*Explanatory Note: Good therapeutic practice often requires the selection of several drugs in proportionate amounts determined by specific needs of the patient and the condition requiring treatment. There must be justified rationale for the inclusion of each ingredient in its accurately stated dosage in the combination. Acceptance of complex mixtures could mislead the prescribing practitioner and not serve the best interests of the patient. Mixtures are considered for acceptance, therefore, only when there is adequate evidence of usefulness in the practice of dentistry and in accordance with rational therapeutic concepts.*

**Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act:** The Council is continuing to give attention to the impact upon the dental profession of the revisions of the Act and the regulations issued for its implementation. Since some of the regulations accomplish objectives set out in the Council's *Provisions* it may be possible at a later date to simplify the *Provisions for Acceptance of Products*. The Council is also aware of the apprehension among dental investigators that the regulations may increase the difficulties of clinical research. The staff and Council members cooperated with the officers of the International Association for Dental Research in planning and conducting a symposium on Food and Drug Administration regulations and clinical research. This symposium was presented by the International Association for Dental Research at its March, 1964 meeting in Los Angeles.

**Publications:** In addition to routine announcements of classification of products, the following Council reports or Council-sponsored reports have been published:

1. Council on Dental Therapeutics. Manual toothbrushes not obsolete. J.A.D.A. 68:279 Feb. 1964.
2. Council on Dental Therapeutics. Significance of dental changes induced by tetracyclines. J.A.D.A. 68:277-278 Feb. 1964.
3. Council on Dental Therapeutics and American Heart Association. Management of dental problems in patients with cardiovascular disease. J.A.D.A. 68:333-342 March 1964.

**Miscellaneous Activities:** Members of the Council and staff have continued to cooperate with the American Heart Association and the American Cancer Society in the development of appropriate programs relating to dentistry. Members of the staff have continued to cooperate in the fluoridation activities of the Association and in projects connected with the Association's annual session. Dr. Tiecke continues to supervise the collection of appropriate slides and information relating to oral lesions under Public Health Service Grant 5508A63. This material will be distributed for use by dentists through the Bureau of Audiovisual Service of the Association.

**Memorial:** The Council wishes to pay tribute to the outstanding services to the dental profession and, in particular, to the activities of the Council on Dental Therapeutics, provided over a period of more than 30 years by the late Eleanore B. Dufour.

#### DIVISION OF CHEMISTRY

**Laboratory Studies:** The Division of Chemistry has continued to provide laboratory data on the physical and chemical characteristics of those products which are of interest to the Council. Particular emphasis has been placed on the analysis of potential cariostatic agents which have been incorporated into solutions, gels, tablets, aerosols and toothpaste formulations. The soluble ionic species of these preparations have been determined at periodic intervals under different conditions of storage. The chemical data have been correlated with data obtained from various *in vitro* tests designed to determine the enamel protective effect of these agents and formulations. Work has continued on the detailed study of the kinetics of enamel dissolution. It is hoped that this type of study will reveal the necessary criteria and conditions to construct *in vitro* procedures to measure the effects of various agents under conditions which will correlate with *in vivo* studies. Such tests will improve procedures for the laboratory evaluation of cariostatic agents and may reduce the need for extensive clinical trials. It is doubtful that laboratory tests will ever replace the need for good clinical studies.

**Other Activities:** Staff members have served on the Reference Committee Panel of the American Hospital Formulary Service of the American Society of Hospital Pharmacists, the Dental Advisory Committee of *The National Formulary*, the review committees for the forthcoming editions of *The National Formulary* and the *Pharmacopeia of the United States*, as contributing editors of the *International Pharmaceutical Abstracts*, as abstractor for *Chemical Abstracts* and as judge at the Science Fair of the Illinois Junior Academy of Sciences. Staff members have reviewed manuscripts which were submitted to the various dental and pharmaceutical journals.

The Director has been appointed a visiting scientist in the program of the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy to encourage research in the schools of pharmacy. This program, which is supported by a grant from the National Science Foundation, provides the opportunity for a school of pharmacy to request a visiting scientist to present seminars and to discuss research activities of their staff.

The staff has participated in the planning of the dental research facility which will be included in the new headquarters building.

Publications: The following publications are listed since the 1963 report.

1. Hefferren, J. J. Qualitative and quantitative tests for stannous fluoride. *J. Pharm. Sc.* 52: 1090 Nov. 1963.
2. Hefferren, J. J., and Zimmerman, M. Technic for aspiration transfer in fluoride determinations. *Chemist-Analyst* 52: 120 Oct. 1963.
3. Koehler, H. M., and Hefferren, J. J. Analysis of local anesthetics VIII. Separation and identification by gas-liquid chromatography. *J. Pharm. Sc.* (in press).
4. Koehler, H. M., and Hefferren, J. J. Preparation and physical properties of lidocaine salts. *J. Pharm. Sc.* (in press).
5. Higuchi, W. I., Patel, P. R., Gray, J. A., and Hefferren, J. J. Mechanisms of enamel dissolution in acid buffers. Presented at I.A.D.R. meeting, Los Angeles, March 1964.
6. Zimmerman, M., Hefferren, J. J., and Koehler, H. M. Reactions of stannous fluoride with some inorganic compounds. Presented at I.A.D.R. meeting, Los Angeles, March 1964.

#### RESOLUTION

5. Resolved, that Section VIII, Mixtures, subsection A of the *Provisions for the Acceptance of Products (Accepted Dental Remedies, 1964, p. x)*, be revised to read as follows:

A. *Mixtures Eligible for Acceptance:* Mixtures will be considered for acceptance when the active ingredients provide necessary therapeutic benefits for a clinical condition which requires more than one pharmacologic response. Eligibility of mixtures for acceptance will be determined by the Council on the basis of good therapeutic practice.

*Explanatory Note:* Good therapeutic practice often requires the selection of several drugs in proportionate amounts determined by specific needs of the patient and the condition requiring treatment. There must be justified rationale for the inclusion of each ingredient in its accurately stated dosage in the combination. Acceptance of complex mixtures could mislead the prescribing practitioner and not serve the best interests of the patient. Mixtures are considered for acceptance, therefore, only when there is adequate evidence of usefulness in the practice of dentistry and in accordance with rational therapeutic concepts.

# Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations

Ziegler, J. Eugene, Southern California, 1965, chairman

Fitz, George H., Illinois, 1964

Klenda, Harry M., Kansas, 1966

Perdigon, Gustave J., Florida, 1966

Schenk, Worthington G., New York, 1965

Sarner, Harvey, secretary

**Meetings:** The Council met in the Central Office, Chicago, on January 29-30, 1964, with all members present. The Council is scheduled to meet again in September.

## NATIONAL PROGRAM FOR ACCREDITING DENTAL LABORATORIES

**Background:** At the Association's 1962 annual session, the House of Delegates authorized the implementation of a national program for accrediting dental laboratories in accordance with the program outlined in the suggested *Bylaws of the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories* and directed that the Association participate in the program as a member of the proposed Joint Commission (*Trans.* 1962: 263).

The Joint Commission has been in operation since June, 1963 when a central office was opened in Chicago. The first meeting of the Joint Commission's incorporators, member societies and commissioners was held in March, 1963 and a subsequent meeting was held in September, 1963. The Joint Commission is scheduled to meet again during July, 1964.

In December, 1963 an *Information Bulletin* was distributed to each member of the Association to acquaint the profession with the purposes and objectives of the Joint Commission. Copies of the *Information Bulletin* were also sent to all known dental laboratories in the nation.

**Regional Conferences:** During the first half of 1964 the Joint Commission conducted 13 regional conferences to which leaders of state dental associations were invited. The purpose of the regional meetings was to acquaint the officers of the dental societies with the details of the accreditation program and to enlist their cooperation in making the accreditation program a success.

**Dental Laboratory Associations:** Dental laboratory associations in New Jersey, North Carolina, Kentucky, Georgia and Oklahoma have adopted resolutions in opposition to the accreditation program of the Joint Commission. In each instance there was sufficient evidence to indicate that the action of the dental laboratory association

was based upon insufficient knowledge of the program, or that the action was predicated upon the theory that the accreditation program would interfere with proposals for the licensure or registration of dental laboratories or dental laboratory technicians.

**Cooperative Project Agreement with U. S. Public Health Service:** The U. S. Public Health Service and the Joint Commission have executed a cooperative project agreement which provides for financial support of the Joint Commission. According to the terms of the agreement the Joint Commission will prepare an examination for dental laboratory technicians which is aimed at evaluating the relative abilities of on-the-job and in-school trained technicians. This examination will be administered to technicians employed by dental laboratories which apply for accreditation if permission is granted by the individual laboratory owner and the participating technicians. The examination scores or the failure to agree to the admission of the test will not affect the granting or denial of accreditation. The information returned to the Public Health Service will consist of a statement of the relative scores of the two classes of technicians.

**The Standards for Accreditation:** During 1963 the Joint Commission adopted ten standards for accreditation. As required by the Joint Commission's *Bylaws*, these Standards were published in the *Journals* of the American Dental Association and the National Association of Dental Laboratories. The Joint Commission subsequently adopted an eleventh standard which provides:

**Standard No. 11 of the Standards for Accreditation of Dental Laboratories**

An applicant dental laboratory located in an area where an existing dental laboratory accreditation program is in operation under the auspices of or being conducted by a state dental society or association must be accredited under such state dental laboratory accreditation program if such program appears to be conducted in keeping with applicable state or federal laws.

The purpose of this eleventh standard is to implement that part of the 1962 House of Delegates resolution which provided that the national accreditation program should in no way interfere with existing programs operating at state levels. State level accreditation programs which are administered by laboratory associations or which require membership in an association of dental laboratories are not included within the eleventh standard.

**Applications for Accreditation:** During the early part of June, 1964 the Joint Commission sent a letter to all dental laboratories in the nation announcing that applications for accreditation are available upon request. No applications will be sent to dental laboratories without a specific request for an application from the dental laboratory owner.

**OTHER COUNCIL ACTIVITIES**

**"A Report on Bootleg Dentistry":** The film, *A Report on Bootleg Dentistry*, which

was prepared in response to the 1960 directive of the House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1960:215), convincingly points out the dangers to which patrons of illegal dentistry expose themselves. The film has received wide acceptance, including the purchase of 11 copies by individual dental societies and by the Canadian Dental Association. The film was cleared for television and has appeared on a number of television stations around the country. The wide distribution and satisfactory public reception to *A Report on Bootleg Dentistry* is dramatized by the estimated 440,000 persons who viewed the film broadcast over an educational TV channel in Chicago.

**Denture Reliner and Repair Kits:** Association representatives have met with officials of the Food and Drug Administration and the Federal Trade Commission to discuss possible federal regulation of the sale of home denture reliner and repair kits. Available evidence of the dangers to oral health presented by these kits was delivered to these federal agencies with the understanding that the Council would intensify its campaign to gather more documented reports of injuries caused by the use of these kits. At such time as a significant number of documented reports are made available these federal agencies can be expected to act.

The National Better Business Bureau has become interested in the dangers of home denture reliner and repair kits and the NBBB, the Council and other interested Association agencies are cooperating in the preparation of a special bulletin on this subject to be distributed by the NBBB to its components and the public. The Council believes this is an important means for making the public aware of the dangers presented by the use of home denture reliner and repair kits.

**Written Work Authorizations:** Approximately 40 states have provisions in their dental practice acts requiring that all work sent by dentists to dental laboratories be accompanied by written work authorizations. It is the view of the Council that written work authorizations present potentials which have never been fully utilized. The Council is intensifying its efforts to increase the proper utilization of written work authorizations.

**So-called "Denturist" Legislation:** During 1963 the legislatures of Florida, Georgia and Nevada considered and rejected so-called "denturist legislation" which, if enacted, would have enabled "denturists" to repair and fabricate dentures directly for the public. No "denturist legislation" was introduced in 1964.

**Dental Laboratory Licensure and Registration Proposals:** During 1963 dental laboratory licensure proposals were introduced in Indiana, Oregon, Nevada and New Jersey and were defeated in all instances. During the early part of 1964 dental laboratory licensure measures were introduced in Massachusetts, Kentucky, New Jersey and Puerto Rico. The Massachusetts bill was withdrawn and the Kentucky bill was defeated. The bills are still pending before the New Jersey and Puerto Rico legislatures. The Kentucky proposal was the first instance of the introduction in a state legislature of the model laboratory licensure bill prepared by the National Association of Dental Laboratories.

**Federal Legislation to Regulate Devices:** The Council reviewed H.R. 6788, a bill introduced in Congress which would extend the present "new drug" provisions in existing law to "new devices" and would impose a degree of federal regulation prior

to the interstate sale of "new devices". It was clear that the term "device", as used in the bill, would apply to dental equipment, materials, supplies and dentures. The Council adopted a statement which was forwarded to other Association agencies which states that federal regulation is desirable for dental products sold directly to the public such as home denture reliner and repair kits and that other federal regulation of dental devices is unnecessary and undesirable.

**Traynor Act Case:** Mr. B. Belden Clyde, owner of the Tru-Grip Dental Laboratory, was sentenced to 30 days in jail and two years probation (terms to run concurrently) on each of three counts of violating the Federal Denture Act (Traynor Act) by illegal use of the mails to transmit sets of artificial teeth constructed from casts and impressions made by unauthorized persons. The defendant entered a plea of guilty and served his sentence in a federal jail. An appreciable curtailment in advertising of mail order dentures has been noted following Clyde's conviction. The little mail order advertising subsequent to his conviction has been limited to repairs and duplications. The Federal Denture Act is limited to situations where the impressions are taken by an unlicensed person.

**Post Office Fraud Order:** On January 31, 1964 the Judicial Officer of the Post Office Department issued a fraud order against Mr. B. Belden Clyde doing business as Tru-Grip Dental Laboratory. The effect of the fraud order is to bar Belden Clyde from using the mails in his mail order denture business without regard to the name under which he operates. Evidence has been presented to the Post Office Department with a request that the Post Office issue additional mail fraud orders against other mail order dental laboratories which are dealing directly with the public. The mail fraud order has proven itself to be an effective device for eliminating this illegal business.

**Civil Mail Order Denture Suit:** The Federal injunctive action instituted on September 29, 1961, in which four of the Council members, seven dental societies and dentists in ten states were named as parties plaintiff against B. Belden Clyde, is still before the courts. On December 31, 1963 a federal judge denied Clyde's motion to dismiss the complaint and sustained the jurisdiction of the court as to the subject matter and stated that the matter of jurisdictional amount would be the subject of a separate hearing. This hearing is expected to take place during the fall of 1964. The defendant, who is apparently out of the dental laboratory business, has refused to submit to a consent decree.

**Congressional Interest in Illegal Practice:** The Council, in cooperation with the Council on Legislation, has been assisting the Senate Subcommittee on Frauds and Misrepresentations Affecting the Elderly in the presentation of evidence of the fact that the unlicensed person who attempts to practice dentistry presents a danger to the health of our senior citizens. Dr. Allen G. Doner, Chicago, testified before the Subcommittee on illegal dentistry, particularly on the mail order denture racket. When the Chief Postal Inspector testified before the same Senate Subcommittee he spoke of the illegal mail order denture business as an example of a fraud perpetrated upon our senior citizens.

**Prosecution of Unlicensed Practitioners in State Courts:** The Council has noted with interest the increased success being experienced in some states in the prosecution of



unlicensed persons for the practice of dentistry. Recent jail sentences and substantial fines are making it abundantly clear to violators that the dental laws will be enforced as many well-known long time violators have apparently left the dental laboratory business. Included among those who apparently have departed from this activity after a court battle is Maxwell E. Potts, a past officer of an association for "denturists" and self-proclaimed author of the never-written book, *Does the Dentist Put a Dent in Your Denture Profits?* Special mention should be made of the activities of the law enforcement authorities in Georgia, Illinois, Iowa and Oregon where there has been a significant increase in effective law enforcement against unlicensed persons practicing dentistry.

**False and Misleading Advertising:** A number of dental laboratories advertising to the profession continue to make false or misleading statements concerning the conformance of the materials in their products to the Association's dental materials program. One case of such false advertising has been turned over to the Federal Trade Commission for action. This case involves a large mail order dental laboratory which serves the profession and has repeatedly advertised that its metals meet the Association's specifications when such claim is not true. The Federal Trade Commission informally advised the Council that it is presently investigating advertising claims in the dental area.

**Clinics and Lectures Sponsored by Council for Dental Laboratory Technicians:** The Council's annual programs for dental laboratory technicians held in conjunction with the Association's annual sessions continue to be well attended and highly successful affairs. The program in Atlantic City on Saturday, October 12, 1963 featured prominent dentists and dental laboratory technicians and was received by approximately 500 technicians. As a consequence, the Council will again conduct an all-day seminar of clinics and lectures for technicians in conjunction with the Association's 1964 annual session in San Francisco.

**Relations With the Dental Trade:** The Council is pleased to report that relations between the Association and the American Dental Trade Association, Dental Manufacturers of America, and Dental Dealers of America continue to be maintained at an effective and cordial level. The ADTA deserves congratulations for its continued support and contributions to the American Fund for Dental Education.

**Relations With the National Association of Dental Laboratories:** The Council's 1963 Supplemental Report contained the following principles for guidance in future relations with the dental laboratory industry:

1. The Council will continue its full support of the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories.
2. The Council believes that the proposed study to be made under contract with the Joint Commission by the Division of Dental Public Health and Resources, USPHS, is desirable and necessary.
3. The Council will continue to offer cooperation and assistance to individual members and components of the National Association of Dental Laboratories pending the reestablishment of working relations with the officials of that organization.

4. The Council urges that the cordial relations which have been established at the state and local levels between dentists and dental laboratory owners be maintained and strengthened.
5. The Council will seek every opportunity to foster good relations with any group of responsible representatives of the dental laboratory trade.
6. The Council will welcome renewed normal relations with the Professional and Trade Relations Committee of the National Association of Dental Laboratories.
7. The Council will attempt to implement in every possible way the Association's policy opposing the registration and licensure of dental laboratories.
8. The Council calls on the responsible members of the National Association of Dental Laboratories to seek the establishment of policy opposing the registration and licensure of dental laboratories. The Council also urges that such members take the necessary action to terminate the encouragement of licensure and registration through the circulation of so-called model laws.
9. The Council will continue its support of the Certified Dental Technicians program and strongly urges that it be removed from the control of the National Association of Dental Laboratories by transfer to a competent outside agency.

The Council met with the Professional and Trade Relations Committee of the National Association of Dental Laboratories on January 31, 1964. The meeting permitted each group to present a position paper on each of the following subjects:

1. Responsibilities and authorities of the Committee and Council
2. Support of and attitude toward the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories
3. Proposed agreement between the Joint Commission and the U. S. Public Health Service
4. Registration and licensure of dental laboratories and dental laboratory technicians
5. Progress of the Certified Dental Technicians program

Although the meeting was cordial the Council does not believe that there has been any appreciable lessening of tensions. There does not seem to be any lessening of the unwarranted attacks upon the Joint Commission, nor does there seem to be any weakening of the drive for dental laboratory licensure.

The Council's suggestion that the Certified Dental Technicians program be removed from the control of the National Association of Dental Laboratories by transfer to a competent outside agency has apparently been ignored.

The annual session of the NADL is scheduled for the last week of June, 1964, at which time it is anticipated that there will be some action by that association on the principles enumerated in the Council's report.

#### RESOLUTIONS

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

# Council on Federal Dental Services

Hoffmann, George P., South Carolina, 1965, chairman

Barnhart, Fred P., Washington, 1964

Swanson, Henry A., District of Columbia, 1964

Whiteneck, Otho R., Oklahoma, 1966

Williams, C. N., Tennessee, 1965

Lassiter, Herbert C., secretary

**Meeting:** The annual meeting of the Council was held in the Washington Office on January 27-29, 1964. All Council members were present, as were Drs. Thomas P. Fox, Robert W. Hobson and I. Lawrence Kerr, consultants. During the meeting, the Council received briefings from the chiefs of the federal dental services with regard to the programs of their respective services.

**Dental Aspects of Medicare Program:** The Assistant Secretary of Defense (Manpower), Mr. Norman S. Paul, at the direction of the Secretary of Defense, assigned personnel of his department to draft proposed amendments to the Dependents' Medical Care Act by which dental services would be added to the scope of health services that dependents of armed forces personnel are able to obtain from civilian sources at government expense. The draft bill was delivered to the Secretary of Defense in ample time to permit its inclusion in the Defense Department's legislative program for fiscal year 1964. It carried with it the strong endorsement of Mr. Paul and was supported, generally, by the line leadership of the armed forces. The Secretary of Defense, however, while indicating clearly that he had no objection to the intent of the bill, excluded it from his agency's legislative program. He justified his action on the ground that other items of personnel legislation, such as a bill for expanded and improved housing and a military pay bill, deserved priority consideration. He further expressed the view that the estimated costs of the proposed dependent dental care program were such as to warrant deferring the introduction of the bill until a time when it could be considered by Congress on its own merits, rather than in relation to the total appropriation request of the Defense Department. It is expected that the next session of Congress will see the introduction of dependent dental care legislation. The Association has been assured by Dr. Shirley C. Fisk, deputy assistant secretary of defense (health and medical), that the proposal will be discussed with representatives of the Association before it is submitted for Congressional scrutiny.

**Army and Air Force Dental Bills:** The bills introduced by Representative L. Mendel Rivers, South Carolina, at the request of the Association, which have as their objective the correction of certain shortcomings in the administrative authority of the

Army and Air Force dental services, probably will expire with the current session of Congress without hearings having been held. Mr. Rivers, an honorary member of the Association, is second in power only to the Chairman of the Armed Services Committee of the House of Representatives. Since the Chairman, Representative Carl Vinson, Georgia, has announced his intention to retire from Congress with the expiration of the current session, it is reasonable to anticipate that Mr. Rivers will ascend to the chairmanship of the committee next year. Mr. Rivers has already indicated his intention to reintroduce the Army and Air Force dental bills in the next session of Congress. If he does assume the chairmanship of the Armed Services Committee, the Council believes that the opportunity for passage of these legislative measures will be greatly enhanced. The Council will cooperate with the Council on Legislation in seeking the fulfillment of this long-standing goal of the Association.

**Doctor Draft Law:** The authority for the Selective Service System to order the induction of dentists to fill the requirements of the armed forces for dental officers was extended by Congress until June 30, 1967. This authority, which is contained in the Universal Military Training and Service Act, may be exercised only in relation to dental registrants who are under age 35 and who have not previously served on active duty with a branch of the armed forces for a period of 12 months. In this respect, the liability of a dentist for military service is no different from that of a regular registrant. In other respects, however, his liability does differ. The physical standards applicable to dentists, and to other health professionals, are less severe and his marital status and dependency responsibilities are immaterial. These departures from the norm are reasonable, however, since the dentist also is assured that he can not be called to serve in other than his professional capacity and that, if called, he will be appointed as a commissioned officer and awarded a rank commensurate with his years of professional training and experience. The Doctor Draft Law is consistent with the applicable policies of the Association except that it does not authorize the deferment of graduate and postgraduate students. Since comparable deferment is not accorded under the law for similar students of other health disciplines, the elimination of this inconsistency has not been vigorously pursued. It has been reported to Congress, however, in the context of Association statements filed with the Armed Services Committees of the Senate and the House of Representatives. The Council is pleased to report that, although the Department of Defense was required to ask the Selective Service System to assert its induction authority by ordering more than 1,000 physicians to duty with the armed forces in 1964, no such requirement was encountered in relation to dentists. The needs of the armed forces for dental officer replacements have been satisfied entirely through the voluntary recruitment process.

**Senior Dental Student Survey:** The Council, in cooperation with the Department of Defense, conducted a survey of the 1964 dental seniors to determine the number with a military obligation, the choice of military service of each student and his preferred date of call to active duty. This survey marked the tenth consecutive year that the Association had contributed its services to the end of insuring, to the extent possible, that the dental officer replacement requirements of the armed forces would be met without resort to the induction authority contained in the Universal Military Training and Service Act, and that the recruitment process would be orderly and minimally disruptive of dental practice. Survey questionnaires were completed by

3,189 male senior students. The forms were returned to the Council by the dental schools for further transmittal to the Department of Defense. The results then were tabulated for use in the Armed Forces Reserve Dental Officer Commissioning Program. Statistics reported to the Council by the Department of Defense showed that 2,469 students were considered available for allocation among the armed forces. The allocations, which followed the expressed preference of the students as much as the known needs of the services would permit, were as follows: Army, 748; Navy, 579; Air Force, 1,142. An additional 134 students, by their own choice, were allocated to the U. S. Public Health Service. The balance of the 720 students not allocated to a military department either were over age 35, had completed more than 12 months active duty, were aliens, or fell into some other nonvulnerable category. The estimated requirement of the armed forces for dental officer replacements in fiscal year 1965 was 1,599. The Council has been advised that this requirement has been met through volunteer sources and that the Senior Dental Student Survey has again contributed to the success of the Armed Forces Reserve Dental Officer Commissioning Program with the result that, barring an unforeseen increase in total troop strength such as occurred in 1961, the induction of dentists will not be necessary.

**Undergraduate Training Programs:** The Early Commissioning Programs operated by the Army and Air Force dental services and the Ensign 1925 Program operated by the Navy Dental Corps are proving to be effective devices for the recruitment of dental personnel well in advance of their graduation. The Navy program has been in effect for many years and now supplies approximately 85 per cent of the annual input of temporarily obligated dental officers for the Navy Dental Corps. The programs of the other two services are new, as mechanisms for the recruitment of active duty personnel, but they have gained quick acceptance among the undergraduates of the dental schools. As evidence of this fact, the figures reported by the Department of Defense with respect to the 1964 allocation program disclosed that the three programs produced the following numbers of allocatees: Army, 194; Navy, 298; Air Force, 269. The Army and Air Force, at least temporarily, are holding down the number of students that they will accept into their Early Commissioning Programs until more experience has been gathered. This decision was motivated partially by a commendable concern that the establishment of high acceptance quotas might subsequently produce a situation in which, through reduced manpower requirements, the services would not be able to call to duty students to whom such active duty assignment had been virtually promised. It is reasonable to expect, nevertheless, that these undergraduate recruitment and training programs will tend to become the major source of professional manpower for the armed forces dental services. This is a goal toward the attainment of which the Council has pressed for some time since early identification between branch of service and student offers the soundest opportunity for assuring that the recruitment process will be managed in the best interests of the student, the armed forces and the profession.

**Career Incentive Legislation:** The entitlement of dental and medical officers of the armed forces to receive compensation in addition to the normal pay and allowances of other commissioned personnel of comparable rank and length of service was adjusted by Congress late in 1963 when the comprehensive military pay bill was enacted into law. The revised schedule of incentive allowances did not affect the increments awarded to officers with less than two years active service, or to those



with more than two but less than six years active service. Those officers continue to receive allowances of \$100 and \$150 per month, respectively. The allowance for officers with more than six years service but less than ten years was increased, however, from \$200 to \$250 per month, while that for officers with more than ten years service was elevated from \$250 to \$350 per month. The purpose of this increase in incentive allowances was to place the compensation of military dental and medical officers on a level more commensurate with the earning capacity of their civilian counterparts, thus enhancing the financial attractiveness of a military or naval career. The Association, concerned with the potential loss by the armed forces dental services of substantial numbers of highly qualified officers, supported the increase in incentive allowances before Congress. Although sufficient time has not elapsed since the institution of the improved schedule of incentive compensation to permit a valid measurement of its effects on retention, the Council has learned that the stability of the career forces appears to have been benefitted. The basic authority for the career incentive system will continue in effect until June 30, 1967. By that time, its value will have been analyzed carefully so that an appropriate position can be developed for presentation to Congress.

**Dental Program for American Indians:** The Council, with the assistance of the Council on Legislation, was able to obtain from Congress an increase of \$100,000 in the appropriation for the Dental Services Branch of the Division of Indian Health of the U. S. Public Health Service. This sum, while far from sufficient to permit the mounting of a comprehensive program of dental services for the more than 300,000 Indian, Eskimo and Alaskan Native beneficiaries of the Division, will permit a significant acceleration of the current program which is aimed at the school population. It also will permit the extension of more preventive services and dental health education among the young adults within the beneficiary group. The Council is pleased with this accomplishment but will continue its efforts to secure expanded support for this vitally needed program.

**National Dental Civil Defense Conference:** The Fifth National Dental Civil Defense Conference, held in Atlantic City on the Saturday that preceded the opening of the 1963 annual session, was well attended and well received. The Council wishes to acknowledge with particular gratitude the contributions to the conference by dental and medical personnel of the Air Force. Without derogating the efforts of other participants on the program, the Council holds the opinion that these Air Force officers were primarily responsible for the success of the conference. The Council, contrary to information provided in its report to the 1963 House of Delegates, decided to schedule a Sixth National Dental Civil Defense Conference in connection with the 1964 annual session of the Association. That conference, scheduled to be held on Saturday morning, November 7, permits the Council to maintain the continuity of programing that is essential if the value of this series of conferences is to be preserved.

**Regional Dental Civil Defense Conference:** The Council was not able to follow through on its plan to complete the initial series of regional dental civil defense conferences in 1964. Two major regions of the nation, the Southeast and the West, have yet to be served. The Council hopes to be able to schedule conferences in both of these regions in 1965 so that the regional conference mechanism can be evaluated

and, perhaps, extended on a narrower basis. The Council believes that much closer communication is necessary between the Association and the constituent societies with respect to disaster preparedness activities. To date, the regional conferences have appeared to constitute the most effective mechanism for achieving improved communications. If the Council is successful in completing the initial series of conferences in 1965, its conclusions will be reported to the 1965 House of Delegates.

**Dental Study Committee on Disaster Preparedness:** The Association, at the request of the Division of Health Mobilization of the U. S. Public Health Service, agreed to participate jointly in the sponsorship of a study committee, the purpose of which was to consider the need for redefining the role of the dentist in the postnuclear attack disaster period in the light of revised assumptions concerning the character of the postattack environment. The Dental Study Committee on Disaster Preparedness, composed of nine respected leaders of the dental profession and an official of a major dental auxiliary organization, completed its assignment in April, 1964. The final report of the committee was submitted by the Division of Health Mobilization to the Office of Civil Defense under the terms of a contract between these two agencies. Similar reports were prepared and submitted in behalf of study committees representing the veterinary medical and pharmaceutical professions. When the report of the Dental Study Committee is cleared for publication, the Council will review it and determine whether its substance should be recommended for adoption as Association policy. If the decision is in the affirmative, the Council will offer its recommendations in the context of a supplemental report.

**Encomium:** The Council wishes to extend its appreciation and best wishes to Major General Maurice C. Harlan who retired recently from service with the United States Air Force. General Harlan, during his long and distinguished career, and particularly while serving as Assistant Surgeon General for Dental Services, contributed greatly to the advancement of dentistry both within the Air Force and throughout the profession.

#### RESOLUTIONS

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.



# Council on Hospital Dental Service

Clug, Bernard, New York, 1965, chairman

Bishop, Lyall O., California, 1966

Fergusson, C. O., North Dakota, 1964

Holland, Daniel J., Massachusetts, 1966

Ritsert, Ernest F., Pennsylvania, 1965

Casey, Gerard J., secretary

**Meeting:** The Council met in the Central Office, Chicago, on April 16-17, 1964. All members were present with the exception of Dr. C. O. Fergusson. Drs. Clifton O. Dummett, Edward C. Thompson, Leland E. Weyer and Robert Love, M.D., American Hospital Association, attended the meeting as consultants to the Council.

**Amendment to the "Basic Standards of Hospital Dental Service":** The Council, in cooperation with the American Association of Orthodontists, has prepared a guide for organizing an orthodontic section in the hospital dental department. In the section of the *Basic Standards* entitled, "Dental Services for Hospital Patients", the Council recommends the following guide be inserted:

**Orthodontics:** In hospitals whose departments of dentistry provide preventive, prosthetic, restorative and surgical phases of dentistry an orthodontic service is highly desirable. Consideration should be given to the following aspects of an orthodontic service:

1. Treatment should be in keeping with the concepts of accepted modern scientific orthodontic practice.
2. The services rendered patients should be evaluated at periodic intervals and accurate records should be kept.
3. Lectures should be provided for dental interns, members of the dental staff, pedodontists and pediatricians on orthodontic principles relating to dentofacial growth, prevention and interception of malocclusion, diagnosis and therapeutics.
4. Consultation and cooperation with the following hospital services and departments should be maintained:
  - a. Oral Surgery: Extraction of teeth, uncovering ectopically placed teeth, extraction of prolonged retained deciduous teeth and ankylosed teeth are adjuncts in orthodontic therapy. Recommendations should be made regarding mandibular resection or orthodontic therapy as well as treatment of temporomandibular conditions.
  - b. Operative: Carious teeth should be restored before orthodontic bands are placed in position.
  - c. Periodontics and Oral Medicine: Treatment of oral pathosis of periodontium and other soft tissues of the oral cavity.
  - d. Pulp therapy in savable teeth.

- e. Prosthodontic appliances for mutilated dentitions.
- f. Psychology: Some children, depending on their personality adjustment, may have to undergo psychologic testing to establish their suitability as orthodontic patients.
- g. Psychiatry: Disturbed patients consume an undue amount of time which could well be used to better advantage on other patients awaiting treatment. Prognosis in these patients usually is unfavorable. Psychiatric evaluation of children with a history of neurologic disturbance can establish their suitability as orthodontic patients.
- h. Growth and Development: The orthodontic section can establish etiology of dentofacial growth deficiencies, especially where systemic involvements are present.
- i. Nutrition: Children with nutritional disturbances should be referred to the nutrition clinic.
- j. Roentgenology: In addition to roentgenograms taken in orthodontic section the diagnosis may require other roentgenographic evaluations of a general nature.
- k. Speech: The importance of the speech factor in malocclusion is generally recognized. The speech therapist can assist in the elimination of malocclusion attributable to speech defects.
- l. Orthopedic: Patients with scoliosis should be checked before being put into traction. Consultation with the orthopedic surgeon is recommended.

**Orthodontics for Cleft Palate Patients:** The orthodontic section should have an active role in the consultation and treatment of cleft palate and cleft lip patients as follows:

1. To provide information on dentofacial growth for timing surgical operations of the face and jaws. A cephalometric examination is of especial value in the analysis of the dentofacial growth pattern.
2. To provide consultation and cooperate in treatment of mandibular resection. The orthodontist can take impressions, make presurgical setups on casts, construct splints and cooperate with the oral surgeon in postoperative care.
3. To provide consultation and cooperate in extraction of malposed teeth. The orthodontist can assist in localizing ectopic or impacted teeth and determine the prognosis for moving these teeth into normal dental arch relationship.
4. To provide consultation and cooperate with prosthetic department in construction of speech appliances and obturators for cleft palate patients.
5. To cooperate in eliminating speech defects by dental malocclusion.
6. To encourage research and original investigations.

An appropriate resolution appears at the end of this report.

**Accreditation Program of Patient Care Institutions Other Than Hospitals:** In 1962 the House of Delegates approved the participation (*Trans.* 1962: 271) of the American Dental Association in an accreditation program of patient care institutions other than hospitals. At that time the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals seriously considered undertaking the accreditation program. At a subsequent meeting of the Commissioners, the Joint Commission had to table the accreditation program of patient care institutions other than hospitals because the American Medical Association's representatives would not approve of such an undertaking.

In 1963 the American Medical Association and the American Nursing Home Association set up an accreditation agency under the title, "National Council for the Accreditation of Nursing Homes". Within the nine member Council, the American Medical Association holds five seats and the American Nursing Home Association

four seats. The annual administrative cost of this agency is \$100,000 which is underwritten by the American Medical Association. Accreditation costs are paid by nursing homes seeking accreditation.

In November, 1963 the American Association of Homes for the Aging under the sponsorship of the American Hospital Association called a meeting to implement, if possible, a "Joint Commission on Accreditation of Specialized Health Facilities". The meeting was attended by the American Association of Homes for the Aging; American Hospital Association; American Medical Association; American Dental Association; American College of Surgeons; American College of Physicians; American Nurses' Association, Inc.; National League for Nursing; American Nursing Home Association; American Psychiatric Association; Association of Rehabilitation Centers, Inc.; National Association of Social Workers; Federation of Licensed Practical Nurses. These associations are the same agencies convened by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals in 1962 (*Trans.* 1962:103) to consider accreditation of nursing homes.

The National Council for Accreditation of Nursing Homes (AMA and ANHA) indicated that it would explore with interested agencies the possibility of joining the National Council. What representation newcomers to the Council would have was not stated.

All the agencies present (except the AMA and ANHA) stated that there would be resistance to joining a bilateral Council with its constitution and standards already accomplished. A multilateral approach to a constitution and bylaws, incorporation and standards of accreditation was the preferable method to solve this complex problem.

In May the American Hospital Association's Board of Trustees requested the American Medical Association to appoint representatives of its Board of Trustees to meet with a corresponding group of the American Hospital Association to see if the present impasse can be solved.

The Council on Hospital Dental Service is still of the opinion that accreditation of institutions other than hospitals properly belongs under the jurisdiction of the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals as originally proposed (*Trans.* 1962:102, 271). The Council feels that the Association should continue its efforts to work with the American Hospital Association and the American Medical Association to the end that a single accrediting agency will result.

**Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals:** The Director of the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals, Kenneth B. Babcock, M.D., will retire on October 1, 1964. The Council on Hospital Dental Service extends its best wishes to Dr. Babcock for many years of happiness. He will reside in Florida to be near his sons who practice medicine.

**Liaison Committee to the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals:** The Board of Trustees in 1963 (*Trans.* 1963:392) appointed the following men to serve on a liaison committee to the Joint Commission: Drs. Fred A. Henny, Michigan, chairman; O. J. McCormack, New York, and Ralph S. Lloyd, U. S. Public Health Service. It is anticipated that the Liaison Committee will meet with representatives of the Joint Commission in 1965 to review and further implement the policies of the Joint Commission as they relate to hospital dentistry. The Liaison Committee and

the Council have worked with the Joint Commission on a statement on dentistry in accredited hospitals which will appear in the August issue of the *Bulletin* of the Joint Commission.

**Relations with the American Hospital Association:** The rapport between the American Hospital Association and the Council continues to be excellent. The main work of the Council with the American Hospital Association has been in the field of accreditation of institutions other than hospitals.

**Basic Institutes on Hospital Dental Service:** The Board of Trustees granted the Council authority (*Trans.* 1955:268) to conduct a series of institutes on hospital dental service in cooperation with the American Hospital Association. The eighth basic institute was conducted in Los Angeles on March 9-12, 1964. This institute for the first two days reviewed the changing role of the hospital in the community. Mr. Mark Berke, executive director of Mount Zion Hospital and Medical Center, San Francisco, discussed the impact the health professions in the community had upon the hospital, and the hospital's role as the pivotal point upon which the health of the community revolves.

With the position of the hospital in the community portrayed, the Institute speakers then discussed the roles of the hospital administrator, the physician and the dentist in the establishment of a dental service. Privileges of dentists on hospital staffs and the dentists' duties and responsibilities were topics of much discussion by the participants. The last day and a half were concerned with presentations and demonstrations on communication skills for effective dental staff leadership. Departure from dental topics evoked much favorable comment. This portion of the program gave the dentist an opportunity to review his ability to convey to other staff personnel his ideas, needs and his competency to become a member of the hospital family. The ninth institute is scheduled for March, 1965 in Baltimore.

**Specialized Institute on Hospital Dental Service:** The fourth in a series of specialized (advanced) institutes on hospital dental service conducted cooperatively with the American Hospital Association was held in November, 1963 in Chicago. The organization, administration and staff relations of a hospital dental service were focal points of discussion.

The highlight of the institute was the panel discussion on physician involvement in the care of the hospitalized dental patient. The participants also discussed at length the philosophy and appropriateness of having the continuing education seminars for dentists in hospitals. The consensus was that such seminars are highly desirable and that the hospital environment is productive of good teaching for these short courses.

**Regional Conference on Hospital Dental Service:** The Board of Trustees granted the Council authority (*Trans.* 1958:239) to conduct regional conferences on hospital dental service. In June, 1964, a conference was held at the University of Oregon Dental School, Portland. The conference gave the participants an opportunity to discuss comprehensively the hospital and the relations of the dental services in its administrative and professional aspects. A panel discussion presented the participants with timely knowledge on policies of accreditation in the hospital field as they relate to dentistry from the viewpoints of the American Hospital Association, the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals and the American Dental Association.

The Council is agreed that regional conferences serve as a stimulus to the dental profession to become more active in the hospitals and other health facilities.

**Status of Hospitals:** The latest survey shows that there are 6,814 hospitals of which 39.4 per cent or 2,687 have dental services. As of May 31, 1964 the Council has approved the dental departments in 700 hospitals.

**RESOLUTION**

6. Resolved, that the amendment of the *Basic Standards of Hospital Dental Service: Dental Services of Hospital Patients* as proposed in the report of the Council on Hospital Dental Service be approved.

## Council on Insurance

Flickinger, Harold M., Arkansas, 1964, chairman

Drew, William P., Georgia, 1966, vice-chairman

Gaynor, Joseph M., Connecticut, 1965

Kelly, James D., Wisconsin, 1965

Reifke, John T., Ohio, 1966

Lassiter, Herbert C., secretary

**Meeting:** The annual meeting of the Council was held in the Central Office on April 10-11, 1964. All members were present, as were Dr. Paul W. Zillmann, consultant, and representatives of M. A. Gesner, Inc. and the Great-West Life Assurance Company. The next meeting of the Council will be held on May 7-8, 1965.

**Establishment of Standards for School Accident Insurance:** The House of Delegates, at the 1963 annual session, adopted a resolution which directed the appropriate agencies of the Association to investigate problems relating to dental injuries in school accident insurance programs, in cooperation with the insurance industry, with a view to solving any inequities that may exist (*Trans.* 1963:290). The Council has obtained considerable material from insurance companies that underwrite school accident programs and is evaluating that material in order to be able to present a clear position of the profession's attitude at future meetings with representatives of the insurance industry. The Council is receiving assistance in its efforts from Washington Dental Service, which service corporation has been operating a most successful school accident program that appears to be constructed and operated along lines that are ideal from the standpoints of both the profession and the public. The Council is hopeful that the Health Insurance Council, once informed of the bases for the profession's view, will be sympathetic to suggestions aimed at remedying the defects of commercial programs.

**Group Life Insurance Program:** Participation in the Group Life Insurance Program increased substantially during 1963, while mortality experience remained favorable. At the close of the year, 27,402 members were enrolled in the program, which represented a net gain of 6.5 per cent in participation, the highest in five years. The 2,679 new members added to the program represented the highest gross addition of new lives since 1958. In light of this accelerated growth, it is reasonable to hope that participation may reach the 30,000 level by the end of the current year. Premium volume, at \$3,512,852 was up approximately \$200,000 while incurred claims were down about \$10,000, despite the increase in the Bonus Addition from 20 to 25

per cent. Subtraction of the \$492,602 disbursed in bonus payments from the \$2,555,850 paid on death claims leaves a "pure" death claim figure of \$2,063,248. This, in turn, represents a "pure" loss ratio of 58.7 per cent, which is 5 per cent below the loss ratio reported for 1962. The Council, with the approval of the administration of the Association, authorized the company to continue the Bonus Addition at the level of 25 per cent in 1964. The Council also has recommended to the Board of Trustees, through a supplemental report, certain adjustments in the program which, it believes, will further enhance the plan's attractiveness and enlarge the quality of service that the membership receives through the program.

The program of having members of the Council visit the dental schools in or near the vicinity of their residences has continued and has proved quite successful as a device for acquainting the dental students with the outstanding value available to them through the Group Life Insurance Program. The deans of the dental schools have been unstinting in their cooperation, and the Council wishes to express its sincere gratitude for the courtesy and assistance accorded its members in the school visitation program. The Council is confident that this activity will stimulate a significantly higher proportion of the dental students to enroll in the plan. This effect, while benefiting principally the students, will also benefit the plan itself, by assuring the maintenance of the necessary ratio between young members and those of advanced years.

#### Summary of Group Life Insurance Program, 1960-1963

	Dec. 31 1963	Dec. 31 1962	Dec. 31 1961	Dec. 31 1960
Number of policy holders..	27,402	25,722	24,365	22,908
Conversions .....	24	13	33	20
Deaths .....	184	177	165	122
Lapses .....	791	712	761	810
Total withdrawals .....	999	902	959	952
New policy holders.....	2,679	2,259	2,416	1,808
Death benefits paid.....	\$2,651,458	\$2,498,755	\$1,628,066	\$1,657,718

#### Analysis of Lives Insured by Plan and Age—December 31, 1963

Age	Plan 1*	Plan 2	Plan 3	Plan 4	Paid-up Insurance	Total
30 and under .....	—	—	271	4,681	—	4,852
31 to 40 .....	—	4	563	7,575	—	8,142
41 to 50 .....	—	37	745	5,796	—	6,578
51 to 60 .....	3	62	861	3,524	—	4,450
61 and over .....	9	117	993	1,953	208	3,280
Total .....	12	220	3,433	23,529	208	27,402
Per cent .....	.04	.80	12.53	85.87	.76	100
Dec. 31, 1962—						
Total .....	13	240	3,726	21,534	209	25,722

\*Plan 1—original plan of \$3,000, July 1, 1934

Plan 2—\$5,000 plan introduced July 1, 1952

Plan 3—\$10,000 plan introduced January 1, 1956

Plan 4—\$20,000 plan introduced January 1, 1959

Paid-up insurance—granted to members on the July 1 nearest their 76th birthday.



**Group Accident and Health Insurance Program:** The Group Accident and Health Insurance Program sponsored by the Association and underwritten by the National Casualty Company of Detroit experienced a slight decrease in participation during the reporting period of February 28, 1963-March 1, 1964. Enrollment fell from 19,931 to 19,666. The following table illustrates the specific enrollment data:

Total certificate holders on 2/28/63.....		19,931
Less: Lapses (5/1/63 and 11/1/63).....	756	
Retirement cancellations .....	17	
Deceased .....	167	
Delinquent A.D.A. dues.....	35	
Miscellaneous cancellations .....	25	1,000
		<hr/>
		18,931
New certificate holders (875 applications).....		735
		<hr/>
Total certificate holders on March 1, 1964.....		19,666

The reduction in participation was not as severe as the drop experienced in the previous reporting period when a decrease in enrollment of 366 lives was noted. This relative improvement probably is responsive to (a) the introduction of a campaign of personal solicitation in selected states by the administrators and (b) the institution of a system of telephone follow-ups by the administrators on all potential lapse cases. Both the personal solicitation activity and the direct contact on near lapses will be continued in the future in the hope of reversing more appreciably the regressive enrollment trend that has been evident during the past two years. The Council, for its part, has recommended to the Board of Trustees significant changes in the program which, it believes, will greatly improve the ability of the program to meet the requirements of the membership for disability income coverage. The distribution of certificate holders, as of March 1, 1964, is shown in the following table:

**Analysis of Lives Insured by Age and Monthly Benefit**

Monthly Benefit:	\$100	\$200	\$300	\$400	\$500	\$600	\$700	\$800	\$900	\$1000	Total
<i>Ages up to 50</i>											
Basic only .....	392	1,807	761	2,040	380	1,844	30	54	4	283	7,595
Basic and extended.....	104	546	293	1,858	33	262	—	—	—	—	3,096
<i>Ages 50-59</i>											
Basic only .....	236	1,311	347	903	103	427	1	6	—	42	3,376
Basic and extended.....	52	292	106	545	6	46	—	—	—	—	1,047
<i>Ages 60-64</i>											
Basic only .....	182	839	203	420	24	88	—	—	—	2	1,758
Basic and extended.....	17	70	23	83	—	1	—	—	—	—	194
<i>Ages 65-69</i>											
Basic only .....	180	798	185	400	—	1	—	—	—	—	1,564
<i>Ages 70 and over</i>											
Basic only .....	192	541	97	206	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,036
										Basic only	15,329
										Basic and extended	4,337
										<hr/>	<hr/>
										Total	19,666

Premium income in 1963 exceeded 1962 income slightly, despite the decrease in participation. The differential was attributable to the premium paid in connection

with extended benefits, no claims for which had yet been incurred. Basic claims were considerably higher, however, with a resultant deterioration in the loss ratio. The over-all claim experience is indicated in the following table:

**Group Accident and Health Insurance Program  
Claim Experience for the Year 1963\***

Net premiums received.....	\$2,169,976	
Add—Unearned premiums 12/31/63.....	707,903	
	\$2,877,879	
Deduct—Unearned premiums end of period.....	721,642	
	\$2,156,237	\$2,156,237
Net premiums earned in 1963.....		
Claims paid .....	\$1,566,723	
Deduct—Reserve for pending claims 12/31/62.....	1,331,493	
	\$ 235,230	
Add—Reserve for pending claims 12/31/63.....	1,396,854	
	\$1,632,084	\$1,632,084
Total claims incurred in 1963.....		
Loss Ratio .....		75.69 per cent

\*These figures do not include any calculation for claim expenses of the National Casualty Company's Chicago office, investigating expenses, premium taxes, underwriting expenses and home office expenses. Neither do they include premium receipts on extended benefits coverage, which amounted to \$172,584 in 1963.

**Professional Liability Insurance:** The Council reviewed the substance of the decision of the Federal Court in *Garage v. Peal* which held that an armed forces physician was not personally liable in damages to another member of the armed forces for injuries alleged to have resulted from the physician's purportedly negligent performance of duty. The decision of the court was based on the theory that the immunity of the federal government from suit, except in instances wherein such immunity is expressly waived, as in the Federal Tort Claims Act, extends to armed forces personnel while performing the duties of their station. Since the case represented the first time that the issue of personal liability of armed forces health personnel had been squarely considered by a court, and since the application of the case, pending confirmation on appeal, was limited to the jurisdiction of the particular court that decided the case, the Council recommended to M. A. Gesner, Inc., that the special, low-rated policy of professional liability insurance developed for personnel of the federal dental services continue to be marketed. As of April 1, 1964, the special policy had been purchased by 560 armed forces dental officers. The Council believes that the peace of mind that accompanies the security afforded by the policy is well worth the modest premium assigned to the coverage. If subsequent developments should firmly indicate that federal dental service personnel have no personal exposure to professional liability claims, the Council will report the fact to representatives of the parties concerned.

**Contributions by Administrators:** The Great-West Life Assurance Company has continued its support of the A.D.A. Teaching Fellowship administered through the American Fund for Dental Education. This support, which represents an outlay of \$6,000 annually, has permitted several young dentists to continue their educations in fields that will enable them to teach more effectively the dental graduates of the

## Membership Participation in Group Insurance Programs—1962-1964

State	Group Life Insurance Program*			ADA Membership 4/30/64	Group Accident and Health Insurance Program*		
	1962	1963	1964		1964	1963	1962
Alabama	257	268	291	750	371	381	390
Alaska	23	24	23	53	26	25	24
Arizona	152	182	202	482	221	221	214
Arkansas	151	161	173	513	206	210	210
California**	2,699	2,865	3,100	8,204	***	***	***
Colorado	287	299	313	1,000	222	229	255
Connecticut	534	560	614	1,692	732	705	718
Delaware	48	59	69	162	85	80	72
District of Columbia	153	151	176	455	201	205	210
Florida	663	711	797	1,912	745	730	729
Georgia	295	328	356	1,015	340	349	366
Hawaii	171	184	202	404	218	220	205
Idaho	73	76	76	248	93	108	116
Illinois	1,402	1,411	1,479	5,147	1,699	1,738	1,783
Indiana	389	403	441	1,684	484	504	508
Iowa	333	336	347	1,301	347	346	352
Kansas	268	280	314	803	288	298	307
Kentucky	225	233	249	990	322	336	345
Louisiana	281	307	332	930	310	315	319
Maine	89	97	100	317	162	160	166
Maryland	390	426	444	1,137	492	512	508
Massachusetts	811	832	898	2,875	1,157	1,180	1,211
Michigan	1,097	1,126	1,163	3,531	1,309	1,305	1,324
Minnesota	581	591	575	1,945	594	614	640
Mississippi	137	137	143	428	201	206	212
Missouri	509	550	604	1,725	602	616	627
Montana	114	120	128	302	152	159	162
Nebraska	224	238	244	740	221	216	216
Nevada	36	43	52	136	***	***	***
New Hampshire	63	63	65	260	86	97	97
New Jersey	1,190	1,284	1,375	3,288	***	***	***
New Mexico	127	132	143	267	128	127	126
New York	3,918	4,127	4,364	11,611	***	***	***
North Carolina	419	438	469	1,215	397	413	417
North Dakota	85	92	97	231	115	122	119
Ohio	1,088	1,137	1,196	4,229	1,331	1,363	1,418
Oklahoma	230	253	265	777	195	208	218
Oregon	229	238	258	1,170	323	337	342
Panama Canal Zone	5	3	4	20	2	2	2
Pennsylvania	1,520	1,605	1,702	5,035	1,551	1,587	1,591
Puerto Rico	94	97	103	141	110	114	113
Rhode Island	131	143	155	394	201	191	192
South Carolina	153	158	177	418	205	200	205
South Dakota	61	64	68	213	110	109	109
Tennessee	273	294	317	1,184	262	260	282
Texas	960	1,054	1,211	3,157	774	762	759
Utah	148	162	168	527	***	***	***
Vermont	47	47	54	134	95	92	87
Virginia	448	498	550	1,221	600	584	589
Washington	503	553	604	1,709	450	446	456
West Virginia	136	137	136	504	235	240	249
Wisconsin	499	487	469	2,058	545	554	569
Wyoming	62	62	66	130	78	81	86
Other	16	14	16	—	73	74	82
Total	24,799	26,130	27,937	80,774	19,666	19,931	20,307

\*Group Life statistics, which include student members and national-direct members, by state of residence, are as of May 1, 1964; Group Accident and Health statistics are as of March 1, 1964.

\*\*Two constituent societies are included in the listing for California—the California Dental Association and the Southern California State Dental Association.

\*\*\*States not participating in the Group Accident and Health Insurance Program sponsored by the American Dental Association.

future. The company also has agreed to underwrite part of the cost of a manual being prepared by the Association for distribution among the junior classes of the dental schools. M. A. Gesner, Inc. also has agreed to underwrite a part of the cost of the manual and it is believed that the carrier of the Association's Group Accident and Health Insurance Program will defray the balance. These actions are greatly appreciated by the Council and the Council is confident that its gratitude will be shared by the House of Delegates.

**Election of Vice-Chairman:** The Council, on the recommendation of the Chairman, voted to elect a vice-chairman. On ballot, Dr. William P. Drew, Brunswick, Georgia, was elected Vice-Chairman, to serve until the 1965 meeting of the Council.

**RESOLUTIONS**

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

## COUNCIL ON INSURANCE: SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT 1

**Group Life Insurance Program:** As indicated in the annual report of the Council (p. 88), the Council recommended to the Board of Trustees, through a supplemental report, certain adjustments in the Group Life Insurance Program which, it believed, would further enhance the plan's attractiveness and enlarge the quality of service that the membership receives through the program. The Council's recommendations were considered and approved by the Board of Trustees at its August 31-September 3, 1964 session. Accordingly, the Great-West Life Assurance Company has been instructed to prepare amendatory endorsements to the master policy by which the following improvements can be accomplished:

1. Reduce the annual premium, under Plan 4, for members age 31-40 from \$80 to \$75 and for members age 41-50 from \$160 to \$145. The amendment will be effective on January 1, 1965 and will apply on the individual premium due date that coincides with or next follows January 1, 1965.
2. Increase the accidental death benefit, under Plan 4, for members age 60 and under from \$10,000 to \$20,000 and grant an accidental death benefit, under Plan 4, to members age 61 and over equal to 50 per cent of the basic amount of insurance applicable at the various age levels, said amendment to be effective January 1, 1965.
3. Reduce, under Plans 2, 3 and 4, the age of eligibility for paid-up insurance, from 76 to 71, with the member entitled to exercise the option to terminate his coverage in the group program and accept a paid-up policy at any age between 71 and 76, said amendment to be effective January 1, 1965.
4. Increase the amount of paid-up insurance available to members at age 76, under Plan 4, to \$750, and make available graded amounts of paid-up insurance between \$500 and \$750 for such members at each age between 71 and 76, said grading to be scheduled in \$50 increments. This amendment, also, is to be effective January 1, 1965.

This combination of improvements was made possible through the continued success of the program, in terms both of enrollment and loss experience. The reserve strength of the program is sufficient to accommodate these permanent improvements, even if mortality should take a severe turn for the worse, an eventuality that is not anticipated. Further, it is not expected that the incorporation of these improvements will require the elimination of the Bonus Addition Benefit although fluctuations in mortality might require occasional adjustment of the percentage factor applied annually in calculating the amount of bonus addition. The Council is pleased to be able to inform the House of Delegates of these favorable changes in the benefit and premium structure of the Group Life Insurance Program since they can reasonably be expected to add to the stature of the program as the finest available anywhere to the members of a professional association.

**Group Accident and Health Insurance Program:** The Board of Trustees, on the recommendation of the Council, approved a change in carriers for the Group Accident and Health Insurance Program on August 31, 1964. This action, by which the Insurance Company of North America was substituted for the National Casualty

Company of Detroit, had an effective date of November 1, 1964, the annual anniversary date of the master policy and the normal semi-annual premium due date for certificateholders under the plan. The new program, which will be administered by M. A. Gesner, Inc., includes several features not available through the former program and these features were added at no increase in premium. They are:

1. First-day coverage of sickness disability, when the disability coincides with hospitalization. Previously, coverage of sickness disability began on the eighth day of disability, irrespective of hospitalization.
2. Waiver of premium during a period of total disability, with the waiver effective on the premium due date that follows a period of six months' disability.
3. A liberalization of the definition of total disability under the extended benefits plan so that disability will be measured in relation to the insured member's ability to perform the duties of the profession, rather than the duties of any occupation for which he is reasonably fitted by virtue of his experience and training.
4. Coverage on flight as a passenger in private aircraft.

The new program also includes, as an optional benefit for which an additional nominal premium will be charged, coverage under the basic plan while serving as a pilot or crew member of a private aircraft.

The Council is convinced that these improvements in the program, plus the fact that the Association's program, for the first time in its history, will be available to the members of all 54 constituent societies, will establish the plan on a firm footing of valued service to the membership. Further, the Council is confident that the new carrier, the Insurance Company of North America, will bring to the underwriting and claim administration aspects of the program a combination of sophisticated business methods and integrity of purpose that is consistent with the objectives and stature of the Association's over-all operations.

#### RESOLUTIONS

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

# Council on International Relations

Knutson, John W., Southern California, 1965, chairman

Ryan, Timothy E., Wisconsin, 1966, vice-chairman

Aita, Clemens R., Tennessee, 1966

Humphrey, William F., Colorado, 1964

Masino, Joseph V., Pennsylvania, 1965

Sebelius, Carl L., secretary

**Meetings:** Since its last annual report, the Council on International Relations has held two meetings in the Central Office: November 21-22, 1963, and February 27-28, 1964. The five Council members and three of the four consultants—Drs. Philip E. Blackerby, W. K. Kellogg Foundation; John M. Frankel, U. S. Public Health Service; Obed H. Moen, *Fédération Dentaire Internationale*—attended both meetings. Dr. Dario Restrepo, Pan American Health Organization, was out of the country on both occasions.

**Role of Council:** At its February meeting, the Council developed a statement of its role, pointing out that "within the *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association, it will be the purpose of the Council on International Relations, on an international level, to promote the objectives of the Association; to encourage the improvement of the health of the public, and to promote the art and science of dentistry; to foster international exchange of professional information and personnel; to promote international understanding and good will".

The functions of the Council, as delineated in the statement, are excerpted here so that dental societies and individual dentists may know the areas in which they can expect to obtain specific assistance from the Council, as well as the areas in which they can lend assistance to the Council in order to enhance the Association's contribution to the improvement of dentistry throughout the world:

1. Provide a clearinghouse for matters relating to international dentistry. To perform this function, the Council will need to be advised by other agencies of the Association of their activities having international implications.
2. Consult with all other agencies of the Association on their activities having international implications.
3. Provide guidance and program planning for foreign dentists visiting the United States.
4. Provide assistance in the selection of United States dentists undertaking official assignments abroad.



5. Provide counseling for dentists undertaking such assignments.
6. Encourage and support all Association activities in the development of effective national and regional dental organizations throughout the world.
7. Maintain liaison with governmental and voluntary agencies having concern with dentistry at an international level (World Health Organization, Pan American Health Organization, Agency for International Development, U. S. Public Health Service, Institute of International Education, HOPE, MEDICO, foundations, etc.).
8. Conduct and participate in conferences to exchange information and facilitate communication on dentistry at the international level.
9. Sponsor and, when appropriate, subsidize the exchange of dental literature, research development, personnel data, etc., to facilitate international understanding in dentistry and improved dental health for the people of the world.
10. Maintain a registry of United States dentists qualified to respond to special requests for consultation to foreign countries on technical dental problems (education, public health, fluoridation, research, journalism, libraries, dental care administration, organizations, etc.).
11. Collaborate with nondental professional organizations having parallel interests in international health (American Medical Association, Association of American Medical Colleges, American Public Health Association, American Hospital Association, American Nurses' Association; World Medical Association, etc.).
12. Encourage state and component societies to develop registries of dentists willing to serve as personal hosts in their homes to international dental visitors in their areas.

**Clearinghouse:** The Council provides information through correspondence, the collection of data—for example, for tabulation on fact sheets which it is compiling on countries throughout the world—the distribution of dental literature, the maintenance of a registry of individuals who are planning foreign travel and who are qualified as lecturers, clinicians or consultants, and other exchange activities.

An analysis of routine requests for the first four months of this year disclosed that of approximately 200 pieces of mail, 67 per cent was from individuals in the United States and the balance from persons in 25 foreign countries. The preponderance of United States requests related to Project HOPE, with other interests relating primarily to opportunities for practice, employment or study abroad. The most popular requests from other countries were for opportunities to study in the United States, for the arrangement of tours of this country and for assistance in establishing practice or obtaining employment.

The Council has found the new booklet, *Admission Requirements of American Dental Schools: 1964-65*, published by the American Association of Dental Schools, an excellent aid in replying to letters from foreigners seeking entrance to schools in this country. The Council has made copies of the first edition available to selected dental associations and dental libraries in other countries. However the Council suggests that the AADS might consider inclusion of requirements for admission of foreign students in future editions. The Council also arranged for the free distribution of 150 copies of an outdated, but not obsolete, edition of *American Dental Remedies* to the ten dental schools in India.

The Council has cooperated effectively with the United States Information Agency in the development of a representative exhibit of American books on dentistry for display at the Middle Eastern Dental Congress held in Damascus April 14-16. In response to a request from the Council, nine publishers contributed 45 books gratis, with the understanding that they would become a part of the dental school library in Damascus following the exhibit. The Association also provided copies of its appropriate publications.

The Council has had invaluable cooperation from the Bureau of Library and Indexing Service and the Bureau of Audiovisual Service whose assistance in the distribution of materials abroad is detailed in their respective reports. At the present time, the Council is cooperating with the Bureau of Dental Health Education in the development of an exhibit of dental health education materials from many countries for display at the 1964 annual sessions of the Association and the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale*.

The Council calls attention to a new feature in *The Journal*. Through the cooperation of the Association Editor, a listing of meetings to be held in other countries is now being published separately from the listing of meetings in this country.

**Project of Women's Auxiliary of the Greater Milwaukee Area:** The Council commends the Women's Auxiliary of the Greater Milwaukee Area on its project of collecting dental periodicals and books for distribution abroad. Guidance was provided by the Bureau of Library and Indexing Service which prepared a list of books and periodicals that would be useful. The materials were shipped to the Smithsonian Institution for forwarding to Brazil. Funds to cover the cost of shipping the materials to Washington, D. C., were made available from the budget of the Wisconsin State Dental Society's council on dental health. As the result of this pilot project, the Council encourages other state women's auxiliaries to give consideration to this type of activity.

**International Visitors:** The Council has observed that there are two types of international visitors to this country: those who come to the annual sessions and usually are limited by time and by geographic location of the meeting and those who come for periods ranging from a week or two to a year or more. The Council believes that the latter group presents an opportunity to provide a more complete picture of the United States and its dental profession and requires more staff time but that everything possible should be done for both groups. During the first five months of this year, approximately 150 persons from 15 foreign countries have visited the Central Office. In addition to tours of the Association building, visits to dental schools, dental laboratories and other places of interest in the Chicago area are arranged; speaking engagements are sometimes scheduled, and, where indicated, contacts established with dental associations and other appropriate agencies in parts of the country where the visitors will be traveling.

The following statement, adopted by the Council at its February meeting, was circulated to constituent dental societies:

With dentists from other countries visiting the United States with increasing frequency, the Council on International Relations considers it desirable for constituent societies to develop a program to host these visiting dentists on a personal basis in the homes of local dentists. The Council suggests that each

constituent society consider developing such a program and that component societies, too, initiate programs whenever possible.

When a host program is developed, the society is requested to inform the Secretary of the Council of the state representative who will serve as liaison.

The Council is encouraged at the interest in international relations reflected in the response to the mailing of the foregoing statement. As of June 1, nine constituent dental societies had advised that they were initiating host programs or planning to do so. The Council especially appreciates the assistance of the local reception committee for the 1964 ADA annual session in San Francisco, which is arranging for local dentists to host international guests in their homes at least once during the meeting.

**Cuban Refugee Dentists:** The program conducted by the Cuban Exile Dentists' Affairs Committee of the East Coast District Dental Society of Florida, under the direction of Dr. Norman R. A. Alley and Dr. Charles Holt, co-chairmen, has continued throughout the year, supported by a grant from the Association in the amount of \$5,000. On February 24, 1964, a meeting was arranged by Drs. Alley and Holt to see what could be done further to improve the situation. In attendance were Mr. Arthur Lazell, welfare administrator of the Miami Refugee Center, and Mr. Steve Renfrow, employment director of the Center; Dr. Sterling V. Mead, Washington, D. C.; Dr. Quentin Smith, associate director of the Division of Dental Public Health and Resources, U. S. Public Health Service; Dr. Edward Campbell, regional dental officer, PHS; Dr. Alley, and Dr. Sebelius, Council secretary. The main discussion centered on the difficulty of placing Cuban dentists and lawyers as compared to the problem among other professional groups. It was pointed out that the program at Freedom Tower has expanded during the year, with 18 Cuban dentists now serving on a part-time basis in Miami—three at the Dade County Health Department and 15 at Freedom Tower. Ten of the latter are serving as dentists and five as assistants. There are two four-hour shifts, and the clinic is open in the evening for two hours, primarily for emergency service. The clinic has four well-equipped dental units.

On the same day, two additional meetings were held—one with the Cuban dentists in exile to discuss their problems and another with officials of the Florida State Dental Society and State Board of Dental Examiners to discuss mutual problems in need of solution.

Of the 1,600 Cuban refugee physicians, 1,300 have passed an examination and have a certificate from the Educational Council for Foreign Medical Graduates that permits them to serve as interns or residents in hospitals in this country. A few physicians have obtained licenses to practice. The dentists have not been so fortunate.

The ADA Council on Dental Education has approved the conduct of a screening examination for Cuban dentists seeking advanced standing in dental schools in this country. It is hoped that those attending dental schools can receive government loans of up to \$2,000. It is hoped also that dental schools will give every financial consideration possible to Cuban dentists. The Department of Health, Education and Welfare is giving special attention to the problems of the Cuban refugee dentists, and it is anticipated that the situation soon will be much improved.

**Education Exchange Program:** The Council agrees with the Council on Dental Education and the American Association of Dental Schools that the most significant con-

tribution that can be made by dental schools in the United States and Canada to the improvement of dentistry throughout the world is through increasing admissions of foreign dental graduates at the graduate and postgraduate levels of education and through dental faculty exchange programs. Basis for this concept is the observation that when students come to the United States for admission at the undergraduate level, they do so to qualify for practice in this country; whereas, graduate and postgraduate students return to their native countries to teach or conduct dental research.

The three agencies believe further that the impact of programs at the graduate and postgraduate levels of education, along with a dental faculty exchange program, is so promising that no time should be lost in stimulating appropriate action. However, not one of the agencies has the staff time available at present to do the preliminary work that will be required to set up a program or to conduct it, once established. For example, a mechanism will need to be developed for evaluating foreign dental graduates. The Council on Dental Education is presently developing such a mechanism as indicated in the report of that agency. (Language will not present a barrier, since the cultural centers set up abroad by the United States Information Service can evaluate the English ability of candidates in their countries before they come to the United States.) Other critical questions include how more places can be made available for foreign students in the dental schools; how exchange personnel would be supported financially; how differentials in professorial salaries in this country and abroad would be adjusted, and so on. The three agencies will continue to study the problem, with a view to presenting a proposal for the consideration of the Board of Trustees in 1965 that will suggest the agency indicated for prime responsibility, detail program objectives, functions and personnel requirements and outline appropriate budget.

**Dental Trade Foundation:** The Council commends the American Dental Trade Association on its plans to establish a Dental Trade Foundation, whose purpose will be to fill the numerous requests received for supplies and equipment from charitable medical organizations operating in underdeveloped areas of the world. The foundation will serve as a clearinghouse to match the "want" lists of foreign groups with lists of used but usable materials which the ADTA expects to collect from its members. The Council will cooperate with the foundation by providing information on appropriate charitable organizations, encouraging the contribution of desirable equipment in this country and stimulating awareness in other countries of the existence of the program and the assistance available.

**Project HOPE:** The Council has continued to work closely with Dr. Herbert J. Bloom, vice-chairman, Medical Advisory Board, Project HOPE, Dr. Fred A. Henny, chairman, committee on international affairs in oral surgery, American Society of Oral Surgeons, and Mr. Edward W. Gilgan, ASOS executive secretary, particularly in the selection of dentists for the staff of the *SS HOPE*. The ship arrived in Guayaquil, Ecuador, December 2 and will be there until this fall when it will sail for the African Republic of Guinea. The 14 dental rotators selected for the mission comprise seven oral surgeons, one general practitioner, two prosthodontists, with one in fixed prosthetics, one pedodontist, one periodontist and two specialists in radiology, diagnosis and treatment planning. There are two residents in oral surgery and two dental hygienists. Difficulty was encountered in obtaining a full-time dentist to coordinate

the dental program and, in the meantime, space limitations on shipboard precluded the appointment.

On the African mission, there will be five rotation periods beginning October 15. Provision has been made for a full-time dentist to coordinate dental activities. The major difficulty in selection of the dental staff was the language requirement of a fluency in French.

Visual aids have been extremely important in surmounting the language barrier, but the cost of shipping has presented a serious problem. The Council is exploring various solutions, including assistance from the Association.

The Council commends Dr. Bloom for his personal effort which has reflected extremely favorably on the dental profession in this humanitarian project.

The Council was pleased to note the establishment of a dental committee by the Illinois State Dental Society to promote interest in Project HOPE as requested by the project's regional office in Chicago. The committee's activities, principally the showing of the film, *Project HOPE in Peru*, has produced more than \$1,000 in contributions by Illinois dentists. The Council recommends that all constituent societies review the film and give consideration to the development of committees to promote the project.

**Institute of International Education:** The Council has established effective liaison with the Institute of International Education which is a private, not-for-profit organization that administers many United States grants, including those of Fulbright, Ford, UNESCO and individual corporations. One-half of the IIE budget comes from the fees charged for administration, such fees representing actual cost, the other half from contributions. The Council looks to an increasing opportunity for international exchange in the area of dentistry through continued liaison with IIE.

"Planning for Effective Community Services for Short-Term Visitors" featured one of the sessions at the Fifth Conference on International Education sponsored by the IIE in Washington, D. C., in February, at which the Council was represented. Among participating groups were the International Student Service and International Council for Community Services to International Visitors which have since been of assistance to the Council.

**IX Congress of Inter-American Association of Sanitary Engineering:** A new policy of introducing fluoride into the new and expanded water supplies of Latin America as a standard part of design and construction was considered at the IX Congress of the Inter-American Association of Sanitary Engineering held in Bogotá, Colombia, July 6-12. A statement expressing the position of the American Dental Association on fluoridation was presented by the Council Secretary, Dr. Carl L. Sehelius. Other speakers from this country were Dr. Donald J. Galagan, assistant surgeon general and chief, Division of Dental Public Health and Resources, U. S. Public Health Service, and Dr. Dario Restrepo, regional adviser in dental health, Pan American Health Organization. Following the meeting, the three United States representatives consulted with a group in Medellín on the salt fluoridation project now being conducted there.

**International Activities at Annual Session:** The International Hospitality Room at this year's annual session will again be in the auditorium where the scientific and commercial exhibits are located.

The International Luncheon will be held on Tuesday, November 10, at the new San Francisco Hilton. The Council urges United States dentists to attend this function because of the opportunity it provides for them to become acquainted with their professional colleagues from abroad.

**RESOLUTIONS**

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.



## Council on Journalism

Sissman, Isaac, Pennsylvania, 1965, chairman  
 Edwards, D. W., Nebraska, 1965  
 Fennelly, William A., New York, 1966  
 Gilster, John E., Missouri, 1966  
 McBride, Walter C., Michigan, 1964  
 Hendershot, Leland C., *ex officio*  
 Child, Velma M., secretary

**Meeting:** The Council met in Columbus, Ohio, June 14, 1964, preceding the four-day seminar for dental editors at The Ohio State University. All members were present except Dr. Fennelly. Also present were Dr. L. W. Bimestefer representing the Committee on Journalism of the American College of Dentists; Dr. Thomas H. Armstrong representing the American Association of Dental Editors; Prof. George J. Kienzle, director of the School of Journalism at Ohio State University and consultant to the Council, and Prof. Paul Barton of the School of Journalism.

**Science Writing Seminar:** The four-day seminar, the first of its kind, provided intensive training for a limited number of dental editors—20 state dental society editors and the editors of the National Dental Association, the American Dental Hygienists' Association and the American Dental Assistants Association. The seminar was sponsored by the Council on Journalism, the National Institutes of Health and The Ohio State University School of Journalism, and was financed largely by a grant from the National Institutes of Health. Additional funds were provided by the University and the Association.

The faculty members of the School of Journalism who conducted the seminar are well trained in science writing. In addition to teaching this subject to dental students at Ohio State, they give a short course to the senior dental students at St. Louis University. They also have conducted science writing seminars for faculty members at various dental schools. Other members of the seminar staff were equally well qualified: Mrs. Lillian Gluckman, information officer for the National Institute of Dental Research; Dr. Leland C. Hendershot, editor of the American Dental Association; Dr. Carl O. Boucher and Dr. Thomas F. McBride from the College of Dentistry of the Ohio State University.

In advance of the seminar, the School of Journalism staff studied several copies of each publication and prepared a comprehensive critique which was given to the editor for study at the beginning of the session. Throughout the seminar, the staff provided private consultation with the editor on his critique. The editors also freely discussed the criticisms of their publications with each other. By unanimous request,



complete sets of all the critiques were distributed to each editor at the close of the seminar.

In addition to personal instruction, lectures were given at the morning sessions on the principles of writing; content of state journals; editorial writing; problems of editing; organization, outlining and revision of manuscripts; layout and illustration; book reviewing; readability formulas; the dental editor's responsibility, and relations with printers. The afternoon sessions were workshops on news writing, content, editorials, editing, organization, book reviews, readability and layout.

At the workshops, excerpts from their own journals were given to the editors for re-writing and editing. Evening assignments in writing and editing were discussed critically the following day. During the seminar, the participants developed the following statement on the objectives of a state dental journal. Copies will be distributed to state society officers and to editors not in attendance.

#### **The State Dental Journal: Its Function and Opportunities**

The state journal possesses unusual opportunities to raise professional standards, to develop the profession's insight, and to help mold and reflect its outlook on social, economic, legislative and educational matters relating to the profession.

The dentist usually looks to the national and specialty journals for information about scientific developments and to local bulletins and newsletters for personal notes. Between these two channels of communication stands the state journal. In its strategic position it too can publish scientific articles; but it also can direct the practitioner to other publications for scientific reports that he may wish to study. It can call attention to reports of technical developments that he may want to use, and to discussions of problems and events that may affect the future of the profession.

The problem that the state journal editor faces is how to serve his society and his readers by giving the practicing dentist what he *should* read in a manner that will make him *want* to read it. The state journal is both an educational tool and a means of communication about matters of importance to the profession. It should find ways of interesting and informing the practicing dentist on issues vital to the profession and the state association. It should serve as a forum for debate of these issues, and as an instrument for reporting activities and decisions of the state society. A well edited state journal can and should serve all these functions.

Each editor and his board must decide what is important to their readers. The emphasis may vary, but the general goals should be to help the dentist provide better health service, to improve his professional competence, and to broaden his professional knowledge and outlook.

The following will help the editor achieve these goals: (1) editorials; (2) excerpts from editorials in other publications; (3) articles providing background for social, economic, and political issues relating to the profession; (4) scientific articles; (5) abstracts of articles in other journals; (6) notices about articles in other journals; (7) case reports; (8) book reviews; (9) news and reports of society activities; (10) university news; (11) news of district and local societies; (12) news of auxiliary organizations; (13) announcements of events to come—calendar; (14) letters to the editor; (15) public press items about dental affairs and personalities; (16) official transactions of society meetings; (17) statistical data: new licensees, deaths, new members; (18) directory of officers and committees—both state and component; (19) directory of membership; (20) well designed cover for publication; (21) development of new writers.

At the close of the seminar, the teaching staff commented on the exceptional cooperation and interest of the group. Because of the editors' eagerness to learn, the staff devoted many extra hours to the seminar and offered to provide consultation by mail on specific problems. The editors expressed their appreciation for being given this opportunity to learn. They passed a resolution requesting that the seminar be

held again next year to provide the same opportunity for another group of dental editors.

After the editors have had time to apply what they have learned from the seminar and from their critiques, their journals will again be reviewed by the faculty and attention will be called to those errors mentioned in the original critique which have not been corrected.

The members of the Council on Journalism who observed the seminar felt that it was an outstanding contribution to the improvement of dental journalism. It called attention to faults common to many of the publications and suggested ways of correcting them. It provided training in the type of writing done by this particular group of editors. The study made of state dental journals in advance of the seminar showed that the science writing employed in these publications is not the highly technical writing used in specialty journals, but writing of interest to the general practitioner. Therefore, the seminar provided instruction in subjects such as editorial writing; the preparation of short, interesting reports on current research; editing scientific articles, and accurate reporting.

**Future Seminars:** The Council will investigate the possibility of financing a writing seminar next year for another group of editors. There are 15 state dental society editors and 19 editors of the larger component society publications who could be invited to participate. It is the hope of both the Council and the School of Journalism that the seminar will be a continuing training program for dental editors. However, such a seminar would not replace the regular spring conference on journalism to which all editors are invited.

**Conference Program Committee:** This Committee, which consists of representatives of both the Council and the American Association of Dental Editors, was established last year to assure conference programs that provide maximum benefit to dental editors.

**International Conference on Journalism:** The program for the San Francisco Conference includes three topics of major interest: the importance of teaching the dental student science writing, the increasing responsibility of dental publications and programming dental information. Speakers from France, Finland, Argentina, England, Switzerland and Israel will participate.

**Liaison:** A formal procedure has been established to maintain close liaison with the American Association of Dental Editors and the Committee on Journalism of the American College of Dentists. The procedure includes an annual exchange of outlines of goals and programs and frequent exchange of progress reports on the programs of the three groups.

The Council Secretary has been appointed as consultant to the American College Committee on Journalism and has provided assistance to the American Association of Dental Editors in promoting its programs and in establishing a procedure for implementing the membership "Eligibility Code" recently incorporated in its *Constitution and Bylaws*.

**Questionnaire to Editors:** During the past three years, the Council has recommended, among other things, that the dental society own and control its publication, that it

officially adopt advertising standards and that its editor be a member of the governing body. To determine the present degree of adoption of these policies the Council sent a questionnaire to all dental editors on March 30. As of June 22, 88 per cent of the state societies and 62 per cent of the component societies had replied. A committee has been appointed to analyze the replies and to recommend future programs or areas of study for the Council.

A preliminary summary of three items on the questionnaires returned by 44 state editors provides interesting data: 32 of the 44 editors are members of the governing bodies of their dental societies (16 voting and 16 non-voting members); in 40 of the states, control of editorial content of the publication rests with the editor, and 43 of the publications are owned and controlled by the dental association. One publication was listed as being owned by the printer.

**Science Writing in Dental Schools:** A major concern of the Council is that the dental author and editor of the future will have to be exceptionally well trained in order to keep pace with the rapid advances in dental science and technology and the social and educational changes affecting the profession. They will have to be trained to write effectively and to communicate scientific information to their readers. For some time, the Council has considered the role which it hoped the dental schools would play in providing this needed training. It is gratifying to note that they are beginning to give more attention to the problem. Several dental schools recently have added science writing or technical writing courses to their curriculums. Currently, 14 schools have some type of writing course for the dental student, but some have expressed the opinion that their courses should be improved. The Council is of the opinion that such training is necessary not only for future authors and editors, but for the young dentist who will become a leader in his profession and his community.

"Science Writing in Dental and Medical Curriculums" will be the topic of a panel discussion at the International Conference on Journalism in San Francisco. The discussion will be moderated by Dean A. R. Baralt, whose school, the University of Detroit School of Dentistry, recently added a science writing course to its curriculum. This part of the Conference program will be called to the attention of the dental school deans who will receive a special invitation to attend. It is hoped that the Conference discussion will promote further interest on the part of the dental schools in the communication problem and its solution.

The Council will confer with the Council on Dental Education, the American Association of Dental Schools and others on the possibility of setting up a long-range program to provide formal training in science writing and effective communication.

**Annual Meeting of Council:** At its June 14 meeting, the Council voted to hold two-day meetings in the future, budget permitting, so that more careful consideration can be given to its increasing activities. A two-day meeting will also permit closer liaison with the American Association of Dental Editors as it is planned to devote one half day to a joint session with the Board of Directors of that Association.

**Miscellaneous Activities:** The fourth edition of *Rates and Data: Dental Journals* is being prepared for distribution in late summer to 1,000 prospective advertisers. The dental editors value this service. The establishment of advertising standards for dental society publications continues—one state society recently adopted standards

and three others are in the process of setting up their standards. Plans are underway for the 1965 spring conference on journalism. Several medical editors have expressed interest in attending the conference and in the possibility of holding a joint conference for dental and medical editors.

#### RESOLUTIONS

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

# Judicial Council

Teich, Isidore, New York, 1966, chairman

Asher, Paul, Indiana, 1965, vice-chairman

Bridgford, R. D., Texas, 1965

Cupples, Robert A., California, 1966

Eisenberg, Semon, Georgia, 1964

Sarner, Harvey, secretary

**Meeting:** The Council met on June 5-6, 1964 in the Central Office. All members were present with the exception of Dr. Semon Eisenberg. Dr. Paul Asher was elected Vice-Chairman of the Council.

**"Principles of Ethics" with Official Advisory Opinions:** The Judicial Council is gratified at the number of requests for reprints from the January, 1963 *Journal* entitled "*Principles of Ethics* with official advisory opinions". The Council encourages the distribution of this important material, especially to dental students and recent dental school graduates.

**Appeals to the Judicial Council:** At the present time there are no appeals pending before the Judicial Council.

**Revision of Section 15 of the "Principles of Ethics":** At the June, 1963 meeting of the Judicial Council, consideration was given to the question of whether the *Principles of Ethics* permit a dentist to use degrees other than D.D.S. or D.M.D. in connection with his name on cards, letterheads and announcements. The Judicial Council construed Section 15 of the *Principles* to prohibit the use of "additional" degrees in this connection and the Council in 1963 adopted the following official advisory opinion:

It is the opinion of the Judicial Council that Section 15 of the *Principles* does not permit a dentist to use degrees other than D.D.S. or D.M.D., whether honorary or earned, in connection with his name on cards, letterheads or announcements.

At the June, 1964 meeting the Judicial Council reviewed Section 15 and the advisory opinion quoted above. The Council is of the view that dentists possessing a medical degree should be permitted to list their medical degree in connection with their D.D.S. or D.M.D. on their cards, letterheads and announcements.

In line with this view, the Council herewith proposes that Section 15 of the *Principles of Ethics* be amended by the addition of a new sentence after the first sentence

of Section 15. The new wording of Section 15 will permit dentists who also possess a medical degree to include this degree on their cards, letterheads, office door signs and announcements. The proposed revision follows:

**Section 15. Use of Professional Titles and Degrees.**—A dentist may use the title or degrees, Doctor, Dentist, D.D.S., or D.M.D., in connection with his name on cards, letterheads, office door signs and announcements. A dentist who also possesses a medical degree may use this degree in addition to his dental degree in connection with his name on cards, letterheads, office door signs and announcements. A dentist who has been certified by a specialty board for one of the specialties approved by the American Dental Association may use the title "diplomate" in connection with his specialty on his cards, letterheads and announcements if such usage is consistent with the custom of dentists of the community. A dentist may not use his title or degree in connection with the promotion of any drug, agent, instrument or appliance.

The use of eponyms in connection with drugs, agents, instruments or appliances is generally to be discouraged.

It should be realized that Section 15, presently or revised, does not prohibit a dentist from using "additional" degrees, whether honorary or earned, in personal correspondence and in professional articles or in any context other than cards, office door signs, announcements and letterheads.

**Official Advisory Opinions:** The Council has issued the following advisory opinions since submitting its 1963 annual report:

**Section 12. Advertising.** A dentist who places the name of his dental hygienist on his door, cards or letterheads is engaged in unethical conduct.

**Section 12. Advertising.** Advisory opinion 19 as reprinted in the January, 1963 *Journal* is amended to read as follows:

The publication of a list of dentists who have agreed to participate in a group dental care plan which is found to be in violation of the American Dental Association's policy on group dental care plans and not approved by the state dental society would result in a violation of Section 12 of the *Principles of Ethics*.

**The Use of Trading Stamps in Dentist-Dental Laboratory Relations:** It has been brought to the attention of the Council that a number of dental laboratories are currently giving trading stamps to dentists as an inducement for patronage. The distribution of these trading stamps in the same manner as they are distributed in the grocery store should be discouraged in the view of the Judicial Council although the *Principles of Ethics* do not prohibit a dentist from receiving the trading stamps.

**Listing of Dentists' Names in "Buyers' Guide":** The Judicial Council believes that the listing of dentists' names in *Buyers' Guide* or similar consumer publications constitutes advertising in violation of Section 12 of the *Principles*.

**Listing of Dentists' Names in Advertisements for Commercial Corporations:** The Judicial Council notes with regret that there has been an increase in the number of

commercial advertisements which utilize the professional identification of individual dentists in the sale of such things as stocks, insurance and home fluoridation equipment. Such use of the dentist's professional identification is in violation of Section 15 of the *Principles*, which provides:

A dentist may not use his title or degree in connection with the promotion of any drug, agent, instrument or appliance.

**Requests for Advisory Opinions:** The Council continues to receive a substantial number of requests for explanation or interpretation of the *Principles of Ethics*. Most of these requests are handled by referring the writer to existing advisory opinions of the Council.

#### RESOLUTION

7. Resolved, that Section 15 of the *Principles of Ethics*, entitled "Use of Professional Titles and Degrees", be deleted and the following substituted therefor:

**Section 15. Use of Professional Titles and Degrees.**—A dentist may use the titles or degrees, Doctor, Dentist, D.D.S., or D.M.D., in connection with his name on cards, letterheads, office door signs and announcements. A dentist who also possesses a medical degree may use this degree in addition to his dental degree in connection with his name on cards, letterheads, office door signs and announcements. A dentist who has been certified by a specialty board for one of the specialties approved by the American Dental Association may use the title "diplomate" in connection with his specialty on his cards, letterheads and announcements if such usage is consistent with the custom of dentists of the community. A dentist may not use his title or degree in connection with the promotion of any drug, agent, instrument or appliance.

The use of eponyms in connection with drugs, agents, instruments or appliances is generally to be discouraged.



## Council on Legislation

Wilson, John B., Southern California, 1965, chairman

Smith, Alfred E., Louisiana, 1964, vice-chairman

Kennedy, Joseph B., Iowa, 1966

Kerr, J. Lawrence, New York, 1966

Niedhamer, Howard J., Ohio, 1965

Conway, Bernard J., secretary

**Meetings:** The Council met in the Central Office, Chicago, on January 12-13 and in Washington, D.C. on June 8-9. For reasons of health, Dr. Alfred E. Smith was unable to attend either meeting. At the January meeting, Dr. Smith was again unanimously elected as Vice-Chairman.

**Supplemental Report:** Since Congress will continue in session for at least one month after June 15, final action on several measures covered in this report will be the subject of a supplemental report. All bills and actions pending at the adjournment of the 88th Congress will expire.

**Health Care for the Aged under OASDI (H.R. 3920 and S. 880):** President Johnson has expressed his strong support for the bills introduced in behalf of his predecessor, President Kennedy, by Senator Clinton P. Anderson, New Mexico, and Representative Cecil R. King, California. Dr. Fritz A. Pierson, the Association's president-elect and Dr. John B. Wilson, chairman, Council on Legislation, testified in mid-January before the Ways and Means Committee of the House of Representatives. Their testimony again urged rejection of any form of federal social security program for aged health care. Drs. Pierson and Wilson stressed the advances being made under both the Kerr-Mills Act and private health plans and cited the reasons why these approaches to solving the aged health care problem are superior to King-Anderson.

On June 24, the House Ways and Means Committee voted not to consider King-Anderson type measures as part of the Committee's pending Social Security Act recommendations. The Committee confined its action to approving a 5 per cent increase in existing OASDI money benefits to be financed by increasing both the social security tax rates and the annual wage base for taxation, the latter from \$4,800 to \$5,400.

The King-Anderson supporters on the Ways and Means Committee initiated the move to defer action on health proposals, including any Kerr-Mills amendments. They hope that the Senate will add a hospital care for the aged amendment financed by social security taxes when the measure reaches the Senate floor. Even if this Senate action occurs, there is little hope for House of Representatives concurrence with

such a Senate amendment. Perhaps as crucial a factor as any for the opponents of King-Anderson is the lateness of the session. With members of Congress tied to critical convention and campaign commitments, there does not seem to be enough time to reverse the trend of opposition to the King-Anderson bill.

**Kerr-Mills Act (P.L. 86-778):** The lack of Kerr-Mills amendments within the June action on social security advanced by the Ways and Means Committee does not foreclose a vote on such amendments. Action to improve the Kerr-Mills Act could occur separately. The Ways and Means Committee will undoubtedly wait until the Senate acts on the OASDI amendments. If the Senate and House cannot agree to a health care for the aged addition to those amendments, it is likely that the Ways and Means Committee will then initiate Kerr-Mills improvement amendments.

**Health Professions Educational Assistance Act (P.L. 88-129):** The Public Health Service has activated the administration of the construction grant program for dental and medical schools. The Division of Dental Public Health and Resources has succeeded in having a dental review committee established and consultants appointed. Site visits have been made at those schools which have indicated an ability to start soon with a construction program; the need for construction assistance has also determined the priority to be given to applicants. The Council expects to present more specific comments on progress under the P.L. 88-129 construction program in a supplemental report. Action on the student loan portion of P.L. 88-129 will apparently be taken later since loans will become available for the first time in the fall of 1964.

**Grants-In-Aid for State Dental Public Health Divisions (S. 1208 and H.R. 5482):** The Senate bill, introduced by Senator Lister Hill, Alabama, has been approved by the Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare. But the long debate on Civil Rights has undoubtedly eliminated any possibility of enacting the dental public health bill during the 88th Congress. The dental public health bill has two parts: one would provide formula (matching) grants to states for initiating or improving dental public health programs; the other part would provide project grants to states and such private institutions as dental schools. The formula grant portion is a simple amendment to the Community Health Services and Facilities Act to increase the ceiling amount authorized and to earmark the increase for dentistry. A review of the appropriation suggested by President Johnson for the Community Health Services and Facilities Act revealed that \$12,000,000 of the \$50,000,000 authorized would not be requested. This is more than the amount the Association has requested to be earmarked for state dental public health activities. The Council, therefore, adopted the following resolution to govern Association testimony before Senator Hill's appropriations subcommittee:

**Resolved,** that funds for the formula grant program defined in S. 1208 and H.R. 5482 be requested as part of the 1965 appropriation for the Community Health Services and Facilities Act (P.L. 87-395).

In the very near future the Public Health Service is expected to seek revision and extension of key provisions of the basic Public Health Act. At that time the Council will urge that the project grant portion of S. 1208 and H.R. 5482 be enacted. The

Council again commends Senator Hill and Representative Oren Harris, Arkansas, who introduced the House bill, for their continued support of Association public health objectives. The Council also commends the Director of the Washington Office for his special efforts in behalf of the Association's dental public health legislation.

**Dental Research Appropriations (H.R. 10809):** The Senate appropriations subcommittee for the Department of Health, Education and Welfare will shortly hear private agencies interested in public health and research. The Association witnesses will be Dr. Howard J. Niedhamer, a Council member, and Dr. Alvin L. Morris, a member of the Council on Dental Therapeutics and dean of the Dental College at Kentucky University. At hearings before the counterpart House appropriations subcommittee, Dr. Joseph B. Kennedy, a Council member, joined with Dr. Morris to present the Association's testimony.

The Council has recommended increases for the National Institute of Dental Research in accordance with recommendations of the Council on Dental Research. These amount to \$7,500,000, all of which would be added to grants for projects, fellowships and training programs for the dental schools and other non-federal research institutions. The House of Representatives, however, has generally declined to increase NIH appropriations this year; under the House version of H.R. 10809, NIDR would receive \$19,983,000. The Association recommends a total of \$27,483,000 for NIDR programs, and the Council will renew its request for increases before the Senate subcommittee on HEW appropriations. The Council will also seek increases for the Division of Dental Public Health and Resources to bring that agency's budget from \$6,670,000 to \$10,470,000.

**Self-Employed and Tax Plans (P.L. 87-792):** The Council continues to work with other major self-employed groups within the American Thrift Assembly to press for equitable amendments to the Keogh Act. The Smathers-Keogh amendments (S. 2229 and H.R. 8771) would accomplish much to relieve the imbalance between the self-employed and employee plans by eliminating the 50 per cent limitation on the deductibility of self-employed contributions and by removing the limitation on maximum annual contributions (\$2,500) for the self-employed who contribute in behalf of their employees. Under the proposed revision, the self-employed person's maximum would be determined by the ratio of contribution to net earnings which he applies to himself and his employees, as in plans for corporate employees approved by the Internal Revenue Service.

**Reactivation of Effective National Agency for Self-Employed Persons:** The Council believes that there is a critical need to revive the American Thrift Assembly or to create a similar organization and give it substantial financing for support of staff and program. The Keogh Act revisions would be only one activity for such an agency. There is serious need also to coordinate the activities of professional self-employed groups in obtaining fair Internal Revenue Service regulations for professional practice associations and corporations. Additionally, a national coordinating agency for the self-employed could assist in blocking the move by IRS to tax income received by professional associations from journal advertising and exhibits at annual meetings as unrelated income. The Council requests the House of Delegates to support the establishment of an effective national organization to represent the self-employed and submits an appropriate resolution at the end of this report.

**Federal Unrelated Income Tax:** The staff of the Council and of the Washington Office have kept abreast of pending IRS efforts to tax annual session exhibit income of several state professional and trade associations. Apparently only one national association, the American Nurses' Association, is involved in a contest with IRS. The Internal Revenue Service has given notice that proposed regulations will be issued shortly on the application of the federal tax on unrelated income of not-for-profit organizations. The Board of Trustees has recommended that the Council Secretary, in his capacity as Assistant Secretary of the Association for Legal Affairs, develop a pamphlet for constituent and component societies to use as a guide to avoid any harsh application of the federal unrelated income tax. This project will be initiated soon after the appropriate IRS regulations become final. A pamphlet developed now would have little value because of the chaotic system for applying the unrelated income tax provisions today.

**Army-Air Force Bills (H.R. 1699 and H.R. 1700):** These bills have been inactive during the 88th Congress. There is a likelihood, however, that the sponsor of the Association's bills, Representative L. Mendel Rivers, South Carolina, an honorary member of the Association, will renew his fight to obtain improvements for Army and Air Force dental corps administration. Representative Rivers, if re-elected to the 89th Congress, could become Chairman of the House Armed Services Committee to succeed the retiring Representative Carl Vinson, Georgia. The Council will arrange to meet with Representative Rivers shortly after the November election to determine what plans Mr. Rivers may have for the Army-Air Force dental bills and such other important military legislation as dependent dental care.

**Federal Regulation of Health Devices (H.R. 6788 and S. 2580):** The Council continues to watch all action in relation to the health devices bill. As drafted, it would apply to all dental materials and appliances, including equipment. At the request of the Council, the Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations has approved a statement setting forth guides for presenting testimony on either H.R. 6788 or S. 2580. Additionally, the Council staff and other staff members concerned with the health devices bill have attended conferences with representatives of the dental trade and with the medical and hospital groups and officials of the Federal Food and Drug Administration. There is little chance that either bill will be acted upon before the end of the 88th Congress.

**Regional Legislative Conferences:** The Council held two conferences in 1964; one in San Francisco and the other in Detroit. The conferences are designed to stimulate constituent and component society leaders to expand their efforts in the campaign to defeat King-Anderson type bills. The Council expects to hold at least two more regional conferences next year. Hopefully, the conference agenda can be broadened to cover topics other than King-Anderson; but this will depend upon the disposition of federal social security health care this year and the results of the November Congressional elections.

**Michigan Dental Association Legislative Project:** For the past four years, the Michigan State Dental Association has sent a delegation to Washington to meet with Michigan's Senators and Representatives on legislation of interest to dentistry. The Washington Office of the American Dental Association has assisted in planning these

meetings. A resolution commending the Michigan State Dental Association and urging other constituent societies to consider emulating the excellent Michigan project is submitted at the end of this report.

**Presidential Disability:** The American Bar Association has drafted legislation designed to resolve any future presidential inability crisis and to keep the office of vice-president filled at all times. The Bar has requested that all organizations, business, professional and labor especially, enlist their members in the campaign to adopt the necessary amendment to the federal Constitution. The Council commends the American Bar Association for its valuable contribution to the solution of a serious national problem. The Council staff will seek cooperation from the Editor of *The Journal* and the Director of the Bureau of Public Information so that dentists will be informed and become active in behalf of the Bar Association's Constitutional Amendment on Presidential Inability.

**Miscellaneous Federal Legislation:** The Council has filed a statement with the Veterans Affairs Committee of the House of Representatives urging that the Veterans Administration out-patient dental care program be maintained in accordance with Association policy. The Council also filed a statement with the Senate Appropriations Committee pointing out some inadequacies in the financing of federal dental care for entitled Indians. The Council has been alert to the several alternatives to King-Anderson legislation such as the Javits bill (S. 2431), the Saltonstall bill (S. 2705), the Scott bill (S. 2771) and the Bow bill (H.R. 21). The Council does not believe any of these alternatives will be seriously considered this year. Those favoring the King-Anderson approach would be satisfied with enactment of a minimum benefit scheme under federal social security, and this is not likely to occur this year.

**State Activities:** The following is a brief summary of state legislative activities.

**Alabama:** The Alabama attorney general has ruled that the Alabama sales tax does not apply to transactions between dentists and dental laboratories.

**Alaska:** A bill is being drafted for the 1965 legislature to place administration of all health profession examining boards within a "Board for the Healing Arts". The Alaska Dental Society has recommended several changes to the original draft prepared by the Alaska Medical Association.

**Georgia:** The Georgia Health Laws were changed to require that two dentists be members of the State Board of Health and that one dentist be a member of the Georgia Radiation Control Board.

**Illinois:** The Illinois Supreme Court upheld the legality of Chicago's fluoridation procedure. The Chicago Dental Society filed an *amicus curiae* brief on the health issues presented in the case.

**Indiana:** The Indiana Supreme Court ruled that the Governor's veto of legislation initiating a Kerr-Mills program in Indiana was invalid.

**Kansas:** The Kansas legislature has voted \$60,000 for support of Kansas residents attending dental schools in other states.

**Kentucky:** The Kentucky dental practice act was amended principally to improve law enforcement. A written work authorization requirement was added to govern transactions between dentists and dental laboratory operators. The Kentucky Dental Association was successful in having the legislature kill in committee a dental laboratory licensure bill.

**Massachusetts:** The Massachusetts Dental Society was successful in having a dental laboratory licensure bill rejected by the legislature.

**Mississippi:** The Mississippi Dental Association was successful in having the Mississippi "Good Samaritan" law amended to include dentists among those persons exempt from civil liability growing out of good faith, emergency care rendered at the scene of an emergency.

**New Jersey:** The New Jersey Medical Corporation Act (Blue Shield) was amended to require payment for any listed services provided by dentists in an approved hospital. A dental laboratory licensure proposal failed in the New Jersey legislature.

**New York:** A bill was enacted requiring dentists as well as physicians to report all injuries inflicted upon children under 16 whom they are treating if the dentist or physician believes the injury resulted from neglect or abuse. Any doctor acting in good faith is granted immunity from civil liability with respect to his report. The Dental Society of the State of New York also supported a "Good Samaritan" bill for dentists.

**Rhode Island:** The Rhode Island legislature enacted a professional practice corporation enabling law; dentists are among the professions included in the law.

**South Carolina:** The South Carolina legislature authorized a \$1.5 million bond issue to finance part of the cost of a dental school at the Medical College of South Carolina.

**South Dakota:** The South Dakota legislature included dentists in a "battered child" law requiring reports of injuries to children under age 18 which appear to be the result of parental abuse or neglect. The usual immunity is granted and doctors failing to report such injuries may be liable for a misdemeanor.

**Virginia:** The Virginia legislature enacted a dental service corporation enabling act. The legislature also included dentists in the Virginia "Good Samaritan" law.

**Puerto Rico:** The Puerto Rico legislature rejected a dental laboratory licensure proposal opposed by the Puerto Rico Dental Association.

#### RESOLUTIONS

8. Resolved, that the American Dental Association join with other associations which represent self-employed persons to reactivate the American Thrift Assembly, or to create a similar national agency, in order to have a better coordinated and more forceful effort in behalf of such common objectives sought by self-employed groups as equitable amendments to the Keogh Act and fair Internal Revenue Regulations for professional associations and corporations.

9. Resolved, that constituent societies consider emulating the excellent Michigan State Dental Association program of annual visits of Society representatives to U. S. Senators and Representatives in Washington.



**COUNCIL ON LEGISLATION: SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT 1**

**Health Care for the Aged (H.R. 11865):** The King-Anderson plan for placing aged health care within the federal social security system failed again as the 88th Congress adjourned on October 3, 1964. The so-called "medicare" plan was rejected by the House Ways and Means Committee. Instead, the Committee recommended and the House passed a bill (H.R. 11865) providing mainly increases in retirement benefits with appropriate increases in OASDI taxes. The Senate Finance Committee also rejected a King-Anderson proposal as an amendment to H.R. 11865. But the Senate added such an amendment by a 49-44 vote on a motion by Senator Albert Gore, Tennessee. After several efforts of a conference committee to reach a compromise on the "medicare" issue, H.R. 11865 was permitted to expire with adjournment of the 88th Congress.

**Health Professions Educational Assistance Act (P.L. 88-129):** Six dental schools will shortly receive federal matching grants for construction of new or replacement of old teaching facilities. The schools and amounts approved are: School of Dentistry, University of the Pacific, San Francisco, \$3.8 million; School of Dentistry, Loyola University, New Orleans, \$3 million; School of Dentistry, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, \$5 million; School of Dentistry, Western Reserve University, Cleveland, \$3.2 million; School of Dentistry, University of Pittsburgh, \$1.1 million; School of Dental Medicine, University of Pennsylvania, slightly under \$700,000.

The new aid to dental education measure also provides loans to dental students, the funds to be disbursed as part of each school's student loan program. For this year 47 dental schools have requested \$6.9 million; they will receive \$2.7 million. For the 13,462 eligible students enrolled in dental schools, this amounts to about \$217 per student as an average. The need for loan funds obviously will not be met by federal loans; private support is needed in an amount at least equal to federal support.

**Grants-In-Aid for State Dental Public Health Divisions (P.L. 88-605):** The fiscal 1965 appropriations for the Division of Dental Public Health and Resources include \$520,000 for matching grants to state dental public health units. The Division is part of the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Each state dental unit will be entitled to receive approximately \$10,000 from this year's funds.

The dental grants-in-aid plan enacted into law represents achievement of a goal first sought by the House of Delegates in 1935. The House reaffirmed its conviction that federal legislation was needed to support state dental public health activities in 1944, 1952 and 1956. The \$520,000 for this year is a modest beginning. But with continuing support from such Congressional stalwarts as Senator Lister Hill, Alabama, Representative John E. Fogarty, Rhode Island, and Representative Melvin R. Laird, Wisconsin, the federal-state funds for dental public health programs will, in a few years, be sufficient to advance dental health education and other preventive measures to a level more nearly suitable to meet the challenge presented by the nation's dental disease problems.

**Dental Research Appropriations (P.L. 88-605):** The Senate and House agreed upon an appropriation of \$20,083,000 for the National Institute of Dental Research. The



Senate increased fellowship grants \$100,000 over the House recommendation. The Division of Dental Public Health and Resources budget for fiscal 1965 is \$7,171,000. The increase over the House recommendation is the \$520,000 for dental public health grants-in-aid.

**Increased Funds for Dental Care of American Indians (P.L. 88-356):** The Senate appropriations subcommittee for the Department of the Interior added \$100,000 to the Indian Affairs budget to expand the dental care program for American Indians. The subcommittee chairman, Senator Carl Hayden, Arizona, sponsored the increase after receiving a letter from the American Dental Association. The Association pointed out significant inadequacies in the dental care program for entitled American Indians. The inadequacies were brought to light by the Council on Federal Dental Services after civilian consultants to that Council visited some Indian reservations and inspected their health care facilities.

#### RESOLUTIONS

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

# Council of National Board of Dental Examiners

McCarty, William L., Alabama, 1964, chairman,  
A.A.D.E.\*

Appleby, Alva S., Maine, 1965, A.D.A.\*\*

Cole, William E., Oklahoma, 1966, A.A.D.E.

Conley, Francis J., Southern California, 1965,  
A.A.D.S.\*\*\*

Danforth, Harry D., Illinois, 1966, A.D.A.

Greenwald, Carl, Illinois, 1965, A.A.D.E.

Hicks, Taylor T., Arizona, 1964, A.D.A.

Ireland, Ralph L., Nebraska, 1964, A.A.D.S.

Knighton, Holmes T., Virginia, 1966, A.A.D.S.

Parkin, Grace, secretary

**Meetings:** The Council met in the Central Office on May 15-16, and the Committee on Dental Hygiene on January 30, 1964. Nineteen subcommittees met throughout the year for the construction of examinations.

**1963 Examination Program:** During 1963, 2,887 candidates completed requirements for certification. This compares with 2,780 certified in 1962 and 2,721 in 1961. An additional 283 candidates took Part II examinations but failed to qualify, producing a failure rate of 9 per cent, compared with 7 per cent in 1962 and 7 per cent in 1961.

Part I candidates examined in 1963 numbered 3,534, compared with 3,073 in 1962 and 2,933 in 1961. This 15 per cent increase in the number of Part I candidates will be reflected in the number of Part II candidates in 1965.

**1964 Examination Program:** The first examination session was held on March 30-31, as scheduled. Little increase in the number of candidates was experienced. Enrollment in dental schools remained constant. Percentage participation remained slightly over 95 per cent. Future growth will be limited, and related almost entirely to expanded teaching facilities.

**Acceptance of the Examinations:** During the past year, two additional state dental boards announced acceptance of the National Board Certificate in lieu of local written examinations. With the addition of New York and South Carolina, 40 states now use the National Board examination service for dentistry. Nine of the 40 have discontinued their written examinations and require National Board examinations of all candidates for licensure. The other 31 boards recognizing the National Board program accept the results but will conduct written examinations for those candidates not certified by the Council. The boards which require National Board examinations and have no alternate written examination are: District of Columbia,

\*American Association of Dental Examiners

\*\*American Dental Association

\*\*\*American Association of Dental Schools

Hawaii, Idaho, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri and Pennsylvania. Boards which conduct written examinations, but waive these examinations for those candidates having the National Board Certificate are: Alabama, Alaska, Colorado, Connecticut, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New York, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia and Wisconsin.

**Revision of Outlines:** National Board outlines are the specifications which govern coverage and emphasis of each examination. These outlines have been in existence for many years and have been subject to repeated revision and updating. Last year, the Council, feeling that its test construction committees had contributed as much as possible to refinement of the outlines, solicited assistance from a broader sample of persons interested in dental education and licensure. Over 2,000 dental faculty and board members participated in the review, and either submitted suggested revisions or endorsed current coverage. All suggestions received were considered initially by appropriate test construction committees. Revised outlines were prepared by test construction committees based on majority opinion of those responding to the request for assistance. On the basis of this study, 11 of the 14 outlines underwent revision during the past year. Because of favorable reaction to the request for comments on the outlines, and because of helpful suggestions received, it is planned to ask that the outlines be reviewed by all interested in dental education and licensure at least every four years.

**Analysis of Achievement on National Board Examinations:** As a part of its program of providing data which might be useful to dental schools in a continuing self-evaluation, the Council prepares each year a summary of performance on Part I and Part II examinations. From these comparative reports, a school administrator is able to determine how the performance of students enrolled in the school compares with performance of students enrolled in all other schools. The reports are coded so that no other school is identified by name. These comparative reports provide an additional criterion in evaluating benefits of curriculum changes and experimentation.

**Release of Examinations:** Typically, essay examinations are released after administration. There are undoubtedly many lofty reasons for these releases. There is also a very practical reason. Most candidates would be capable of recalling most, if not all, of the ten essay questions which might be asked. No useful purpose would be served by refusing to release examinations. Objective or multiple-choice examinations present a different situation. Historically, when major testing programs converted from essay to objective examinations in the early 1950's, releases of examinations after administration were stopped. The announced reason for not releasing examinations was generally that efforts were being made to avoid selective "cramming" or selective teaching. Admittedly, it is not the purpose of any national board program to encourage teachers to teach or candidates to study for the sole purpose of passing examinations. However, there is another very real deterrent to releasing multiple-choice examinations. Reliable objective examinations are difficult to construct. Time, effort and talent are required to develop reservoirs of test items to insure that valid and different examinations can be produced once or twice a year.

In 1961, the Council decided that its reservoir of items had developed sufficiently

to make possible a release of examinations. In making this release, the Council announced that its action should not be interpreted as condoning or encouraging the practice of reviewing past examinations in preparation for current or future examination. The Council did not then, and does not now, approve of this practice. However, the practice exists, and the Council recognizes that if past examinations are not made available, ingenious methods are devised to recreate them. The most common method of recreating examinations is to have each candidate memorize one or several items during the examination. The items are later compiled, duplicated and distributed for the benefit of future candidates. Quality of these recreated examinations varies greatly. Some are excellent reproductions. Some are unrecognizable products which would very likely do more harm than good for those choosing this method of review.

The release of 1961 examinations had several purposes. First, it was designed to demonstrate the true quality of the examinations. They were much more comprehensive and reliable than their reputation. Second, it was hoped that the incentive for recreating examinations would be diluted. Third, it was felt that all candidates should have the same opportunity to review the same quality material, if they were so inclined.

In 1962, the Council decided that the purposes of its 1961 release had been achieved, at least in part. A second release was authorized for two additional reasons. First, it was deemed desirable to demonstrate that new editions were indeed produced each year. Second, the National Board examinations had undergone the first major revision of subject area in 30 years, and it was felt that this revision was sufficiently important to direct attention to the new coverage.

In 1963, even though the two releases had been very well received, the Council felt that its purposes had been achieved and that continued regular release of examinations would serve no useful purpose. The 1963 examinations were not released.

In 1964, the Council decided to release one Part I and one Part II examination. If this pattern was followed, it would mean that a complete release would be effected every seventh year. This does not preclude the possibility of a complete release within the seven-year period. Nor, does it mean that two examinations definitely will be released each year. The 1964 release is being made to provide material to dental schools and state boards in partial return for their contributions to the National Board program, and to make possible various analytical studies which would be meaningless unless accompanied by the actual examination. Future releases will depend upon reactions to these studies.

**Dental Hygiene:** During the 1963-64 school year, 1,390, or 96 per cent of the eligible dental hygiene students took National Board examinations. An additional 349 hygienists graduated in prior years were examined. During each of the first three years of this new program, the number of student candidates has increased and the number of graduate candidates decreased. After 1964, less than 50 graduate candidates per year are expected. Based on enrollment trends, student candidates should increase by approximately 200 per year for the next several years.

**Recognition of the Hygiene Program:** During the past year, five additional states have announced recognition of National Board Dental Hygiene Examinations in lieu of local written examinations, bringing the total to 39 states currently using this examination service. These states are: Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Colorado, Connecticut,

Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New York, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia and Wisconsin.

#### RESOLUTIONS

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

## Council on Relief

Abbott, Thomas R., Wisconsin, 1964, chairman  
 Decker, Rynold E., South Dakota, 1966  
 Eichenbaum, Irving W., Connecticut, 1966  
 Emmart, L. Lynn, Maryland, 1965  
 Thomas, Thomas W., New York, 1965  
 Lassiter, Herbert C., secretary

**Meeting:** The Council met in the Central Office in Chicago on February 17, 1964. All members were present, as were Dr. Paul H. Jeserich, treasurer of the Association, and Mr. Richard H. Samuels, investment counselor. The next meeting of the Council will be held on February 1, 1965.

**Relief Fund Investments:** The meeting of the Trustees of the Relief Fund was held in conjunction with the meeting of the Council. The Investment Counselor reported that the cost value of investments held by the Relief Fund, as of February 7, 1964, was \$1,637,606 and the market value \$2,855,080. The portfolio of investments consisted of 34.5 per cent bonds and 65.5 per cent stocks. The yield at cost of securities was 5.53 per cent and the yield at market was 3.17 per cent. The excess of market value over cost value was \$1,217,474.

**Relief Fund Grants for Fiscal Year 1963:** The following is the distribution of Relief Fund grants by constituent societies for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1963:

Alabama .....	1	Minnesota .....	2
Arkansas .....	1	Montana .....	1
California .....	4	Nebraska .....	2
Southern California .....	3	New Jersey .....	1
Connecticut .....	5	New York .....	19
Florida .....	3	North Carolina .....	4
Georgia .....	6	Ohio .....	1
Hawaii .....	1	Oklahoma .....	3
Illinois .....	13	Oregon .....	2
Indiana .....	2	Pennsylvania .....	4
Iowa .....	1	South Carolina .....	1
Kansas .....	1	Tennessee .....	3
Kentucky .....	5	Texas .....	5
Maine .....	1	Vermont .....	1
Maryland .....	2	Virginia .....	3
Massachusetts .....	3	Wisconsin .....	3
Michigan .....	5	Total .....	112

Following is an analysis of grants for the period covered:

Total persons receiving grants.....	112
Grants terminated by death.....	23
Grants not renewed.....	21
New grants.....	29
Applications rejected.....	5
Total amount of combined grants to all recipients.....	\$109,727.12
Average monthly grant.....	\$97.98
Highest monthly grant.....	\$260.00
Lowest monthly grant.....	\$11.65
Highest emergency grant.....	\$1,500.00
Lowest emergency grant.....	\$200.00

**Relief Fund Activities:** Income from investments during the year was \$94,193.48. The amount paid by the American Dental Association Relief Fund as its share of grants was \$54,863.56, leaving an excess of \$39,329.92 available for grants. This sum is held in a separate fund and is invested in short-term securities, the income from which is added to the fund. On December 31, 1963, this fund, called the Income Fund, held securities with a cost value of \$228,139. This entire sum is available for grants.

**Relief Fund Seals Campaign:** The 1963-1964 campaign goal was maintained at \$125,000. As of May 31, 1964, \$119,311.37 had been received, which represented attainment of 95.4 per cent of the quota. At that date, only 30 constituent societies and one federal dental service had attained 100 per cent of their quotas. It is estimated that less than 27,000 members had contributed to the campaign by June 1.

**Bonus Refund:** By direction of the House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1962:276), the system of refunding to constituent societies an additional 25 per cent of the amounts contributed by their members during the annual seals campaigns, when such societies exceed their quotas and pay out in grants more than the amount received in the previous year as a regular refund, was extended for three years. During fiscal year 1963, 13 constituent societies qualified for the bonus refund and, accordingly, received a total of \$6,729.99 in addition to their regular refunds of one-half of the amounts contributed by their members in the 1962-1963 campaign. The bonus refund authority is scheduled to expire concurrently with the holding of the 1965 annual session.

**Payment of Grants from Principal:** The *Indenture of Trust*, in Article IV, provides that:

Unless and until this *Indenture of Trust* be amended to provide otherwise, grants to beneficiaries shall be made only from investment income heretofore received (when the fund was a fund of the Association) or investment income hereafter received by the Trustees.

The Council believes that this provision is being violated by the system under which one-half of the amounts contributed by the members of the Association is refunded to the constituent societies for use as matching funds in connection with grants ap-



proved for the benefit of applicants in their jurisdictions. Contributions to the Relief Fund represent principal, not income as defined in the *Indenture of Trust*. The Council believes that this inconsistency should be corrected by amendment of the *Indenture of Trust*. Accordingly, an appropriate resolution appears at the end of this report.

**RESOLUTION**

10. Resolved, that Article IV of the *Indenture of Trust* be amended by the addition of the following sentence:

Provided, however, that sums refunded to constituent society relief funds out of contributions to the American Dental Association Relief Fund may be applied by the constituent societies to the fulfillment of grants approved by the Trustees.

# Council on Scientific Session

Hooper, R. Donald, Minnesota, 1965, chairman

Coltrill, Clarence C., West Virginia, 1964

Dressel, Harry W. F., Maryland, 1966

Isenberger, Clifford F., Illinois, 1966

Tennis, Phillip J., Southern California, 1965

Oartel, John S., secretary

**Meetings:** Four meetings of the Council have been held since the previous report: in Atlantic City, October 13, 1963 and October 17, 1963, with the section officers present, and in the Central Office, January 13-15, 1964 and May 18-19, 1964. Dr. J. Malcolm Elson, chairman, died September 17, 1963 and Dr. R. Donald Hooper was appointed to serve as chairman, *ad interim*, until the close of the 1963 annual session. All other members of the Council were present at all meetings.

**Report of the 1963 Scientific Session:** Total registration (17,552) at the 1963 annual session was 37.8 per cent above that of the 1962 annual session in Miami Beach and was an increase of 23.4 per cent above that of the previous annual session (1956) in Atlantic City.

All programs in the scientific session with the exception of some on Thursday morning were well attended. Essay rooms were adequate; clinical lecture rooms, on occasion, were inadequate. Recognition certificates were mailed to 675 participants in the scientific program, an increase of 100 over the previous year.

Sixty-seven exhibits were erected in the scientific exhibit area. A considerable number of these were promotional and informational in character rather than scientific. The Council on Dental Education had a large exhibit on dental aptitude testing that proved to be very popular. Over 4,000 individuals participated in the aptitude tests offered. The scientific exhibits were well attended and excellent in quality. Certificates were awarded to the following exhibitors:

**Federal Agencies:** (1) U. S. Naval Dental Corps; (2) Armed Forces Institute of Pathology; (3) U. S. Army Dental Corps.

**Institutions and Associations:** (1) Chicago Board of Health, University of Illinois, Chicago Dental Society; (2) Lancaster Cleft Palate Clinic, Lancaster, Pa.; (3) Veterans Administration Hospital and New York University College of Dentistry.

**Individuals:** (1) Fred M. Medwedeff, William H. Knox, Nashville, Tennessee;

- (2) Norman Trieger, P. Laakso, Boston, C. Nicholson, Barrington, Illinois;
- (3) A. Norman Cranin, Brooklyn, New York.

**Commercial Agencies:** (1) Colgate-Palmolive Company, Professional Services, New Brunswick, New Jersey; (2) Procter & Gamble Company, Cincinnati.

The Council appreciates the services of the following as judges of the scientific exhibits:

James K. Avery, chairman, Ann Arbor, Michigan  
David F. Mitchell, Indianapolis  
Rudolph H. Friedrich, New York

The Council congratulates the two National Science Fair Award winners who presented their exhibits. These were:

Ruby Joyce Burriss, Greenville, South Carolina  
Robert W. Fauvelle, Jr., Corsicana, Texas

The Student Clinic Program continues to be well received and well attended. Eighty-two per cent of those responding to the "Opinion Survey" conducted after the 1963 session stated that they had attended the student clinics and thought them to be "worthwhile". Forty-two schools were represented by student clinicians. The Dentists' Supply Company of New York, York, Pennsylvania, for the fifth consecutive year supported the student clinic program financially. Awards were made by President Timmons in the Wednesday session of the House of Delegates. In addition to the monetary awards, each winning clinician was mailed an appropriate wall plaque. The Council congratulates those who won awards. These were:

**Category I—Clinical Application and Technic:** Robert J. Schor, Fairleigh Dickinson University, first prize; Warren F. Daugherty, Jr., University of Pennsylvania, second prize; Peter G. Sendroy, Georgetown University, third prize.

**Category II—Basic Science and Research:** Marlin F. Troiano, Medical College of Virginia, first prize; Marvin Canter, University of Southern California, second prize; Donald D. Jeffries, Loma Linda University, third prize.

The Council is appreciative of the services of the following who served as judges of the student clinics:

**Category I—Clinical Application and Technics:**  
Vincent R. Trappozano, chairman, St. Petersburg, Florida  
Edmund S. Olsen, Jr., Minneapolis  
Norton I. Brotman, Baltimore

**Category II—Basic Science and Research:**  
Verda E. James, chairman, Chicago  
Carlos F. Schuessler, Birmingham  
Merrill G. Wheatcroft, Houston

The Council has adopted the policy of having each judge, whether for scientific exhibits or for student clinics, serve for a three-year period, the senior member being the chairman of the group. Appointments are made on a year to year basis.

The Council presented five hours of scientific presentations on the ADA TV Network, participants being chosen from those on the scientific program. Also presented were two sessions of television clinics. These clinics were projected from selected clinicians on to a large screen. Table clinics that were presented on the Monday and Tuesday table clinic program were presented "live" on the television clinics on Wednesday morning and clinics selected from Wednesday's table clinic program were presented on Thursday morning. Transmission and the technic employed were good but attendance disappointing. The Council was of the opinion that the difficulties encountered during the initial presentation will be corrected this year and a better attendance will result. All television programs sponsored by the Council were under the direction of Dr. Harry W. F. Dressel, council member, Coordinator of Television Presentations for the Council.

At a breakfast meeting on Sunday, October 13, 1963 the Council paid tribute to the late Dr. J. Malcolm Elson, chairman of the Council for the past three years. The Council at this meeting met with section chairmen and vice-chairmen and with judges of scientific exhibits and of the student clinic program. With few exceptions, all section officers and judges attended. Details of administering and presenting the various programs on the scientific session were discussed. A similar briefing session was held Sunday afternoon with the Committee on Clinics and Motion Pictures to discuss details of the clinical lecture, table clinic and motion picture programs. During the next three days, Council members met in conferences with the vice-chairmen of sections and discussed tentative programs for the 1964 scientific session.

An innovation this year was the holding of a critique of the 1963 scientific program. Council members, section officers and judges attended a breakfast meeting held for this purpose on Thursday morning, October 17. Many excellent suggestions and constructive criticisms were voiced at this meeting. It is the consensus of the Council that this review and criticism of the scientific session was of considerable value to the Council and to the section officers and judges.

Immediately following the 1963 annual session, a questionnaire termed "Opinion Survey" was mailed to 500 members who had registered at this meeting. This survey covered all aspects of the scientific session and other parts of the annual session. A report of this survey was published as a report of the Council on Scientific Session in the March, 1964 issue of *The Journal*. The Council published a second report, "Participating in the Scientific Program of the Annual Session", in the April issue of *The Journal*.

The change in size and format of the official program for the 1963 annual session was well received. This format will be continued.

**1965 Section Officers:** The following have been approved by the Board of Trustees as section officers for the 1965 scientific session:

**Section on Anesthesiology:** J. Leon Schwartz, Tampa, Florida, chairman; George A. Gleason, Gary, Indiana, vice-chairman.

**Section on Operative Dentistry:** D. Jackson Freese, Concord, New Hampshire, chairman; Ralph A. Boelsche, Houston, vice-chairman.

**Section on Orol Surgery:** Charles A. McCallum, Birmingham, chairman; Edward C. Hinds, Houston, vice-chairman.

**Section on Orthodontics and Orol Development:** Paul J. McKenna, Springfield, Massachusetts, chairman; Thomas F. Powers, Plainfield, New Jersey, vice-chairman.

**Section on Pedodontics:** Albert L. Anderson, San Diego, chairman; Roy M. Wolff, Clayton, Missouri, vice-chairman.

**Section on Periodontics:** Frank E. Beube, New York City, chairman; Irving Glickman, Boston, vice-chairman.

**Section on Practice Administration:** David A. Hoffman, Milwaukee, chairman; Harold C. Kilpatrick, New Canaan, Connecticut, vice-chairman.

**Section on Complete Prosthodontics:** Robert L. Pearce, St. Louis, chairman; H. Milton Rode, Philadelphia, vice-chairman.

**Section on Partial Prosthodontics:** Fred N. Bazola, Chicago, chairman; Edmund S. Olsen, Jr., Minneapolis, vice-chairman.

**Section on Public Health:** Zachary M. Stadt, Martinez, California, chairman; Chester V. Tossy, Lansing, Michigan, vice-chairman.

**Section on Research:** Robert C. Likins, Bethesda, Maryland, chairman; Gordon H. Rovelstad, Bethesda, Maryland, vice-chairman.

**Section on Roentgenology:** Kenneth O. Turner, Los Angeles, chairman; Angus Grant, Bethesda, Maryland, vice-chairman.

**1964 Scientific Program:** The theme chosen for the 1964 annual session is "International Cooperation for Better Dental Health".

Many applications for participation in all phases of the 1964 scientific program have been received and all places have been filled. Many participants from countries other than the United States appear on the program as the scientific program is a combined effort of the Association and the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale*. All details of programming and schedules were completed by the Secretary of the Council. Two conferences "Geographic Factors Influencing the Occurrence of Oral Diseases" and "New Developments in Dental Materials, World-Wide Survey", of a distinctly international nature, have been included in the essay program as has a full day's conference on oral surgery. Approximately 110 essayists will participate and there is an equal number of clinical lecturers. Approximately 300 table clinicians will present table clinics. Exhibit space in San Francisco is considerably less than in Atlantic City, so that only 52 scientific exhibits can be placed. The Council selected only those exhibits that are scientific in nature. Scientific sessions will begin at 9 a.m. in order to present a full, well rounded scientific program. Two sessions of televised clinics will be presented. On Sunday afternoon in the Arena of the Civic Auditorium, a "live" closed circuit color television presentation will be projected on to a large screen.

The subject is "Transplantation and Implantation". The program will emanate in the School of Dentistry, University of California, and will be financially sponsored by the Crest Professional Services Division of Procter & Gamble Company. The Council will sponsor four hours of scientific presentations on the ADA TV Network. Seven half-day motion picture programs will be presented. Scientific and industrial exhibits will close at noon on Thursday, November 12, although conferences on oral surgery and dental materials and a motion picture program will continue through Thursday afternoon. It is the consensus of the Council that a full scientific program should be presented on Thursday of the annual session and that all exhibits should remain intact until 5 p.m. of that day.

Two seminars with limited attendance have been scheduled. One of these, "Oral Cytology", will be presented by the Dental Health Center Training Branch, U. S. Public Health Service, San Francisco. This will be presented on an hourly schedule and will be limited in attendance to 30 in each session. This program will introduce the use of teaching machines into the scientific program. Should there be the demand, sessions in French and Spanish will be scheduled. The second limited attendance seminar, "Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation", will have a three hour session each day. Each session will be limited to 120.

Another innovation this year is the introduction of "Free-Time" Discussion Periods. This program permits presenting clinicians who may not be well recommended, who may be novices in presenting material to audiences, or who may have a new method or technic that can be described in a short period. Each participant is allotted ten minutes and may use slides to illustrate his discussion.

The Student Clinic Program is again made possible in 1964 by a grant from the Dentists' Supply Company of New York, York, Pennsylvania. Winning clinicians will receive an appropriate plaque and monetary awards. During the past year the Dentists' Supply Company has awarded plaques to all award winners for the first three years of the program when such were not presented. As in previous years, awards for this year will be presented in the Wednesday afternoon session of the House of Delegates. The Council has selected the following as judges of the Student Clinic Program in 1964:

**Category I:** Edmund S. Olsen, Jr., Minneapolis, chairman  
Philip J. Epstein, Oakland, California  
H. Berton McCauley, Baltimore

**Category II:** Carlos F. Schuessler, chairman, Birmingham  
Merrill G. Wheatcroft, Houston  
James K. Avery, Ann Arbor, Michigan

Those scientific exhibits selected for awards will be given temporary certificates which may be posted during the remainder of the session. Appropriate certificates will be prepared and mailed immediately after the annual session. The Council has selected the following for judges of the scientific exhibits:

David F. Mitchell, Indianapolis, chairman  
Rudolph Friedrich, New York  
Verda E. James, Chicago

Two winning participants in the National Science Fair Program will present their exhibits in the scientific exhibit area.

This year will see the first presentation of a Physical Evaluation Program offering to Association and *Fédération* members a fairly complete physical examination including a dental examination. It is expected that this program will become an annual feature of each year's session.

The Council recommended that a survey of opinion of the 1964 scientific session presentations, accompanied by a request for recommendations and constructive criticism, be conducted on a broader scale than was done in 1963. Accordingly, a simplified "Opinion Survey" will be placed on cards inserted into each official program. All attending the annual session are requested to complete one of these cards and place it in one of the boxes to be provided near the registration area in Brooks Hall and in the headquarters hotels or to mail same to the Council, postage paid.

Some of the essayists and clinical lecturers at past annual sessions of the Association have objected to the use of recording devices by people in the audience. Since the American Dental Association assumes no responsibility with respect to the making or taking of such recordings by individuals in the audience, essayists and clinical lecturers who do not wish to have their presentations and/or comments recorded are requested to make this fact known to the section chairman or room chairman in charge, ushers, or guards and request the section chairman or room chairman to make appropriate announcement before beginning their presentations.

**Recognition of Essayists:** The Council has been of the opinion for some time that essayists on the scientific program should receive some recognition beyond the certificate of recognition sent to all participants in the scientific session. The Council proposes to have the moderator of each essay session present to each essayist at the conclusion of the session a plaque consisting of a brass plate mounted on a walnut base with the name of the essayist engraved on it and an inscription of recognition of services etched upon the plate. Certificates of recognition of participation will be mailed to all other participants following the annual session. Participants in the scientific session will be invited to a reception at which the Council will be host in Peacock Court, Mark Hopkins Hotel, Monday evening, November 9.

**Professional Meetings Attended by Secretary of Council:** The Secretary of the Council attended the Greater New York Dental Meeting, the Chicago Midwinter Meeting, the International Association for Dental Research, Minnesota State Meeting and the Illinois State Meeting. Attendance at these meetings enabled the Secretary to observe the manner of presentation of scientific programs in various areas of the country. It was his observation that all follow a similar pattern and that a greater variety of presentations and means of presentation are presented by the Council to members of the Association at the annual session than is presented at any other dental meeting attended. Attendance at such meetings by the Secretary is of value in that it presents an opportunity to discuss problems of programing with the program chairmen of these meetings and with section officers (past and present) and members of the Council in attendance.

**Special Committee of Board of Trustees on Scientific Session:** President Hollers has appointed a Special Committee of the Board of Trustees consisting of Maynard K. Hine, chairman, Laurence Lathrop, Frank Kyes, Charles Kurz and Roger True-



blood. The function of this committee will be to reevaluate the activities of the Council on Scientific Session and assess the scientific programs presented each year. The Council welcomes such a discussion as the Council has been of the opinion for some time that some of its procedures have outlived their usefulness and value to the scientific program. With the expansion of Association activities, serious thought should be given by all concerned to expansion of the scope and services of the Council. A special meeting of the Council will be held in September to prepare material to submit to this committee for consideration.

#### RESOLUTIONS

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

# Joint Report

Council on Dental Education  
Council on Federal Dental Services

**Experimental Training Programs for Auxiliary Personnel:** The 1960 House of Delegates granted authority to the Council on Dental Education (*Trans.* 1960:208) to urge accredited dental schools and the training activities of the federal dental services to undertake experimental programs in the training of dental hygienists and dental assistants to determine more precisely their roles as members of the dental health team. In 1961, the House of Delegates approved the "Statement of Policy Regarding Experimentation in Training and Utilization of Dental Hygienists and Dental Assistants" (*Trans.* 1961:222) which specified the principles for the conduct of such experimentation.

During its April, 1962 session, the Board of Trustees (*Trans.* 1962:362) expressed the view that "the experimentation authorized by the House of Delegates should be continued, but that the Council on Dental Education, as information and experience are acquired, should request the House of Delegates to make policy declarations so that experimentation will not result in programs which are legally and professionally unacceptable".

In its 1962 report, the Council on Dental Education recommended (*Trans.* 1962:36) that the deleted section of the 1961 "Statement of Policy Regarding Experimentation in the Training and Utilization of Dental Hygienists and Dental Assistants" be reinstated to define the professional duties of the dentist. The Council also recommended additional specific procedures for the review of research findings resulting from experimental training programs for dental hygienists and dental assistants, stipulating that the profession should review results of such research before these would be considered for application within the context of dental practice. The following recommendations for the review of research findings were adopted (*Trans.* 1962:249) by the 1962 House of Delegates:

1. Accredited dental schools or training agencies of the federal government will be expected to submit a report of their research findings and recommenda-

tions as soon as practicable to the Council on Dental Education and through it, to the constituent dental society and state board of dental examiners for consultation and evaluation in order to insure consistency with the policies of the profession in the area. This shall be accomplished prior to reporting to the House of Delegates.

2. The Council on Dental Education will review reports of each experimental program, giving particular attention to recommendations relating to the application of the research findings to the practice of dentistry.
3. The Council on Dental Education will transmit each final report to the Association's House of Delegates for further review and consideration.
4. Subsequent to this review, the comments of the House of Delegates will be transmitted to constituent dental societies and state boards of dental examiners for their appropriate consideration.

Both the Council on Dental Education and the Council on Federal Dental Services believe that utilization of the above mechanism for review of research findings from experimental training programs for dental hygienists and dental assistants will guarantee that implementation of any findings from such studies will remain the prerogative of the profession.

Since approval of principles for the conduct of experimental training programs for auxiliary personnel by the 1961 House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1961:222), five such programs have been proposed. Of these, four are or have been in operation and inauguration of the fifth program is pending Council review of its prospectus. Prior to October, 1963, the Council on Dental Education had no authority to approve or disapprove proposals for experimental programs, and served only in an advisory capacity. Approval of the following amended statement of Council authority by the 1963 House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1963:247) now permits the Council to take a definite position regarding future proposals for experimental training programs:

The major responsibility for the design and the substance of the projects should rest with the individual educational institutions, which in turn should submit their proposed projects to the Council on Dental Education for review. The Council has the authority to approve or disapprove these programs on the basis of established policies of the Association.

In its 1963 report, the Council on Dental Education commented (*Trans.* 1963:28) on research programs conducted by the Department of the Navy and by the Division of Dental Public Health and Resources of the U. S. Public Health Service. The Council commented also on a research program proposed by the Army Dental Corps in its Supplemental Report 1 to the House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1963:38).

In Report 5 to the 1963 House of Delegates, the Board of Trustees directed (*Trans.* 1963:231) the Council on Dental Education and the Council on Federal Dental Services to survey the experimental training programs for auxiliary personnel being conducted by the federal dental services and to report to the House of Delegates at the 1964 annual session. The Councils have complied with this directive and present this report which is confined to those research programs proposed or activated by the Department of the Navy, the Army Dental Corps, the Division of Dental Public

Health and Resources of the Public Health Service and the Division of Indian Health of the Public Health Service.

**Department of the Navy Experimental Program:** In October, 1962, a research proposal entitled "Greater Utilization of Dental Technicians" was submitted to the Council on Dental Education by the Chief of the Dental Division of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. The experimental program subsequently was inaugurated at the U. S. Naval Training Center, Great Lakes, Illinois. This program was designed basically to determine the increase in operative treatment by delegation of certain treatment procedures to dental assistants, whether the treatment is comparable to that accomplished by conventional methods and the amount and type of training necessary for the dental assistant.

The experimental program was divided into three parts—the first phase was designed to train the assistant primarily to place and carve amalgam restorations after preparation of cavities by the dentist; the second and third phases of the program were designed to test clinically the performance of dental assistants trained in this manner and to determine operating efficiency of the dentist when utilizing varying numbers of chairs and assistants.

The third and final phase of this experimental program now is terminating. Complete and detailed reports of the training phase and the clinical phase of the study have been submitted to the Council on Dental Education for review. Numerous civilian consultants from private practice and educational institutions have been utilized in the evaluation of the program during its operation and reports from these consultants likewise are available for Council review.

**Army Dental Corps Experimental Program:** During its July, 1963 meeting, the Council on Dental Education reviewed protocols of a study titled "Evaluation of the Feasibility of Limited Expansion of the Function of Dental Auxiliary Personnel" proposed for activation by the Army Dental Corps.

While not authorized at that time to register official approval or disapproval of specific details of the study, the Council was of the opinion that this proposed program for experimentation with expanded duties of dental auxiliaries was not in keeping with the policy of the Association as stipulated in the "Statement of Policy Regarding Experimentation in Training and Utilization of Dental Hygienists and Dental Assistants". Following transmittal of this opinion of the Council in its Supplemental Report 1 to the House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1963:38), the Council advised the Board of Trustees that the Army Dental Corps had deferred indefinitely the inauguration of its proposed program. In March, 1964, an amended protocol of the proposed Army Dental Corps study was submitted to the Council for review. This proposal will be considered by the Council during its July, 1964 meeting.

**Division of Indian Health Experimental Program:** In July, 1963, the Division of Indian Health of the Public Health Service inaugurated a study of the effectiveness of dental teams utilizing dental assistants with limited expansion of duties. This program has involved essentially the performance of certain selected additional duties by the specially trained dental assistant, operating as a member of the dental team. These duties have been limited to placing and removing matrix bands for compound amalgam restorations, inserting amalgam in cavities previously prepared by the dentist and carving the restoration.

The protocol of this study previously had been reviewed by the Council on Dental Education and the Council on Federal Dental Services. It should be noted that this project has been limited both in numbers of participants and in scope and should be considered only as a pilot study. Four dentists have been involved in the study, each utilizing two assistants, and each of the four teams have been stationed at a different Public Health Service Indian facility.

Review of the experimental design of the study indicated that it has been conducted in an acceptable scientific manner, although admittedly the research findings will not be statistically significant because of the limited size of the study. Study results will indicate only whether further studies should be considered, and such potential studies will be deferred until after the results of this pilot study have been subjected to the review procedure stipulated by Association policy.

This study will be completed in mid-1964. A comprehensive evaluation of the data from the study will not be completed, however, until early 1965. All results of the experimental program will be transmitted to the Council for review as soon as the evaluation of data is completed.

**Division of Dental Public Health and Resources Experimental Program:** The prospectus for an experimental program in dental auxiliary utilization was reviewed by the Council on Dental Education at its July, 1963 meeting. The Council did not register official approval or disapproval of the study, but emphasized that the study should be conducted within the framework of Association policy.

The program, being conducted in Louisville, Kentucky, was initiated in March, 1964. The program will seek to determine: (1) the non-professional dental procedures that can be delegated to qualified dental auxiliaries without impairing the quality of operations to which they contribute; (2) the time required to train auxiliaries to perform such duties with efficiency; (3) the degree to which productivity of dentists is changed by assigning such duties to auxiliaries; (4) the effect of increase and decrease in the size of the dental team on treatment quality; (5) the type of equipment and the arrangement of operating facilities most conducive to maximum productivity of dental teams.

This study is planned for a five-year period. A succession of variables will be introduced into the study to determine their effect upon production, efficiency and quality of treatment. These will include modifications in operating room design, variation in the number of auxiliary personnel utilized, reassignment of duties between individual members of the dental team and the employment of auxiliaries with differing levels of formal training and previous experience.

**Summary:** This report indicates the current status of auxiliary training experimental programs of the several federal dental services. Of the four projects listed above, two have been terminated upon completion this year, one has not been activated and the fourth currently is in operation.

Both the Council on Federal Dental Services and the Council on Dental Education wish to emphasize the fact that all data derived from these experimental training programs will be subject to the procedures for review of such research findings as specified in the "Statement of Policy Regarding Experimentation in Training and Utilization of Dental Hygienists and Dental Assistants". The Councils believe that this mechanism, delegating to the profession the responsibility for final determina-

tion regarding implementation of recommendations from experimental programs, provides adequate assurance that such experimentation, in itself, will not affect adversely civilian dental practice and the status of the dental profession.

**RESOLUTIONS**

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

# Bureau of Audiovisual Service

Miller, Daryl L., director

The staff of the Bureau of Audiovisual Service was increased at the beginning of the year by one full-time employee in the film library. It was also necessary to purchase another electronic film inspection machine to accommodate the continued increase in film shipments during the year. All of the space occupied by the Bureau has now been equipped and utilized to its maximum capacity. Additional expansion of facilities will not be possible until the new headquarters building is completed.

**Distribution:** From June 1, 1963, to May 31, 1964, 8,230 films were scheduled for shipment; 8,173 were shipped; 6,802 were inspected and reconditioned on their return to the film library. The income from rentals was \$15,463.94. Compared to the same period last year, this shows an increase of 813 films scheduled, 1,020 films shipped, 344 films inspected. Although the income from film rentals was slightly lower for the period covered by this report, it should be noted that the rental charges have been removed from the career guidance films and the public information films which are distributed through the film library. A total of 1,785 films was shipped on free loan and 262 films were shipped without charge in answer to special requests and for preview by local dental societies for forthcoming programs. In response to requests for the 1964 National Children's Dental Health Week programs, February 2-8, 1,246 films were inspected and a total of 2,049 were shipped. In addition, 292 new one-minute television spot announcements were shipped to local societies or television stations on request, and 65 films were shipped to as many television stations for the Romper Room programs. Over 500 film shipments are now confirmed for the remainder of the year, 1964. Advance bookings have been confirmed through June, 1965.

**Audience:** For the period covered by this report, 3,482 audiovisual materials were requested by dental societies, study groups and individual dentists; 1,190 by dental schools; 1,016 by government agencies; 112 by dental auxiliaries; 68 by allied professional groups; 1,554 by non-professional groups and 97 by television stations. A substantial increase is noted in the number of films used by dental schools and government agencies. A more complete selection of current graduate and postgraduate films is, no doubt, responsible for the additional requests from these two groups.



Another significant increase was noted in the films requested by non-professional groups. The production and distribution of dental health films for specific age groups has been responsible for the greater demand even though most of the films are also distributed through the services of a commercial distributor.

**International Distribution and Audience:** Not included in the above summary were 474 films shipped to 26 other countries. Shipments were made to Australia (Australian Dental Association, 17th Australian Dental Congress, University of Sydney, University of Adelaide); Bermuda; Brazil; Hong Kong; Denmark (Royal Dental College, University of Copenhagen); Ecuador (*S.S. HOPE* ship); England (Royal Dental Hospital of London, General Dental Council); Greece (Athens Dental Society—continuing program); Guatemala (*Federacion Odontologica de Centro America y Panama*); Indonesia (University of Djakarta); Israel (Hebrew University, Hadasah School of Dentistry); Italy (University of Perugia); Japan (Misawa Air Base); Mexico (Iberoamerican Confederation of Endodontists); Germany (International College of Dentists); Netherlands (Groningen University, Scientific Congress of International Dental Students, Dental Health Exposition); Puerto Rico (University of Puerto Rico, Ramey Air Force Base, School of Tropical Medicine); Sweden (Swedish Dental Society, Swedish National Board of Health); Venezuela (University of the Andes, *Universidad Central de Venezuela*—continuing program). In cooperation with the Motion Picture Service of the U. S. Information Agency, film programs were shipped to: Kaduna, Trinidad, Kempala (Uganda Dental Society), Damascus (Arab World-Middle East Dental Congress), Istanbul (Turkish Dental Association), Costa Rica (University of Costa Rica School of Dentistry) and Santo Domingo (University of Santo Domingo School of Dentistry). No difficulty has been experienced in international shipments with the exception of Central and South American countries. In these countries, dependable commercial air carrier service has been limited, and may be even more so in the future. Stringent customs regulations imposed by some South American countries make it impractical to attempt film shipments unless they are forwarded and returned by a government agency.

**Commercial Distribution:** Non-theatrical (elementary schools, lay groups, etc.) and television distribution of Association produced films has continued to be most successful and effective. Although the 1964 budget appropriation provided for a substantial increase in this type of sponsored distribution, there were still many requests for films which had to be delayed or cancelled—especially those concerned with the dental health education films for schools. Added to this year's distribution program with Association Films, Inc., was *A Dentist in the Classroom*—a film designed for grades four and five. This made a total of five films for elementary schools distributed through Association Films, Inc., who report the following figures for the period of June, 1963, through May, 1964: *Project: Teeth—Dental Health and Classroom Science*, 1,219 bookings, 2,290 showings and 31 telecasts; *What Do We Know About Teeth*, 1,457 bookings, 2,501 showings and 31 telecasts; *Case of the Missing Tooth*, 689 bookings, 1,106 showings and 35 telecasts; *Learning to Brush* (first 11 months), 574 bookings, 1,039 showings and 28 telecasts; *A Dentist in the Classroom* (first three months), 240 bookings, 434 showings and 9 telecasts. The number of showings for the first two films, which have been in distribution for a full two years, showed an increase of approximately 800 for the second year.

The career guidance film, *The Challenge of Dentistry*, produced as a joint project

of the American Dental Association and the American Association of Dental Schools was telecast 151 times through the services of Modern Talking Picture Service, Inc. The cost of this distribution is provided for by the American Association of Dental Schools, while the non-theatrical showings of the film are handled through the film library of this Bureau. Plans are now being made to withdraw this film from television distribution in 1965 but to offer it to schools through the services of the same distributor in an attempt to make it available to more schools.

Also through the services of Modern Talking Picture Service, Inc., *A Report on Bootleg Dentistry* has been telecast 53 times during its first four months of distribution to an estimated audience of 1,819,400. This indicates a faster than usual acceptance of the film by station program managers.

Continued television distribution of films by Sterling Movies, U.S.A., Inc., is reported as follows: *Pattern of a Profession* (in its fifth year of distribution) was telecast 160 times, *First and Foremost*—122 times, *Play for Keeps*—119 times, *No Place Like Home*—121 times, *The Smile of Health*—102 times, *One in a Million* (ten months only)—90 times and *Brothers Make Sense* (the sixth in the 4½-minute television film production program)—21 times in its first two months of distribution.

It is worth noting that the sponsored distribution of films by the Association, for the period of this report, has resulted in 7,370 non-theatrical showings and in 1,043 telecasts to an estimated television audience of 28,291,965.

**Film Purchase and Inventory:** Additions to the film library included 45 prints of 16 new dental technical films, 80 prints of four new dental health education films, two copies of a new dental health education filmstrip, 230 prints of 11 16 mm. filmed television spot announcements, 12 prints of six 35 mm. filmed television spot announcements for theater presentation and 20 technical and civil defense training films for the film reference library. In addition 30 prints of 11 library films, seven copies of four slide sets and eight copies of three filmstrips were added to meet the demand of increased circulation. Removed from the film library were 30 prints of films, one set of slides, one filmstrip and three sets of radio transcriptions because of either damage or obsolescence. The annual budget appropriation for the past two years allowing for summer reconditioning of films by a commercial film laboratory has greatly reduced the number of prints of films that must be retired because of normal wear and damage. The inventory of audiovisual materials now includes 2,734 prints of 416 16 mm. motion picture films, 301 sets of 53 slide films, 1,174 prints of 43 dental health television spot announcements, 81 prints of 14 filmstrips, 227 copies of 8 tape recordings and radio transcriptions and 200 prints of 155 films in the historical and reference collection.

**Film Contributions:** Through the Office of the Secretary of the Association, two more groups of films which were in surplus in the film library were sent with the compliments of the Association to two countries. Five films were forwarded to the University of Oslo and 16 films to *Asociacion Odontologica Argentina*.

**Film Production:** As the sixth film in the production of 4½-minute television programs, *Brothers Make Sense* was released in February, 1964. Produced for the Bureau of Dental Health Education and its 1964 National Children's Dental Health Week program material, this film was prepared to motivate junior high school students to continue practicing good oral hygiene habits in the home. The seventh 4½-

minute television film, *Cobwebs into Ropes*, is intended for young adult and adult audiences. Production has been completed and an early fall release is planned. The film emphasizes the rewards of good home care of the teeth and regular visits to the dentist. Also in cooperation with the Bureau of Dental Health Education, the fourth film for elementary school audiences was completed. *A Dentist in the Classroom* is designed to illustrate how a dentist can be used as a resource person when invited into the classroom. Filmed in an actual fourth grade classroom, it will also be of assistance to dentists who are asked to participate in dental health education units in the schools. The photography for a 28-minute film with a target audience of parents and teachers has been finished. As a well planned and organized dental health education program, this film will inform the parents and assist the teachers in planning and executing dental health education units in schools. A 35 mm. slide set is also being developed along with the production of the film to replace and update the existing slide set, *Dental Health Education for Teachers*. A release date to coincide with the beginning of the school year in September is expected. The joint project of the Bureau of Dental Health Education, Bureau of Public Information and Bureau of Audiovisual Service has continued in the production of one-minute black-and-white, sound-on-film, television spot announcements. Released at two month intervals to 135 television stations, the last four in the 1963 program were *Over 35*, *Mouth Protectors*, *Facts and Fables* and *Baby Teeth*. The 1964 budget provided for the continuation of this program with an increase in distribution to 250 television stations. The first production in the 1964 series was a 30-second color, sound-on-film, dental health spot announcement. It is thought that this Association is the first non-profit health agency to provide public service material to television stations in color. The second in the 1964 series was a one-minute black-and-white message entitled *Accidents*. The third in this year's series is now in production. Under the direction of cooperating agencies of the Fluoridation Committee and the U. S. Public Health Service, a script was prepared and approved and photography completed for a new public information film, *Why Fluoridation?* This 14½-minute film will present the benefits of fluoridating the public water supply to communities that are about to vote on the question. The release date in the fall is to be announced. Also in production for the Bureau of Dental Health Education is a 4½-minute puppet film on the subject of the first visit to the dentist for audiences of pre-school and kindergarten children. Preliminary scripts have been developed for three special one-minute television dental health messages for the 1965 National Children's Dental Health Week—two in live action and one in animation, and a set of transcriptions which include one-minute and 30-second radio programs have been completed for the same release date. In cooperation with the Bureau of Public Information, a revision of the slide set on the American Dental Association has now been started. The revised slide set will be available from the film library by August, 1964.

**Scientific Session Motion Picture Program:** The 1963 annual session motion picture program included 40 scheduled films and five unscheduled films. Three outstanding films were shown twice. Twenty-one authors or sponsors appeared on the program with their films. The premiere of the Eastman Kodak Company film, *Picture Your Teeth* was held on Tuesday morning with Robert E. Silha, editor of *Dental Radiography and Photography*, introducing the film. A panel discussion on *An Improved Photographic Technic for Teaching Oral Surgery* was a part of the Wednesday morning motion picture program. The introduction and demonstration film, *Root Resection*, was presented by Dr. Theodore L. Merolla, Old Greenwich, Connecticut.

Moderator for the panel was Col. Robert B. Shira, chief, Dental Services, Walter Reed Army Medical Center. Panelists included Dr. Rudolph H. Friedrich, director, Division of Oral Surgery, Columbia University, New York; Dr. Orion H. Stuteville, professor of maxillofacial surgery, Northwestern University, Chicago; Dr. Richard G. Taylor, professor of oral surgery, Tufts University, Boston; and Dr. George C. Gamboa, assistant professor of oral surgery, Loma Linda University, Loma Linda, California. The afternoon program was in the form of a film symposium on occlusion and the temporomandibular joint. Participants were Dr. Nathan A. Shore, New York; Dr. David J. Goodfriend, Philadelphia and Herbert T. Kelly, M.D., Philadelphia.

**Previews and Reviews:** At the Central Office, 80 films were previewed and information prepared for publishing reviews along with consideration for the annual session motion picture program.

**Publications:** Publication of film reviews in *The Journal* has been continued, and the first illustrated film review was published in July, 1963. New additions to the film library are listed in *The Journal* in an effort to supply current information. A small catalog listing only the audiovisual materials on the subject of dental health education was reprinted from the 1964 *Catalog of the American Dental Association*. Two lists were prepared and duplicated to describe some of the films available on loan from the reference collection. The specialty lists on dental assisting films and films available for television have been revised, and a new listing of hospital dentistry films is now being developed. In cooperation with the Department of Sales and Advertising, an *Audiovisual Directory* will soon be completed, illustrating and describing all films available for purchase from the American Dental Association. The revision of the complete film catalog, *Audiovisual Materials in Dentistry*, has also been completed and will be available on request.

**Participation in Meetings and Conferences:** The Director participated in meetings of the Council on Scientific Session, Council on International Relations, 15th State Secretaries' Management Conference and the 15th National Dental Health Conference. The Director also serves as a member of the staff annual session committee and the staff committee on career information. Other meetings at which the Association was represented by the Director include the 41st annual session of the American Association of Dental Schools, Los Angeles, presenting a daily film program; annual convention of the Department of Audiovisual Instruction of the National Education Association, Rochester, New York; the Sixth Annual Meeting of the Council on Medical Television, sponsored by the Public Health Service Audiovisual Facility, Communicable Disease Center, Atlanta; "Television in Perspective" Seminar-Workshop, Atlanta, sponsored by the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Public Health Service and the Department of the Navy, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery; 11th Annual Meeting of the Audiovisual Conference of Medical and Allied Sciences, Chicago, serving as program coordinator; 33rd Annual Meeting of the Biological Photographic Association, Atlanta, program participant; Sixth American Film Festival, New York, sponsored by the Educational Film Library Association, observing Association film entries and acting as moderator of a film forum, "Film Alerts on Medical Progress" and the 18th Annual Calvin Motion Picture Workshop, Kansas City, Missouri. The Director was invited and attended a meeting

of the Committee on Teaching of the American Association of Dental Schools, Richmond, Virginia; was a speaker on the annual program of the Conference of Component Officers of the Wisconsin State Dental Society, Milwaukee and attended the Golden Eagle Awards Ceremony of the Council on International Nontheatrical Events to receive the Golden Eagle Awards for two film productions. The Director is the Chairman of the National Motion Picture Committee of the Biological Photographic Association, a member of the Academy of Television Arts and Sciences and the Chicago Film Council.

**Film Festivals and Awards:** One film entered in competition for the Sixth American Film Festival was accepted and shown. An award was presented by the Educational Film Library Association to *A Dentist in the Classroom*. One of the two films submitted to the Council on International Nontheatrical Events was accepted for international showing and will receive an award. *A Dentist in the Classroom* will receive a Golden Eagle Award in November, 1964. A Certificate of Acceptance was given to *A Report on Bootleg Dentistry* at the 1963 San Francisco Film Festival.

#### RESOLUTIONS

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

# Bureau of Dental Health Education

Sandell, Perry J., director

French, Charles A., assistant director

Henning, Dolores E., staff writer

**Publications and Materials Program:** One of the Bureau's most important functions is the development and publication of educational materials. Most of these materials are designed for use in patient education in the dental office; some are for use in schools. The various booklets are revised periodically, and new items are added each year.

Since June 1, 1963, seven new pamphlets have been published: *A Visit to the Dentist* (a child's book in four colors), *Ann Looks Just Like Me, Check Regularly, The Greeks Had a Word for It, More Precious Than Diamonds, Have Missing Teeth Replaced* and *The Dental Society Plans Dental Health Education Programs*. The last named is being distributed to dental societies without charge.

At the request of the Council on Dental Health, the Bureau produced *Dental Care for You*. This is a leaflet for persons covered by dental prepaid programs, urging them to utilize the programs.

The *Swish and Swallow Poster* and the *Reception Room Posters* have been made available in laminated form.

A new booklet for teen-agers, *Between 13 and 18?* is now being prepared. The Bureau is completely revising *Your Guide to Dental Health*.

Six pamphlets and a chart have been revised in the last year: *I'm Going to the Dentist, Fluoride Helps Prevent Tooth Decay, Healthy Teeth . . . a Happier School Child, What to Do After Extraction of a Tooth, Home Care of the Mouth, Toothbrushing* and *Toothbrushing Chart*. *Toothbrushing* is the first four-color leaflet produced by the Bureau.

*Healthy Teeth . . . a Happier School Child* and *Your Child's Teeth* were translated into Spanish. Colgate-Palmolive International purchased 65,000 copies of the former booklet and 58,000 of the latter to distribute through dental societies in Latin America and Spain.

The Bureau is continuing to ask specialty groups to cooperate in the preparation or revision of pamphlets where appropriate.

Thirty-one items have been reprinted since June 1, 1963.

The Bureau each year answers some 20,000 requests for sample copies of booklets,



mainly from dentists, teachers and students. An increasing number of requests for materials is coming from dentists in foreign countries.

**Audiovisual Materials:** Since June 1, 1963 four films have been produced by the Bureau. Assistance was received from various Association agencies, particularly the Bureau of Audiovisual Service and the Bureau of Public Information.

*A Dentist in the Classroom*—This is a 14½-minute, 16 mm. color film designed for use in fourth and fifth grade classrooms. *A Dentist in the Classroom* received the Golden Eagle Award of the Committee on International Nontheatrical (film) Events.

*Brothers Make Sense*—This 16 mm. film is 4½ minutes in length and is designed primarily for use on television.

*Cobwebs into Ropes*—This 16 mm. film is also 4½ minutes in length and is similarly designed particularly for use on television.

*Set the Stage—for Dental Health*—This 26-minute, 16 mm. color film is a basic instructional film on dental health for use with young adult and adult audiences.

A 4½-minute animated cartoon film in color is also in production. This film will appeal especially to children, ages four to seven. Although the film is designed primarily for television, it should be useful in kindergarten and primary grades.

Three one-minute television spots are being produced for release just prior to National Children's Dental Health Week.

The Bureau is currently in the process of producing a sound filmstrip for use on the DuKane automatic projector. This filmstrip is a patient education program for use in the dental office. If the sale and distribution of this program are satisfactory, additional programs will be produced for sale.

The Bureau is also in the process of producing an illustrated lecture with slides. It is intended primarily for use by dentists who have been invited to talk to adult audiences on general dental health.

A series of four 4½-minute radio programs and a series of three 60-second and five 30-second spot announcements were produced. The titles of the four programs are: *If I Live To Be Ninety*, *The Experiment*, *Next Week for Sure* and *Sherry and the Apple*.

The transcriptions (records) will be made available to dental societies for use on local radio stations.

**Mouth Protector Study:** The American Dental Association, through this Bureau, in cooperation with the Bureau of Economic Research and Statistics and under contract with the U. S. Public Health Service, conducted a research project on mouth protectors.

The purposes of the study were: (1) to make a comparative evaluation of mouth protectors, one from each of the three types (custom-fitted, mouth-formed and stock), from the standpoint of comfort, fit, retention, durability and effect on speech and breathing and (2) to obtain guidelines for improving the usefulness of mouth protectors from the standpoint of their physical fabrication and fit. An additional objective was to determine if there is a change in attitudes toward the use of mouth protectors and the mouth protection program after a period of use.



The subjects of the study consisted of members of varsity football squads of approximately 50 players each from six high schools in Chicago.

The study showed that the greatest acceptance by players was for the custom-fitted mouth protectors.

The cost of the study was \$15,000.00, which sum was received from the U. S. Public Health Service.

The complete report of the study was published in the March, 1964 issue of *The Journal*. Several thousand reprints of the report have already been distributed in answer to requests.

**National Children's Dental Health Week—1964:** Each year this program grows, with more communities planning more extensive programs. Gradually, some dental societies are beginning to accept the importance of year-round dental health week programs with special emphasis during the first week in February.

For the 1964 dental health week, the Bureau distributed approximately 5,550 program planning packets and 445,000 posters without charge. In addition, some 1,250,000 miniature posters, 20,530 car cards and 1,125 outdoor advertising posters were used in the various dental health week programs.

Procter and Gamble gave the commercial time on the nationwide Dick Van Dyke television show February 5 to the American Dental Association. Representatives of the local dental societies in 139 communities gave the concluding announcement. On other stations Mr. Van Dyke gave the final announcement.

The Romper Room television program for children, for the sixth year, featured dental health during the first week in February.

A more complete report on the 1964 National Children's Dental Health Week appears in the June issue of *The Journal*.

**National Children's Dental Health Week—1965:** Slogan for the 1965 dental health week will be "Healthy Teeth . . . Happier Life". Program planning kits and posters are in production and should be ready for distribution early in September.

The Association will partially subsidize the cost of producing special aids for the 1965 dental health week. Therefore, it will be possible to offer outdoor advertising posters, car cards, window displays and miniature posters to dental societies at a reduction in price of from 40 to 50 per cent. It is hoped that the price reduction will make it possible for all societies, particularly small ones with limited budgets, to use more of the special aids in their programs.

The various films for television and the radio programs the Bureau is producing will be ready for use during the dental health week. None of them is specifically identified with the dental health week, in order to make their use throughout the year possible.

**Cooperation with Toothbrush Manufacturers:** A grant of \$6,125 was received from the toothbrush manufacturers in 1963. The contributing companies were: Pro-Phy-Lactic Brush Company, Tek-Hughes, Owens Brush Company, E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Inc., Anchor Brush Company, The Fuller Brush Company, Mohawk Brush Company, Block Drug Company, Inc., Frederick H. Cone and Company, Stanley Home Products Company and the National Plastics Products Company, Inc.

The grant was used to produce a film *Brothers Make Sense* and for the purchase of 60 color prints. The film was released just prior to the 1964 National Children's Dental Health Week and has been in circulation since, primarily on television.

The toothbrush manufacturers, in their annual meeting in March, 1964 voted to continue their cooperative program with the Bureau. A grant is to be made to cover the cost of a toothbrushing leaflet to be distributed at no cost in connection with the 1965 National Children's Dental Health Week and to purchase additional prints of the film *Learning to Brush*.

**Conference on Improvement of Dental Health Education in Elementary Schools:** A small conference of approximately 20 people representing various levels of education and dentistry will be held on December 7-8, 1964 in Chicago.

The general purpose of the conference will be to explore methods of improving the quality of dental health education in the elementary schools.

The cost of the conference is being underwritten by the Professional Services Division of Procter and Gamble.

**Cooperation with American Pharmaceutical Association:** During the past year the American Pharmaceutical Association has conducted a research project, "The Community Pharmacy—A Health Education Center". This project, financed from a grant by the U. S. Public Health Service, was designed to determine the effectiveness of the community pharmacy as a center for disseminating health information.

Literature racks were provided for 360 pharmacies selected on a random sampling basis. Professional associations and voluntary agencies were invited to provide educational materials for the racks. The Bureau provided 50,000 copies of each of two leaflets, *Toothbrushing* and *Healthy Teeth . . . a Happier School Child*. These leaflets, with others, were placed in all racks in February, 1963 and March, 1964 respectively.

A report of the evaluation of the research project will be made on August 4, 1964 in New York City.

**National Conference on Dental Health Education:** Approximately 200 people, including dentists, members of the Women's Auxiliary and dental hygienists, attended the conference held Saturday, October 12, 1963 in Atlantic City.

Topics covered and speakers were: "Communication in Dental Health Education", Mr. Victor Ratner, New York City; "The Role of the Public Relations Consultant in Dental Health Education", Mr. John L. Remington, Rochester, New York; "The Role of the Public Health Dentist in Dental Health Education", Carlos Lozano, D.D.S., Austin, Texas; "The Dental Society and the President's Fitness Program", Mr. Simon McNeely, Washington, D.C.; "Programming for Local Radio and Television", Mr. William Kirshner, Chicago; "Dental Health Education Programs in Action", Mr. Robert Caldwell, Trenton, New Jersey, Timothy Ryan, D.D.S., Waukesha, Wisconsin, and Kenneth Heisey, D.D.S., Harrisburg, Pennsylvania; "Resources of the American Dental Association for Dental Health Education", Mr. Daryl Miller and Mr. Perry Sandell, Chicago.

Papers of all speakers were distributed to conference participants and will serve as a basic guide for dental societies planning dental health education programs.

**Cooperation with Publishers:** The dental health sections of nine textbooks on health

and science have been reviewed. In addition numerous articles, books and related materials have been reviewed for scientific accuracy.

**Exhibits:** Use of Association exhibits has increased during the past year. Seventeen exhibits are now shown almost once each month in various locations. Total usage reached 129 separate showings in the period between June 1, 1963 and May 31, 1964.

A new exhibit, *Break the Chain of Tooth Decay*, was produced during the year and new panels purchased for the publications exhibit. This latter action permitted an exhibit of Association materials at ten state society annual meetings during the year.

Two new exhibits will be produced in 1964.

**Conferences and Meetings:** The Bureau Director or Assistant Director presented papers or served as a consultant or a participant in the following conferences and meetings: State Workshop on School Health, University of Wichita, Wichita, June 9-14, 1963; Conference on Dental Health Education, Traverse City, Michigan, June 10, 1963; Mississippi State Dental Association Meeting, Biloxi, June 16-18, 1963; Conference on Dental Health Education, Forsyth Clinic, Boston, June 16-18, 1963; State Workshop on School Health, South East State College, Durant, Oklahoma, June 23-28, 1963; Missouri State Dental Association Meeting, Jefferson City, July 7-9, 1963; National Health Council, Meeting on Quackery, New York City, July 15-16, 1963; Drake University, Des Moines, Iowa, July 23-24, 1963; Meeting of Commission on Dental Health, Wisconsin State Dental Society, August 16, 1963; Indiana University, Bloomington, August 22, 1963; Conference on Dental Health Education, Indianapolis, September 18, 1963; Conference on Dental Health, Texas State Dental Association, Austin, September 27, 1963; Utah State Education Association, Salt Lake City, October 9, 1963; National Safety Congress, Chicago, October 29, 1963; Army Institute on Preventive Dentistry, Bethesda, Maryland, November 6, 1963; American School Health Association and American Public Health Association, Kansas City, Missouri, November 9-15, 1963; Conference on Dental Health, South Carolina State Dental Association, Columbia, November 24, 1963; National Federation of State High School Athletic Associations, New Orleans, January 6-8, 1964; Peoria County Principal's Association and Peoria District Dental Society, January 13, 1964; Workshop on Dental Health, Ohio State Dental Association, Columbus, February 29-March 1, 1964; Seminar on Dental Health Education, West Liberty College, West Liberty, West Virginia, March 3, 1964; Conference on Dental Health Education, Michigan State Dental Association, East Lansing, March 9, 1964; Dental School, University of Kentucky and Kentucky Society of Dentistry for Children, Lexington and Louisville, March 11-12, 1964; American Association of Brush Manufacturers, Scottsdale, Arizona, March 16-17, 1964; National Guidance Association Meeting, San Francisco, March 21-26, 1964; Planning Conference for National Conference on Cigarette Smoking and Youth, New York City, April 7, 1964; National Conference on Dental Health, Chicago, April 28, 1964; Conference on Fluoridation, Carmel, California, May 11-13, 1964; State Secretaries' Management Conference, Chicago, June 1-3, 1964; National Conference on Cigarette Smoking and Youth, New York City, June 10-11, 1964.

In addition, one or more members of the Bureau staff manned the Association publication booth at the following meetings: Annual Session, American Dental As-

sociation, October 14-17, 1963; Greater New York Dental Meeting, December 2-5, 1963; Chicago Dental Society Midwinter Meeting, February 2-6, 1964; Greater Philadelphia Dental Society, March 1-4, 1964; Hinman Dental Clinic, March 21-25, 1964; Michigan State Dental Association Meeting, April 13-15, 1964; Wisconsin State Dental Association Meeting, April 27-29, 1964; Indiana State Dental Association Meeting, May 17-20, 1964.

#### RESOLUTIONS

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

# Bureau of Economic Research and Statistics

Moen, B. Duane, director

Ogawa, George Y., assistant director

LaPerle, Elizabeth S., research associate

McCormick, Dennis W., research associate

**Staff:** During 1964 and 1965, the Assistant Director is on leave of absence, for the equivalent of eight months each year. He is acting as co-principal investigator in a national survey of family dental expenditures and use patterns. Conducted by agencies affiliated with the University of Chicago, the survey is being financed by a grant from the U.S. Public Health Service.

Since the last annual report, a second Research Associate has been added to the staff of the Bureau. Currently the Bureau staff consists of eight people.

**Survey of Dentist Opinion, 1964:** This is the second survey of dentist opinion conducted by the Bureau, the first having been made in 1959. The 1964 survey deals entirely with dental auxiliary personnel and commercial dental laboratories. Questions cover such matters as duties assigned to each type of auxiliary personnel, what additional duties, if any, could be handled by dental assistants and dental hygienists, and training and availability of auxiliary personnel. It is believed that results of this survey will be of assistance to agencies developing policies relating to auxiliary personnel.

Questionnaires were sent on April 24 to every fifth non-federal dentist in the United States—a total of 18,500. The number of usable returns received as of early June had exceeded 6,000 and apparently will reach 6,200, or 33.5 per cent of the number sent out.

Responses will be analyzed and published in a series of articles in *The Journal*.

**Survey of Component Society Activities:** On September 12, a questionnaire was sent to each of the 459 component dental societies. The questionnaire included questions on membership, organization, finances and activities of component societies. In order to obtain a reasonably good response, it was necessary to send three "follow-up" letters and questionnaires to non-respondents. This resulted in a total return of 382 questionnaires, or 83 per cent. Responses have been tabulated. Results will be published so that component societies will be apprised of the organization and programs of other component societies of similar size.

**Survey of Dental Partnerships:** The names of 1,500 dentists in partnerships were obtained by means of a questionnaire post card sent to all members along with an *Information Bulletin* sent out by the Bureau of Public Information. A questionnaire was developed and sent to these dentists, of whom nearly 600 (about 40 per cent) responded. Currently the responses are being tabulated. It is believed that the report on the survey will be of considerable help to dentists in deciding whether to enter into a partnership, and will provide guidelines for the establishment of partnerships.

**An Inventory of Dentists:** In 1964, the Bureau is conducting the third complete "inventory of dentists" based on the *American Dental Directory*. For each dentist listed in the *Directory*, a punch card is being prepared, in which the following information is recorded: year of birth, year of graduation, dental school, character of practice, membership status, state and city size. Various correlations of these variables will be tabulated and an analysis will be written for publication in *The Journal*.

**Study of the Association's Dental Insurance Program:** Since January 1, 1962, the Association has provided dental insurance for its employees. In accord with a recommendation made by the Board of Trustees (*Trans.* 1963:334), the Bureau analyzed utilization and financial aspects of the first two years of the program. The analysis was published in the June issue of *The Journal*.

**Evaluation of Mouth Protectors:** In late 1962 and early 1963, the Bureau cooperated with the Bureau of Dental Health Education in the conduct of a mail survey of high schools to determine the effectiveness of various types of football mouth guards and associated problems. Since this mail survey did not answer all questions with the desired degree of reliability, an experiment was carried out in six Chicago high schools in the fall of 1963, under a contract with the U.S. Public Health Service. This, too, was a cooperative project of the two Bureaus. Statistical aspects of the project, including design of the experiment, were carried out by the Assistant Director of the Bureau of Economic Research and Statistics. The report on the project was written by the two Bureaus and published in the March issue of *The Journal*.

**Geographical Distribution of Dentists:** The eleventh annual edition of *Distribution of Dentists in the United States by State, Region, District and County* was published in the fall of 1963. A sufficient quantity of these booklets was sent to each dental school for distribution to all junior and senior student members of the Association. The 1964 edition is now being prepared. Each year the Bureau also prepares reports on the distribution of dental specialists. For the specialties recognized by the Association, reports are prepared showing the number of specialists in each city and town. Additional reports are prepared on orthodontists and oral surgeons, who constitute the large majority of dental specialists. These reports show the population per specialist according to county and for combinations of counties. They are sent, in sufficient quantity for distribution to students in these fields, to all directors of programs in orthodontics and oral surgery in dental schools.

**Facts About States:** In the fall of 1963, the eleventh annual edition of *Facts About States for the Dentist Seeking a Location* was published. Each dental school was sent a sufficient number for distribution to all junior and senior student members of the Association. This booklet and the various reports on the distribution of dentists are sent to the thousands of dentists who write to the Bureau for assistance in relocating.



**Mortality of Dentists:** The Bureau continues to receive copies of death certificates of dentists from most of the state departments of health. Each year a table is prepared, showing the number of dentists who died according to age and cause of death. A similar table is prepared for each state cooperating in the program, showing age and cause of death for dentists residing in the state. In 1965, a detailed analysis will be made of age and cause of death of dentists for the period 1961-1965.

**The 1962 Survey of Dental Practice:** The tenth and final chapter of this survey appeared in the January issue of *The Journal*. Shortly thereafter, the ten chapters were published as a booklet. Dental practice surveys have been conducted by the Bureau triennially since 1950.

**Survey of Dentists Over 60:** The final chapter of this survey was published in *The Journal* in January. Also in January, a composite reprint of the four chapters was published. This survey provided considerable information on illnesses and occupational hazards of dentists as well as retirement information.

**Dental Fee Surveys:** The Bureau continues to provide questionnaires, technical services and advice to dental societies conducting dental fee surveys. During the last year, questionnaires were furnished to five constituent societies. Statistical reports have been prepared for three of these societies. The total number of reports prepared was 19, because each of these states requested regional reports in addition to the state report. Each report included the mean, median, mode, 10th and 90th percentiles for each of the 168 questions on the survey questionnaire furnished by the Bureau.

**Dental Data Book:** Many industries and occupational groups publish "fact books", which contain a variety of information for general purposes. The Bureau is currently collecting tables for a volume which will be entitled *Dental Data Book*. This publication will contain basic statistics on various aspects of the dental profession and the dental trade, and should be of help to writers, speakers, professors in dental schools, students, dental manufacturers and dealers, and organizations responsible for developing dental programs and policies.

**Analysis of Health Care Expenditures and Prices:** A study was made of U.S. Department of Commerce statistics on expenditures for dental and other health care and of the U.S. Department of Labor price index for health items. The study covered the period 1935 through 1962, and was published in the January issue of *The Journal*. The figures revealed a continuing increase in per capita "consumption" of dental care.

**Study of Dental Fees in 1962:** Dentists throughout the nation were asked to indicate their usual fee for five representative dental services on the questionnaire used in the 1962 Survey of Dental Practice. An article giving the results was published in the November issue of *The Journal*. In addition to the over-all distribution of fees for these five services, fees were analyzed according to state, age of dentist and size of city.

**Other Activities:** The enactment of legislation providing federal funds for dental



school construction has caused several states to make studies of dental manpower needs, and the Bureau has been called upon to contribute a considerable amount of statistical information. Data have been supplied to a number of persons and agencies for articles, speeches and studies of various types. Companies interested in dental insurance have been assisted with data on dental needs and costs.

The Bureau Director serves as a consultant to the Committee on Health Services of the American College of Dentists. The Director attended a meeting of the Advisory Committee to the U.S. National Health Survey.

Miscellaneous statistical reports were prepared, including *Number of Dentists in Countries of the World* and *Amounts Spent for Oral Hygiene Products*.

The Bureau has performed statistical jobs for several agencies of the Association. For example, the survey of 1963 annual session attendees was tabulated by the Bureau.

#### RESOLUTIONS

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

# Bureau of Library and Indexing Service

Washburn, Donald A., director and librarian

Cedrins, John, assistant director

Goode, Otilia D., reference librarian

Mann, Martha A., indexer

**General Comment:** Bureau activities are defined in the *Bylaws* to include library service, indexing service, archives, nomenclature and history. To provide the first the attempt is made to collect and preserve all dental literature, particularly in English, for the use of members. The library collection now contains 15,087 bound volumes and many unbound items. To provide the second the scope of the *Index to Dental Literature* has been broadened to include the periodical literature in ten languages. Arrangements are being made with the National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland to broaden the scope of the *Index* still further. Activities in the remaining three areas are carried out as occasions demand.

**Library Services:** In providing library services for the members of the Association, the Bureau staff continues to circulate books, periodicals, microfilms, package libraries, and to answer a wide variety of reference questions and requests for special searches. The circulation, reference and book sales activities of the Bureau during the past year are shown in comparison with the three preceding years in the following table:

	Circulation and Sales			
	1960-1961	1961-1962	1962-1963	1963-1964
Packages circulated .....	2,571	3,049*	2,884**	3,310***
Books, journals and microfilms circulated .....	4,621	5,186	5,836	5,683
Rental fees .....	\$1,689.74	\$2,104.00	\$2,014.10	\$2,392.00
Book sales .....	\$2,908.06	\$3,529.71	\$3,266.63	\$2,939.97

\*Of this number 659 were circulated without charge for various reasons.

\*\*Of this number 665 were circulated without charge for various reasons.

\*\*\*Of this number 673 were circulated without charge for various reasons.

The content of the package library collection has been revised and a new listing prepared. There are now approximately 1,500 subjects included in the packages. Requests for specific subjects not listed are handled in addition each week.

A check of circulation statistics shows that 150 packages have been sent during the

year to high school students for Science Fair projects, class exhibits, papers, debates, etc. Usually no rental fee is charged for these since they are small, carefully selected collections. Letters received from these students have expressed appreciation, and several have mentioned awards and prizes won for their projects.

An increase in the amount of circulation to local users led to a survey of the number of visitors to the Bureau, and the number of telephone calls requiring reference work. In March and April the Bureau received 538 visitors and 368 telephone calls in this category. Students from the three local dental schools have been using Association resources more this year, supplementing the use of their own school libraries.

A further analysis of circulation statistics shows that materials were sent on loan to every state in amounts varying from four items in Nevada to 835 in Illinois, and 840 in New York, the heaviest user. Materials were also sent on loan to 43 countries outside the United States, including 14 in Latin America, 16 in Europe, three in Africa, seven in Asia, Australia and New Zealand. Canada was the heaviest user in the Western Hemisphere, and India was the leader in the Eastern.

In maintaining the library service, 714 additions to the collection have been cataloged for the Bureau and departments within the Association. Of these, 220 titles have been published in the following 22 countries outside the United States: Great Britain, 70; Argentina, 40 (mainly dental theses); Germany, 35; France, 12; Japan, 9; Sweden, 8; Holland, 6; Norway, 6; Switzerland, 5; U.S.S.R., 5; Spain, 4; Belgium, 3; Canada, 3; Finland, 3; Mexico, 3; Venezuela, 2; Austria, 1; Brazil, 1; Cuba, 1; Denmark, 1; Israel, 1; Turkey, 1.

In addition, 27 microfilmed dental dissertations and 22 historical newspapers, containing items of dental interest, have been cataloged and added to the collection. Thirty-nine volumes have been recataloged according to the latest revision of the Black classification. Thirty-six volumes of obsolete or duplicate materials have been withdrawn from the collection. To cover this operation, 2,035 catalog cards, including 476 Library of Congress cards, had to be prepared.

The Bureau's collection now contains 15,087 accessioned volumes (8,941 books; 6,146 bound periodicals). In addition, 882 volumes held by the various Central Office departments are included in the general card catalog. The Association has, therefore, 15,969 accessioned volumes available. This number does not include numerous unaccessioned volumes and many unbound journals.

The Bureau also receives, records and processes 930 periodical titles, including 157 newsletters, in 1,950 copies for the Bureau and other departments within the Association. Of this number 281 are purchased; the remainder are received by exchange or as gifts. Two hundred ninety-four subscriptions are handled for *Dental Abstracts*. Twenty-nine new periodical titles (dental, 27; medical, 2; domestic, 13; foreign, 16) have been added to the Bureau collection during the past 12 months.

The Bureau receives 215 dental journals originating in the following 52 countries: Germany, 20; Japan, 19; France, 17; Great Britain, 16; Italy, 16; Argentina, 11; Brazil, 10; Colombia, 8; Spain, 8; Sweden, 8; Switzerland, 7; Belgium, 5; Canada, 5; Greece, 4; Holland, 4; Austria, 3; Chile, 3; Denmark, 3; Mexico, 3; New Zealand, 3; Australia, 2; Czechoslovakia, 2; Norway, 2; Portugal, 2; South Korea, 2; U.S.S.R., 2; Uruguay, 2; Venezuela, 2; Yugoslavia, 2; Dominican Republic, 1; Egypt, 1; Finland, 1; Guatemala, 1; Hungary, 1; India, 1; Indonesia, 1; Ireland, 1; Israel, 1; Jordan, 1; Lebanon, 1; Malaya, 1; Pakistan, 1; Panama, 1; Paraguay, 1; Peru, 1; Philippines, 1; Poland, 1; Rumania, 1; El Salvador, 1; South Africa, 1;

Thailand, 1; Turkey, 1. Active title and geographic files of periodicals are maintained and up-to-date mimeographed directories of periodicals are compiled.

Ephemeral material is incorporated into the collection as it is received. Hundreds of book catalogs, programs, directories, pamphlets and other vertical file material have been processed and filed.

In the circulation of materials it has been necessary to send 830 overdue notices to borrowers (a decrease of 467 much appreciated by staff) and 575 extensions of borrowing time have been granted (an increase of 80). Although multiple copies of items in demand are bought, it was still necessary to place the names of 635 borrowers (a fortunate decrease of 253 from the previous year) on the waiting list.

There has been continued heavy demand for books on orthodontics for the general practitioner, practice management, time study, office planning and such material as the monographic series of *Dental Clinics of North America*, *Practical Dental Monographs*, and *Acta Odontologica Scandinavica* supplements. Since library service is primarily handled by mail, the Director, Assistant Director and Reference Librarian sent out 9,622 letters, overdue notices and reserve notices in answer to requests for information, books, package libraries, bibliographies, subscriptions and gift materials.

Although every effort is made to develop a complete collection of dental literature, it is not possible to have all material in other fields sometimes needed by the Central Office staff. It was necessary, therefore, to borrow 114 items from other libraries, mostly in the Chicago area. Interlibrary loan service to other libraries, almost nonexistent a few years ago, today plays an ever increasing and important part in the activity of the Bureau. During the past 12 months 378 items (276 periodicals, 67 books, 35 dental dissertations) have been sent to the libraries of 52 dental and medical schools, hospitals, associations, government agencies, armed forces, and industrial enterprises. The interlibrary loan forms of the American Library Association are used. A very high proportion (124 journals, 34 books, or 42 per cent) of the interlibrary loan requests are for materials originating outside the United States.

Book purchases by individual members, dental associations and dental schools amounted to \$2,939.97. In addition to the members of the Association, dental organizations outside the United States have been served by this service, making it a real part of the Association's international relations program. The biggest single transaction of this kind was the purchase and shipment of 80 quality dental texts to the Dental Faculty of the *Universidad Nacional de Colombia* for the W. W. Kellogg Foundation which supplied the funds. The Bureau also handled the subscriptions to 42 American dental journals presented by the Council on International Relations to various Latin American dental schools.

Four hundred twenty-four volumes of dental literature were sent to the bindery during the past 12 months and 149 volumes have been bound utilizing pamphlet and shelf binders.

Twelve monthly mimeographed lists of new additions to the collection were prepared for the Association staff. These are being mailed to 80 medical and dental libraries in this country and abroad that have requested them for use as a tool for book selection and classification purposes. Twelve monthly book lists were prepared for *The Journal*.

The annual revision of the *Books and Package Libraries for Dentists* was released in October, 1963. It includes 769 titles of books published between January, 1960 and September, 1963. The following number of works indicated in the subject index

of this guide is illustrative in regard to materials incorporated in the library during the past four years, as well as to current trends in dental publishing and research: anatomy, histology, embryology, 40; anesthesia and anesthetics, 19; anthropology, paleontology, 5; audiovisuals, 3; auxiliary personnel, 23; bacteriology, infection, disinfection, 14; bone, 8; cancer, tumors, 8; cleft palate and lip, 8; dental caries, 15; dental materials, 16; directories, 3; economics, practice management, ethics, 32; education, research, 31; emergencies and first aid, 6; endodontics, 10; fluoridation and fluorine, 21; genetics, 1; handbooks, compends, manuals, etc., 13; handicapped, ill and aged, 10; health education, 13; health insurance, 14; history, 35; indexes and bibliographies, 9; institutional dental service, 2; journalism, medical writing, nomenclature, 22; jurisprudence, forensic medicine and dentistry, 7; libraries and museums, 1; materia medica, pharmacology, dental medicine, 13; motion and time study, 1; operative dentistry, 13; orthodontics, 69; pathology, diagnosis, 34; pedodontics, 14; periodontology, 16; photography, 2; physiology, diet and nutrition, metabolism, 22; preventive dentistry, hygiene, public health, dental health surveys, 35; prosthodontics, 44; psychology, psychosomatic medicine, hypnotism, 14; public opinion, 1; roentgenology, radiation, atomic energy, 19; speech disorders, 3; surgery, extraction, implant dentures, 43; temporomandibular joint, 9.

**Indexing Services:** Volume 33 of the *Index to Dental Literature* has been published and distributed. In continuing the expanding coverage initiated in 1962, articles from journals in Italian and Russian have been added to those in Danish, Dutch, Finnish, Flemish, French, Norwegian and Swedish first covered in 1962. Forty such journals are now included. Czech, German, Greek, Hungarian, Polish, Rumanian and Turkish journals are scheduled for coverage in 1964. Additional languages will be added as circumstances permit. While other languages have been added, eight new journals published in English have also appeared.

The 1963 volume contains 20,237 subject and author entries which cover 7,759 articles (including 230 editorials) from 247 periodical titles (1,235 issues). The sections on book reviews and obituaries have been omitted, but lengthy obituaries are listed under the name of the individual, and a comprehensive list of dental books published during the year appears in the preliminary pages of the volume.

The increase in dental literature during recent years is reflected in the continued growth of the *Index*. Since 1950 when the first quarter appeared and the English language only was covered, there has been an increase in *Index* size of 150 per cent. There is also a continuing annual expansion of more than 5 per cent in subscriptions to the cumulative *Index* service. Such continuous expansion and increase in the dental literature has prompted the Bureau staff to review its procedures and program. This has resulted in a cooperative venture to be undertaken in 1965 with the National Library of Medicine which publishes the *Index Medicus* and has developed the use of digital computers and print-out equipment in a system known as MEDLARS (Medical Literature Analysis and Retrieval System) and GRACE (Graphic Arts Composing Equipment). It is expected that this will result in the production of a comprehensive index of the world literature pertinent to dentistry. The resultant enlarged *Index to Dental Literature* scheduled to appear as a quarterly in 1965 is expected to cover worthwhile material in all the dental periodicals published in the world and articles of dental interest found in the publications indexed for *Index Medicus*.

It is proposed that the Association will provide for indexing staff at the National

Library of Medicine, as well as entries produced in its Central Office for inclusion in the *Index*. The *Index* will be published by the Association from copy provided on film by the Library. It is felt that members, dental researchers and students can benefit markedly from having such a comprehensive and current index at their disposal. It will be the first time in history that such a bibliographic aid devoted to dentistry will be available. No other publication will offer such a continuing picture of developing dentistry.

In the preparation of the 1963 volume of the *Index* thanks are extended to Dr. Carlos Gysel, Antwerp and Misses Denise Huet, Elisabeth Gilain and Augusta Luyckx, of the *Fondation Documentaire Dentaire*, Brussels, for their indexing of the Dutch, French and Flemish languages; to Prof. Jens J. Pindborg and Dr. P. Junker Jacobsen for covering the Danish, Finnish, Norwegian and Swedish languages; to Prof. John W. Howard, School of Dentistry, University of West Virginia, for Italian; and to Dr. John Cedrins, of the Bureau, for the Russian. Bureau staff members are commended for their cooperation in the special typing, editing, and translation required in preparing more than 3,303 additional author and subject entries (1,128 articles) required by the foreign language program.

The first quarter cumulation of the 1964 *Index* has been completed, and work is proceeding on the second quarter. Indexes for the Association's publications, *The Journal*, the *Journal of Oral Surgery*, *Anesthesia and Hospital Dental Service*, *Dental Abstracts* and the *Transactions* have been prepared as usual.

**Translation:** Three hundred sixty-four pieces of correspondence have been translated for Central Office departments by the Bureau staff.

**Library Gift and Exchange Program:** The Bureau program of gifts and exchanges continues as formerly. The Bureau provides the books and periodicals which it has received from various sources, the Council on International Relations provides transportation to Washington, D.C. where the Smithsonian Institution International Exchange Service then transmits the shipments to dental libraries in various countries.

In this manner shipments of 3,211 journals and 245 books were sent to the following 23 countries: Argentina, 3; Australia, 5; Belgium, 4; Brazil, 1,360; Colombia, 15; Czechoslovakia, 1; Denmark, 23; El Salvador, 139; Fiji, 85; Germany, 185; Great Britain (Wales), 589; India, 239; Indonesia, 2; Japan, 36; Malaya, 121; Nigeria, 8; Norway, 17; Paraguay, 19; Philippines, 1; Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 3; Spain, 2; Switzerland, 1; Vietnam, 606.

In addition, 2,863 books and periodicals were sent to dental and medical libraries in the United States, Canada and other countries through the Medical Library Association Exchange. The Bureau received 213 books and periodicals from other members of the Exchange in return.

The University of Pittsburgh Library of the Health Professions donated 204 Latin American dental dissertations. All except 32 were found to be already in the collection and have been offered to other libraries.

The Association is fortunate in having many friends who send it gifts. In those instances when duplicate materials were received they were sent on to other libraries which could use them. A number of members have sent books and periodicals with the wish that the material should be forwarded. The Bureau has gratefully received 1,851 items (248 from foreign sources, and 1,603 from within the United States) from the following individuals and organizations: Prof. Ricardo Augusto Crespi,



Buenos Aires, 1; Dra. Margarita Muruzábal, *Asociación Odontológica Argentina*, Buenos Aires, 15; Mr. David Hindley-Smith, General Dental Council, London, 1; Mrs. Ingeborg Roer, Royal Dental College Library, Copenhagen, 182; Dr. P. Junker Jacobsen, Royal Dental College Library, Arhus, Denmark, 24; Dr. Exko Uotila, University of Helsinki, 1; Mme. Blanche Maurel, Paris, 1; Dental Echo, Heidelberg, 1; Dr. Seiichi Matsumia, Tokyo Dental College, 16; *Salubridad y Asistencia*, Mexico City, 1; Dr. J. Carol Murillo, *Sociedad Espanola de Ortodoncia*, Barcelona, 1; Dr. F. Mestre Armengol, Barcelona, 1; Dr. Max Lundberg, Royal School of Dentistry, Stockholm, 1; Prof. L. I. Falin, Stomatological Institute, Moscow, 1; Prof. V. F. Rudko, Moscow Medical-Stomatological Institute, 1; Dr. J. C. A. Harding, San Diego, 2; Dr. Jacob Sharp, New Haven, Connecticut, 1; American Association of Dental Schools, Chicago, 7; American Medical Association, Chicago, 17; American Library Association, Chicago, 1; Dr. John Cedrins, Chicago, 1; Mr. John J. Duffy, Oak Lawn, Illinois, 12; Dr. Walter Dundon, Chicago, 100; Dr. Murray M. Hoffman, Chicago, 265; Mr. N. C. Hudson, Chicago, 10; University of Illinois College of Dentistry, Chicago, 1; University of Illinois Library of Medical Science, Chicago, 50; Oral Hygiene Publications, Evanston, Illinois, 141; Dr. James Guerrero, Chicago, 1; Veterans Administration Hospital, Chicago, 1; American Veterinary Medical Association, Chicago, 1; Dr. John W. Copeland, Wichita, Kansas, 1; National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland, 5; University of Maryland, Baltimore, Maryland, 21; National Institute of Dental Research, Bethesda, Maryland, 30; American Equilibration Society, Pleasant Ridge, Michigan, 1; University of Kansas City School of Dentistry, Missouri, 8; American Association of Orthodontists, St. Louis, 4; American College of Dentists, St. Louis, 4; Columbia University Press, New York City, 1; Dental Information Bureau, New York City, 3; Dental Radiography and Photography, Rochester, New York, 324; Erie County Dental Society, Eggertsville, New York, 1; Lavis Company, New York City, 2; McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York City, 1; Dr. Simon Miller, Yonkers, New York, 2; New York Academy of Medicine, New York City, 1; New York Institute of Clinical Oral Pathology, Inc., New York City, 1; New York University College of Dentistry, New York City, 5; Dr. Lawrence A. Weinberg, Brooklyn, New York, 1; University of Oregon Dental School, Portland, 1; N. W. Ayer & Sons, Inc., Philadelphia, 1; University of Pennsylvania School of Dentistry, Philadelphia, 300; University of Pittsburgh Maurice and Laura Falk Library of the Health Professions, Pittsburgh, 204; University of Tennessee College of Dentistry, Memphis, 5; University of Texas Dental Branch, Houston, 2; School of Aerospace Medicine, Brooks Air Force Base, Texas, 55; Marquette University School of Dentistry, Milwaukee, 8.

The Bureau also sent 566 books, journals and reprints as gifts to libraries in the United States as follows: Arizona, 1; California, 86; Connecticut, 4; Delaware, 1; District of Columbia, 2; Georgia, 1; Illinois, 81; Indiana, 73; Iowa, 1; Maryland, 9; Michigan, 2; Nebraska, 3; New Jersey, 1; New York, 24; Ohio, 2; Pennsylvania, 13; Rhode Island, 1; Tennessee, 1; Texas, 2; Washington, 2; West Virginia, 255; Wisconsin, 1.

**Other Activities:** Four staff members attended the 63rd annual meeting of the Medical Library Association at which the Director was elected Treasurer. The Director and Reference Librarian discussed dental literature and the Bureau before some 90 first-year students at the University of Illinois School of Dentistry and presided at sessions of the American Hospital Association Institute on Hospital Librarianship.



Staff members have attended regularly chapter meetings of the Special Libraries Association and regional meetings of the Medical Library Association.

**Dental Insigne:** Because of the numerous requests received in the Central Office, the House of Delegates adopted in 1940, a design or emblem for dentistry that would not be interpreted as an emblem of the American Dental Association (*Trans.* 1940: 320). This action was rescinded when the House abrogated all actions passed prior to 1945 (*Trans.* 1949:234). Because requests are still received by the Central Office, a revised version of the earlier insigne has been devised. It consists of a serpent entwined about an ancient Arabian cautery with head to right; with the Greek letter  $\Delta$  (delta), for dentistry, to the right of the cautery in the uppermost loop of the serpent; and the Greek letter  $O$  (omicron) for odont (tooth) on the left side of the cautery and opposite. Since colors are also asked for, the following have been suggested: background of a shade of lilac, the official academic color of dentistry (*Descriptive Color Names Dictionary of the Container Corporation of America*, 1950, color chip 12 gc) and rectangular shape, with curved sides on right and left, outlined in white; the serpent white outlined in black; the cautery of gold outlined in black; and the letters delta and omicron in black.

The following is the design for the revised dental insigne:



#### RESOLUTION

11. **Resolved**, that the design or insigne for dentistry as described and portrayed in the report of the Bureau of Library and Indexing Service be approved as the official emblem for dentistry in the United States.

# Bureau of Membership Records

Christman, Georgia, director

**Duties and Responsibilities:** The basic functions of the Bureau are to maintain biographical and membership records for all dentists and dental students in the United States, to formulate membership recruitment programs, to maintain the Association mailing list and produce all mailings, to prepare and publish the *American Dental Directory* and the monthly *American Dental Directory Supplement*, and to administer membership matters in accordance with Association policy as established by the *Bylaws*. The Bureau has now added to these duties liaison activities between the Association and constituent and component societies which require gathering and reporting data relating to the administration of those societies, and initiates and prepares the annual statement of fully-privileged members determining the number of delegates representing each constituent. The Bureau operates with a staff of 19 clerical employees and one Director.

**Membership Statistics:** Total Association membership for 1963 was 101,161, or an increase of 1,460 over total membership in 1962.

### Summary of Membership: December 31, 1962-1963

	Dec. 31, 1962	Dec. 31, 1963
Active members .....	80,013	80,787
Life members .....	6,538	7,055
Affiliate members .....	260	247
Associate members .....	27	34
Honorary members .....	56	61
Undergraduate student members.....	11,914	11,958
Graduate student members.....	893	1,019
<b>Total Membership .....</b>	<b>99,701</b>	<b>101,161</b>

## Summary of Membership: June 1, 1963-1964

	June 1, 1963	June 1, 1964
Active members .....	78,747	79,336
Life members .....	7,277	7,759
Affiliate members .....	228	438
Associate members .....	30	43
Honorary members .....	56	60
Undergraduate student members.....	11,863	11,982
Graduate student members.....	915	989
<b>Total Membership .....</b>	<b>99,116</b>	<b>100,607</b>

As of June 1, the Association extended 1964 affiliate membership, without payment of dues, to 218 dentists who are members of the Cuban Dental Association in Exile.

**Membership Recruitment:** In 1963, the Bureau developed and implemented a comprehensive membership recruitment program with good success. A similar program is planned for the current year with emphasis on reaching non-member dentists who graduated from dental school within the last five-year period. Membership recruitment letters have been sent to 500 federal service dentists, and 1,600 undergraduate dental students who have not renewed membership for 1964. In an effort to gather information on student member activities within dental schools the Bureau has requested the Council on Dental Education to include questions regarding student member programs in its Survey of Dental Educational Institutions. Follow-up mailings will be made to graduate student members who were engaged in approved advanced training programs in 1963.

Special information will be sent to 1963 graduates explaining procedures for establishing membership on an active basis and describing the benefits which active membership provides. In July of 1962, 41.7 per cent of 1961 senior student members had failed to renew membership on an active basis. In July of 1963, 33.7 per cent of 1962 senior student members had failed to renew membership on an active basis. The following table indicates the membership status of 1963 senior student members one year following graduation.

**Membership Status of 1963 Senior Student Members  
As of June 1, 1964**

	Number	Per cent of total 1963 Senior Student Members
1964 Active Members through Constituent Societies .....	1,150	37.7
1964 Active Members through Federal Dental Services.....	394	12.9
1964 Graduate Student Members.....	178	5.8
1964 Non-members .....	1,333	43.6
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>3,055</b>	<b>100.0</b>

As continued participation in the activities of organized dentistry by the new graduate is of primary importance, the Bureau will point its current membership recruitment program toward stimulating and maintaining the interest of that group.

**1964 "Directory" and "Supplement to the Directory":** The 1964 edition of the *American Dental Directory* was published by the Bureau and contained two new sections

of reference information; *Dental Consultants and Executives of Federal Agencies* and *American Dental Association Representatives to National Organizations and Health Agencies*. The style of the *American Dental Directory Supplement* has been revised to include postal ZIP code information and facilitate processing by its subscribers.

In compliance with the directive of the Board of Trustees (p. 348), the term "specialist" will be deleted from the 1965 edition of the *Directory*. Dentists limiting their practice in accordance with the policy adopted by the Board of Trustees will be listed in the reference section under the caption "Dentists Listed by Character of Practice". Listing of endodontists must be deferred pending the approval of the application for recognition of the American Board of Endodontics to be considered by the 1964 House of Delegates. If the Board receives approval in 1964, information will be gathered in 1965 and published in the 1966 edition of the *Directory*. Systems are being developed whereby the 1966 edition will list dentists by character of practice in accordance with the resolution adopted by the House of Delegates in 1961 (*Trans.* 1961:219):

**Resolved**, that after January 1, 1965, all members of the Association who have not previously announced limitation of practice and who desire to announce themselves as limiting their practice exclusively to one of the areas approved by the American Dental Association be required to complete two or more academic years of advanced education as specified by the certifying boards, essentially all of which must be in or directly related to the selected area, or to possess a state license permitting announcement in an area approved by the American Dental Association.

**Addressing Section Services:** As a part of its function the Addressing Section of the Bureau produces and distributes to constituent societies and dental schools the annual membership cards of the Association. In 1963, the membership cards were produced using a new continuous-form procedure to facilitate the operation. This system proved successful and the 1965 membership cards are now in production using the new method.

The system used to maintain the Association mailing list requires that the present mailing plate of each member be replaced with a new plate for membership coding reasons. The Bureau has planned to complete this task before the move is made into the new quarters and without interruption to the routine mailing operation. It is hoped that postal ZIP code information can be included in this project of recreating the Association membership mailing list.

Because of over-all growth within the Association, the activities of the Addressing Section of the Bureau have increased considerably in the last year. It is reasonable to assume that mailing activities will continue to expand with the move into the new building. Close proximity to allied dental groups in the Association's new headquarters will require the Bureau to make its addressing service available to these agencies. As the Addressing Section is the communication link between the Association, constituent and component societies and the individual members, the Bureau must prepare to meet greater demands in providing this vital service.

**Other Activities:** The list of members who have made application for life membership in the American Dental Association and who have met all requirements has been

prepared. The Bureau will issue life membership credentials to each member after nomination by the Board of Trustees and election by the House of Delegates at the 1964 annual session. Lists of fully-privileged members have been provided to insuring companies for their use in determining eligibility for participation in the Association-sponsored insurance programs, and the annual *Roster of Senior and Graduate Student Members* has been published and directed to all constituent and component societies to assist in establishing the new graduates as active members. Preparations for the House of Delegates, general and international registration functions at the 1964 annual session are in progress.

**Membership Policies:** In the 1963 annual report of the Bureau, it was pointed out that there existed certain difficulties in the application of membership policy in the day-to-day processing of membership business. Appropriate action is now being taken which will provide the Bureau with official directives and permit sound and equitable administration of membership policy in accordance with Association *Bylaws*.

#### RESOLUTIONS

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

# Bureau of Public Information

Goulding, Peter C., director

Joseph, Lou, assistant director

Bliss, Clinton A., assistant director

Carey, Joanna A., staff writer

The Bureau of Public Information is charged with the responsibility of developing and maintaining the Association's public relations program and of disseminating information and publicity about dentistry. The Bureau operates under direct supervision of the Association Secretary.

**Service to Constituent and Component Societies:** The Bureau has increased its efforts to assist constituent and component societies in developing and strengthening their public relations programs. Staff members addressed public relations conferences in South Carolina, Iowa, Alabama, Washington, and Connecticut, and participated in conferences or in meetings with public relations personnel in Oregon, Southern California, New York and New Jersey. Late in 1964, a staff member will participate in a conference sponsored by the New Mexico society. Additionally, a staff member assisted the Massachusetts society in publicizing the appearance of Congressman John Fogarty at the society's centennial celebration.

"Public Relations Libraries"—packets containing a broad selection of publicity, health education and public relations materials—were sent to new chairmen of state and local committees and to new public relations counsel as they were hired by state and local societies. Assistance was also given to three states in laying plans for their centennial celebrations. Early in 1964, the Bureau distributed a new series of 30 newspaper articles to all societies. The articles may be used to start a dental health column in local newspapers.

**ADA TV Network:** For the second consecutive year the Association maintained the ADA TV Network at its annual session. Twenty-five hours of programs were televised directly into television sets in rooms of more than 75 Atlantic City hotels and motels. Program content ranged from news of the session and issues in the House of Delegates to an interview with Russian dentists and a discussion of the health status of the American Indian. Four months after the session, survey cards were mailed to 500 persons who attended the session to determine viewership and the popularity of various programs. Sixty-eight per cent of those responding had watched the Network, and of this number 80 per cent identified one or both sponsors. The most popular

programs were news and announcements, clinical presentations, issues in the House of Delegates, and the interview with the visiting Russian dentists.

**Annual Session Publicity:** One month prior to the annual session, a Bureau staff member visited newspapers, magazines, radio and television stations in Philadelphia, Atlantic City and New York to discuss coverage of the 104th annual session. Press packets containing 31 news releases, a fact sheet on the session and an official program were distributed two weeks in advance of the session to 300 major news media throughout the country. One week in advance of the session, the Bureau opened press headquarters in Atlantic City and began setting up radio and television interviews and press conferences for the following week. Three press conferences were held during the session: one with the Russian dentists who attended the session, the second with leading dental scientists who discussed new research developments, and the third with experts in the field of oral cytology. Media which sent personnel to cover the session included Associated Press, United Press International, *New York Times*, *Newark News*, *Philadelphia Bulletin*, *Philadelphia Inquirer*, *Atlantic City Press*, *Printer's Ink*, *Oral Hygiene*, *Dental Management*, *World-Wide Medical News*, *Dental Times*, *Drug Trade News*, and radio stations WMID and WFGP of Atlantic City. Additionally, The Columbia Broadcasting System's news department sent a camera crew from New York to film highlights of the session. These films were shown nationally on three successive days as part of the program "Morning News with Mike Douglas". Work with the women's department of Atlantic City media resulted in extensive coverage of the programs of the hygienists, assistants, the auxiliary, and of the women's social program. Bureau staff also worked with the public relations counsel of the American Society of Dentistry for Children on a number of cooperative projects.

**Fluoridation:** The Bureau has worked closely with the staff of the Councils on Dental Health and Dental Therapeutics and the Bureau of Dental Health Education on programs to further fluoridation. With the cooperation of these departments and the ADA Washington Office it was possible to obtain public statements in support of fluoridation from Stan Musial, consultant to the President's Council on Physical Fitness, from Dr. C. W. Mayo, one of the founders of Mayo Clinic, and from President Lyndon B. Johnson. Previously, the Bureau had obtained statements from such men as Presidents Eisenhower and Kennedy, Dr. Benjamin Spock, Dr. Paul Dudley White and Attorney General Robert Kennedy. These statements have been made into a two-page "flyer" which has been widely used in local fluoridation campaigns.

A new speech was written on fluoridation for use by dentists before lay audiences. Approximately 100 requests for the speech have been filled. The publication *Comments on the Opponents of Fluoridation*, which includes information on major individuals and organizations opposing the measure, is being revised and expanded. It is hoped that the new edition can be published late in 1964.

A new motion picture entitled *Why Fluoridation* is being produced by the Association under contract from the U.S. Public Health Service. Target date for completion of the film is mid-September so that it may be used in any referendums associated with the November elections.

**News Releases:** More than 630 individual news releases, including 310 for the annual session, were distributed during the year. News releases are issued on major scientific



articles in *The Journal*, the *Journal of Oral Surgery, Anesthesia and Hospital Dental Service* and *Dental Abstracts*, as well as on council and committee meetings, speeches and statements by Association officials and actions of the Board of Trustees and House of Delegates. News releases most widely used were concerned with new developments in oral surgery, the possibility of a tooth decay vaccine, and the detection of oral cancer.

The Bureau continued to work with Association agencies and related groups on publicity. During the year, releases, press packets or photographic coverage was prepared for the National Dental Health Conference, regional meetings of the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories, National Science Fair, regional legislative conferences in Philadelphia, Detroit and San Francisco, and the annual sessions of the International Association for Dental Research and the American Association of Dental Schools.

**Radio-Television:** The Bureau's major efforts in radio and television have been in the distribution of films and recorded interviews to stations. The Bureau cooperated with the Bureaus of Dental Health Education and Audiovisual Services in producing one-minute cartoon health messages for television. The films are sent every other month to 250 stations, at least one in every state having a television station. Response of the stations to the films has been excellent. The Bureau also distributes recorded interviews with the Association president or other appropriate officials to 400 radio stations.

National Children's Dental Health Week slides and a spot announcement were sent to 326 television stations for use during the observance.

Sample radio and television scripts, as well as spot announcements on dental health, were made available to state and local societies for use in their public information programs.

**Dick Van Dyke Show:** The Bureau of Dental Health Education and the Bureau of Public Information cooperated in the production of health messages shown on the commercial portion of the Dick Van Dyke Show, February 5, during National Children's Dental Health Week. Procter & Gamble Company sponsored the entire program and turned all commercial time over to the Association for presentation of appropriate health messages. It was estimated that 43 million persons saw the program. At its close, the network switched to local stations where the presidents of 100 local dental societies appeared to address their communities on the significance of National Children's Dental Health Week. Judging by the response of viewers in a telephone survey on the day following the program, the health messages were successful.

**Magazines:** The Bureau's work with free-lance writers, magazines and feature syndicates increased greatly in the past year. Among publications which the Bureau supplied with general information were: *Medical World News*, *Insiders Newsletter*, *Rx Health*, *Parents Magazine*, *Merchandising Week*, *Harvest Times*, *TIC*, *Dental Times*, *Oral Hygiene*, *This Week Magazine*, *Today's Health*, *Scholastic Teacher*, *Pageant*, *Good Housekeeping*, *Wall Street Journal*, *Homeliving Magazine*, *Look*, *Dental Mirror*, *Seventeen*, *Credit & Financial Management*, *Newsweek*, *Time*, *Life*, *Drug News Weekly*, *Family Circle*, *Changing Times*, *Science World*, *Advertising Age*, *Medical Economics*, *National Enquirer*, *Printer's Ink*.

Consultation was supplied on the following articles: "Save Your Teeth" for *Health Guidebook*; "Your Child's Teeth" for *McCalls Magazine*; article on periodontal disease and one on orthodontics for *Today's Health*; tooth decay, *This Week Magazine*; "Fallacies in Dentistry", *Blue Print for Health*; "Will Antifluoridationists Fool Americans Forever", *Rx Health*; "Don't Become a Dental Cripple", *Health*; children's dentistry, *Parents Magazine*; topical fluoride applications, *Good Housekeeping*. A considerable amount of information and material is supplied each year to free-lance writers. Articles which resulted included "What's New in Dentistry", "Why Baby Those Baby Teeth", "Dental Wizardry", "Now Help with the Dentist's Bill", and articles on mouth rehabilitation and on dental caries during pregnancy. Most of the articles appeared in newspaper Sunday supplements or in smaller publications.

**Encyclopediæ:** Information or articles were supplied during the past year to *World Book Yearbook*; 1964 *Encyclopedia Britannica Book of the Year*; *The World of Learning*; *World Scope Encyclopedia*; 1964 *Collier's Year Book*; *Advancing in Health*; *Encyclopedia Americana Annual*; *World Almanac*; *Childcraft: The How and Why Library*.

**"News Letter":** The *News Letter* began publication in 1948 and has been published continuously since then as a semi-monthly. In 1964, publication frequency was increased to 26 times yearly, and the *News Letter* is now issued every other Monday. Circulation is 7,415, including 2,399 in bulk shipments to state and local societies which subscribe for all of their members. Owing to an increased amount of dental news, the *News Letter* was expanded to six pages for two issues and to eight pages for the issue reviewing the annual session. Several state societies now purchase quantities of the annual session issue for distribution to their entire membership.

**Special Projects:** The Bureau has established good working relations with the National Association of Broadcasters and the National Better Business Bureau which has been particularly helpful in the field of advertising. Both agencies now consult routinely with the Association on dental products. Through the cooperation of the Council on Dental Therapeutics, NBBB has now issued a new set of guidelines for advertising of mouthwashes and dentifrices. The guidelines, based on material in *Accepted Dental Remedies*, were sent to about 750 subscribers, chiefly advertising agencies, newspapers and magazines, radio and television stations, retailers and national advertisers, and members of the National Better Business Bureau. In cooperation with the Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations, NBBB has also issued new guidelines on denture reliners. This Council, the Bureau of Public Information and NBBB are considering the possibility of a joint report on quackery in dental health which would be widely distributed to the health professions and the public.

In November, 1963, the Bureau Director and the Secretary of the Council on Dental Therapeutics were invited to New York to address a meeting of advertising officials of major radio and television networks. Network officials were provided with information on mouthwashes, dentifrices, denture reliners and electric toothbrushes. It was the first time that dental representatives had been asked to address this group.

**Special Publications:** The *ADA Glipsheet*, containing news stories and educational

cartoons on dentistry, was issued in January to 4,000 publications to promote National Children's Dental Health Week. Distribution of the *Clipsheet* has been expanded to include daily newspapers as well as weeklies.

In December, 1963 an *Information Bulletin* discussing the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories was mailed to the entire Association membership. The *Bulletin* was prepared with the assistance of the Joint Commission staff and the staff of the Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations.

The *Daily Bulletin*, which has been issued at each annual session since 1952, was expanded in 1963 to a four-page publication. The expansion was necessitated in order to give fuller coverage to the varied programs of the annual session. The four-page format will be maintained at the San Francisco session. The *Bulletin* is operated as a daily newspaper, with final copy going to the printers at 5 p.m. each day. The issue is then printed during the night and the papers are delivered by 7 a.m. to all major convention hotels.

**Cooperative Programs:** The Bureau cooperated with a number of outside agencies in promoting special programs. In May, 1964, letters from President James P. Hollers were sent to state and local officials and to all Association members in selected states promoting the American Fund for Dental Education. In March 15-21 of this year, the Bureau cooperated with the Department of Health, Education and Welfare in promoting "National Poison Prevention Week". In the summer of this year, the Bureau worked with the Treasury Department in promoting the sale of Saving Bonds through state and local societies.

**General Comment:** In an effort to bring more dental information to the public, some dental societies have resorted to purchasing time on radio or space in newspapers. It is the belief of the Bureau Director that such a practice is both unnecessary and dangerous. It is unnecessary because radio and television stations, local newspapers and magazines are quite willing to publish sound information on dentistry if it is news, or if it is well-prepared as a feature. It is dangerous because it places the dentist in the role of a huckster. It would be far better for dental societies to hire competent staff or outside assistance to prepare good newspaper or television features than to spend the money on paid advertising.

In August of this year, the Bureau will sponsor the first national conference on dental public relations. The conference's purpose will be to provide state and local societies with information on how they can better tell the profession's story to the public, and how they can strengthen their day-to-day public relations program. It is hoped that through conferences such as this, national, state and local, and through the sound programs which such conferences can generate, the profession's overall public relations program can be expanded and intensified.

#### RESOLUTIONS

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

# Special Committee on Trustee Districts

Lyons, Harry, Virginia, chairman  
Burns, William McGill, New York  
DeVoe, Keith, Ohio  
Hebert, Charles E., Jr., Louisiana  
Pridgen, Billy, California  
Timmons, Gerald D., consultant

**Background:** At the 1963 session of the House of Delegates the following resolution was introduced by Dr. Floyd Dewhirst in behalf of the Thirteenth Trustee District. Dr. Dewhirst indicated that the resolution was introduced in response to President Timmons' comments on the organization of trustee districts in his annual report to the House of Delegates:

**Resolved,** that a committee of the Association consisting of not more than five delegate members of the House of Delegates, be appointed by the President to study the structure of the present trustee districts and their representation, and be it further

**Resolved,** that the special committee be directed to report to the 1964 session of the House of Delegates.

**Maryland Resolution:** The following resolution introduced by Dr. Joseph Cappucio, delegate, Maryland, was withdrawn in favor of the Thirteenth Trustee District resolution:

**Resolved,** that the President of the Association appoint a committee to review the trustee district structure of the A.D.A. and that a report of this committee be made to the 1964 House of Delegates in San Francisco, California.

**Appointment of Special Committee:** In response to the directive of the House of Delegates, President Hollers appointed the following Special Committee: Dr. Harry Lyons, Virginia, chairman; Dr. William McGill Burns, New York; Dr. Keith DeVoe, Ohio; Dr. Charles E. Hebert, Jr., Louisiana; Dr. Billy Pridgen, California; Dr. Gerald D. Timmons, consultant.

**Report of President to House of Delegates, 1963 Session:** In his 1963 report to the House of Delegates at Atlantic City, President Gerald D. Timmons commented on the need for reconsidering the present organization of the trustee districts. Excerpts from this section of his report follow:

**Trustee Districts:** In my travels, one of the topics frequently discussed has been the matter of the seeming inequities of representation on the Board of Trustees. A review of this subject seems to be in order.

The present trustee district structure of our Association was established in 1922, when the membership of the Association was approximately 25,000. The original concept in establishing the trustee districts was that all should have approximately the same number of members. If this concept is still the acceptable one then it is quite evident that there are some sharp inconsistencies. The following table has been prepared to point up these inconsistencies.

**Number of Members by Trustee Districts**

1953	1962
District 1..... 5,083	District 1..... 5,857
District 2.....10,456	District 2.....11,975
District 3..... 4,564	District 3..... 5,452
District 4..... 6,650	District 4..... 9,614
District 5..... 4,659	District 5..... 6,847
District 6..... 4,007	District 6..... 4,570
District 7..... 5,154	District 7..... 6,013
District 8..... 5,138	District 8..... 5,231
District 9..... 4,991	District 9..... 5,840
District 10..... 3,283	District 10..... 3,537
District 11..... 3,996	District 11..... 4,850
District 12..... 5,575	District 12..... 7,350
District 13..... 6,839	District 13..... 9,317
Total .....71,005	Total .....87,058

It will be seen, from this table, that the largest trustee district is three times the size of the smallest and also that it is over twice as large as seven other districts. These changes have been brought about first, by the great increase in the membership of the Association and second, by the great population changes which have taken place in certain geographic areas of our country. A closer examination of the table demonstrates that the greatest changes have occurred in the area that lies West of the Mississippi River.

Since 1922 only minor changes have been made in the trustee district structure. As examples, the Panama Canal Zone constituent was transferred from District 13 to District 4, the Hawaii constituent was added to District 13 and the Alaska constituent was added to District 11.

This is a topic which can be compared to the weather. Everyone talks about it but no one does anything about it and perhaps it would be just as difficult to change as the weather. In fact, it has been ten years since the subject was last formally discussed. The last review was initiated in 1953 (*Trans.* 1953:237). In 1954 (*Trans.* 1954:169) a very detailed report was presented to the House of Delegates and in 1955 (*Trans.* 1955:118) the House acted upon this report by making the change which involved the Panama Canal Zone constituent. In the intervening decade there have been substantial changes in the number of members as was shown in the table previously presented.

The members of the Association may wish to continue to live with these inconsistencies because they appear not to have created many practical problems in the last three decades. One cause for this may be that in all of my experience in observing the Board of Trustees in action I have seldom, if ever, seen any evidence of district partisan action, instead the decisions have, in my opinion, been reached in the interest of the whole Association.

I have no firm recommendations on this matter but I believe it should be reviewed if only to determine that the present groupings are satisfactory to the constituent organizations and that there is no real inequity in representation on the Board of Trustees. I believe that the constituent societies should have an opportunity to express their wishes in regard to maintaining the present districts without change or to a reorganization on the basis of current membership totals . . .

**Meetings of Special Committee:** The Special Committee met in the Central Office, Chicago, on December 9, 1963 with all members present except Dr. Keith DeVoe. The Committee met again on July 31, 1964 in Chicago and all members were present. Members of the Central Office staff were present at both meetings.

**Review of Previous Actions of House of Delegates on Organization of Trustee Districts:** As background for its program, the Special Committee reviewed the extensive reports on revision of the trustee districts which were considered by the House of Delegates in 1953-1955 (*Trans.* 1953:170 and 237; *Trans.* 1954:169 and 280; *Trans.* 1955:118, 136 and 218).

**Preliminary Proposal for Revision of Trustee Districts:** After an extended consideration of the problems involved in its assignment from the House of Delegates, the Special Committee made the following observations as a basis for its preliminary report to the constituent societies and federal dental services:

1. Some inequity in the organization of the current 13 trustee districts appears to exist since one-third of the total membership is represented by three trustees while 29 constituent societies are represented by four trustees.
2. The maintenance of the number of trustee districts at 13 was not to be considered as a critical factor in the recommendations of the Special Committee. The number of trustee districts should not be reduced from 13 but, if desirable, might be increased beyond the present number.
3. The revision of the present trustee districts solely on the basis of the number of members in each district was felt to be neither desirable nor practical.
4. The Special Committee believed it desirable to explore a revision of the trustee districts based, insofar as possible, on the following factors:
  - a. Permitting as many as possible of the present trustee districts to remain unchanged providing they were reasonably consistent with the criteria applied to the other districts;
  - b. Placing within a revised trustee district those states and constituent societies which had good historic and geographic relations with each other.

On the basis of these factors, the Special Committee developed a preliminary proposal for the consideration and comment of the constituent societies. Under this program, six of the present trustee districts would remain unchanged, seven districts would be revised and two new districts would be created.

The Special Committee directed the Association Secretary to send a copy of its preliminary report to the officers of all constituent societies and to the chiefs of all federal dental services. This was done on March 9, 1964 and the covering letter solicited comments on, and approval or disapproval of, the preliminary report.

At its July 31, 1964 meeting, the members of the Committee gave consideration to the replies that had been received. These replies indicated that 22 constituent societies and four federal dental services had approved the preliminary proposal; 14 constituent societies had expressed either opposition to or qualified approval of the proposed revision; one constituent society had not expressed an opinion, and 17 constituent societies and one federal dental service had not replied to the questionnaire.

After careful consideration of the expressions of opinion of the constituent societies and federal dental services, the Special Committee voted unanimously to revise its original proposal. Under the new program, seven of the present trustee districts



would remain unchanged, six districts would be revised and two new districts would be created.

**Recommended Composition of Trustee Districts:** The Special Committee recommends that the *Constitution and Bylaws* be amended to provide for 15 trustee districts to be composed as follows, and appropriate resolutions are appended to this report.

**District 1 (Unchanged)**

Connecticut State Dental Association  
Maine Dental Association  
Massachusetts Dental Society  
New Hampshire Dental Society  
Rhode Island State Dental Society  
Vermont State Dental Society

**District 2 (Unchanged)**

New York, The Dental Society of the State of

**District 3 (Unchanged)**

Pennsylvania Dental Association

**District 4 (Unchanged)**

Air Force Dental Corps  
Army Dental Corps  
Delaware State Dental Society  
District of Columbia Dental Society  
Maryland State Dental Association  
Navy Dental Corps  
New Jersey State Dental Society  
Panama Canal Zone Dental Society  
Public Health Service  
Puerto Rico Dental Association  
Veterans Administration

**District 5 (Changed)**

North Carolina Dental Society  
South Carolina Dental Association  
Virginia State Dental Association  
West Virginia State Dental Society

**District 6 (Changed)**

Alabama Dental Association  
Florida State Dental Society  
Georgia Dental Association  
Mississippi Dental Association

**District 7 (Unchanged)**

Indiana State Dental Association  
Ohio State Dental Association



**District 8 (Unchanged)**

Illinois State Dental Society

**District 9 (Unchanged)**

Michigan State Dental Association  
Wisconsin State Dental Society

**District 10 (Changed)**

Kentucky Dental Association  
Missouri Dental Association  
Tennessee State Dental Association

**District 11 (Changed)**

Iowa Dental Association  
Minnesota State Dental Association  
Nebraska Dental Association  
North Dakota State Dental Association  
South Dakota Dental Association

**District 12 (Changed)**

Arkansas State Dental Association  
Kansas State Dental Association  
Louisiana Dental Association  
Oklahoma State Dental Association  
Texas Dental Association

**District 13 (Changed)**

Arizona State Dental Association  
Colorado Dental Association  
Nevada State Dental Society  
New Mexico Dental Association  
Utah State Dental Association

**District 14 (New)**

California Dental Association  
California State Dental Association, Southern

**District 15 (New)**

Alaska Dental Society  
Hawaii State Dental Association  
Idaho State Dental Association  
Montana State Dental Association  
Oregon State Dental Association  
Washington State Dental Association  
Wyoming State Dental Association

Appended to this report are maps illustrating the current and proposed alignment of trustee districts.

**Recommended Date for Program to Become Effective:** Since the reorganization of the trustee districts requires the amendment of both the *Constitution* and the *Bylaws*, the program could not become effective until the time of the enactment of the amendment of the *Constitution* at the 1965 annual session. The amendments of the *Bylaws* which are presented could become effective immediately upon adoption by a two-thirds majority vote.

In order to prevent a possible conflict between the *Constitution* and the *Bylaws*, the Special Committee has included the effective date of November 10, 1965 in the resolutions which provide for the amendment of the *Bylaws*. The date of November 10, 1965 is recommended since it is the date on which nominations will be called for in the House of Delegates for the election of officers and trustees. The Special Committee further recommends that, if the proposed revision is adopted by the House of Delegates at the 1964 annual session, a brief special meeting of the House of Delegates be held on the morning of Wednesday, November 10, 1965 to permit action on the resolution providing for the amendment of the *Constitution*. Following this special meeting, the caucuses could meet under the new alignment of trustee districts. The call for nominations would take place at the afternoon meeting on November 10, 1965.

**Recommended Schedule for Election of Trustees:** In considering the schedule for the election of trustees under the revised program, the Special Committee followed the principle that a trustee whose term would not expire prior to the close of the 1965 annual session should continue in office as trustee of the new district which includes the constituent society in which he resides. The Committee recommends that this principle be followed if the House of Delegates approves the proposed revision, and an appropriate resolution is appended to this report.

The Committee recommends that the terms of the two new trustees be established as one two-year term and one one-year term so that the ratio of expirations on the Board of Trustees would be on a 5-5-5 basis. The Committee recommends further that the trustees elected to the two and one-year terms in 1965 be eligible to serve two additional terms of three years each, if elected. A resolution providing for appropriate amendment of the *Bylaws* is appended.

The following is the schedule for the election of trustees recommended by the Special Committee:

**District 1:** The composition of District 1 would not be affected by the proposed revision. The term of the incumbent trustee will expire in 1964. The Special Committee recommends that the trustee elected in 1964 be eligible to remain as trustee of District 1 for the balance of the term expiring in 1967.

**District 2:** The composition of District 2 would not be affected by the proposed revision. The term of the incumbent trustee will expire in 1966. The Special Committee recommends that the incumbent trustee of District 2 be eligible to remain in office for the balance of the term expiring in 1966.

**District 3:** The composition of District 3 would not be affected by the proposed revision. The term of the incumbent trustee will expire in 1965. The Special Committee recommends that the trustee elected in 1965 be eligible to remain as trustee of District 3 for the balance of the term expiring in 1968.

**District 4:** The composition of District 4 would not be affected by the proposed revision. The term of the incumbent trustee will expire in 1965. The Special Committee recommends that the trustee elected in 1965 be eligible to remain as trustee of District 4 for the balance of the term expiring in 1968.

**District 5:** Current District 5 is composed of the states of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina and Virginia. New District 5 will be composed of the states of North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia and West Virginia. The incumbent trustee of current District 5 is from Georgia and his term will expire in 1965.

The Special Committee recommends that if, at the time of elections in 1965, a trustee who resides in one of the states included in the new District 5 has previously been elected as trustee of any district, such trustee shall become trustee of new District 5 for the balance of his regularly elected term.

The Special Committee recommends further that if, at the time of elections in 1965, no member of the Board of Trustees, previously elected to serve as trustee of any district, resides in one of the states included in the new District 5, such district be considered a new district, and a new trustee be elected for a term of two years, with the provision that he be eligible to serve two additional terms of three years each, if elected.

**District 6:** Current District 6 is composed of the states of Kentucky, Missouri, Tennessee and West Virginia. New District 6 will be composed of the states of Alabama, Florida, Georgia and Mississippi. The incumbent trustee of current District 6 is from Tennessee and his term will expire in 1964.

Since the incumbent trustee of current District 5 resides in one of the states which will be included in new District 6, and since the terms of this trustee will expire in 1965, the Special Committee recommends that a trustee be elected in 1965 from one of the states in new District 6 for a term expiring in 1968.

**District 7:** The composition of District 7 would not be affected by the proposed revision. The term of the incumbent trustee will expire in 1964. The Special Committee recommends that the trustee elected in 1964 be eligible to remain as trustee of District 7 for the balance of the term expiring in 1967.

**District 8:** The composition of District 8 would not be affected by the proposed revision. The term of the incumbent trustee will expire in 1965. The Special Committee recommends that the trustee elected in 1965 be eligible to remain as trustee of District 8 for the balance of the term expiring in 1968.

**District 9:** The composition of District 9 would not be affected by the proposed revision. The term of the incumbent trustee will expire in 1965. The Special Committee recommends that the trustee elected in 1965 be eligible to remain as trustee of District 9 for the balance of the term expiring in 1968.

**District 10:** Current District 10 is composed of the states of Iowa and Minnesota. New District 10 will be composed of the states of Kentucky, Missouri

and Tennessee. The incumbent trustee of current District 10 is from Iowa and his term will expire in 1964.

Since a trustee of current District 10 will be elected in 1964 from either the state of Iowa or the state of Minnesota, for a term to expire in 1967, the Special Committee recommends that, at the time of elections in 1965, the incumbent trustee of current District 10 become trustee of new District 11 for a term to expire in 1967.

The Special Committee recommends that if, at the time of elections in 1965, a trustee who resides in one of the states included in the new District 10 has previously been elected as trustee of any district, such trustee shall become trustee of new District 10 for the balance of his regularly elected term. The Special Committee recommends further that if, at the time of elections in 1965, no member of the Board of Trustees, previously elected to serve as trustee of any district, resides in one of the states included in the new District 10, such district be considered a new district, and a new trustee be elected for a term of two years, with the provision that he be eligible to serve two additional terms of three years each, if elected.

**District 11:** Current District 11 is composed of the states of Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Washington and Wyoming. New District 11 will be composed of the states of Iowa, Minnesota, Nebraska, North Dakota and South Dakota. The incumbent trustee of current District 11 is from Washington and his term will expire in 1966.

Since the incumbent trustee of current District 11 resides in a state which will be included in new District 15, the Special Committee recommends that, at the time of elections in 1965, the incumbent trustee of current District 11 become trustee of new District 15, for a term to expire in 1966.

As previously stated, the Special Committee recommends that, at the time of elections in 1965, the incumbent trustee of current District 10 become trustee of new District 11, for a term to expire in 1967.

**District 12:** Current District 12 is composed of the states of Arkansas, Colorado, Kansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma and Texas. New District 12 will be composed of the states of Arkansas, Kansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma and Texas. The incumbent trustee of current District 12 is from Texas and his term will expire in 1966.

The Special Committee recommends that, at the time of elections in 1965, the incumbent trustee of current District 12 become trustee of new District 12 for a term to expire in 1966.

**District 13:** Current District 13 is composed of the states of Arizona, California, Southern California, Hawaii, Nevada and Utah. New District 13 will be composed of the states of Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico and Utah. The incumbent trustee of current District 13 is from Arizona and his term will expire in 1966.

The Special Committee recommends that, at the time of elections in 1965, the incumbent trustee of current District 13 become trustee of new District 13 for a term to expire in 1966.

**District 14:** New District 14 will be composed of the states of California and Southern California. The Special Committee recommends that, at the time of elections in 1965, a new trustee be elected for this district for a term of one year, with the provision that he be eligible to serve two additional terms of three years each, if elected.

**District 15:** New District 15 will be composed of the states of Alaska, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Oregon, Washington and Wyoming.

As previously stated, the Special Committee recommends that, at the time of elections in 1965, the incumbent trustee of current District 11 become trustee of new District 15, for a term to expire in 1966.

**Open Hearing of Special Committee during 1964 Annual Session:** The Special Committee will hold open hearings on the Tuesday (November 10) of the 1964 annual session in San Francisco in order to permit the members of the House of Delegates and of the Association to express their opinions on the proposed revision of the trustee districts, and to give the Special Committee the opportunity to answer questions regarding the philosophy of the proposed revision.

#### RESOLUTIONS

26. Resolved, that Article III, Organization, Section 70, Trustee Districts, of the *Constitution* be amended, effective November 10, 1965, by deleting the word "thirteen (13)" in line 37 and substituting in lieu thereof the word "fifteen (15)" to make the amended section read as follows:

*Section 70. Trustee Districts:* The constituent societies of this Association and the federal dental services shall be grouped into (15) trustee districts, as provided in Chapter IV of the *Bylaws*.

27. Resolved, if the 1965 House of Delegates amends Article III, Section 70 of the *Constitution* to provide for fifteen (15) in lieu of thirteen (13) trustee districts, that Chapter IV, Trustee Districts, Section 10, Organization, of the *Bylaws* be amended, effective November 10, 1965, by deleting the word "thirteen (13)" in line 404 and substituting in lieu thereof the word "fifteen (15)" to make the amended section read as follows:

*Section 10. Organization:* The constituent societies and the federal dental services shall be organized into fifteen (15) trustee districts.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter IV, Trustee Districts, Section 30, Composition, of the *Bylaws* be amended, effective November 10, 1965, by deleting the present section and substituting in lieu thereof the following:

*Section 30. Composition:* The trustee districts are numbered and composed as follows:

District 1

Connecticut State Dental Association, The  
Maine Dental Association  
Massachusetts Dental Society  
New Hampshire Dental Society  
Rhode Island State Dental Society  
Vermont State Dental Society

District 2

New York, the Dental Society of the State of

District 3

Pennsylvania Dental Association

District 4

Air Force Dental Corps  
Army Dental Corps  
Delaware State Dental Society  
District of Columbia Dental Society, The  
Maryland State Dental Association  
Navy Dental Corps  
New Jersey State Dental Society, The  
Panama Canal Zone Dental Society  
Public Health Service  
Puerto Rico Dental Association  
Veterans Administration

District 5

North Carolina Dental Society, The  
South Carolina Dental Association  
Virginia State Dental Association  
West Virginia State Dental Society

District 6

Alabama Dental Association  
Florida State Dental Society  
Georgia Dental Association  
Mississippi Dental Association, The

District 7

Indiana State Dental Association  
Ohio State Dental Association

District 8

Illinois State Dental Society

District 9

Michigan State Dental Association  
Wisconsin State Dental Society

District 10

Kentucky Dental Association  
Missouri Dental Association  
Tennessee State Dental Association

## District 11

Iowa Dental Association  
 Minnesota State Dental Association  
 Nebraska Dental Association, The  
 North Dakota State Dental Association  
 South Dakota Dental Association

## District 12

Arkansas State Dental Association  
 Kansas State Dental Association, The  
 Louisiana Dental Association, The  
 Oklahoma State Dental Association  
 Texas Dental Association

## District 13

Arizona State Dental Association  
 Colorado Dental Association  
 Nevada State Dental Society  
 New Mexico Dental Association  
 Utah State Dental Association

## District 14

California Dental Association  
 California State Dental Association, Southern

## District 15

Alaska Dental Society  
 Hawaii State Dental Association  
 Idaho State Dental Association  
 Montana State Dental Association, Inc.  
 Oregon State Dental Association  
 Washington State Dental Association  
 Wyoming State Dental Association

and be it further

**Resolved**, that Chapter VI, Board of Trustees, Section 10, Composition, of the *Bylaws* be amended, effective November 10, 1965, by deleting the word "thirteen (13)" in both lines 712 and 713 and substituting in lieu thereof in each instance the word "fifteen (15)" to make the amended section read as follows:

**Section 10. Composition:** The Board of Trustees shall consist of one (1) trustee from each of the fifteen (15) trustee districts. Such fifteen (15) trustees, the President-elect and the three Vice-presidents shall constitute the voting membership of the Board of Trustees. In addition, the President and the appointive officers of the Association, except as otherwise provided in these *Bylaws*, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Board without the right to vote.

and be it further

**Resolved**, that Chapter VI, Board of Trustees, Section 30, Term of Office, of the *Bylaws*, be amended, effective November 10, 1965, by deleting the period after the word "years" in line 727, substituting in lieu thereof a comma, and adding the following words:

except that the trustee elected at the 1965 annual session of the House of Delegates to represent either District 5 or District 10 shall be initially limited to a term of two (2) years



instead of three (3) years and the trustee elected at the 1965 annual session of the House of Delegates to represent District 14 shall be initially limited to a term of one (1) year with the further understanding that the trustees elected to the terms of two (2) and one (1) years, respectively, shall be eligible to serve as trustees for two (2) additional terms of three (3) years each, if elected.

to make the amended section read as follows:

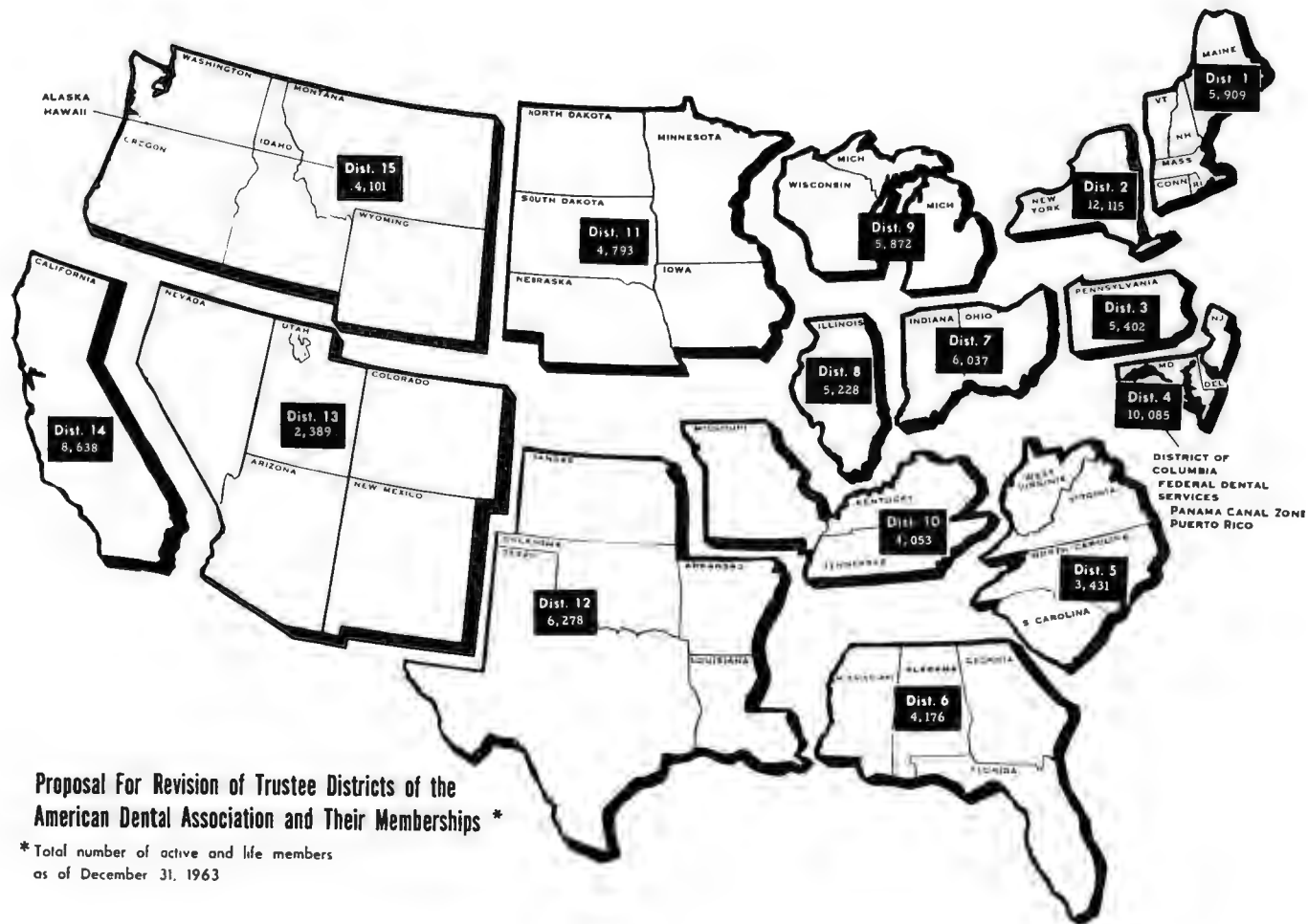
**Section 30. Term of Office:** The term of office of a trustee shall be three (3) years, except that the trustee elected at the 1965 annual session of the House of Delegates to represent either District 5 or District 10 shall be initially limited to a term of two (2) years instead of three (3) years and the trustee elected at the 1965 annual session of the House of Delegates to represent District 14 shall be initially limited to a term of one (1) year with the further understanding that the trustees elected to the terms of two (2) and one (1) years, respectively, shall be eligible to serve as trustees for two (2) additional terms of three (3) years each, if elected. The consecutive tenure of a trustee shall be limited to two (2) terms of three (3) years each.

28. **Resolved**, that the following principle be followed for the designation of trustees under the program for the reorganization of trustee districts as presented by the Special Committee on Trustee Districts, if this program is approved by the House of Delegates:

A trustee whose term has not expired prior to the close of the 1965 annual session shall continue in office as trustee of the new district which includes the constituent society in which he resides.

#### **SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON TRUSTEE DISTRICTS: SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT 1**

**Request for Review of Formula for the Allocation of Delegates:** The resolution from the Second District Dental Society of The Dental Society of the State of New York concerning the formula for the allocation of delegates of the constituent dental societies and federal dental services (p. 199) has been considered by the Special Committee. The Committee is of the opinion that the subject of this resolution does not fall within its purview.



**Proposal For Revision of Trustee Districts of the American Dental Association and Their Memberships \***

\* Total number of active and life members as of December 31, 1963

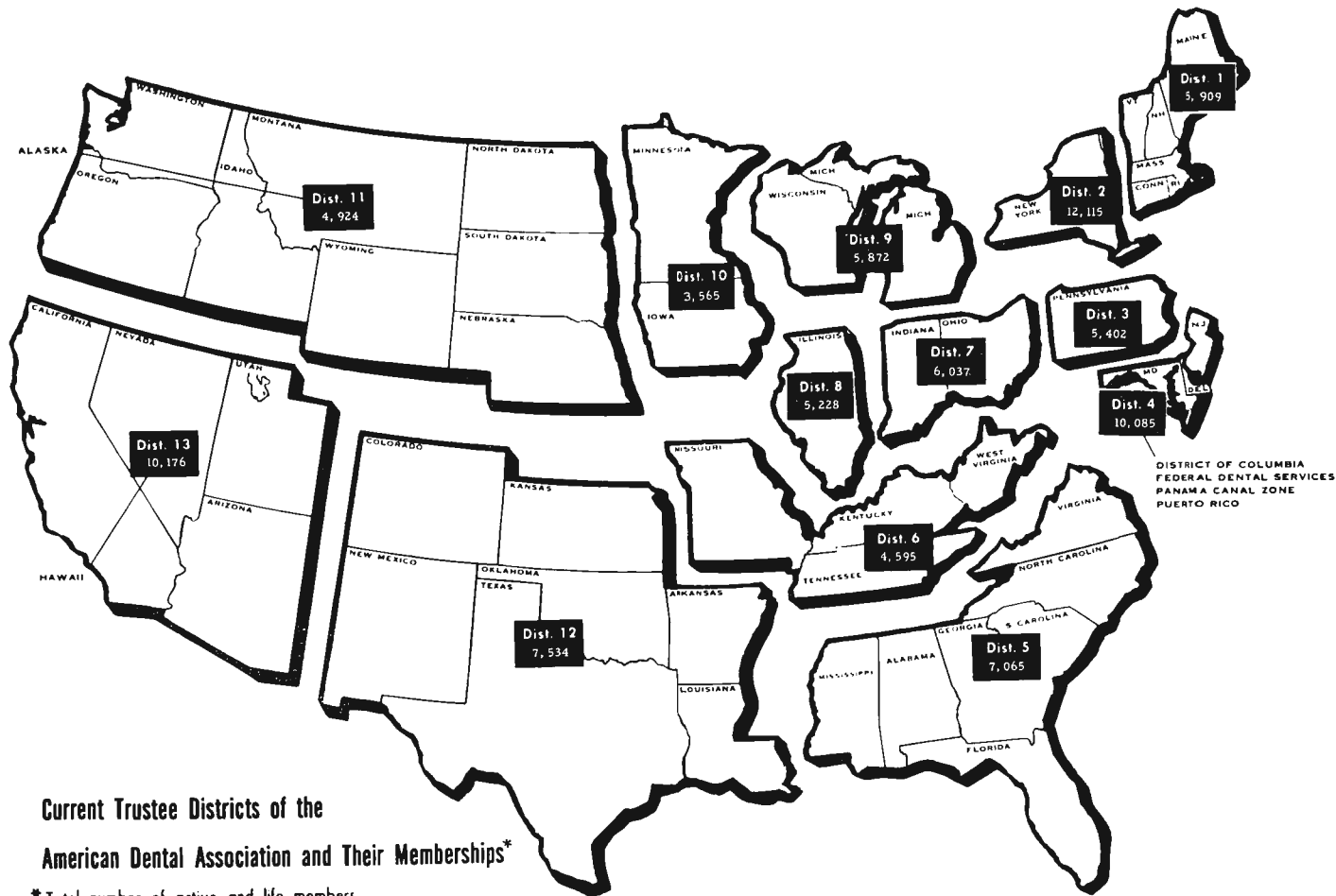
**PROPOSAL FOR REVISION OF  
TRUSTEE DISTRICTS OF AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION  
(Membership as of December 31, 1963)**

	Active Dues Paid	Active No Dues*	Life Members	Total	1964 Delegates
<b>FIRST DISTRICT: Unchanged</b>					
Connecticut.....	1555	10	133	1698	8
Maine.....	297	—	32	329	2
Massachusetts.....	2642	1	401	3044	14
New Hampshire.....	240	—	20	260	2
Rhode Island.....	385	—	35	420	3
Vermont.....	138	—	20	158	2
Subtotal.....	<u>5257</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>641</u>	<u>5909</u>	<u>31</u>
<b>SECOND DISTRICT: Unchanged</b>					
New York.....	11288	69	758	12115	53
<b>THIRD DISTRICT: Unchanged</b>					
Pennsylvania.....	4948	46	408	5402	24
<b>FOURTH DISTRICT: Unchanged</b>					
Air Force.....	1180	—	4	1184	1
Army.....	1265	—	13	1278	1
Delaware.....	162	—	6	168	2
District of Columbia.....	458	—	71	529	3
Maryland.....	1075	—	48	1123	6
Navy.....	1128	—	7	1135	1
New Jersey.....	3378	20	193	3591	16
Panama Canal Zone.....	19	—	1	20	1
Public Health Service.....	326	—	2	328	1
Puerto Rico.....	167	—	8	175	2
Veterans Administration.....	539	—	15	554	1
Subtotal.....	<u>9697</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>368</u>	<u>10085</u>	<u>35</u>
<b>FIFTH DISTRICT: Revised</b>					
North Carolina.....	1073	—	134	1207	6
South Carolina.....	377	—	37	414	3
Virginia.....	1195	—	73	1268	6
West Virginia.....	479	—	63	542	3
Subtotal.....	<u>3124</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>307</u>	<u>3431</u>	<u>18</u>
<b>SIXTH DISTRICT: Revised</b>					
Alabama.....	763	1	43	807	4
Florida.....	1796	9	81	1886	9
Georgia.....	928	23	93	1044	5
Mississippi.....	414	—	25	439	3
Subtotal.....	<u>3901</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>242</u>	<u>4176</u>	<u>21</u>
<b>SEVENTH DISTRICT: Unchanged</b>					
Indiana.....	1570	18	189	1777	9
Ohio.....	3888	1	371	4260	19
Subtotal.....	<u>5458</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>560</u>	<u>6037</u>	<u>28</u>
<b>EIGHTH DISTRICT: Unchanged</b>					
Illinois.....	4568	6	654	5228	23

\*Includes 1963 student members who were accepted as active members.

	Active Dues Paid	Active No Dues*	Life Members	Total	1964 Delegates
<b>NINTH DISTRICT: Unchanged</b>					
Michigan.....	3321	67	265	3653	17
Wisconsin.....	1881	76	262	2219	11
Subtotal.....	<u>5202</u>	<u>143</u>	<u>527</u>	<u>5872</u>	<u>28</u>
<b>TENTH DISTRICT: Revised</b>					
Kentucky.....	882	31	114	1027	5
Missouri.....	1619	52	169	1840	9
Tennessee.....	1124	1	61	1186	6
Subtotal.....	<u>3625</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>344</u>	<u>4053</u>	<u>20</u>
<b>ELEVENTH DISTRICT: Revised</b>					
Iowa.....	1085	27	267	1379	7
Minnesota.....	1828	1	357	2186	10
Nebraska.....	664	8	83	755	4
North Dakota.....	197	—	46	243	2
South Dakota.....	192	1	37	230	2
Subtotal.....	<u>3966</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>790</u>	<u>4793</u>	<u>25</u>
<b>TWELFTH DISTRICT: Revised</b>					
Arkansas.....	460	16	33	509	3
Kansas.....	699	—	117	816	5
Louisiana.....	895	12	58	965	5
Oklahoma.....	743	5	61	809	4
Texas.....	2933	63	183	3179	15
Subtotal.....	<u>5730</u>	<u>96</u>	<u>452</u>	<u>6278</u>	<u>32</u>
<b>THIRTEENTH DISTRICT: Revised</b>					
Arizona.....	463	10	12	485	3
Colorado.....	860	—	128	988	5
Nevada.....	130	—	2	132	2
New Mexico.....	250	—	18	268	2
Utah.....	457	—	59	516	3
Subtotal.....	<u>2160</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>219</u>	<u>2389</u>	<u>15</u>
<b>FOURTEENTH DISTRICT: New</b>					
California.....	3650	58	245	3953	18
Southern California.....	4449	2	234	4685	21
Subtotal.....	<u>8099</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>479</u>	<u>8638</u>	<u>39</u>
<b>FIFTEENTH DISTRICT: New</b>					
Alaska.....	58	—	—	58	1
Hawaii.....	383	2	20	405	3
Idaho.....	248	—	16	264	2
Montana.....	278	—	40	318	2
Oregon.....	1095	26	89	1210	6
Washington.....	1568	12	133	1713	8
Wyoming.....	125	—	8	133	2
Subtotal.....	<u>3755</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>306</u>	<u>4101</u>	<u>24</u>
<b>GRAND TOTAL.....</b>	<u>80778</u>	<u>674</u>	<u>7055</u>	<u>88507</u>	<u>416</u>

\*Includes 1963 student members who were accepted as active members.



**Current Trustee Districts of the  
American Dental Association and Their Memberships\***

\* Total number of active and life members  
as of December 31, 1963

**CURRENT TRUSTEE DISTRICTS  
OF AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION  
(Membership as of December 31, 1963)**

	Active Dues Paid	Active No Dues*	Life Members	Total	1964 Delegates
<b>FIRST DISTRICT</b>					
Connecticut.....	1555	10	133	1698	8
Maine.....	297	—	32	329	2
Massachusetts.....	2642	1	401	3044	14
New Hampshire.....	240	—	20	260	2
Rhode Island.....	385	—	35	420	3
Vermont.....	138	—	20	158	2
Subtotal.....	<u>5257</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>641</u>	<u>5909</u>	<u>31</u>
<b>SECOND DISTRICT</b>					
New York.....	11288	69	758	12115	53
<b>THIRD DISTRICT</b>					
Pennsylvania.....	4948	46	408	5402	24
<b>FOURTH DISTRICT</b>					
Air Force.....	1180	—	4	1184	1
Army.....	1265	—	13	1278	1
Delaware.....	162	—	6	168	2
District of Columbia.....	458	—	71	529	3
Maryland.....	1075	—	48	1123	6
New Jersey.....	3378	20	193	3591	16
Navy.....	1128	—	7	1135	1
Panama Canal Zone.....	19	—	1	20	1
Public Health Service.....	326	—	2	328	1
Puerto Rico.....	167	—	8	175	2
Veterans Administration.....	539	—	15	554	1
Subtotal.....	<u>9697</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>368</u>	<u>10085</u>	<u>35</u>
<b>FIFTH DISTRICT</b>					
Alabama.....	763	1	43	807	4
Florida.....	1796	9	81	1886	9
Georgia.....	928	23	93	1044	5
Mississippi.....	414	—	25	439	3
North Carolina.....	1073	—	134	1207	6
South Carolina.....	377	—	37	414	3
Virginia.....	1195	—	73	1268	6
Subtotal.....	<u>6546</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>486</u>	<u>7065</u>	<u>36</u>
<b>SIXTH DISTRICT</b>					
Kentucky.....	882	31	114	1027	5
Missouri.....	1619	52	169	1840	9
Tennessee.....	1124	1	61	1186	6
West Virginia.....	479	—	63	542	3
Subtotal.....	<u>4104</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>407</u>	<u>4595</u>	<u>23</u>
<b>SEVENTH DISTRICT</b>					
Indiana.....	1570	18	189	1777	9
Ohio.....	3888	1	371	4260	19
Subtotal.....	<u>5458</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>560</u>	<u>6037</u>	<u>28</u>

\*Includes 1963 student members who were accepted as active members.

## 186 TRUSTEE DISTRICTS

	Active Dues Paid	Active No Dues*	Life Members	Total	1964 Delegates
<b>EIGHTH DISTRICT</b>					
Illinois.....	4568	6	654	5228	23
<b>NINTH DISTRICT</b>					
Michigan.....	3321	67	265	3653	17
Wisconsin.....	1881	76	262	2219	11
Subtotal.....	5202	143	527	5872	28
<b>TENTH DISTRICT</b>					
Iowa.....	1085	27	267	1379	7
Minnesota.....	1828	1	357	2186	10
Subtotal.....	2913	28	624	3565	17
<b>ELEVENTH DISTRICT</b>					
Alaska.....	58	—	—	58	1
Idaho.....	248	—	16	264	2
Montana.....	278	—	40	318	2
Nebraska.....	664	8	83	755	4
North Dakota.....	197	—	46	243	2
Oregon.....	1095	26	89	1210	6
South Dakota.....	192	1	37	230	2
Washington.....	1568	12	133	1713	8
Wyoming.....	125	—	8	133	2
Subtotal.....	4425	47	452	4924	29
<b>TWELFTH DISTRICT</b>					
Arkansas.....	460	16	33	509	3
Colorado.....	860	—	128	988	5
Kansas.....	699	—	117	816	5
Louisiana.....	895	12	58	965	5
New Mexico.....	250	—	18	268	2
Oklahoma.....	743	5	61	809	4
Texas.....	2933	63	183	3179	15
Subtotal.....	6840	96	598	7534	39
<b>THIRTEENTH DISTRICT</b>					
Arizona.....	463	10	12	485	3
California.....	3650	58	245	3953	18
Southern California.....	4449	2	234	4685	21
Hawaii.....	383	2	20	405	3
Nevada.....	130	—	2	132	2
Utah.....	457	—	59	516	3
Subtotal.....	9532	72	572	10176	50
<b>GRAND TOTAL.....</b>	<b>80778</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>7055</b>	<b>88507</b>	<b>416</b>

\*Includes 1963 student members who were accepted as active members.



# Resolutions

Submitted by  
Constituent Societies  
and Other Agencies

## Alaska Dental Society

### REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF INDIVIDUAL RESPONSIBILITY PLAN FOR DENTAL HEALTH CARE PREPAYMENT

The following resolution was submitted by the Alaska Dental Society, through Dr. G. T. Morrow, secretary, under date of September 5, 1964:

**40. Whereas**, adherence to the Individual Responsibility Plan would prevent third party control of the individual dentist's policies of practice and his fees because the dentist would be under no control except for the contract between the dentist and his patient, and

**Whereas**, adherence to the Individual Responsibility Plan would preserve the responsibility of the patient to seek and contract for his own dental service, and

**Whereas**, individual responsibility on the part of patient and dentist is essential to our voluntary dental health system which developed the present high standards, therefore, be it

**Resolved**, that the Alaska Dental Society hereby register its approval and support of the Individual Responsibility Plan, and that this resolution be forwarded to the American Dental Association and urge its adoption by its House of Delegates.

On September 8, the Secretary of the Association acknowledged receipt of the resolution with the following comment:

In regard to the second resolution, it will be appreciated if you will transmit, as soon as possible, a copy of the "Individual Responsibility Plan" which is the subject of the resolution. No copy of the plan is available here and I doubt that the House of Delegates will wish to give consideration to a plan, the text of which is not at the disposal of the House of Delegates.

Under date of October 29, Dr. S. Wallace Bell, editor, *Alaska Newsletter*, responded as follows to this request:

The reasons for the society adopting this plan were:

1. It minimizes paper work for the dentist.
2. It keeps the responsibility for diagnosis and treatment in the dentist's domain.
3. It keeps the patient responsible for the fee.
4. It eliminates "third party" interference in the doctor-patient relationship.

Alaska Dental Society

REVALUATION OF POSITION IN SUPPORT OF FEDERAL AID  
TO DENTAL EDUCATION

The following resolution was adopted by the Alaska Dental Society and transmitted under date of September 5, 1964 by Dr. G. T. Morrow, secretary.

29. **Whereas**, the establishment and maintenance of dental schools is a function of the individual states and their citizens, therefore, be it,  
**Resolved**, that the American Dental Association reevaluate its position in support of federal aid to dental education and therefore oppose it.

Alaska Dental Society

THE SURVEY OF DENTISTRY IN THE UNITED STATES

The following resolution was adopted by the Alaska Dental Society and transmitted under date of September 5, 1964 by Dr. G. T. Morrow, secretary.

**Background Statement:** Although *The Survey of Dentistry* has never been approved as an official policy of the American Dental Association, it has attracted wide use as documentation to secure legislation pertaining to dentistry. Groups outside the profession might construe such use as official approval of *The Survey of Dentistry* by the American Dental Association.

30. **Resolved**, that the House of Delegates of the American Dental Association affirms that *The Survey of Dentistry* is not an official policy of the American Dental Association.

## Arkansas State Dental Association

ELIMINATION OF REIMBURSEMENT FOR CHOCOLATE MILK  
IN SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAMS

The following resolution was adopted by the Executive Council of the Arkansas 1964 by Dr. Don M. Hamm, secretary-treasurer.

State Dental Association on April 5, 1964 and transmitted under date of April 14,

12. **Whereas**, the school districts in certain states are now being reimbursed with funds of the U. S. Department of Agriculture for the inclusion of chocolate (flavored) milk in the special milk program, and

**Whereas**, dental research authorities have satisfactorily demonstrated the role of between-meal sugars in promoting dental decay, and

**Whereas**, above average consumption of chocolate milk, with its high sugar content, not only contributes to caries activity, but also negates the benefits of fluoridated drinking water, and

**Whereas**, the inclusion of chocolate milk, a confection, in the school lunch program threatens the effectiveness of a nutrition education program for the growing child, therefore, be it

Resolved, that the American Dental Association, through the proper agency, strongly urge the various state boards of education concerned:

1. To eliminate reimbursement for chocolate milk and return to the healthful practice of reimbursement for unflavored, whole milk only;
2. To coordinate teaching programs in health education with the school lunch program, to provide adequate training in sound habits of food and diet.

and be it further

Resolved, that copies of this resolution be furnished the U. S. Department of Agriculture, the National Education Association and other agencies concerned.

## Georgia Dental Association

## AMENDMENT OF SECTION 15 OF PRINCIPLES OF ETHICS

The following resolution was unanimously adopted by the House of Delegates of the Georgia Dental Association on January 19, 1964 and transmitted under date of June 9, 1964 by Dr. James L. Cassidy, secretary-treasurer.

**Background Statement:** It is our firm belief that dental graduates should be encouraged to secure additional scientific education leading to additional degrees, and that when secured, such degrees should be allowed to be revealed to the public. The *Principles of Ethics* offers no objection to the use of the designation "Diplomate" on

cards, letterheads or announcements, but *does not* permit dentists who hold M.D. degrees, or M.S. degrees, or any other scientific degrees, to show them on their cards, letterheads or announcements. This situation is clearly revealed in the Judicial Council's official advisory opinion No. 20 on Section 15.

Our proposed amendment has a direct relation to the growing field of dental specialism. This area, during the past six years, has been experiencing a series of rapid changes in requirements and enforcement regulations through a series of promulgations by our Association. An enumeration and discussion of some of these changes are herewith presented:

1. In 1958 our controls on announcements of specialization and limitation of practice were on a "moral" basis. Section 18 of the *Principles of Ethics* stated that a dentist had the obligation of not holding himself out as a specialist unless he had met requirements of additional experience and education consistent with the standards of dental practice in the community. (These requirements were not specified.)
2. Since 1958 Section 18 has been changed several times and the control on announcements has moved from a "moral" basis to a basis by "sanctions". The wording now states that *Only Those* who meet specific requirements can announce limitation.
3. These specific requirements are no longer set forth in the *Principles of Ethics*, but have been detailed in Resolution 18-1962-H (*Trans.* 1962:256).
4. In addition to the educational requirements set forth in the above resolution, it is now projected (by Resolution 6-1961-H, *Trans.* 1961:219) that after January 1, 1965 only those who have completed two or more academic years of advanced education in one of the American Dental Association approved areas will be eligible to announce limitation or specialization.
5. This new requirement, if not postponed, will mean that a general practitioner no matter how well educated in the "College of Experience", and regardless of how well he has kept up with the developments in a special area, will in effect be required to cease practice and return to college for two academic years of additional education, before he could even take a Board certification examination.
6. Complicating matters even more is the fact that all educational requirements set by the American Dental Association for specialization, are controlling only on dentists practicing in 40 of our states. Those practicing in the ten states which have specialty licensing boards are allowed to meet whatever requirements the specialty board of their particular state determines. If the new requirement begins on January 1, 1965, then dentists in many of the other 40 states may move to create their own specialty rules and boards and thus bring more confusion into the specialty picture.
7. It is also possible that further restrictions on announcements could invite a legal challenge, especially if we sought to impose a severe sanction.

**Summary:** A possible formula for resolving this problem might be to cancel the "two years of study" as a *requirement* but to encourage its voluntary acquisition by permitting the use of any degree so earned; or perhaps it would be wise now to have a complete review and study made of this matter by a special committee, the majority

of whom could well be general practitioners. However, in the meantime those dentists, in all categories, who have put forth extra time, efforts and funds to secure additional scientific degrees should be allowed to reveal them to the health professions and to the public in their communities. We accordingly urge that Section 15 be amended as presented, to permit this.

13. Resolved, that Section 15 of the *Principles of Ethics*, "Use of Professional Titles and Degrees", be amended by adding the following wording to the first sentence, "and, in addition, he may also use other earned dental and medical educational degrees received from a recognized college on his cards, letterheads, announcements and scientific presentations", the amended first sentence of Section 15 to read as follows:

A dentist may use the titles or degrees, Doctor, Dentist, D.D.S. or D.M.D., in connection with his name on cards, letterheads, office door signs and announcements and, in addition, he may also use other earned dental and medical educational degrees received from a recognized college on his cards, letterheads, announcements and scientific presentations.

#### Illinois State Dental Society

#### AMENDMENT OF RULES OF AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION RELIEF FUND

The following resolution was adopted by the Executive Council of the Illinois State Dental Society and transmitted under date of June 5, 1964 by Dr. Paul W. Clopper, executive secretary.

14. **Whereas**, the American Dental Association Council on Relief is charged with the responsibility of administering the American Dental Association Relief Fund under the terms of *Rules* approved by the Board of Trustees of the Association, and **Whereas**, the *Rules* presently require that the component and constituent societies in which an application for financial assistance originates must contribute one-half of the amount of the grant approved by the Council, and

**Whereas**, this requirement has the practical effect of limiting the size of individual grants to the amount recommended by the component and constituent societies, which amount often is based on considerations related to the ability of the affected societies to contribute rather than purely on the needs of the applicant, and

**Whereas**, the purpose of the American Dental Association Relief Fund, and of the donors of money to the Fund, is to assist members of the dental profession and their dependents without regard to geographical limitations respecting place of residence, which purpose is not served effectively by the current system, therefore, be it

**Resolved**, that the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association be requested to amend the *Rules of the American Dental Association Relief Fund* by eliminating the process of refunding a portion of contributions received by the Relief Fund and deleting the requirement that component and constituent societies participate in relief grants.

Illinois State Dental Society

PAYMENT FOR COVERED PROCEDURES UNDER  
HEALTH INSURANCE AND HEALTH SERVICE CONTRACTS

The following resolution was adopted by the Legislative Body of the Illinois State Dental Society on May 13, 1964 and transmitted under date of June 5, 1964 by Dr. Paul W. Clopper, executive secretary.

15. **Whereas**, many commercial insurance companies and health service plans continue to pay for covered procedures involving the oral cavity only when such procedures are performed by a doctor of medicine, and

**Whereas**, this limitation constitutes a restriction on the right of the dentist to provide the professional services that he is licensed to provide and most qualified to perform, and

**Whereas**, such a restriction is clearly contrary to the best interests of both the public and the profession, therefore, be it

**Resolved**, that the appropriate agencies of the American Dental Association be directed to accelerate their efforts to eradicate from health insurance and health service contracts restrictions which, directly or by administrative interpretation, permit the underwriters to determine their liability respecting covered services or procedures involving the oral cavity solely on the basis of the character of professional degree and licensure held by the provider of such services.

Maryland State Dental Association

REQUEST FOR FURTHER STUDY OF THE REVISION OF THE TRUSTEE DISTRICTS  
OF THE AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

The following resolution was submitted on November 10, 1964, by Dr. Joseph P. Cappuccio, chairman of the Maryland Delegation:

38. **Whereas**, our Association agrees that the trustee districts of the American Dental Association, as presently constituted, is not a very equitable one, and

**Whereas**, the suggested changes as recommended by the Special Committee appointed by the President of the American Dental Association to study this matter do not solve the problem at all, the Maryland State Dental Association wishes to offer the following resolution:

**Resolved**, that a Special Committee of the Association be appointed by the President of the American Dental Association to restudy the revision of the trustee districts so that each trustee will represent approximately the same number of members of the American Dental Association, and be it further

**Resolved**, that this Committee be instructed to report at the 1965 House of Delegates meeting in Las Vegas, Nevada.

## Michigan State Dental Association

## FORMATION OF STATE ASSOCIATIONS OF THE PROFESSIONS

The following resolution was adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Michigan State Dental Association on June 8, 1964 and transmitted under date of June 9, 1964 by Dr. John G. Nolen, secretary.

**Background Statement:** In 1958 the Michigan State Dental Association cooperated with other professional organizations in Michigan to form the Michigan Association of the Professions. The Michigan State Dental Association is proud of its leadership in this activity. The dental profession in Michigan has had two of its members elected to the presidency of MAP. The combined membership of the member-societies of MAP totals 87,000. The Michigan State Dental Association enthusiastically supports this type of organization.

The constituent dental societies in several other states have joined with other professional groups such as architecture, education, engineering, law, medicine, pharmacy and veterinary medicine to form Associations of the Professions. Such organizations are an instrument for the development of programs in public relations, legislation, professional education, including recruitment, and other activities. The state professional organizations hold a membership in the Association of the Professions at a nominal amount of dues. The major financial support of Associations of the Professions is by individual memberships of eligible professional people.

Such Associations of the Professions in no way interfere with or supersede the activities of its member-societies, but rather add the benefits of "strength in numbers" to areas in which no one profession can stand alone.

The Michigan State Dental Association strongly urges other constituent dental societies to consider the development of Associations of the Professions in their states, and to take a leadership role in the formation of such organizations.

16. Resolved, that the constituent dental societies be urged to take a leadership role in the formation of state Associations of the Professions to provide a vehicle for inter-professional cooperation in those areas where united activity of the various professions can be of great benefit.

## Minnesota State Dental Association Delegation

## LENGTH OF SCIENTIFIC SESSION

The following resolution was presented as an item of new business at the Monday afternoon, November 9, 1964 meeting of the House of Delegates by Dr. Dale A. Hills, president of the Minnesota State Dental Association on behalf of the Minnesota delegation.

37. Whereas, the members of the Council on Scientific Session are charged with the



responsibility of providing a meeting in the best interests of the general membership, and

**Whereas**, the Council is of the opinion that such a meeting can be best presented by having a full Scientific Session through Thursday until 5 P.M. with scientific and industrial exhibitors keeping their exhibits intact until that time, therefore, be it **Resolved**, that there be a full Scientific Session through Thursday until 5 P.M. with scientific and industrial exhibitors keeping their exhibits intact until that time.

New York, The Dental Society of the State of

DEFINITION AND DELINEATION OF SCOPE AND AREA OF SPECIALTIES

The following resolution was adopted by the Board of Governors of The Dental Society of the State of New York on May 19, 1964 and transmitted under date of June 8, 1964 by Dr. Percy T. Phillips, secretary.

17. **Whereas**, there has been little or no official definition by the American Dental Association in regard to the description and delineation of the scope and area of all of the approved specialties, therefore, be it **Resolved**, that the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association be requested to define and delineate the scope and area of the specialties which are recognized by the Association.

New York, The Dental Society of the State of

MORATORIUM ON RECOGNITION OF NEW SPECIALTIES

The following resolution was adopted by the Board of Governors of The Dental Society of the State of New York on May 19, 1964 and transmitted under date of June 8, 1964 by Dr. Percy T. Phillips, secretary.

18. **Whereas**, the new rules operable as of January 1, 1965, concerning the announcement of, and the regulations pertaining to, areas of limited dental practice in the eight recognized areas of specialty practice (other than within those states granting specialty licensure through their state boards of dental examiners) are still in need of clarification, further delineation, and orderly implementation, therefore, be it **Resolved**, that a three year moratorium on the recognition of any new specialties be established.

Ohio State Dental Association  
HEALTH HAZARDS OF THE USE OF TOBACCO

The following resolution was adopted by the House of Delegates of the Ohio State Dental Association and transmitted under date of June 10, 1964 by Mr. Kenneth W. Meckstroth, executive secretary.

**Background Statement:** The relationship of chewing and smoking tobacco to the genesis of cancer of the oral region has long been recognized. Scientific evidence now strongly indicates that cigarette smoking is directly related to the incidence of cancer of the lung, cardiovascular disease, emphysema and chronic bronchitis, and furthermore, is associated with a general decrease in longevity. Public health officials are urging that persons of all ages be informed of the health hazards of the use of tobacco.

The dental profession has demonstrated its interest and responsibility to the public for promoting preventive measures to improve total health and prolong life, as well as for the control of diseases of the oral cavity.

19. **Resolved**, that the members of the American Dental Association be called upon and encouraged to undertake an educational effort to inform their patients of the health hazards of the use of tobacco and, especially with young people, to warn against acquiring the habit of cigarette smoking.

Pennsylvania Dental Association  
HONORARY MEMBERSHIP FOR PAST PRESIDENTS  
OF AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

The following resolution was adopted by the House of Delegates of the Pennsylvania Dental Association on May 27, 1964 and was transmitted under date of June 12, 1964 by Mr. Ray Cobaugh, executive secretary.

20. **Resolved**, that honorary membership be conferred each year on the President of the American Dental Association at the conclusion of his term of office, and be it further  
**Resolved**, that honorary membership be conferred on all living Past Presidents of the American Dental Association.

South Carolina Dental Association Delegation  
ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATES OF APPRECIATION TO  
MEMBERS OF HOUSE OF DELEGATES

The following resolution was submitted by Dr. John W. Douglass, Jr., chairman of the South Carolina Dental Association delegation, on November 10, 1964:

39. **Whereas**, members of the Association who are elected to serve in the House of Delegates usually perform such service at considerable personal sacrifice, and **Whereas**, such members contribute immeasurably to the advancement of the purposes of the Association and the achievement of its objectives, therefore, be it **Resolved**, that the Board of Trustees be requested to consider authorizing the award of an appropriate certificate of appreciation and recognition on behalf of the Association to each elected member of the House of Delegates who has served as a delegate for a period of five consecutive years.

Texas Dental Association  
REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF INDIVIDUAL RESPONSIBILITY PLAN  
FOR DENTAL HEALTH CARE PREPAYMENT

The following resolution was adopted by the 1964 House of Delegates of the Texas Dental Association and transmitted under date of October 7, 1964 by Dr. Crawford A. McMurray, secretary-treasurer.

**Background Statement:** Since adherence to the Individual Responsibility Plan would prevent third party control of the individual dentist's policies of practice and his fees because the dentist would be under no control except for the contract between the dentist and his patient, and adherence to the Individual Responsibility Plan would preserve the responsibility of the patient to seek and contract for his own dental service, it is our opinion that individual responsibility on the part of the patient and dentist is essential to our voluntary dental health system which has developed the present high standards.

The Individual Responsibility Plan is not new. It is essentially what dentists have practiced for generations. The IRP, in its simplest terms, keeps responsibility for service rendered to a patient right where it belongs—with the patient and dentist. Individual responsibility of the dentist and patient is essential to private practice. The IRP is proposed for your consideration as a statement of principles or "plan" to preserve the private practice of dentistry.

Briefly stated, the IRP mechanism is this: The dentist completes a standard certificate of service rendered and gives it, along with a statement, to the patient. This, with a request for payment, is forwarded by the patient to the insurance company (or other third party payer). If further information is required, it may be furnished by the dentist at the expense of the insurance company. The insurance company or

third party will reimburse their insured. All payments are from the patient to the dentist.

Some reasons for ADA endorsement of the IRP are these:

1. The IRP will save the dentist time and money by eliminating multiform claim sheets (a single standard recital of diagnosis, service and fee is used).
2. Protect the patient and his insurer from unfair and unwise raising of fees by some few dentists "because it is covered", in that the dentist need not know what kind of insurance the patient has.
3. Prevent control and regulation of dentist's fees or policies because the dentist is under no contract except for that usual oral and implied contract between patient and dentist.
4. Protect and preserve the dentist-patient relationship by maintaining this as the *only* contract to which the dentist is party.
5. Prevent monopoly of dental care prepayment, and preserve the patient's freedom to negotiate for any prepayment plan he desires in the open and free insurance market (even better plans have always evolved from competition).
6. Preserve the patient's own responsibility to contract for, pay for, and take care of his own dental services.
7. Preserve the dentist's responsibility to the patient *only*, which assures his freedom from third party control.
8. Protect the future . . . preserving opportunity for change, progress and future development, for the IRP is not rigid or static and can in no way regiment, stultify, or deter the future development of the practice of dentistry.

**31. Resolved**, that the American Dental Association hereby register its approval and support of the Individual Responsibility Plan for dental health care prepayment.

#### Texas Dental Association

#### REVALUATION OF POSITION IN SUPPORT OF FEDERAL AID TO EDUCATION

The following resolution was adopted by the 1964 House of Delegates of the Texas Dental Association and transmitted under date of October 7, 1964 by Dr. Crawford A. McMurray, secretary-treasurer.

**32. Resolved**, that the American Dental Association reevaluate its position in support of federal aid to education and to thereafter oppose it.

Texas Dental Association

THE SURVEY OF DENTISTRY IN THE UNITED STATES

The following resolution was adopted by the 1964 House of Delegates of the Texas Dental Association and transmitted under date of October 7, 1964 by Dr. Crawford A. McMurray, secretary-treasurer.

**Background Statement:** Although *The Survey of Dentistry* has never been approved as an official policy of the American Dental Association, it has attracted wide use as documentation to secure legislation pertaining to dentistry. Groups outside the profession might construe such use as official approval of *The Survey of Dentistry* by the American Dental Association.

**33. Resolved,** that the House of Delegates of the American Dental Association affirms that *The Survey of Dentistry* is not an official policy of the American Dental Association.

Washington State Dental Association

USE OF D.D.S. AND D.M.D. DEGREES

The following resolution was adopted by the House of Delegates of the Washington State Dental Association on December 7, 1963 and transmitted under date of December 18, 1963 by Dr. Willis D. Buck, secretary.

**21. Whereas,** the use of both D.D.S. and D.M.D. degrees signify the doctoral degree in the science and art of dentistry, and

**Whereas,** the curriculums for attainment of these degrees are essentially the same, and

**Whereas,** the use of both degrees is confusing to the public and members of the professions, particularly with current trends in more extensive use of the degree to designate the dentist, therefore, be it

**Resolved,** that the American Dental Association does consider the need to consolidate the dental degrees of D.D.S. and D.M.D. into one degree to signify the doctoral degree in the science and art of dentistry and refers it to the Council on Dental Education to study and report to the 1965 House of Delegates.

Second District Dental Society  
of The Dental Society of the State of New York

REQUEST FOR REVIEW OF FORMULA FOR THE ALLOCATION OF DELEGATES

The following resolution was adopted by the Second District Dental Society of The Dental Society of the State of New York and was transmitted under date of November 8, 1964 by Dr. George E. Mullen and Dr. Robert L. Heinze, delegates from The Dental Society of the State of New York.

34. **Resolved**, that the formula for the allocation of delegates of the constituent dental societies and federal dental services be reviewed, and be it further **Resolved**, that this review be conducted by the Special Committee on Trustee Districts or by some other appropriate Association agency, and be it further **Resolved**, that a report be made on this matter to the 1964 session of the House of Delegates.

Resolution of Delegate Dan F. Brannin,  
Oklahoma State Dental Association

THE SURVEY OF DENTISTRY IN THE UNITED STATES

The following resolution was submitted by Dr. Dan F. Brannin, delegate from the Oklahoma State Dental Association on November 11, 1964.

**Background:** *The Survey of Dentistry* constitutes perhaps one of the most thorough soul searching appraisals of the dental profession to have ever been committed to paper in the long illustrious history of this profession.

*The Survey of Dentistry* is contemporary in design and provocative in content.

The members of our profession do not wish to continue to debate this issue. Therefore, with an eye toward harmony and an interest in the assimilation of the applicable recommendations of the *The Survey of Dentistry* the following resolution is respectfully submitted.

43. **Resolved**, that the President of the American Dental Association refer to the appropriate council for study and evaluation all the recommendations of *The Survey of Dentistry*, and be it further

**Resolved**, that this same council shall report for the approval of the House of Delegates of the American Dental Association at its annual session in 1965, those recommendations which agree with the present position of the American Dental Association.

Resolution of Delegate Bryce Campbell,  
Texas Dental Association

AFL-CIO AND ADA JOINT STATEMENT ON PRINCIPLES FOR  
DENTAL PREPAYMENT PROGRAMS

The following resolution was submitted by Dr. Bryce Campbell, delegate from the Texas Dental Association on November 11, 1964.

**Background:** Since the joint statement of the AFL-CIO-ADA involves policy of the personal practice of dentistry and since this published policy has not been approved by this House of Delegates, the following resolution is offered:

41. **Resolved**, that the AFL-CIO-ADA joint statement of principles of Acceptability of Prepaid Dental Plans be NOT considered the official policy of the American Dental Association until it is reviewed and approved by the House of Delegates at the 1965 annual session.

Resolution of Delegate Albert Lemes,  
Hawaii State Dental Association

SUBSTITUTION OF ROBERT'S RULES OF ORDER REVISED FOR  
STURGIS STANDARD CODE OF PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE

The following resolution was submitted by Dr. Albert Lemes, delegate from the Hawaii State Dental Association on November 9, 1964.

36. **Resolved**, that the *Bylaws*, Chapter V, Section 120B (p. 20) "Additional Rules" be amended by substituting for this paragraph the following:

B. **Additional Rules.** The rules contained in *Robert's Rules of Order Revised* shall govern the Association in all cases in which they are applicable and in which they are not inconsistent with the *Bylaws* or the special rules of order of this society.

Resolution of Delegate Charles J. Sabel,  
Indiana State Dental Association

PREPAYMENT PROGRAMS OF COSTS OF DENTAL SERVICES

The following resolution was submitted by Dr. Charles J. Sabel, delegate from the Indiana State Dental Association on November 11, 1964.



42. **Resolved**, that the 1964 House of Delegates of the American Dental Association declares that it is the policy of this Association that in those cases where systematic programs of prepayment or budgeting of the cost of dental services are instituted, this Association endorse features of such programs which provide for the remuneration of the dentist on the basis of his usual and customary fee, or on a table of allowance, and be it further

**Resolved**, that it is the policy of this Association to disapprove those features of such programs which fix the fee a dentist may charge or provide for a per capita method for remuneration for professional services, and be it further

**Resolved**, that it is the policy of this Association to encourage features of such programs which maintain deductible clauses and co-insurance mechanisms which work to maintain a financial responsibility on the part of the patient for at least a portion of the cost of his dental services.

# Reports of Board of Trustees

To House  
of Delegates

## REPORT 1 OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO HOUSE OF DELEGATES: ASSOCIATION AFFAIRS AND RESOLUTIONS

This is the first of a series of reports which the Board of Trustees will present to the House of Delegates at the annual session in San Francisco. Report 1 deals with the affairs of the Association. Report 2 contains the recommendations of the Board of Trustees on the resolutions of councils, bureaus and constituent societies. Report 3 contains the recommendations of the Board on the amendment of the *Bylaws* relating to the membership program.

Report 4, to be presented at the opening meeting of the House of Delegates, will contain the nominations to honorary membership. Report 5 will deal with financial affairs and will present the budget for fiscal year 1965.

Welcome to "Fédération Dentaire Internationale": It is a pleasure to meet again during this session with the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale* which last was the Association's guest during the great Centennial Session in New York City in 1959. The FDI also met with the Association previously—in Philadelphia in 1926 and in Boston in 1947. This is the first time that the FDI has officially visited the West Coast and the Board of Trustees joins with all members present at the session in insuring that their visit to San Francisco will be a pleasant, productive and memorable one.

The *Fédération* is the conduit through which the dental societies of the world reach international agreement on problems which confront the dental profession. It is also the channel through which the dental profession can participate in the affairs of the World Health Organization and thus assist in advancing the levels of dental health in all parts of the world. It is hoped that more and more members of the American Dental Association will interest themselves in the affairs of the *Fédération* and in international dentistry. American dentistry has always been willing to share its knowledge with all and, by the same token, American dentistry has been willing to learn from the great men and great dental institutions in other countries.

The Association extends its heartiest welcome to Dr. Erich Müller, president of the *Fédération*, with the wish that he will share this welcome with all of his colleagues who have come to visit us. On their return home, the Association hopes that all will remember not only the scientific and professional exchanges which have been made but also the pleasures of the beautiful city of San Francisco and the friendliness of their colleagues in the dental profession of the United States.

**Death of Dr. G. Thomas Quigg:** The Board of Trustees notes with deep regret the death on November 3, 1963 of Dr. G. Thomas Quigg, vice-chairman of the General Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1964 annual session. Earlier in the year, Dr. Quigg had resigned as General Chairman of the General Committee on Local Arrangements for reasons of health and was succeeded by Dr. Thomas R. Flinn. Mrs. Quigg will be in attendance at this session, and the Board and the House extend a most cordial welcome to her.

**Appreciation to General Committee on Local Arrangements:** The Association first met in the City of the Golden Gate in 1915 and apparently liked what it found in this delightful and historic city for it returned again in 1936, 1949 and 1955. San Francisco is an exceptionally favored city for this meeting in which the Association joins with the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale* to call attention to the need for "International Cooperation for Better Dental Health".

Three past presidents of the Association, Dr. Frank M. Casto, Dr. B. C. Kingsbury and Dr. John R. Abel enjoy California sunshine on a permanent basis and they have added luster to the General Committee on Local Arrangements on which they serve as honorary officers.

Dr. Thomas R. Flinn has served with friendly competence and distinction in the difficult assignment of Chairman of the General Committee on Local Arrangements. In the many assignments of the General Committee, Dr. Flinn has had exceptional assistance from his Vice-Chairman, Dr. Bradford C. Giles and his General Secretary, Dr. Charles E. Barker. To all of these and the dozens of members of the Committee, the Board expresses grateful appreciation on behalf of all members of the Association who are beneficiaries of both a generous climate and a generous hospitality at this 105th annual session of the Association.

**Past Presidents:** The Board of Trustees records with great regret the death on April 19, 1964 of Dr. Leroy M. Miner, president of the Association in 1936-1937. The Association extends its sincere condolences to the bereaved family.

The Board also notes the serious illness of Dr. Philip E. Adams, president of the Association in 1949-50. The Board joins with the members of the Association in extending best wishes for a rapid return to health.

**Death of Miss Eleanore B. Dufour:** Members of the House of Delegates will be sadly aware of the absence from the platform of Miss Eleanore B. Dufour who served as assistant to the Speaker of the House of Delegates since the establishment of that office in 1948. Miss Dufour died on March 11, 1964 after 33 years in the employ of the Association. The Board of Trustees joins with the present and past Speakers of the House and with all members of the Association in acknowledging the long and devoted services of Miss Dufour to the Association and to the dental profession. They extend their sincere sympathies to members of the bereaved family.

**Membership:** Membership in the Association continues to increase on a satisfactory basis. At July 31 there were 88,294 active and life members compared to 87,842 at the end of 1963. Total membership was 101,941 at July 31 compared to 101,161 at the end of the previous year.

**1964 Reallocation of Delegates:** On the basis of the formula established for the re-allocation of delegates in the *Bylaws*, the constituent societies of Kansas and Texas each gained one delegate while the constituents of Illinois and Pennsylvania each lost one in the composition of the House for 1964.

**Nominations for Life Membership:** In accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90M of the *Bylaws*, the Board nominates for life membership 872 members from the following constituent societies and federal dental services. Upon their election, the Association will have 8,859 life members.

**Life Membership Applicants by Constituent Society  
and Federal Dental Service**

Alabama .....	5	Missouri .....	11
Alaska .....	1	Montana .....	8
Arizona .....	8	Navy .....	2
Arkansas .....	6	Nebraska .....	17
Army .....	1	New Hampshire .....	2
California .....	9	New Jersey .....	39
California, Southern .....	36	New Mexico .....	3
Colorado .....	11	New York .....	108
Connecticut .....	22	North Carolina .....	15
Delaware .....	8	Ohio .....	51
District of Columbia .....	8	Oklahoma .....	26
Florida .....	7	Oregon .....	10
Georgia .....	4	Pennsylvania .....	61
Hawaii .....	5	Puerto Rico .....	3
Idaho .....	5	Rhode Island .....	2
Illinois .....	68	South Carolina .....	10
Indiana .....	20	South Dakota .....	1
Iowa .....	26	Tennessee .....	13
Kansas .....	10	Texas .....	20
Kentucky .....	9	Utah .....	3
Louisiana .....	5	Vermont .....	1
Maine .....	3	Virginia .....	19
Maryland .....	8	Washington .....	20
Massachusetts .....	30	West Virginia .....	2
Michigan .....	34	Wisconsin .....	28
Minnesota .....	45	Wyoming .....	1
Mississippi .....	2	Total .....	872

100. Resolved, that the 872 members nominated by the Board of Trustees in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90M of the *Bylaws* be classified as life members.

**Nominations to Councils:** In accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90H of the *Bylaws*, the Board of Trustees presents the following nominations for membership on the councils of the Association. Elections to councils will take place at the Wednesday meeting of the House of Delegates.

#### Nominations to Councils

*Constitution and Bylaws, Council on*  
Zappe, H. Arthur, Texas, 1967

*Dental Education, Council on*  
Lazarus, C. Hanford, New York, 1967,  
AADE\*

Royer, R. Quentin, Southern California, 1967, ADA\*\*  
Teuscher, George W., Illinois, 1967,  
AADS\*\*\*

*Dental Health, Council on*  
Gernert, Edward B., Kentucky, 1967  
Kramer, Harold M., Oregon, 1967  
Lachnicht, Vitus J., New York, 1967

*Dental Research, Council on*  
George, William A., Pennsylvania, 1967

*Dental Therapeutics, Council on*  
Coy, Edward A., Ohio, 1967  
Hayward, James R., Michigan, 1967  
Holt, Harold J., Southern California,  
1967

*Dental Trade and Laboratory  
Relations, Council on*  
Fitz, George H., Illinois, 1967

*Federal Dental Services, Council on*  
Barnhart, Fred P., Washington, 1966  
Colvin, Ernest M., Jr., Washington,  
D. C., 1967

*Hospital Dental Service, Council on*  
Pfister, Jack H., North Dakota, 1967

*Insurance, Council on*  
Hardin, Richard D., Arkansas, 1967

*International Relations, Council on*  
Humphrey, William P., Colorado, 1967

*Journalism, Council on*  
Seyler, Alfred E., Michigan, 1967

*Judicial Council*  
Allen, Newton E., Alabama, 1967

*Legislation, Council on*  
Rovelstad, Homer D., North Dakota,  
1967

*National Board of Dental Examiners,  
Council of*  
Hamm, George Andrew, New York,  
1967, AADE\*  
Hicks, Taylor T., Arizona, 1967,  
ADA\*\*  
Ireland, Ralph L., Nebraska, 1967,  
AADS\*\*\*

*Relief, Council on*  
Abbott, Thomas R., Wisconsin, 1967

*Scientific Session, Council on*  
Cottrill, Clarence, West Virginia, 1967

\*American Association of Dental Examiners  
\*\*American Dental Association  
\*\*\*American Association of Dental Schools

The Board of Trustees wishes to acknowledge with appreciation the six years of service of the following council members who complete their terms with this annual

session: Dr. Joseph L. Champagne, Council on Dental Education; Dr. Howard F. Lyboldt, Council on Dental Health; Dr. J. Henry Kaiser, Council on Dental Therapeutics; Dr. C. O. Fergusson, Council on Hospital Dental Service; Dr. Harold M. Flickinger, Council on Insurance; Dr. Walter C. McBride, Council on Journalism; Dr. Simon Eisenberg, Judicial Council; Dr. Alfred E. Smith, Council on Legislation; Dr. William L. McCarty, Council of National Board of Dental Examiners.

The Board of Trustees also acknowledges with appreciation the three years of service of the following council members who complete their terms with this session: Dr. Harold J. Noyes, Council on Dental Education; Dr. Henry A. Swanson, Council on Federal Dental Services.

101. Resolved, that the nominees for membership on the councils of the Association, submitted by the Board of Trustees in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90H of the *Bylaws*, be elected.

**Appointment of Treasurer:** In accordance with the duty assigned in Chapter VI, Section 90B of the *Bylaws*, the Board of Trustees has appointed Dr. E. Jeff Justis as Treasurer for a three year term ending on December 31, 1967.

The Board of Trustees joins with the House of Delegates in acknowledging with great appreciation the many distinguished contributions which the retiring Treasurer, Dr. Paul H. Jeserich, has made to the Association and to the dental profession in a lifelong career of service. He has served the Association as a member of councils, as a member of the Board of Trustees, as President-elect, as President, and as Treasurer, a record matched by few in the history of the Association. The Association is deeply grateful to Dr. Jeserich for his unparalleled record of service and devotion to the Association.

**Chairman of General Committee on Local Arrangements for 1967 Session:** The Board has appointed Dr. Francis J. Fabrizio, District of Columbia, as General Chairman of the General Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1967 annual session in Washington, D.C.

**Information Committee on Program and Budget:** This Special Committee of the Board of Trustees will hold a hearing on Tuesday, November 10, to which all members of the Association are invited. The Committee will be pleased to receive suggestions and recommendations on all phases of Association activity. Owing to the press of other business, the Committee will adjourn its afternoon session at 3 p.m.

**Official Publications Available to Component Societies:** The Board of Trustees has made available on request from officers of component societies copies of the annual *Reports of Officers and Councils*, *Supplement to Reports of Officers and Councils*, *Transactions* and the *Report of Audit*. In 1963, 592 requests were received for these publications. The Board encourages all officers of component societies to avail themselves of this valuable information on the operation of the Association.

**Special Committee on Scientific Session:** The Board of Trustees has appointed a special committee to study all phases of the annual scientific session with a view to

making recommendations on its improvement so that members may have the advantage of a coordinated modern presentation of scientific information at each annual session. The results of this study will be reported to the House of Delegates at a later session. The Special Committee, of which Dr. Maynard K. Hine is Chairman, solicits the comments and recommendations of interested members on all aspects of the scientific program.

**"Journal of Oral Surgery":** The Board has authorized a return to the name of *Journal of Oral Surgery* for the publication which has been issued in recent years as the *Journal of Oral Surgery, Anesthesia and Hospital Dental Service*. The change in name will be affective in January, 1965.

**Change in Carrier in Group Accident and Health Insurance Program:** On the unanimous recommendation of the Council on Insurance and in consultation with the Association's insurance consultants, the Board of Trustees has authorized the replacement of the National Casualty Company of Detroit by the Insurance Company of North America as the carrier of the Group Accident and Health Insurance Program sponsored by the Association for its members.

The advantages of the new program, which will involve no additional cost to the insured member are: (1) first-day coverage on sickness disabilities if the member is hospitalized; (2) waiver of premium during a period of total disability and (3) a more liberal definition of disability under the extended benefits provision. The program can also be offered to members in six constituent societies where the present program could not be offered.

The Council on Insurance has been directed to provide complete information to the membership on this change in the Group Accident and Health Program as soon as possible.

**Publication of "Journal of Dental Research":** The Board of Trustees has approved an agreement with the International Association for Dental Research that the *Journal of Dental Research*, be published by the American Dental Association for a three year period beginning January 1, 1966. The Editor of the *Journal of Dental Research* will maintain responsibility for the selection of manuscripts and for the general content of the *Journal*. The Editor of the American Dental Association shall be an *ex officio* member of the publication committee of the International Association for Dental Research.

The Board of Trustees believes that this cooperative venture will bring substantial benefits to the advancement of dental research.

**National Interagency Council on Smoking and Health:** This Council is a voluntary association of national agencies and organizations which is "organized to develop and implement effective plans and programs aimed at combating smoking as a health hazard". The Board of Trustees has authorized membership in the Council as evidence of the Association's interest in this phase of the health of the public.

**Amendment of "Bylaws" to Establish Other Funds as Divisions of General Fund:** The *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association currently provide for a General Fund, Relief Fund, and Research Fund (Chapter XV, Finances). Since the Association faces the possibility of being taxed for unrelated business income realized from the



rental of office space in the new building, there is pressing need that the building operations be separately accounted for in order to determine accurately whether the Association might be realizing net income subject to possible tax. Such accounting must be made on the basis of commercial accounting principles as opposed to the fund accounting principles generally in use by the Association. The best approach to handling such a separation is by the creation of a separate fund, but such an approach is not currently available because of the limitation in the *Bylaws* to the three funds indicated above.

Although the establishment of a fund for the new building is urgent, consideration should also be given to granting authorization for the establishment of other funds as the need arises. The authority to establish such funds should be settled in the Board of Trustees as the managing body of the Association. Any activity which has a commercial flavor and results in the creation of income from outside and intra-Association services lends itself to commercial accounting for better administrative control.

It should be kept in mind that the creation of such funds develops accounting entities and not legal entities and, as such, are subsidiary to the General Fund and thus under the control of the Board of Trustees. The placing of the authority for the creation of such funds in the Board of Trustees merely emphasizes the fact that the Board is the managing body of the Association.

102. Resolved, that Chapter XV, Finances, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of the following section:

**Section 50. Other Funds:** The Association may establish other funds, at the direction of the Board of Trustees, for activities and programs requiring separate accounting records to meet governmental and administrative requirements. Such funds shall consist of monies and other assets received or allocated in accordance with the purpose for which they are established. Such funds shall be used for defraying all expenses incurred in their operation; shall serve only as separate accounting entities and continue to be held in the name of the American Dental Association as divisions of the General Fund.

and be it further

Resolved, that Chapter VI, Board of Trustees, Section 90, Duties, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of a new item O and the redesignation of the present item O as item P:

O. To establish other funds as divisions of the General Fund in accordance with the provisions of Chapter XV, Section 50.

**Amendment of "Rules of American Dental Association Relief Fund"—Refunds to Constituent Societies:** The Trustees of the American Dental Association Relief Fund have called the attention of the Board of Trustees to their inability to prove that monies refunded to constituent societies, either as regular refunds or bonus refunds, can not be used for other than charitable purposes consistent with the purpose of the American Dental Association Relief Fund as set forth in the *Indenture of Trust*. This inability, according to Association counsel, renders the Relief Fund vulnerable to loss of its favorable tax exempt charitable status under the Internal Revenue Service Code. Should this status be lost, contributions to the Relief Fund would no longer be tax-deductible to the donors.

On the advice of counsel, the Board of Trustees has amended the *Rules of the American Dental Association Relief Fund* to provide that refunds would be made only to constituent societies that qualify their relief funds as tax-exempt charitable organizations having a purpose consistent with that of the American Dental Association Relief Fund.

The attention of the constituent societies is called to this problem with the hope that, when necessary, tax exempt status will be sought promptly.

**Establishment of Liaison Committee with National Dental Association:** At the request of the National Dental Association, the Board of Trustees has appointed a special committee for purposes of liaison with that Association. The Committee consists of the President, the President-elect, the Speaker of the House of Delegates, the Secretary, the Editor and two voting members of the Board of Trustees. The Liaison Committee will have its first meeting just prior to the opening of the 1964 session of the House of Delegates.

**Support of New Dental Exhibit in Museum of History and Technology:** In 1963, the House of Delegates requested that the appropriate agency of the American Dental Association ask the American Academy of the History of Dentistry to study the modernization of the dental exhibit at the Arts and Industries Building of the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, D.C. (*Trans.* 1963:266). In response to this request of the House of Delegates, the Board of Trustees requested to the Academy to study the matter with a view to making appropriate recommendations. Subsequently, the Academy appointed a special committee with Dr. C. Willard Camalier as chairman and the Board of Trustees made an appropriation of \$500 for the expenses of the first meeting of the committee. When the results of the committee's deliberations are available, the Board will report its recommendations to the House of Delegates.

**Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories:** In accordance with the directive of the 1962 House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1962:263), the Association has taken membership in the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories and the Board of Trustees has provided funds for the active initiation of the program during the current fiscal year. The Board joins with the House of Delegates in recognizing the program of the Joint Commission as an effective counter measure to the pressures for licensure and registration which have been evident in certain portions of the laboratory industry.

The Board of Trustees urges all constituent and component societies to support the program of the Joint Commission by active participation in its efforts.

**Relations with National Association of Dental Laboratories:** The Board of Trustees regrets to report that the profession's relations with certain segments of the dental laboratory craft, specifically with the National Association of Dental Laboratories, have continued the steady deterioration first reported to the House of Delegates in 1963 (*Trans.* 1963:10;82).

The National Association of Dental Laboratories has officially repudiated the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories which was established to meet its request for a method of identifying legal and ethical dental laboratories. It has not advanced the program for the certification of dental laboratory technicians at a

pace consistent with sound and responsible administration. It has been unwilling to intercept an urgent drive on the part of some of its members and officers for the licensure of dental laboratories, a program which the American Dental Association has consistently opposed. It has severed a previously effective line of communication between profession and craft by drastically altering its liaison committee with the profession.

The American Dental Association stands ready to establish or renew cordial relations with any responsible segment of the dental laboratory craft but, under existing circumstances, it is being compelled to recognize and identify, at the national level, responsible spokesmen for the dental laboratory craft.

**Participation in Program for Accreditation of Nursing Homes:** The Board of Trustees has authorized the Association's participation in a program for the accreditation of nursing homes sponsored by the American Hospital Association, American Association of Homes for the Aging and other related groups. It is hoped that eventually the duties of this agency in the accreditation of nursing homes will be assumed by the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Hospitals.

**Grant to American Association of Dental Examiners:** The Board of Trustees has authorized an annual grant of \$25,000 for the years 1964, 1965 and 1966 to the American Association of Dental Examiners to assist in the establishment of a central office and to advance programs in this important area of activity of the dental profession.

**Grant to Animal Care Panel:** The Board of Trustees has made a grant of \$5,000 to the Animal Care Panel to support the development of a Voluntary Accreditation Program for Laboratory Animal Facilities and Care. The grant was made on the recommendation of various agencies of the Association that the program supported would be helpful in forestalling the enactment of harmful legislation on the use of laboratory animals which is pending before the Congress.

## **REPORT 2 OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO HOUSE OF DELEGATES: RECOMMENDATIONS ON REPORTS OF COUNCILS AND RESOLUTIONS**

The following are the comments and recommendations on resolutions and reports which are being considered at this session of the House of Delegates.

**Dental Education, Council on:** The Board of Trustees recommends approval of Resolution 1.

The Board of Trustees also recommends approval of Resolutions 22-25 inclusive in the supplemental report of the Council.

**Dental Health, Council on:** The Board of Trustees concurs with the recommendation of the Council that the establishment of a national coordinating agency for dental service corporations is essential if the benefits of this type of prepayment program are to be made more widely available and on a multi-state basis. The establishment

of such an agency will result in great benefits for the public by helping to place dental care within the reach of all those needing and desiring it.

The Board of Trustees agrees that the Association should make financial support available for the establishment of a national coordinating agency but, believes, for administrative reasons, that initial support should be granted for a specific period of three years. This will enable an orderly review of the program and its achievements at the end of the initial period. The Board of Trustees, therefore, recommends that Resolution 2 be amended by the substitution of the words "with financial assistance from the American Dental Association for a period of three years" for the words "until it is self-supporting with financial assistance from the American Dental Association" in the second resolving clause to make the amended resolution read as follows:

**Resolved**, that the establishment of a national coordinating agency for dental service corporations of cooperating constituent societies as a corporation independent of the American Dental Association be authorized and developed as soon as practicable and be it further

**Resolved**, that the corporation be established and maintained with financial assistance from the American Dental Association for a period of three years.

The Board of Trustees recommends approval of the amended Resolution 2.

The Board of Trustees recommends approval of Resolution 3.

**Dental Research, Council on:** The Board recommends approval of Resolution 4.

**Dental Therapeutics, Council on:** The Board recommends approval of Resolution 5.

**Hospital Dental Service, Council on:** The Board recommends approval of Resolution 6.

**Judicial Council:** The Board of Trustees is of the opinion that Resolution 7 is inconsistent in its proposed amendment to Section 15 of the *Principles of Ethics* entitled "Use of Professional Titles and Degrees". The Board is of the same opinion regarding Resolution 13 of the Georgia Dental Association on the same subject. Accordingly, the Board of Trustees proposes the following substitute resolution for Resolutions 7 and 13.

103. **Resolved**, that Section 15 of the *Principles of Ethics*, entitled "Use of Professional Titles and Degrees", be amended by adding to the first sentence the following words "or other earned degrees received from recognized educational institutions". The amended first sentence of Section 15 to read as follows:

A dentist may use the titles or degrees, Doctor, Dentist, D.D.S. or D.M.D., or other earned degrees received from recognized educational institutions, in connection with his name on cards, letterheads, office door signs and announcements.

The Board of Trustees recommends the adoption of substitute Resolution 103.

**Legislation, Council on:** The Board recommends approval of Resolutions 8 and 9.

**Relief, Council on:** The Board recommends approval of Resolution 10.

**Library and Indexing Service, Bureau of:** The Board recommends approval of Resolution 11.

**Arkansas Resolution on Elimination of Reimbursement for Chocolate Milk:** The Board of Trustees is informed that studies are being conducted to determine the relation between chocolate milk and dental caries. Until these studies are completed, the Board recommends that Resolution 12 be postponed indefinitely.

**Georgia Resolution on Amendment of Section 15 of "Principles of Ethics":** Resolution 13 deals with the same section of the *Principles of Ethics* as Resolution 7 presented by the Judicial Council. As stated previously, the Board of Trustees recommends that its Resolution 103 be substituted for both Resolution 7 and Resolution 13.

**Illinois Resolution on Amendment of "Rules of American Dental Association Relief Fund":** The Board of Trustees is strongly opposed to Resolution 14 which would place the entire burden of providing relief for dentists and their dependents upon the American Dental Association and relieve the constituent and component societies of all financial responsibility in this worthy program. The resolution recites that under the present program, component and constituent societies tend to limit their share of a relief grant thus limiting the benefits which can be given to a relief grantee. If this thesis can be accepted as factual, the remedy lies in improved performance by the component and constituent societies rather than by the easy transfer of their whole responsibility to the American Dental Association Relief Fund.

The Board further points out that if the sharing of grants with component and constituent societies were eliminated, the determination of the size of the grant and the eligibility of the recipient would ultimately have to be determined at the national level. The Board does not believe that this effort at further centralization is desirable, particularly in view of the excellent record which has been achieved through the mutual cooperation of constituent and component societies in the administration of the program of the national Relief Fund ever since its inception.

The Board recommends that Resolution 14 be rejected.

**Illinois Resolution on Payment for Covered Procedures under Health Insurance and Health Service Contracts:** The Board recommends approval of Resolution 15.

**Michigan Resolution on Formation of State Associations of the Professions:** The Board of Trustees recommends approval of Resolution 16.

**New York Resolution on Definition and Delineation of Scope and Area of Specialties:** In considering Resolution 17, the reports of the Second Conference on Dental Specialties and Dental Specialization, held in September, 1960 were reviewed. In this conference, definitions of the various special areas of dental practice were developed and these definitions have been approved by the Council on Dental Education. The Council acknowledges that it is practically impossible to develop "dictionary" definitions for the special areas of dental practice but is satisfied that the present definitions are effective, workable and practical so that they are understood by the

practicing dentist. The Board believes that the approval of Resolution 17 would result in needless duplication of work already satisfactorily completed.

The Board of Trustees recommends that Resolution 17 be postponed indefinitely.

**New York Resolution on Recognition of New Specialties:** The Board of Trustees has no objection to the establishment of a three year moratorium on the recognition of new areas of dental practice if the House of Delegates finds the reimposition of such a moratorium desirable. The Board of Trustees, however, does not agree with the premises on which Resolution 18 is based since it does not believe that the "eight recognized areas of specialty practice . . . are still in need of clarification, further delineation and orderly implementation". The Board believes that the Council on Dental Education has adequately discharged its responsibilities in the areas mentioned in the resolution.

On the basis of this comment, the Board of Trustees recommends approval of Resolution 18.

**Ohio Resolution on Health Hazards of Use of Tobacco:** The Board believes that it is appropriate that the Association record its policy on health hazards involved in smoking and recommends approval of Resolution 19.

**Pennsylvania Resolution on Honorary Membership for Past Presidents of American Dental Association:** The Board is appreciative of the thoughtful interest which is evidenced in this resolution and of the wish to honor the presidents of the Association who have contributed so devotedly to its progress. The Board agrees that recognition should be granted to the past presidents and is currently giving consideration to a plan under which the past presidents would be honored permanently in some outstanding significant feature of the new Association headquarters building. The past presidents are being asked to consider this plan at the annual meeting of the Past President's Club in San Francisco and will undoubtedly recommend a method through which the past presidents can best be honored. Under these circumstances, the Board does not believe that honorary membership should be bestowed automatically at this time and recommends that Resolution 20 be postponed indefinitely.

**Washington Resolution on Use of D.D.S. and D.M.D. Degrees:** The Board solicited the counsel of the American Association of Dental Schools on the proposal in Resolution 21 and was advised "that the Executive Council of the American Association of Dental Schools support the position that the determination of the degree to be awarded for satisfactory completion of the dental curriculum is the prerogative of the individual educational institution". The Council on Dental Education and the Board of Trustees are in support of this statement. If, however, the dental profession should determine through appropriate action of the House of Delegates that an effort to consolidate the dental degrees should be made, it would appear that a resolution calling this matter to the attention of educational institutions would be in order. Until this determination is made by the House of Delegates, the Board recommends that Resolution 21 be postponed indefinitely.

**Report of Special Committee on Trustee Districts:** The Board of Trustees recommends approval of Resolutions 26-28 inclusive.



**REPORT 3 OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO HOUSE OF DELEGATES:  
TECHNICAL AMENDMENT OF BYLAWS ON REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP**

**Background:** The administration of a membership program involving more than 100,000 members is complex in that many situations arise which are not explicitly covered by the appropriate bylaw and thus involve interpretation by the Board of Trustees or by the Central Office staff. At its April, 1964 session (*Reports:177*) the Board of Trustees considered a special report on membership problems with a view to clarifying the administration of the membership program by recommending, when necessary, appropriate changes in the *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association. This report presents recommendations for changes in the *Bylaws* on various aspects of the membership program.

**Waiver of Dues for Total Disability:** The following is an outline of the problem as presented in the report to the Board:

The printed edition of the Association's *Constitution and Bylaws* sets forth a standing rule of the House of Delegates which provides for a waiver of annual dues for members who became totally disabled while on duty with the armed forces. Since this is the only standing rule of the House of Delegates relating to membership, the question arises as to whether this provision should be placed in the *Bylaws* where it properly belongs.

The Association is frequently requested to waive annual dues for active members in civilian practice who are totally disabled. There is no provision in the *Bylaws* for such a waiver, except that a totally disabled member who is receiving a grant from the American Dental Association Relief Fund may have his dues waived for the period in which he is receiving a grant.

Should the waiver of dues for members totally disabled while on active duty with the armed forces be made a provision of the *Bylaws*? Should the privilege of waiver of dues be extended to civilian dentists who are totally disabled?

The Board recommends that the standing resolution of the House of Delegates dealing with waiver of dues for members totally disabled while on active duty with the armed forces be made a provision of the *Bylaws*. The Board also recommends that the privilege of waiver of dues for civilian members of the Association be placed in an appropriate section of the *Bylaws*, having regard for the fact that the criteria for total disability should be the presentation of a medical certificate and the approval of the component dental society.

**104. Resolved,** that the Standing Resolution appearing on lines 1647-1652 of the *Constitution and Bylaws* be deleted and that Chapter I, Section 30 of the *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of the following paragraph:

A member of this Association, who is totally disabled for a period of one year and who is unable to engage in any gainful occupation and who is a member in good standing at the time total disability was incurred, shall be exempt from the payment of dues and shall be in good standing during the period of total disability. A totally disabled member, other than one totally disabled during active military service, in order to receive entitlement to dues



exemption shall submit through his component and constituent societies to this Association a medical certificate attesting total disability and a certificate from his component and constituent societies attesting this total disability. During the period of exemption such certificates shall be presented on request to this Association.

to make the amended section read as follows:

**Definition of "In Good Standing":** A member of this Association whose dues for the current year have been paid shall be in good standing.

A member of this Association receiving assistance from the American Dental Association Relief Fund shall be exempt from payment of dues and shall be considered in good standing during the period of such assistance.

A dentist who has been totally disabled during active military duty and who is unable to practice dentistry within the definition of these *Bylaws* and who was a member in good standing at the time total disability was incurred may have his dues remitted upon certification by an agency of the federal government that the dentist is permanently and totally disabled in accordance with the standard schedule of rating disabilities in current use by the Veterans Administration.

A member of this Association who has been totally disabled for a period of one year and who is unable to engage in any gainful occupation and who is a member in good standing at the time total disability was incurred, shall be exempt from the payment of dues and shall be in good standing during the period of total disability. A totally disabled member, other than one totally disabled during active military service, in order to receive entitlement to dues exemption, shall submit through his component and constituent societies to this Association a medical certificate and a certificate from his component and constituent societies attesting his total disability. During the period of exemption from dues, further such certificates shall be presented on request of this Association.

**Payment of Pro-Rata Dues:** The following is the problem as outlined in the report to the Board of Trustees:

The *Bylaws* presently permit payment of one-half of regular dues for active members who are elected to active membership after July 1 of a given year. As the *Bylaws* are presently written, a dentist may take advantage of this provision several times by dropping membership from time to time and reentering. The procedure seems to encourage careless membership habits. The situation could be rectified by amending the *Bylaws* by permitting payment of one-half dues after July 1 only to those active members elected to active membership for the first time.

The Board of Trustees recommends that the *Bylaws* be amended to limit the payment of one-half annual dues after July 1 to those active members elected to active membership for the first time. The Board presents the following resolution:

**105. Resolved,** that Chapter I, Section 50G of the *Bylaws* be amended by inserting between the last word in line 211 and the first word in line 212 the words "elected to active membership in this Association for the first time, and who are" to make the amended section read as follows:

Active members elected to active membership in this Association for the first time, and who are elected after July 1, shall pay one-half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) of the current year's dues, except that a student member, upon his classification as an active member by a constituent society shall pay no further dues for the remainder of the calendar year in which he was entitled to the benefits of student membership.

**Use of Term "Voting Member":** The following is a statement of the problem involving the use of the term "voting member" in the *Bylaws*:

The *Bylaws* presently provide that the component societies shall have the power to elect their *voting* members as *voting* members of their respective constituent societies which, in turn, have the right to elect their *voting* members as *active* members of the American Dental Association. Some component and constituent societies do not actually make all of their active and life members *voting* members since the right to vote may be reserved to an executive council, House of Delegates or similar governing body. Thus, the ADA *Bylaws* are defective in their reference to *voting* members when, in fact, component and constituent societies may not have *voting* members.

The defect can be cured by substituting the phrase *active and life* members for *voting* members in the appropriate section of the *Bylaws*.

The Board of Trustees presents an amendment substituting the phrase "active and life members" for "voting members" in the appropriate section of the *Bylaws*.

**106. Resolved**, that Chapter II, Section 30A of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the word "voting" in line 249 and substituting the words "active and life" to make the amended section read as follows:

A constituent society shall have the power to elect its active and life members as active members of this Association within the limits of Section 40 of this Chapter.

and be it further

**Resolved**, that Chapter II, Section 40A be amended by deleting the word "voting" in line 265 and substituting the words "active and life" to make the amended section read as follows:

The active and life membership of each constituent society, except as otherwise provided in these *Bylaws*, shall be limited to dentists practicing within the territorial jurisdiction of such constituent society or to dentists in a federal dental service, provided that such dentists are in good standing in a component society thereof, if such exists, and provided that they are active or life members in good standing of this Association.

*Explanatory Note: A dentist who has retired from active practice or who is engaged in activities furthering the object of this Association shall be considered to be practicing dentistry within the meaning of this section.*

and be it further

**Resolved**, that Chapter II, Section 40 be amended by the addition of a subsection C to read as follows:

C. **Privileges.** An active or life member in good standing shall enjoy all privileges of constituent society membership without exception.

and be it further

**Resolved**, that Chapter III, Section 20A be amended by deleting the word "voting" in both instances where it appears in line 393 and substituting in both instances the words "active and life" to make the amended section read as follows:

A component society shall have the power to elect its active and life members as active and life members of the constituent society in accordance with Chapter II, Section 40, of these *Bylaws*.

and be it further

**Resolved**, that Chapter III be amended by the addition of a section 30 to read as follows:

**Section 30. Privileges of Membership.** An active or life member in good standing shall have the opportunity of enjoying all privileges of component society membership without exception.

**Dentists in Federal Dental Services—Removal to Another Jurisdiction:** The following statement was considered by the Board of Trustees in relation to problems involving removal from one jurisdiction to another by members in the federal dental services:

A direct-member dentist is released from active duty and his right to direct membership terminates with his release. Under some circumstances, such a dentist may temporarily lose his eligibility, through no fault of his own, because the component society does not act on his membership application promptly.

In the case of a civilian dentist who moves from one constituent to another, his eligibility in his original society is protected for one year under a provision of the *Bylaws*.

Should the direct-member released from federal dental service be given the right to maintain his direct membership for a period of one year, thus giving him the same right as the civilian dentist who transfers?

The Board of Trustees believes that the *Bylaws* should be amended to extend to the direct-member dentist who has been released from federal dental service the right to maintain direct membership for a period of one year.

107. **Resolved**, that Chapter II, Section 40B of the *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of the following sentence at the end of the section:

The same privilege shall apply to a member who is separated from a federal dental service and who enters practice in an area under the jurisdiction of a constituent society.

to make the amended section read as follows:

**B. Removal from One Jurisdiction to Another.** A member who has changed the location of his practice from the jurisdiction of one constituent society to that of another constituent society may maintain active membership in the constituent society of which he is a member for the calendar year following that of his removal from the jurisdiction of such society. The same privilege shall apply to a member who is separated from a federal dental service and who enters practice in an area under the jurisdiction of a constituent society.

**Dentists in Federal Dental Services—Retirement from Federal Service:** The following is a statement of the problem presented to the Board of Trustees:

A direct-member dentist retires from federal service and enters teaching or public health work at the state level. Should such a dentist be permitted to continue his direct-membership?

The Board of Trustees reaffirmed the policy expressed in the resolution presented by the Board of Trustees and adopted by the House of Delegates in October, 1963 (*Trans*: 1963:285):

**28-1963-H. Resolved**, that dentists who have retired from the federal dental services and who engage in some form of non-federal occupation associated with dentistry be urged to take membership in both constituent and component societies if such exist and where there are no provisions of the bylaws which prohibit such membership.

**Dentists in Federal Dental Services—Change from Constituent Society to Direct Membership:** The following is a statement of the problem presented to the Board of Trustees:

A dentist in the federal dental service has maintained his membership through a component and constituent society. He retires from the federal dental services and wishes to take direct membership. Should he be permitted to do so?

The Board of Trustees recommends the consideration of an amendment to the *Bylaws* which would permit a dentist in the federal dental services, who maintained membership through a constituent and component dental society, to take direct membership upon retirement from the federal dental service provided such member establishes residence in an area outside of the jurisdiction of the component and constituent societies through which membership was previously held.

**108. Resolved**, that Chapter I, Section 20A be amended by deleting the period at the end of line 88 and substituting a comma and adding the following clause:

or a retired member of a federal dental service in good standing who has maintained membership through a component and constituent society but who on retirement from a federal dental service establishes residence in an area outside the territorial limits of the component and constituent societies through which membership was previously held and elects to take direct membership.

to make the amended section read as follows:

**A. Active Member.** A dentist shall be classified as an active member of this Association who is licensed to practice in a state, the District of Columbia, territory\* or dependency of the United States, providing he is a member in good standing of this Association, its constituent and component societies, if such exist, or is a member in good standing and licensed to practice in a dependency of the United States wherein a constituent society does not exist, or is a member of a federal dental service, or a retired member of a federal dental service in good standing who has maintained membership through a component and constituent society but who on retirement from a federal dental service establishes residence in an area outside the territorial limits of the component and constituent societies through which membership was previously held and elects to take direct membership.

**Dentists in Federal Dental Services—Membership Without Component Society Status:** The following is the problem considered by the Board of Trustees:

\*This term is deleted by a subsequent amendment and the term "Commonwealth of Puerto Rico" is substituted.

A dentist who is in the federal dental services wishes to take membership through a component and constituent society. He is licensed in the state but has never practiced in a component jurisdiction and thus is not eligible to join a component society. Should the constituent society be permitted to take such a dentist without requiring that he also have membership first in a component society?

The Board of Trustees agreed that this problem could be handled administratively or by amendment of the *Bylaws*. If the method of correcting the defect is amendment of the *Bylaws*, the Board of Trustees presents the following resolution:

109. Resolved, that Chapter II, Section 40A be amended by deleting the period at the end of line 272 and substituting a comma and adding the following clause:

or to a member of a federal dental service who has never practiced within the territorial limits of a component society and is a member in good standing of the constituent society and this Association.

to make the amended section read as follows:

A. The voting membership of each constituent society, except as otherwise provided in these *Bylaws*, shall be limited to dentists practicing within the territorial jurisdiction of such constituent society or to dentists in a federal dental service, provided that such dentists are in good standing in a component society thereof, if such exists, and provided that they are active or life members in good standing of this Association, or to a member of a federal dental service who has never practiced within the territorial limits of a component society and is a member in good standing of the constituent society and this Association.

**Use of Word "territory" In "Bylaws":** The following is an outline of the problem considered by the Board of Trustees:

The *Bylaws* (Chapter I, Section 20A) contain the word "territory" a political subdivision of the United States which no longer exists. At the same time, the section does not make provision for the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, which has a chartered constituent society but which is not legally a "dependency" of the United States. This defect can be cured by deleting the word "territory" and inserting the term "Commonwealth of Puerto Rico".

The Board of Trustees presents the following resolution to solve this problem:

110. Resolved, that Chapter I, Section 20A be amended by deleting the words "territory or" in line 82 and substituting the words "the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or a" to make the amended section read as follows:

A. **Active Member.** A dentist shall be classified as an active member of this Association who is licensed to practice in a state, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or a dependency of the United States, providing he is a member in good standing of this Association, its constituent and component societies, if such exist, or is a member in good standing and licensed to practice in a dependency of the United States wherein a constituent society does not exist, or is a member of a federal dental service.

**Status of Suspended Member:** The following is the problem considered by the Board of Trustees:

There has been difficulty in gaining understanding of the fact that a member who has been suspended, but not expelled, is still a "member in good standing" of the American Dental Association. Should the *Bylaws* be amended to clarify this point?

The Board proposes amendments to the *Bylaws* which will clarify the fact that a member who has been suspended, but not expelled, is still a "member in good standing" of the American Dental Association.

111. Resolved, that Chapter I, Section 30 of the *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of the following paragraph:

A member under a final sentence of censure, probation or suspension as provided in Chapter XI, Section 20B, shall be considered in good standing for purposes of this section and any other section of these *Bylaws* in which reference is made to "members in good standing" or "in good standing".

112. Resolved, that Chapter XI, Section 20B of the *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of the following sentence:

In order not to impair contractual relations between third parties and a member under final sentence of censure, probation or suspension, such a member shall be considered "in good standing" as that phrase is defined in Chapter I, Section 30.

to make the amended section read as follows:

B. Disciplinary Penalties. A member may be placed under a sentence of censure, probation or suspension or may be expelled from membership for any of the offenses enumerated in Section 20A of this Chapter. In order not to impair contractual relations between third parties and a member under final sentence of censure, probation or suspension, such a member shall be considered "in good standing" as that phrase is defined in Chapter I, Section 30.

**Membership in Two Constituent Societies:** The following is a statement of the problem relating to membership in two constituent societies which was considered by the Board of Trustees:

Some members, for sentimental or geographic reasons, desire to maintain simultaneous membership in two constituent societies. The *Bylaws* neither forbid nor permit this practice. Should a member be permitted to hold simultaneous membership in two constituent societies? If permitted, should such a member be required to pay double dues to the American Dental Association? If required to pay dues only once to the American Dental Association, should he be compelled to pay through the constituent society in which he practices or in which he lives? Should the *Bylaws* be amended to clarify this problem?

The Board presents the following amendment of the *Bylaws* to clarify this situation.

113. Resolved, that Chapter II, Section 40 be amended by the addition of the following provision as a new paragraph:

A member may hold membership in two constituent societies with the consent of the constituent societies involved. Such member shall pay dues to this Association only through the constituent society in whose jurisdiction he conducts the major part of his practice.



**REPORT 4 OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO HOUSE OF DELEGATES:  
NOMINATIONS TO HONORARY MEMBERSHIP**

On the occasion of this joint session of the Association and the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale*, when dentists from more than 30 countries of the world will be in attendance, the Board of Trustees takes pleasure in nominating to the House of Delegates a distinguished company of persons for honorary membership in the American Dental Association. All of these persons, in their home countries abroad or in the United States, have made outstanding contributions to the art and science of dentistry and to the causes of better health throughout the world. In recognition of their contributions, the House of Delegates will honor the Association by electing them to honorary membership.

In order that those who are present at this meeting may be recognized and honored by the members of the House of Delegates, the Board of Trustees presents the names of all of those nominated *en bloc* in the following resolution:

114. Resolved, that in accordance with the *Bylaws*, Chapter V, Section 30G, all those named in Report 4 of the Board of Trustees to the House of Delegates be elected to honorary membership.

**Luther L. Terry, M.D., D.Sc. (Hon.), D.Sc. (Hon.), Washington, D.C.:** Dr. Terry is the Surgeon-General of the U. S. Public Health Service and bears a major burden in assuring that every American can exercise his right to be healthy. He was appointed to this high office in 1961 after a distinguished career in medical education, research and administration. He has been assistant director of the National Heart Institute, chairman of the Medical Board of the Clinical Center at Bethesda, Maryland, and director of the Residency Training Program at the National Heart Institute. He has been honored by numerous citations in many countries for his work in internal medicine, cardiology and public health.

Dr. Terry is not only a distinguished physician but, as well, a spokesman for the United States in matters relating to health. His is an important voice in the activities of the World Health Organization.

Dr. Terry has an active interest in dentistry and has done much to support its programs. The Association and the dental profession are deeply appreciative of his genuine leadership and dedication in advancing the health of the patient and of the nation.

**F. J. L. Blasingome, M.D., Chicago, Illinois:** Dr. Blasingome needs no special introduction to the House of Delegates since he has appeared before it on several occasions since assuming the office of Executive Vice-President of the American Medical Association. He was born in Hot Springs, Arkansas, in 1907 but grew up in Hempstead, Texas. After obtaining his medical degree from the University of Texas he practiced in Wharton, Texas, for 20 years. In 1949, he was the youngest physician to be elected to the Board of Trustees of the American Medical Association. In 1958 he became Executive Vice-president of the AMA and since then has guided and directed programs for more than 200,000 physician members.

He is an articulate spokesman for American medicine and he has been a leader in



the opposition of the health professions to unwarranted intrusion of government in health affairs. He administers the world's largest medical profession and complex with competence and distinction. He has cooperated very closely with the dental profession and strengthened the unity which permits them to render the highest standards of health service to the people of this country.

**Kenneth T. Adamson, F.D.S., R.C.S. (Eng.) Melbourne, Australia:** Dr. Adamson has long been a leader of the dental profession in Australia, serving as President of the Australian Dental Association for two terms. He was a member of that association's federal council for a term of six years and was President of the Victorian Branch of the Australian Dental Association. Dr. Adamson was particularly successful as spokesman for the dental profession in matters of dental legislation.

Dr. Adamson has been active as a practitioner and teacher of orthodontics. He is Senior Lecturer-in-Charge of the Department of Orthodontics at the University of Melbourne, a position which he has held for 30 years. He is a member of the American Association of Orthodontists and has lectured internationally on this subject. He was vice-president of the 14th Australian Dental Congress and has received the degree of Fellow in Dental Surgery, Royal College of Surgeons (Eng.).

**L. M. Anderson, Jr., Tampa, Florida:** This distinguished son has, like his distinguished father, devoted his career to the service of the dental profession. Mr. L. M. Anderson, Sr. and Mr. L. M. Anderson, Jr., have used the L. M. Anderson Dental Supply Co. as an instrument of service to the profession not only in their community but in the state and nation as well. "Billy" Anderson became president of that company in 1957. He has been a leader in the American Dental Trade Association and is currently serving a two year term as president. He has been a tireless worker in behalf of what is now the American Fund for Dental Education and, in 1960, was chairman of the American Dental Trade Association's solicitation committee for the Fund which exceeded its quota by 25 per cent.

Mr. Anderson has been made an honorary member of the Florida State Dental Society for his services to the profession in that state and to the many young dentists whom he assisted as they began their careers. He is now honored and recognized for his demonstration that business leadership and statesmanship can contribute substantially to the advancement of the profession.

**Rolf Broun, Dr. med. dent., Cologne, Germany:** Dr. Braun is a native of Stuttgart and received his dental degree from the University of Tübingen in 1949. He was in the private practice of dentistry until 1955 when he was called to the staff of the *Bundesverbandes der Deutschen Zahnärzte*, the national dental association of Germany. In 1957 he was named as director of the association, a post in which he continues today. In 1962 he served as the Secretary-General of the XIIIth International Dental Congress in Cologne, the largest dental meeting ever held in Europe. He is a member of the Commission on Dental Public Health Services and of the Armed Forces Dental Services Commission of the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale*. He is also currently secretary of the important Regional Commission for Europe of the *Fédération*.

Dr. Braun has been recognized in his home country and abroad for his administrative ability and leadership. His achievements have been significant in the field of national and international dentistry.

**Jacques Charon, Paris, France:** Dr. Charon is the Secretary-General of the *Confédération Nationale des Syndicats Dentaires* of France and has served in that capacity since 1958. He is a graduate of the Faculty of Medicine of Paris and of the School of Dental Surgery and Stomatology of Paris, 1947. In addition to his administrative duties, he has been active in dental education serving as a member of the Ministry's Commission on the Reform of the Dental Curriculum. He has been a representative of his country on the Liaison Committee of Practitioners of the European Common Market. He has also been a member of the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale's* Commission on the Dentist's Health.

Dr. Charon now holds the post of Secretary-General of the XIVth International Dental Congress which will be held in Paris in 1967.

**Robert Stevens Davis, D.D.S., Coronado, California:** Dr. Davis is a native of Connecticut and received his degree in dentistry from the University of Pennsylvania in 1915. After teaching at his alma mater he entered on a distinguished career as an officer in the U. S. Navy Dental Corps. He attained the rank of Rear Admiral and served as Chief of the Dental Division, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1943-1945. He was Inspector of Dental Activities, USN Atlantic, 1949-1950 and of Dental Activities, USN Pacific, 1950-1951. Admiral Davis retired in 1952.

Admiral Davis was Chief of the Dental Division during the period 1943-1945 when legislation was prepared and hearings were held with the objective of gaining better administrative control of dental matters in the U. S. Navy and the U. S. Marine Corps.

**Wagn Riis Klausen, Copenhagen, Denmark:** Dr. Klausen was graduated from the Royal Dental College, Copenhagen, in 1935 and served at that institution as an instructor in operative dentistry. For almost 30 years he has conducted a large and successful dental practice while finding much time to establish an eminent record in dental society activities. He has been a member of the Board of the Danish Association of Young Dentists, Secretary of the Scandinavian Odontological Society, Danish Section, and Secretary-General of the 28th Scandinavian Dental Congress in Copenhagen. In 1955, he served as the Secretary-General of the annual session of the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale* in Copenhagen and assumed the office of Assistant Secretary-General of the *Fédération*, a post he has held since that date.

Dr. Klausen has achieved distinction in his own country, in the countries of Scandinavia and now employs his many talents in advancing the program of international dentistry through the FDI.

**Pio Lalli, Rome, Italy:** Dr. Lalli received his medical degree from the University of Rome in 1948 and, in 1950, his diploma of specialization in dentistry from the same institution. He was Secretary-General of the XIIth International Dental Congress held in Rome in 1957. In the same year he was designated as Secretary-General of AMDI, the national Italian association of medical dentists. He has represented his association on the FDI's Regional Commission for Europe and is a Member of the List of Honour of the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale*.

Dr. Lalli is the managing editor of the official publication of his association and has contributed numerous articles to the literature of the profession. Dr. Lalli's career is an outstanding example of the link which must exist between the professions of dentistry and medicine in the interests of a total health service to the patient.

**Margarita Muruzabal, Dr. Odont., Buenos Aires, Argentina:** Dr. Muruzabal is the second woman to receive honorary membership in the Association and has established her full right to it because of her distinctive achievements in the field of dental documentation, research and specialty practice. She was graduated in dentistry from the University of Buenos Aires in 1937 and has limited her private practice to the field of endodontics. She has collaborated with Erausquin in the publication of a series of papers on the reaction of periapical tissues. Dr. Muruzabal's major interest, however, has been in the field of documentation in which she has established herself as a leader in Latin America. As chairman of a committee of the Argentine Dental Association she guided the production of an index of the dental literature in Spanish and Portuguese, a landmark achievement in the field of documentation. She has translated into Spanish a standard English text on endodontics. As Director of the Library of the Argentine Dental Association, Dr. Muruzabal has organized and presided over one of the best dental collections in Latin America. She combines in herself the many valuable facets of the teacher, researcher, librarian, translator, author and practitioner.

**Oren Austin Oliver, D.D.S., Nashville, Tennessee:** Dr. Oliver, for the past 55 years since his graduation in dentistry from Emory University, has devoted his career to orthodontics and to national and international dental affairs. He has lectured extensively both at home and abroad on orthodontics and, in 1930 served as President of the American Society of Orthodontics, and as President of the American Board of Orthodontics in 1936-37. He was a member of the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association, 1934-1940, and served as President of the Association when the Central Office was moved to 222 East Superior Street. Dr. Oliver served as President of the Tennessee State Dental Association, 1923 and as president of the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale* in 1952-1955. He also served a long term as President of the Tennessee Board of Health.

Dr. Oliver is recognized the world over for his contributions to the art and science of dentistry and for his professional, humanitarian and civic activities.

**Jack Noel Peacock, L.D.S., London, England:** Dr. Peacock was graduated from the Dental School; University of Manchester, England in 1928. His career in private practice was interrupted from 1941 to 1946 by service in His Majesty's Armed Forces. He has held the offices of secretary and president of his branch society and in 1947 was elected as a member of the Representative Board of the British Dental Association. He has also served as clinical and senior lecturer in operative dental surgery at the University of Manchester.

In March, 1959 he was appointed Secretary of the British Dental Association and has been its chief administrative officer since that time. It is of note that Dr. Peacock, while in private dental practice, did not join the National Health Service when it was inaugurated in 1948 but has had considerable experience with it since that date as a negotiator in behalf of his Association. He is an energetic administrator now devoting much of his time to the construction of a new headquarters building for the British Dental Association in London.

**Jacob Nicolay Ramm, Oslo, Norway (in absentia):** Dr. Ramm was graduated from the dental school of the University of Oslo 50 years ago and has devoted the major part of his career to the improvement of dental services for children. He organized

the renowned municipal dental service for children in his native city of Oslo and served as director of this program from 1938-1957. For 18 years he served as consultant to the Ministry of Health, Norway, on dental services for school children. He has been a member of the Commission on Dental Public Health of the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale* and since 1956 has been a member of the WHO Advisory Panel on Dental Health. Dr. Ramm also served as Secretary-General of the Norwegian Dental Association from 1929-1938.

Dr. Ramm has not only won honor in his own country, for he is an honorary member of the Norwegian Dental Association, but through all of Scandinavia and Europe. He was a pioneer in the field of organizing dental services for children and programs of his design have been emulated in many countries of the world.

**V. Rudko, Vrac po Special 'nosti Stomatologija, U.S.S.R. (in absentia):** Dr. Rudko is Chief Dental Officer to the Ministry of Health, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. He holds the degree of Doctor of Medicine, specializing in stomatology, from the Moscow Medical Institute. He has also served as Vice-Dean of the Institute in addition to holding the post of Professor of Oral Surgery. Dr. Rudko has served on several occasions as a member of World Health Organization Expert Committees dealing with various phases of dental and medical practice. He is on the editorial board of *Stomatologia*, the leading dental publication in the Soviet Union and has contributed articles in his field of oral surgery.

Dr. Rudko has been active in bringing about an exchange of information with dental organizations in other parts of the world and in advancing Soviet standards of dental education and practice in all parts of his vast country.

**Arje Scheinin, Turku, Finland:** Dr. Scheinin has devoted most of his distinguished career to dental education and research. Following his receipt of his doctorate from the University of Helsinki, he taught at that institution until 1961 when he was named as the Dean of the University of Turku, Finland. His scientific fields of interest have been endodontics and cariology. His writing and his motion pictures on the circulation of the dental pulp are classics and have won for him world wide recognition.

Dr. Scheinin is Chairman of the Committee on Scientific Assembly of the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale*. He is Scientific Advisor to the State Medical Board of Finland and an associate member of the Royal College of Medicine in his own country. He is the Editor of the Proceedings of the Finnish Dental Society and will shortly assume the editorship of the *Acta Odontologica Scandinavia*.

The Association honors Dr. Scheinin for his outstanding contributions to dental education, research, journalism and administration.

**Ino Sciaky, Jerusalem, Israel:** Dr. Sciaky is Director and Professor of Oral Medicine and Oral Diagnosis of the Hebrew University-Hadassah School of Dentistry, founded by Alpha Omega Fraternity. Born in Salonica, Greece, in 1912 he received the degree of Doctor of Dental Medicine from the University of Geneva in 1936. He has been Advisor on Dental Health to the Israel Ministry of Health since 1950 and is a member of the WHO Advisory Panel on Dental Health.

Dr. Sciaky has a distinguished reputation as an administrator and as a dental educator. He has made significant contributions to dental research in the field of micro-

biology and has advanced the literature of dentistry by his leadership in the Israel Program for Scientific Translations with which the American Dental Association will be cooperating in the coming year.

**Harry Sicher, M.D., D.Sc. (Hon.), Chicago, Illinois:** While Dr. Sicher was born in Vienna in 1889 and was graduated in medicine from the University of that city in 1913, he has devoted more than a quarter of a century to the advancement of dentistry in the United States. He is known to dentistry and medicine all over the world for his classic work and writing in the fields of anatomy, histology and anthropology. He was professor and head of the department of anatomy and histology at Loyola University, School of Dentistry from 1945-1960 and then became director of that institution's teacher training program.

It is as a teacher that this scholar has won his greatest fame for his students teach and practice in all corners of the world. His classic work on *Bone and Bones* is far from being dry as dust but is made brilliant by his scholarship, his science and his knowledge. His wit, his understanding and his humanity have made him not only a great teacher but a great person as well.

## REPORT 5 OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO HOUSE OF DELEGATES: FINANCIAL AFFAIRS AND 1965 BUDGET

**Introduction:** In accordance with the duties outlined in the *Bylaws*, the Board of Trustees presents its annual report dealing with financial affairs and the recommended budget for the fiscal year 1965. The budget will be considered by the House of Delegates at a later meeting thus affording time for study and analysis.

So that the members of the House of Delegates may have an opportunity to discuss financial affairs, the 1965 budget and the related programs, the Board of Trustees has appointed a Special Information Committee on Program and Budget which will hold hearings on Tuesday, November 10, in the Pavilion Room on the Lobby Level of the Fairmont Hotel. Members of the House and of the Association are invited to present their views on the Association's present and future program to this special committee.

**Review of Financial Operations for Fiscal Year 1963:** For 1963, the House of Delegates had approved a budget which projected a deficit of \$82,000. Because the income budget was narrowly exceeded by approximately \$21,000 and because \$260,500 of budgeted funds remained unspent at the end of the year, the Association showed a surplus of \$198,800 for the fiscal year. The underexpenditure of budgeted funds can be attributed in large part to the lack of space for expansion in the present Central Office building and to a temporary inability to employ personnel in certain categories. It should be noted, however, that the 1963 surplus was approximately \$150,000 less than the surplus in 1962. Because of this declining surplus, the Board of Trustees had recommended an increase of \$10 in annual membership dues and this increase was authorized by the House of Delegates for the fiscal year 1964.

The Reserve Division of the General Fund amounted to \$3,020,792, with \$153,900 in cash and \$2,866,857 in securities at cost. Securities at market on December 31, 1963 amounted to \$4,290,923 showing a potential gain of more than \$1,420,000.

Copies of the audit for the fiscal year 1963 have been mailed to all members of the House of Delegates and the officials of the constituent and component societies. Copies have also been made available to delegates at this meeting.

**Financial Activities in Fiscal Year 1964:** For the fiscal year 1964, the House of Delegates had authorized a budget which projected a deficit of approximately \$275,000. By increasing dues at January 1, 1964 additional income of approximately \$800,000 will be realized and the Association will have a surplus at the end of the fiscal year. It is anticipated that this surplus will be substantial and that it can be applied to the Association's building project. The financing of the building project will be dealt with separately later in this report.

The program in 1964 has been handicapped to some extent by the lack of Central Office space but the Board of Trustees is satisfied that the activities of the current year have moved forward at a very satisfactory rate.

In this fiscal year, the Association contributed \$50,000 to the American Fund for Dental Education for the support of student loan funds to which the Association had previously contributed \$200,000. A grant of \$25,000 each was also made for the general support of the American Association of Dental Schools and of the American



Association of Dental Examiners. The Board notes that there will be a substantial call for this type of extramural support in the next fiscal year.

**Financing Construction Program:** The Board of Trustees is pleased to report that a very satisfactory program for financing the construction project has been completed. Very favorable mortgage rates have been secured: \$2,000,000 from the Employees Pension Trust of The Dentists' Supply Company of New York at  $4\frac{7}{8}$  per cent interest; \$4,500,000 from the New England Mutual Life Insurance Company at 5 per cent and an additional \$1,000,000 from the same company at  $5\frac{1}{8}$  per cent.

The following is a summary of the financing of the project at an estimated total cost of \$14,621,000. Construction costs to date indicate that there may be some reduction of the projected total cost of the new Association headquarters building.

**Mortgage Funds**

Employees Pension Trust of The Dentists' Supply Company of New York at $4\frac{7}{8}$ per cent. ....		\$ 2,000,000	
New England Mutual Life Insurance Company at 5 per cent. ....		4,500,000	
New England Mutual Life Insurance Company at $5\frac{1}{8}$ per cent. ....		1,000,000	
1965 .....			\$ 7,500,000

**National Health Research Facilities Act Grant**

1964 .....	\$ 125,000		
1965 .....	302,000		\$ 427,000

**Association's Current and Projected Resources Reserve Division**

1963 .....	\$ 300,000		
1964 .....	3,500,000		3,800,000

**Sale of 222 East Superior Street Building—1965 (Net).....** 928,000

**ADA Operating Division Surplus**

1962 .....	\$ 712,000		
1963 .....	114,500		
1964 .....	609,000		
1965 .....	235,500		
1966 .....	195,000		
1967 .....	100,000		1,966,000
			<u>\$14,621,000</u>

The Board of Trustees is assured that its financing program is sound and that after completion the new building will be an excellent investment for the Association and productive of substantial income.

**RECOMMENDED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 1965**

The Board of Trustees recommends a budget for the fiscal year 1965 which shows an estimated surplus of \$230,950. The increase in dues, which became effective at January 1 of this year, has permitted the Board of Trustees to provide funds for the expansion of some projects and for the initiation of a limited number of new ones. The Board has also been able to provide funds for the preparations which will be



necessary on moving into the new headquarters building toward the end of 1965. The surplus anticipated for the fiscal year 1965 will be used in major part to facilitate the financing of the building project.

**Income:** The 1965 budget projects income at \$4,889,500, an increase of \$933,000 over 1964. The major part of this increase is derived from the increase in membership dues and from advertising in the Association's publications.

The Board of Trustees points out that the trend toward a levelling off in income from sources other than dues is continuing. The Association can no longer anticipate substantial increases in income from sources other than membership dues and this factor is being considered by the Board of Trustees in planning the Association's financial program.

**Expense:** An expense budget in the amount of \$4,658,550 is recommended for the next fiscal year. This is an increase of \$428,590 over 1964. Major factors in the increase are the \$100,000 appropriated to cover expenses of the new headquarters building which, it is anticipated, will be occupied in the last two months of 1965; the allocation of \$50,000 for the development of an expanded dental research program, a major portion of which will be housed in the greatly expanded laboratories of the new headquarters building. The Board of Trustees has also recommended an appropriation in the amount of \$55,000 for the modernization and development of the Association's periodical publications. Preparations are now under way for a restyled *Journal of the American Dental Association* which will appear in January of 1966.

In developing this expense budget, the Board of Trustees was compelled to reduce askings by approximately \$307,000. While many excellent recommendations for the expansion of projects or the initiation of new ones were considered, the Board of Trustees felt that program development of this magnitude was not warranted at the present time.

The following is a summary of the recommended Operating Budget for fiscal year 1965 which appears in detail at the end of this report.

	1964 Budget	Proposed 1965 Budget	Increase (Decrease)
<b>Total Income</b> .....	\$3,956,500	\$4,889,500	\$933,000
<b>Total Expense</b> .....	4,229,960	4,658,550	428,590
<b>Excess of Income over Expense (Deficit)</b> .....	(\$ 273,460)	\$ 230,950	\$504,410

**Underwriting Budget:** The Board of Trustees calls attention to the Underwriting Budget which is submitted for the consideration of the House of Delegates. The funds in this budget are used as a loan to agencies of the Association to produce materials for sale and from which income is received. It is estimated that in 1965 there will be gross sales of \$649,150 and net income of \$210,000.

**Capital Budget:** The Capital Budget for the fiscal year 1965 is also submitted by the Board of Trustees. In 1963 the House of Delegates authorized an expenditure of \$5,520,575 to initiate the building project. The total cost of this project is known and

the balance of the capital expenditure needed for the project is \$7,944,345 and this sum has been placed in the 1965 Capital Budget.

**Authorizing Resolution:** For some years it has been the custom to request the House of Delegates to approve separately the Operating, Underwriting and Capital Budgets. This has led to some misunderstanding on the part of some delegates and this may be eliminated by the rephrasing and combination of the three previous resolutions.

115. Resolved, that the Operating, Capital and Underwriting Divisions of the Annual Budget for the fiscal year 1965 be approved.

In order to provide ample time for the study of the recommended budget for 1965, this resolution will not be considered by the House of Delegates until a later meeting.

**OPERATING, UNDERWRITING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1965**

	1964 Budget	Proposed 1965 Budget	Increase (Decrease)
<b>Income:</b>			
Advertising			
Dental Abstracts .....	\$ 8,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,500
JADA .....	550,000	675,000	125,000
Journal of Oral Surgery.....	3,500	4,500	1,000
Bureau of Audiovisual Service.....	19,000	16,000	( 3,000)
Bureau of Library and Indexing Service.....	2,000	2,000	—
Council on Dental Education			
Division of Educational Measurements.....	112,500	150,000	37,500
Council of National Board of Dental Examiners.....	160,000	165,000	5,000
Division of Dental Hygiene.....	25,500	25,500	—
Earnings on Investments.....	100,000	45,000	( 55,000)
Exhibit Space Sales.....	170,000	170,000	—
Membership Dues .....	2,450,000	3,280,000	830,000
Miscellaneous Income .....	2,500	2,500	—
Sales of Materials [Note 1].....	219,000	210,000	( 9,000)
Subscriptions			
Dental Abstracts .....	42,500	42,500	—
JADA .....	44,000	44,000	—
Journal of Oral Surgery.....	45,000	45,000	—
Newsletter .....	2,500	2,500	—
<b>Total Income .....</b>	<b>\$3,956,500</b>	<b>\$4,889,500</b>	<b>\$933,000</b>

<b>Expense:</b>			
Annual Session .....	\$ 183,235	\$ 108,665	(\$ 74,570)
Bureaus and Divisions.....	764,145	824,705	60,560
Business Office .....	541,890	530,640	( 11,250)
Central Administrative Expenses.....	357,555	415,575	58,020
Councils and Divisions.....	1,183,465	1,251,335	67,870
Elected Officers and Trustees.....	117,325	111,610	( 5,715)
House of Delegates.....	48,975	45,680	( 3,295)
Publications .....	822,875	880,670	57,795
Secretary .....	115,100	111,285	( 3,815)
Washington Office .....	74,640	74,140	( 500)
Treasurer .....	4,220	4,245	25
Contingent Fund [Note 2].....	16,535	150,000	133,465
Research Fund: Program Development.....	—	50,000	50,000
Building Fund [Note 3].....	—	100,000	100,000
<b>Total Expense .....</b>	<b>\$4,229,960</b>	<b>\$4,658,550</b>	<b>\$428,590</b>

**Excess of Income over Expense.....** (\$ 273,460) \$ 230,950 \$504,410

Note 1: Exclusive of items of overhead and other indirect expenses which are not allocated to this item.

Note 2: 1964 current balance of original appropriation of \$150,000 and a recapture of funds totaling \$36,400 authorized in August, 1964.

Note 3: Net of building income.

	1964 Budget	Proposed 1965 Budget	Increase (Decrease)
<b>Annual Session:</b>			
Annual Session .....	\$ 177,935	\$ 103,115	(\$ 74,820)
General Committee on Local Arrangements.....	5,300	5,550	250
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 183,235</b>	<b>\$ 108,665</b>	<b>(\$ 74,570)</b>

	1964 Budget	Proposed 1965 Budget	Increase (Decrease)
<b>Bureaus and Departments:</b>			
Audiovisual Service .....	\$ 83,385	\$ 95,905	\$ 12,520
Dental Health Education.....	112,890	118,465	5,575
Economic Research and Statistics.....	83,970	95,140	11,170
Library and Indexing Service.....	114,785	131,025	16,240
Membership Records .....	117,535	126,380	8,845
Public Information .....	129,135	124,340	( 4,795)
Sales and Advertising.....	86,820	97,660	10,840
Division of Sales Promotion.....	35,625	35,790	165
Total .....	\$ 764,145	\$ 824,705	\$ 60,560
<b>Business Office:</b>			
Business Office .....	\$ 160,250	\$ 169,765	\$ 9,515
Accounting Section .....	72,965	74,555	1,590
Building Maintenance Section.....	189,195	149,195	( 40,000)
Duplicating Section .....	32,640	35,835	3,195
Order Section .....	27,565	31,525	3,960
Shipping and Receiving Section.....	43,920	53,190	9,270
Subscription Section .....	15,355	16,575	1,220
Total .....	\$ 541,890	\$ 530,640	(\$ 11,250)
<b>Central Administrative Expenses.....</b>	<b>\$ 357,555</b>	<b>\$ 415,575</b>	<b>\$ 58,020</b>
<b>Councils and Divisions:</b>			
Constitution and Bylaws.....	\$ 2,795	\$ 2,585	(\$ 210)
Dental Education .....	159,545	177,610	18,065
Division of Educational Measurements.....	87,025	100,915	13,890
Division of Career Guidance.....	12,485	16,710	4,225
Dental Health .....	119,600	113,255	( 6,345)
Dental Research .....	94,155	99,350	5,195
National Bureau of Standards.....	114,895	122,800	7,905
National Institutes of Health.....	49,170	61,040	11,870
Dental Therapeutics .....	160,195	164,830	4,635
Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations.....	42,405	44,195	1,790
Federal Dental Service.....	17,695	16,650	( 1,045)
Hospital Dental Service.....	39,535	47,135	7,600
Insurance .....	13,880	15,180	1,300
International Relations .....	19,530	16,955	( 2,575)
Journalism .....	27,725	28,265	540
Judicial .....	2,500	2,260	( 240)
Legislation .....	65,075	75,830	10,755
National Board of Dental Examiners.....	80,595	87,565	6,970
Division of Dental Hygiene.....	23,490	23,170	( 320)
Relief .....	15,420	—	( 15,420)
Scientific Session .....	35,750	35,035	( 715)
Total .....	\$1,183,465	\$1,251,335	\$ 67,870
<b>Elected Officers and Trustees:</b>			
Board of Trustees.....	\$ 79,825	\$ 74,110	(\$ 5,715)
President .....	26,000	26,000	—
President-Elect .....	11,500	11,500	—
Total .....	\$ 117,325	\$ 111,610	(\$ 5,715)
<b>House of Delegates.....</b>	<b>\$ 48,975</b>	<b>\$ 45,680</b>	<b>(\$ 3,295)</b>

	1964 Budget	Proposed 1965 Budget	Increase (Decrease)
<b>Publications:</b>			
Dental Abstracts .....	\$ 61,225	\$ 61,310	\$ 85
JADA .....	714,165	769,500	55,335
Journal of Oral Surgery.....	47,485	49,860	2,375
Total .....	<u>\$ 822,875</u>	<u>\$ 880,670</u>	<u>\$ 57,795</u>
Secretary .....	\$ 115,100	\$ 111,285	(\$ 3,815)
Washington Office .....	74,640	74,140	( 500)
Total .....	<u>\$ 189,740</u>	<u>\$ 185,425</u>	<u>(\$ 4,315)</u>
Treasurer .....	<u>\$ 4,220</u>	<u>\$ 4,245</u>	<u>\$ 25</u>
Contingent Fund .....	<u>\$ 16,535</u>	<u>\$ 150,000</u>	<u>\$ 133,465</u>
Research Fund—Program Development.....	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>
Building Fund .....	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>
Grand Total .....	<u>\$4,229,960</u>	<u>\$4,658,550</u>	<u>\$ 428,590</u>
Underwriting .....	<u>\$ 497,250</u>	<u>\$ 439,150</u>	<u>(\$ 58,100)</u>
Capital .....	<u>\$5,648,625</u>	<u>\$8,086,555</u>	<u>\$2,437,930</u>

## REPORT 6 OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO HOUSE OF DELEGATES: ADDITIONAL COMMENTS ON REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS

Report 6 of the Board of Trustees presents comment and recommendations on resolutions and reports which were received after publication of *Reports of Officers and Councils* and its *Supplement*.

**Centennial Celebrations:** The Board of Trustees extends its congratulations to the constituent societies of Connecticut and Missouri which will celebrate their centennials on May 27-29 and October 18, 1965, respectively. The Board of Trustees also offers its congratulations on the occasion of the centennial of the Midwinter Meeting of the Chicago Dental Society, to be celebrated February 21-24, 1965. These occasions will be marked by the award of a centennial certificate to each of the celebrants.

**Dental Exhibit at Smithsonian Institution:** In 1963 the Missouri Dental Association introduced a resolution into the House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1963:187) asking that the Association give attention to the modernization of the dental exhibit in the Arts and Industries Building of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. The House of Delegates adopted a substitute resolution (*Trans.* 1963:266) requesting the "appropriate agency of the American Dental Association (to) ask the American Academy of the History of Dentistry to study the problem and make recommendations to the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association".

In response to this request, the Board of Trustees transmitted the House resolution to the American Academy of History of Dentistry and appropriated \$500 for a meeting of a committee of the Academy to consider the resolution. The Committee of the Academy consists of Dr. C. Willard Camalier, chairman, Dr. J. Ben Robinson, Dr. Henry A. Swanson, Dr. Milton Asbell, Dr. Jacob Sharp, Dr. Otto W. Brandhorst and Rear Admiral Alfred Chandler.

The Committee has reported to the Board of Trustees that it has met with officials of the Smithsonian Institution to develop a program for the modernization of the exhibit. In addition to the dental exhibits of Dr. G. V. Black and Dr. Edward H. Angle, the gifts of Northwestern University and of the University of Illinois respectively, the Committee has procured the valuable collection of the late Dr. Kells, New Orleans, the first dentist to use x-rays in dental practice, from Tulane University. These collections will be prominently displayed together with material concerning Dr. Horace Wells and Dr. W. T. G. Morton. The Committee is also negotiating for further additions to the collection.

The Board of Trustees will continue to lend assistance to this project for the modernization of the Smithsonian exhibit. As a result of the interest of the House in the historical aspects of dentistry, the Board of Trustees has allocated \$1,275 to the American Academy of the History of Dentistry for the development of two historical exhibits which will be on display during this annual session.

**Expansion of the Association's Research Program:** For the past three years a special committee of the Board of Trustees has been reviewing the Association's research program with special attention to the research program in dental materials being

conducted at the National Bureau of Standards. This review was dictated in part by the planning for new and enlarged research laboratories in the new Association headquarters building.

The Board of Trustees is pleased to report the following developments:

1. The Association's program of research at the National Bureau of Standards will move to new and enlarged quarters in the Bureau of Standards building complex now under construction at Gaithersburg, Maryland. A new program to investigate the fundamental structure and characteristics of the tooth has been initiated at the Bureau and this will receive continuing support from the National Institute of Dental Research. The biological aspects of the research in dental materials will receive additional emphasis, and certain portions of the program for the testing and certification of dental materials will be moved to the new laboratories in Chicago.
2. The Board of Trustees has authorized the establishment of an Inter-Council Committee on the Evaluation of Devices in order to meet the critical need for an evaluation program of dental devices. The basic objective of the Committee will be "to assist the dentist in the evaluation of complex devices (a) in relation to safety of patient, dentist and auxiliary personnel, and (b) in relation to effectiveness for the stated uses".
3. The Board of Trustees is giving consideration to the establishment of an American Dental Association Research and Educational Trust, comparable in structure to the American Dental Association Relief Fund, so that tax and administrative advantages may be gained for the Association's expanded research program. The Board will report on this matter to the House as the program develops.

**Annual Session Sites:** The Board of Trustees has designated the following cities for annual session sites in the years indicated:

1968	Miami Beach
1969	New York City
1970	Las Vegas
1971	Atlantic City

**American Dental Hygienists' Association:** The Association has been conducting the National Board for Dental Hygiene program since 1961. The Association agreed that any surplus obtained from the testing fees would be used to advance a program of interest in the field of dental hygiene. Accordingly, the Board of Trustees has made a grant of \$14,154 to the American Dental Hygienists' Association to support a scholarship and loan fund for dental hygiene.

**Building Program:** The ground breaking ceremony for the new Association headquarters building at 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago was held on November 11, 1963. Construction has progressed at a very satisfactory rate and the building program is approximately on schedule. Completion is expected about November 1, 1965 although there will be some occupancy of the building before that date.

The central core of the building is now complete at 23 stories and the erection of



the steel frame will be completed in January, 1965. It is expected that the building will be completely enclosed by the end of February, 1965.

A guaranteed maximum cost contract has been completed with the Turner Construction Company for \$11,236,487.

A federal grant made under the National Health Research Facilities Act has been received and amounts to \$426,678. This sum will be applied to the Association's laboratories and laboratory related facilities in the new building.

A leasing and management firm has been designated to secure tenants for the new building. In keeping with the Association's concept that the new building should be developed as a "dental center", agencies related to the dental profession are being sought as tenants. About eight such agencies have expressed interest in renting space. The financing program for the new building is reported to the House in Report 5 of the Board of Trustees. The Board believes that a very satisfactory financing program has been developed.

As a part of the financing program, the sale of the present building at 222 East Superior Street, Chicago, is contemplated and it is expected that the sale will be concluded during 1964 for one million dollars or more.

The Board of Trustees is giving attention to the dedication ceremony which will be held sometime in March, 1966.

The design of the building has aroused much favorable comment in many quarters and the Board of Trustees believes that the Association will have a splendid building to house its staff and other tenants and a building of architectural merit as well.

**Grants:** In 1965 the Association will make grants of \$25,000 each to the American Association of Dental Examiners and the American Association of Dental Schools. Support of the American Fund for Dental Education will be continued with an unrestricted grant of \$25,000. This grant is smaller than that of previous years because of the need to apply all available funds to the building program and to expenses connected with moving into the new headquarters building.

The Board has authorized a grant of \$15,000 to support the establishment of a central office by the International Association for Dental Research. A grant of \$10,000 was also authorized to support the development of a central headquarters for the Latin-American Association of Dental Schools (ALAFO).

The Board of Trustees will continue its support of Project HOPE by a contribution of \$5,000 in the fiscal year 1965.

**Alaska Resolution on Federal Aid to Dental Education:** In connection with Resolution 29 of the Alaska Dental Society which requests that the Association "re-evaluate its position in support of federal aid to dental education and therefore oppose it", the Board of Trustees calls attention to the fact that the Association has supported federal aid to dental education since 1949. The House of Delegates considered similar resolutions for the withdrawal of this support in 1961. These resolutions were defeated by a vote of 281 to 29. Almost identical resolutions were submitted in 1962 and they were defeated by a vote of 348 to 38. In 1963, similar resolutions were rejected without a recorded vote.

The Board of Trustees recommends firm but patient rejection of this perennial resolution.

Alaska and Texas Resolutions on "The Survey of Dentistry in the United States": The Board of Trustees notes that Resolution 30 of the Alaska Dental Society and Resolution 33 of the Texas Dental Association are identical in purpose and wording. It is the opinion of the Board of Trustees that *The Survey of Dentistry in the United States* is a "publication" rather than a "policy"; *in toto* it does not represent the policy of any organization. However, it does contain a listing of several recommendations which had been accepted as policy of the Association prior to publication and several recommendations have been approved as policy since the release of *The Survey*. The Board of Trustees does not believe that the House of Delegates will wish to reconsider its actions taken in 1962 and 1963 and in declaring that the affirmation requested by the resolutions was needless since Association policy in regard to *The Survey* is already clearly established. In 1962 the resolution of the Panhandle District Dental Society, Texas Dental Association (*Trans.* 1962:201) was withdrawn by its sponsor after the reference committee had moved its rejection (*Trans.* 1962:281). In 1962 the House of Delegates also adopted the following resolution (*Trans.* 1962:276):

**Resolved**, that although *The Survey of Dentistry* is not an official publication of the Association, the House of Delegates urges its members to purchase and read this publication and disagreement with any of its recommendations should be called to the attention of the Board of Trustees and councils of the American Dental Association.

In 1963 the constituent societies of Indiana, New Mexico and Texas introduced resolutions regarding *The Survey of Dentistry* (*Trans.* 1963:183, 188, 193). One of the resolutions was rejected by the House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1963:281) and the other two were withdrawn by their proponents. The Board of Trustees wishes to emphasize that only action of the House of Delegates can establish policy of the American Dental Association and therefore only those subjects mentioned in *The Survey* which have House of Delegates approval can be considered official Association policy.

The resolutions from Alaska and Texas have the same obvious intent as the resolutions rejected by the House of Delegates in 1962 and 1963. The Board calls attention to its statement in 1963 (*Trans.* 1963:207) "that a free profession in a free society has no need to establish a mechanism for suppressing any recommendations, discussion or data so long as it maintains the freedom of debate and decision as this Association does through the procedures of the House of Delegates".

The Board of Trustees urges the rejection of Resolutions 30 and 33.

**Texas Resolution on "Individual Responsibility Plan" for Dental Health Care Prepayment:** Resolution 31 submitted by the Texas Dental Association deserves very close scrutiny by the House of Delegates. The "Individual Responsibility Plan", of which the resolution seeks approval, is not a "plan" at all but a "statement of principles" and this is clearly indicated in the preamble of the resolution.

Most of the elements of this "statement of principles" are attractive because most dentists have worked under them for generations in serving their patients. The Board is assured that an overwhelming majority of dentists recognize and carry out their "individual responsibility" as a matter of personal character and professional

ethics. To incorporate these principles into a so-called "plan" is both misleading and needless.

The real objective of Resolution 31, however, is to use these principles to compel both commercial insurance carriers and dental service corporations to use a method of billing for services rendered which is neither desirable nor sound from the viewpoint of these agencies. The third paragraph of the "Background Statement" makes this point clear:

Briefly stated, the IRP mechanism is this: the dentist completes a *standard certificate of service rendered* and gives it, along with a statement, to the patient. This, with a request for payment, is forwarded by the patient to the insurance company (or other third party payer). If further information is required, it may be furnished by the dentist at the expense of the insurance company. The insurance company or third party will reimburse their insured. All payments are from the patient to the dentist.

The resolution does not disclose that "standard certificate of service rendered" is in fact a special form developed by proponents of the "IRP Plan". In commenting on the use of the IRP form, one of the largest underwriters of dental health care insurance commented as follows:

The IRP claim form has merit in that it simplifies bookkeeping for the dentist and eliminates itemization of services rendered with fees charged which is offensive to many practitioners.

However, the form is not functional with our particular plan design which incorporates different co-insurance features with different benefits. Further, the deductible, if the plan is so structured, does not apply to the oral examination benefit.

We do not necessarily need an itemization breakdown of services rendered but we must have categories of services listed so that our claims payer can determine how to pay the claim. For example, is a deductible applicable and for what percentage are we liable as relates to the co-insurance factor. Additionally, any insurance carrier will be unable to determine benefits when a claim is eligible in part, and ineligible in part, regardless of the reasons.

The Board of Trustees does not believe that the Association should attempt to compel commercial insurance carriers, or dental service corporations, to adopt methods of billing which impair or prevent the sound financial administration of a dental health insurance program. Even if the Association insisted on forcing a method of billing on a carrier by adoption of Resolution 31, a court has already upheld the right of the carrier to "establish reasonable rules and regulations governing the procedures under which (it) shall operate". On August 28, 1964, Judge Howard C. Cameron, of the Superior Court of California, ruled in a case in which a dentist used the IRP form for billing and refused to use the form prescribed by the Trust which was responsible for payment. The judge upheld the right of trustees of a benefit fund to require that its prescribed claim forms be filled out by both the beneficiary and his dentist as a prerequisite to the payment by the Fund for dental services performed. The Board does not believe that approval should be given to a

"Plan" which compels use of a form for billing that is not acceptable either to the carriers or the courts.

Resolution 31 attempts to use the freedom of "individual responsibility" to compel others to follow an unsound and unacceptable mandate. The Board does not believe "individual responsibility" should be warped to such a purpose.

The Board recommends that Resolution 31 be rejected.

**Texas Resolution on Federal Aid to Education:** The Board of Trustees points out that Resolution 32 is seriously defective in requesting reevaluation of an Association policy which does not exist. The resolution asks the Association "to reevaluate its support of federal aid to *education*". The Association has never expressed itself officially on *federal aid to education* on the proper ground that it limits its policy pronouncements to dental and dentally related issues. The resolution should be rejected on the basis of this defect alone.

If, however, as seems obvious in view of the almost identical wording, the Texas resolution was to have the same intent as Resolution 29 proposed by the Alaska Dental Society, the Board of Trustees wishes to reiterate its comments which were made in connection with the consideration of that resolution.

The Board of Trustees recommends that Resolution 32 be rejected.

# House Minutes

November 9-12, 1964

## MONDAY, NOVEMBER 9, 1964

**Call to Order:** The first meeting of the 105th session of the House of Delegates of the American Dental Association was called to order at 2:00 p.m., Monday, November 9, 1964, in the Grand Ballroom, Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, by the Speaker of the House, Dr. F. Darl Ostrander.

**Invocation:** The invocation was offered by Rabbi William M. Stern, Temple Sinai, San Francisco.

**Introduction of Mrs. G. Thomas Quigg:** The Speaker introduced Mrs. G. Thomas Quigg, widow of the former General Chairman of the General Committee on Local Arrangements for the current annual session.

**Report of Standing Committee on Credentials:** Dr. Keith DeVoe, Ohio, chairman of the Standing Committee on Credentials, reported a quorum present. The other members of the Committee were Drs. William T. Barto, Jr., Connecticut; J. Donald McPike, Iowa; James C. Naftel, Alabama; Melvin E. Ralston, Southern California. Later in the meeting the Speaker announced that 409 out of 416 delegates had registered for the current meeting.

**Presentation to Dr. Fred D. Miller by Pennsylvania Dental Association:** The Speaker introduced Dr. John E. Whittaker, president, Pennsylvania Dental Association. Dr. Whittaker presented a certificate to Dr. Fred D. Miller, Pennsylvania, on behalf of his many friends in dentistry, and for his work in the field of nutrition. Dr. Whittaker called attention to the fact that Dr. Miller had attended 50 annual sessions of the American Dental Association. Dr. Miller responded briefly.

## REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE ON RULES AND ORDER

The report of the Standing Committee on Rules and Order was presented by Dr. Carlton H. Williams, Southern California, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Frederick L. Agnew, Jr., New York; James W. Huckelberry, Indiana; Wallace C. Mayo, Florida; Richard K. Mosbaugh, Ohio.

**Approval of Minutes of 1963 Annual Session:** A resolution presented by the Committee was adopted approving the minutes of the 1963 annual session of the House of Delegates as published in *Transactions of the American Dental Association, 1963* on pages 234-292.

**Adoption of Official Agenda for Current Session:** A resolution presented by the Committee was adopted approving the official order of business for the current session as printed on pages 5-11 of the *Supplement to Reports of Officers and Councils, 1964*.

**Referral of Reports and Resolutions:** A resolution presented by the Committee was adopted approving the preliminary and supplemental lists of referrals submitted by the Speaker of the House.

**Hearings by Reference Committees:** The Committee called attention to the hearings to be held by the reference committees all day Tuesday, November 10, in various rooms of the Fairmont Hotel, and to the fact that any member of the Association, whether or not he is a member of the House of Delegates, is privileged to attend and participate in the hearings. The Committee also called attention to the provision of the *Manual of the House of Delegates* (p. 19) which states that "non-members of the Association may participate in the discussion at reference committee hearings only at the invitation of a majority of the reference committee".

**Information Committee of Board of Trustees on Program and Budget:** The Committee noted that the Board of Trustees had again appointed a Special Information Committee on Program and Budget to receive suggestions from members and to provide information on any phase of Association activity relating to program and budget.

**Reports of Reference Committees:** The Committee stated that the Speaker and the Secretary of the House of Delegates had agreed to continue the practice of making reference committee reports available in advance of the Wednesday afternoon meeting, and that one set of reference committee reports would be made available to the chairman of record of each delegation after 9:00 a.m. on Wednesday.

**Order of Reports of Reference Committees:** A resolution presented by the Committee was adopted authorizing the Speaker of the House of Delegates to alter the call for reference committee reports in order to expedite the work of the House.

**Voting Procedures:** The Committee reported that, because of the recent national elections, it had not been possible to obtain the usual type of voting machines since they were being held under bond until the vote tabulations were announced as official. The Committee stated that a new voting device, called "The Harris Voto-

matic Vote Recorder", would be used for elections during the current session and that the machine could also be used to obtain a vote on such issues as the House of Delegates might determine. The Committee announced that to expedite the new voting procedures, the Speaker had appointed Dr. Paul W. Zillmann, New York, and Dr. Harold Kramer, Oregon, as consultants to the Committee on Credentials.

#### SPECIAL ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Report 4 of Board to House—Nominations to Honorary Membership:** (Board of Trustees, Resolution 114) The Speaker announced that, in accordance with the authority granted him by the House of Delegates, there would be a digression from the regular agenda because of the many distinguished persons who were to be awarded honorary memberships and who were present on the platform.

The first portion of Report 4 of the Board to the House on Nominations to Honorary Membership was read by Dr. Maynard K. Hine, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Garrett, Justis, Kopp, Lathrop, Hollers, Pierson, and Ostrander and Hillenbrand, *ex officio*. (For the full text of Report 4, see p. 221.)

On motion by Dr. Ledru M. Wood, Missouri, and severally seconded, the following resolution was adopted:

1-1964-H. Resolved, that in accordance with the *Bylaws*, Chapter V, Section 30G, all those named in Report 4 of the Board of Trustees to the House of Delegates be elected to honorary membership.

President Hollers presented the certificates of honorary membership to the newly elected honorary members who were present. Dr. Ralph S. Lloyd, assistant surgeon general and chief of Dental Services, U. S. Public Health Service, accepted the certificate on behalf of Dr. Luther L. Terry. Dr. Lloyd also expressed Dr. Terry's regrets at his inability to be present. Dr. Knut Gard, secretary, Norwegian Dental Association accepted the certificate on behalf of Dr. Jacob Ramm. At the close of the presentations, Dr. Kenneth T. Adamson, Australia, responded briefly in behalf of the newly elected honorary members from abroad, and Dr. F. J. L. Blasingame, executive vice-president of the American Medical Association, responded in behalf of those from the United States.

#### REPORT OF PRESIDENT

The Speaker introduced President James P. Hollers and Dr. Hollers was given a standing ovation. President Hollers addressed the members of the House of Delegates (see p. 9), and his report was referred to the Reference Committee on President's Address and Administrative Matters. Mrs. Hollers was also introduced and was given a standing ovation.



## SPECIAL ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Address by Dr. F. J. L. Blasingame, Executive Vice-President, American Medical Association:** Dr. Blasingame addressed the members of the House of Delegates, extending greetings and best wishes from the members, officers and staff of the American Medical Association. Dr. Blasingame stressed the many areas of mutual interest of the two professions and associations, and stated that as informed and dedicated professionals there were no problems which could not be resolved in an atmosphere of understanding and mutual respect. Dr. Blasingame also commended President Hollers for his effectiveness, not only as President, but as an outstanding member of his profession and for his other activities in government and community affairs.

## REPORTS OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO HOUSE OF DELEGATES

**Report 1 of Board to House—Association Affairs and Resolutions:** Report 1 of the Board of Trustees to the House of Delegates was read by Dr. Maynard K. Hine, chairman, and the following actions were taken. (For the complete text of Report 1, see p. 202.)

**Presentation of Plaque Honoring Miss Eleanore B. Dufour:** Following the reading of the section of Board Report 1 relating to the death of Miss Eleanore B. Dufour on March 11, 1964 after 33 years in the employ of the Association, Speaker Ostrander presented to President Hollers a plaque in Miss Dufour's memory. Dr. Ostrander called attention to the fact that Miss Dufour, in addition to her regular duties, had served as assistant to all four Speakers of the House, Drs. Percy T. Phillips, Harry Lyons, Gerald D. Timmons and himself, and stated that the plaque was being presented on their behalf with the hope that it would be placed in a suitable and prominent position in the new Association headquarters building. In accepting the plaque on behalf of the Association, President Hollers paid tribute to the many dedicated members of the staff who have contributed materially to the advancement of the programs of the Association.

**Election of Life Members:** (Board of Trustees, Resolution 100) On motion by Dr. Harvey C. Janke, Ohio, and severally seconded, the following resolution was adopted:

2-1964-H. Resolved, that the 872 members nominated by the Board of Trustees in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90M of the *Bylaws* be classified as life members.

**Referral of Resolutions in Report 1:** The section of the report relating to election of council members was deferred until the Wednesday, November 11 meeting, and the remaining sections of the report were referred to the appropriate reference committees for consideration.

**Report 2 of Board to House—Recommendations on Reports of Councils and Resolutions:**

Report 2 of the Board to the House, which commented on the reports of councils and resolutions from constituent societies, was not read but was referred to the various reference committees for consideration. (For the complete text of Report 2, see p. 210.)

**Report 3 of Board to House—Technical Amendment of "Bylaws" on Requirements for Membership:** Report 3 of the Board to the House, dealing with recommendations for changes in the *Bylaws* on various aspects of the membership program, was not read but was referred to the various reference committees for consideration. (For the complete text of Report 3, see p. 214.)

**Report 4 of Board to House—Nominations to Honorary Membership:** The Speaker called attention to the fact that Report 4 of the Board of Trustees to the House of Delegates had been considered earlier in the meeting as a special order of business.

**Report 5 of Board to House—Financial Affairs and 1965 Budget:** Report 5 of the Board of Trustees to the House of Delegates was read by Dr. E. Jeff Justis, chairman of the Committee on Finance and Investments of the Board of Trustees. Action on Resolution 115, pertaining to adoption of the budget, was deferred until the Thursday, November 12, meeting. The Speaker announced that consideration of this item would be placed on the agenda as a special order of business at 10:00 a.m. at the Thursday meeting. (For the complete text of Report 5, see p. 227.)

**Report 6 of Board to House—Additional Comments on Reports and Resolutions:** Report 6 of the Board of Trustees to the House of Delegates, which commented on reports and resolutions considered by the Board of Trustees since its September, 1964 session, was read by Dr. Hinc, chairman. Various sections of the report were referred to the appropriate reference committees. (For the complete text of Report 6, see p. 234.)

#### UNFINISHED BUSINESS

**Request to Amend Educational Waiver Agreement No. 2 Between the Certifying Board of the American Dental Assistants Association and the Council on Dental Education:** The Speaker called attention to Resolution 258 of the 1963 House of Delegates which had been postponed definitely until the current session (*Trans.* 1963:241), and stated that a request had been received from Dr. C. W. Gilman, Southern California, proposer of the resolution, that it be withdrawn. There was no objection, and the Speaker ordered Resolution 258 withdrawn.

#### NEW BUSINESS

The Speaker called for items of new business, and referrals were made to the appropriate standing and reference committees.

**Adjournment:** The meeting adjourned at 4:30 p.m.

### WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 11, 1964

**Call to Order:** The meeting of the House of Delegates was called to order at 12:00 m. by the Speaker of the House.

**Invocation:** The invocation was offered by the Right Reverend James J. Pike, JUD., STD., Bishop of San Francisco, Grace Cathedral, San Francisco.

**Report of Standing Committee on Credentials:** Dr. Keith DeVoe, Ohio, chairman of the Standing Committee on Credentials, reported a quorum present. Later in the meeting the Speaker announced that 411 out of 416 delegates had registered for the current meeting.

**Presentation of Awards to Winners of Student Clinic Program:** Dr. R. Donald Hooper, chairman, Council on Scientific Session, was introduced by the Speaker. Dr. Hooper introduced the winners of the Student Clinic Program and presented their awards.

**Introduction of Distinguished Guests from Mexico:** The following officials of the Mexican Dental Association were introduced by the Speaker: Dr. Francisco Miranda, president; Dr. Rafael Aranda, vice-president; Dr. Raul Espinosa, secretary; Dr. Roberto Sanchez, chairman of the First International Congress of the Mexican Dental Association. Dr. Miranda briefly addressed the members of the House of Delegates, extending an invitation to all to attend the international meeting of the Mexican Dental Association to be held in Mexico City on November 14-18, 1965. Dr. Miranda also presented tokens of esteem to President Hollers, President-elect Pierson and Speaker Ostrander.

#### REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON DENTAL EDUCATION

The report of the Reference Committee on Dental Education was read by Dr. Charles J. Goldthwaite, Massachusetts, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Joseph J. Obst, New York; Jack T. Scott, Washington; Otho E. Scott, Illinois; Philip G. Vierheller, Missouri.

**Report of Council on Dental Education:** The Committee complimented the Council on its report.

At the request of Dr. Goldthwaite, the Speaker called Dr. R. Quentin Royer, acting chairman of the Council on Dental Education, to the platform. Dr. Royer reported that Dr. Joseph L. Champagne, chairman of the Council, was recuperating satisfactorily from his recent illness.

**Qualifications for Examination by Specialty Boards:** (Council on Dental Education, Resolution 1) The Committee reported that it had taken into consideration the discussion and comments of groups and individuals during its hearing concerning the amendment of the *Requirements for National Certifying Boards for Special Areas of Dental Practice*, and urged the Council to continue its study of requirements for

certification. The Committee stated it felt that the requirements for certification of a diplomate should be maintained at a high level and that utilization of any programs other than formal postgraduate programs with continuity would result in inability to guarantee this high standard. The Committee noted the liberalized educational requirements for eligibility for certification in Resolution 1 and expressed the belief that this liberalization would greatly enhance the ability of more individuals to be Board certified.

Dr. Goldthwaite moved the adoption of the following resolution (Reference Committee Resolution 219), and the motion was seconded by Dr. Frank P. Bowyer, Tennessee:

*Resolved*, that the *Requirements for National Certifying Boards for Special Areas of Dental Practice* adopted in 1959 (*Trans.* 1959:204) be amended by deleting the present paragraph (2) under the section titled "Certification Requirements" and substituting in lieu thereof the following:

Each board shall require for eligibility for certification as a diplomate a minimum of two academic years of postgraduate study in recognized institutions, or two calendar years of advanced study if the programs involve hospital internships and residencies. The period of postgraduate study need not be continuous, nor completed within successive calendar years. A postgraduate program equivalent to two academic years in length, successfully completed on a part-time basis over an extended period of time, may be considered acceptable in satisfying this requirement. Short continuation and refresher courses and teaching experience in specialty departments in dental schools will not be accepted in meeting any portion of this requirement, since these experiences are not encompassed within the definition of a post-graduate program. Until January 1, 1967 candidates entering the preceptorship program operated by the American Association of Orthodontists may have the study and training of such program accepted as a substitute for a formal education program.

Dr. Carl O. Boucher, Ohio, moved that the resolution be amended by the deletion of the sentence, "Short continuation and refresher courses and teaching experience in specialty departments in dental schools will not be accepted in meeting any portion of this requirement, since these experiences are not encompassed within the definition of a postgraduate program," and the addition of the following wording:

Short continuation and refresher courses and teaching in specialty departments in dental schools may be evaluated by the individual specialty boards for meeting some portion of this requirement. Each specialty board is capable of evaluating the type of education, training, skill and clinical judgment essential to the practice of the individual specialty, and each specialty board is capable of determining the value of continuation courses and teaching experience in specialty departments in dental schools for preparing dentists for examination in the specific specialty. Whenever a specialty board accepts continuation courses or teaching in specialty departments of dental schools as a substitute for part of the postgraduate education requirements for certification, the specialty board must add other requirements, such as additional time in practice, published research reports, significant contributions to the dental literature, etc., to the basic requirements in this section.

The motion to amend was seconded by Dr. Gustave J. Perdigon, Florida.

On motion by Dr. Harvey S. Huxtable, Wisconsin, seconded by Dr. Byrnal M. Haley, Virginia, consideration of the amendment was postponed until copies of the wording could be prepared and distributed to the members of the House.

Later in the meeting of the same day, the question of the amendment to Resolution 219 was considered. Dr. Boucher stated that "This matter has been before this House

for three straight years . . . It is a problem that has become very vital, especially to the American Board of Prosthodontics." Dr. Boucher said that in February, 1963 the American Board of Prosthodontics considered 28 applications; in June, 1963 no applications were made to the Board; in February, 1964 two applications were received, and in June, 1964 one application was received. Dr. Boucher stated that ". . . this amendment merely makes it permissive for a board to accept, if it wishes, some substitutes for some parts of the basic requirements as set up by the Council on Dental Education . . . It does not take away the basic requirements of the Council on Dental Education. It recognizes the value of academic training for the practice of the specialty of prosthodontics as well as in the others. It does not say to the other boards that they must allow this type of substitution."

Dr. Huxtable asked ". . . whether this amendment would not weaken the present standards of the Council on Dental Education . . . and whether it would not assign or delegate something that still truly should be within the confines of the Council on Dental Education". Dr. Huxtable stated that he was seeking information from the Council.

Dr. R. Quentin Royer, acting chairman, Council on Dental Education, replied that ". . . the Council on Dental Education is the agency charged by the House of Delegates with (the duties of) evaluating and accrediting educational programs in dentistry and allied areas . . . the boards are charged with the responsibility of evaluating individuals, not training programs . . . the functions of the two should be kept separate". Dr. Royer also pointed out that the 1963 House of Delegates requested the Council on Dental Education to clarify the meaning and intent of the words "two academic years of postgraduate study" as they appeared in the *Requirements for National Certifying Boards for Special Areas of Dental Practice* which had been approved by the 1959 House of Delegates. Dr. Royer stated that the resolution, as presented by the Council, was merely a clarification and liberalization of present policy, and that the proposed amendment ". . . would permit the use of short courses which would not necessarily be of planned sequence, would not necessarily relate to the total over-all program of educating a specialist . . . and it would be difficult for the Council to evaluate and accredit short courses". Dr. Royer further stated that ". . . this proposed amendment would in effect set back the profession, since it would permit the substitution of weak requirements for strong requirements that have been approved by the Council on Dental Education".

Dr. C. W. Gilman, Southern California, spoke in opposition to the amendment, stating that, if passed, it would in effect be a change of the *Bylaws* "because it does remove from the purview of the Council on Dental Education the evaluation of these particular programs".

Dr. Keith DeVoe, Ohio, spoke in support of the amendment, stating that it was in the best interest of the general practitioner who decides to limit his practice and seek recognition as a specialist ". . . since the amendment asks that some portion of this requirement consider and evaluate his teaching position and/or his short continuation courses and his refresher courses".

Dr. William E. Brown, Michigan, spoke in opposition to the amendment and in favor of the original resolution, stating "I find it hard to see a correlation between the ability to teach prosthetic dentistry and the obtaining of the depth of knowledge and skill which we desire in our specialists. Likewise, representing a dental school which offers short courses as well as postgraduate and graduate education, I find it

difficult also to believe that these short courses have the scope and depth of knowledge which we in the profession wish to see in our specialists. I would also like to point out in the second part of the proposed amendment that if short courses and teacher training were allowed, the specialty board would add the substitute, namely, other requirements, such as additional time in practice, published research reports and significant contributions to the dental literature, which would make this somewhat of a do-it-yourself type of course."

Dr. Jerry J. Adelson, New York, spoke in favor of the amendment, stating that ". . . each specialty has different educational and clinical requirements and needs, and I believe, therefore, that it is fallacious to set up standardized basic minimum requirements which must be adhered to by all of the specialty boards. Each specialty board should be permitted its own evaluation and its own standards, especially when we consider the ever-changing needs of our profession and the public." Dr. Adelson called attention to the phrase in the original resolution "teaching experience in specialty departments in dental schools will not be accepted in meeting any portion of this requirement", and stated that ". . . it is incongruous to accept the education received by a candidate if you find unacceptable the teacher who provides that education".

Dr. Harry Lyons, Virginia, past president of the Association, stated that ". . . as a dean of a dental school, I hesitate not at all to make a public announcement that at the School of Dentistry of the Medical College of Virginia specialty boards would neither be invited nor permitted to come into our institution to attempt to accredit the courses that we may offer". Dr. Lyons said that he wished to underscore as heavily as possible Dr. Royer's comments, ". . . that under present regulations the specialty boards operate under provisions established by this House, which do not afford them the right to serve as an accrediting agency".

Dr. William S. Smith, California, stated that he was deeply sympathetic with the specialty of prosthodontics "but we must remember something very important. The selection and appointment of the members of the different specialty boards is accomplished by the associations themselves." Dr. Smith expressed the opinion that it would be harmful for the American Board of Orthodontics to deviate from the educational requirements established by the Council on Dental Education.

Dr. William P. Humphrey stated he hoped the amendment would be postponed until a later date, and that he did not think ". . . we should leave the responsibility with the boards to accept or reject short courses". Dr. Humphrey said he felt this would be detrimental to the specialty groups.

Dr. Boucher spoke again in favor of the amendment, stating that ". . . this will not weaken the boards. It will not weaken the position of the Council on Dental Education . . . it will merely make it permissive for a board, if it chooses, to make it possible for general practitioners to convert themselves into specialists in the field where permitted by the boards without sacrificing their economic security."

Dr. Joseph P. Cappuccio, Maryland, spoke against the amendment, stating "I am a teacher at a university. I do not believe that we ought to leave in the hands of specialty boards the opportunity to evaluate the courses. We would be inconsistent. Historically, we have left in the hands of the Council on Dental Education this function."

Dr. Gustave J. Perdigon, Florida, stated that he was speaking in favor of the amendment "as does every prosthodontist organization in the country".



Dr. Leslie M. FitzGerald, Iowa, past president of the Association, spoke against the amendment, stating "In 1946 I appeared before this House of Delegates asking its permission to instruct the Council on Dental Education to set standards and requirements for specialty boards. Up to that time there had not been any specialty boards that had been authorized by the Council or by the American Dental Association. The Council has set standards and requirements, and I certainly would be remiss if I did not warn you of the dangers that would occur if we were to lower these standards."

The Speaker called for a standing vote, and the amendment to Resolution 219 was adopted by a vote of 207 to 155.

Dr. Gilman requested the opinion of the Speaker as to whether "this now requires a *Bylaws* change before it can be effective". At the request of the Speaker, Secretary Hillenbrand replied, calling attention to the action taken by the House of Delegates earlier in the meeting of the same day (Res. 3-1964-H) in which the *Bylaws* were amended to give the following authority to the Council on Dental Education: "To act as the agency of the Association in the evaluation and accreditation of dental education and associated subjects." The Secretary stated that some of this authority had now been conferred on the certifying boards and, in his view, this constituted a direct conflict. The Secretary suggested that perhaps this conflict could be resolved by study and report to the 1965 session of the House of Delegates. The Speaker stated that he was in total agreement and that, in his view, the amendment could not be implemented without a change in the *Bylaws*.

Dr. Goldthwaite moved the adoption of Resolution 219 as amended, and the motion was seconded by Dr. Boucher.

Dr. Humphrey moved that action on Resolution 219, as amended, be postponed definitely to the 1965 annual session, and the motion was seconded by Dr. Gilman. Dr. Frederick A. Henny, Michigan, stated that he had risen originally to make the same motion to postpone definitely and that he wished to add his support to it. Dr. Albert Lemes, Hawaii, moved the previous question and it was seconded by Dr. Boucher. Dr. Lemes stated that his intent in moving the previous question was to call for a vote on Resolution 219, as amended, since in his opinion the motion to postpone definitely to the 1965 annual session was not consistent with *Sturgis Standard Code of Parliamentary Procedure*. The Speaker called for a vote on the question of voting immediately on Resolution 219 as amended, and declared the motion lost for the lack of a two-thirds majority vote.

Dr. Humphrey again moved that action on Resolution 219 as amended be postponed definitely to the 1965 annual session, and the motion was seconded by Dr. Richard D. Korn, Missouri.

Dr. Billy F. Pridgen, California, stated that he was speaking in favor of postponing the resolution, but that he wished the following information: "(1) What would be the status, were this to be postponed, of the candidates entering into the preceptorship program? (2) What would be the status of the announcement of preceptors announcing limitation of practice after January 1, 1965?" In reply to the first question, Dr. Royer stated that, in his opinion, "it would have no effect upon it. We still would be acting under the same rules in existence prior to this meeting." In reply to the second question, Dr. Royer stated that "Except for orthodontics, they shall be permitted to do so by previous action of the House of Delegates. There is one exception, however, and that is in the field of orthodontics. This already has been established as a 1967 date by previous action of this House." Dr. Pridgen replied that



"The resolution we passed said on or after January 1, 1965, all members of the Association subsequently desiring to announce themselves as a specialist or as limiting practice in one of the areas approved by the Association shall be required to complete two or more years. It does not say 'except for orthodontists going into the preceptorship program'." Dr. Pridgen said he believed ". . . these two areas are in conflict and the only reason I asked the question is that we would like to submit, under New Business, some type of resolution to correct this, if a correction is necessary."

Dr. Boucher spoke against postponing action on Resolution 219 as amended and stated he hoped final action would be taken at the current meeting.

Dr. Frank P. Bowyer, Tennessee, stated it seemed quite obvious "that we are all in some degree of confusion and consternation over this. It is quite obvious from the comments of Secretary Hillenbrand that we have created a situation that can not be immediately acted upon. It will have to involve a *Bylaws* change." Dr. Bowyer supported the motion to postpone ". . . so that we can go ahead with further business and so that the prosthodontists can renegotiate with the Council and bring before us something next year with which we can much more readily agree."

Dr. Byrnal M. Haley, Virginia, called for the question. Upon vote, Resolution 219 as amended was postponed definitely until the 1965 annual session. The wording of the amended resolution follows:

219. Resolved, that the *Requirements for National Certifying Boards for Special Areas of Dental Practice* adopted in 1959 (*Trans.* 1959:204) be amended by deleting the present paragraph (2) under the section titled "Certification Requirements" and substituting in lieu thereof the following:

Each board shall require for eligibility for certification as a diplomate a minimum of two academic years of postgraduate study in recognized institutions, or two calendar years of advanced study if the programs involve hospital internships and residencies. The period of postgraduate study need not be continuous, nor completed within successive calendar years. A postgraduate program equivalent to two academic years in length, successfully completed on a part-time basis over an extended period of time, may be considered acceptable in satisfying this requirement. Short continuation and refresher courses and teaching in specialty departments in dental schools may be evaluated by the individual specialty boards for meeting some portion of this requirement. Each specialty board is capable of evaluating the type of education, training, skill and clinical judgment essential to the practice of the individual specialty, and each specialty board is capable of determining the value of continuation courses and teaching experience in specialty departments in dental schools for preparing dentists for examination in the specific specialty. Whenever a specialty board accepts continuation courses or teaching in specialty departments of dental schools as a substitute for part of the postgraduate education requirements for certification, the specialty board must add other requirements, such as additional time in practice, published research reports, significant contributions to the dental literature, etc., to the basic requirements in this section. Until January 1, 1967, candidates entering the preceptorship program operated by the American Association of Orthodontists may have the study and training of such program accepted as a formal education program.

**Amendment of "Bylaws":** (Council on Dental Education—Supplement 1, Resolution 22) The Committee stated it believed that the substitution of the words "evaluation and accreditation" for the word "investigation" in Chapter IX, Section 110Ba, line 1108, of the *Bylaws* would more clearly define the responsibilities of the Council on Dental Education.

On motion by Dr. Goldthwaite, seconded by Dr. Carl A. Laughlin, West Virginia, the following resolution presented by the Council was adopted:

**3-1964-H. Resolved**, that the *Bylaws*, Chapter IX, Section 110Ba, line 1108, be amended by deleting the word "investigation" and substituting therefor the words "evaluation and accreditation", the amended section to read as follows:

To act as the agency of the Association in the evaluation and accreditation of dental education and associated subjects.

"Requirements for an Accredited School of Dentistry": (Council on Dental Education—Supplement 1, Resolution 23) The Committee reported that it had reviewed the document submitted by the Council titled, *Requirements for an Accredited School of Dentistry*, and that it believed that the wording of the first paragraph under the section "Curriculum" should be clarified by the addition of the phrase "which should lead to a graduate fully qualified in the general practice of dentistry" after the words "but in terms of its achievement of its own stated ends", to make the amended paragraph read as follows:

**Curriculum:** The Council, in its evaluation of a dental education program, will consider the stated objectives of the school, what it seeks to accomplish for the student, the profession and the public, and how well it succeeds in realizing these objectives. Inasmuch as no curriculum has enduring value, the curriculum of each dental school is to be judged finally not by its conformity to type, not by mechanistic measurements, not by the announced length, breadth and depth of its course of study, but in terms of its achievement of its own stated ends which should lead to a graduate fully qualified in the general practice of dentistry.

On motion by Dr. Goldthwaite, seconded by Dr. Billy F. Pridgen, California, the amendment was adopted. On motion by Dr. Goldthwaite, seconded by Dr. Carl J. Madda, Illinois, the following amended resolution was adopted:

**4-1964-H. Resolved**, that the *Requirements for an Accredited School of Dentistry*, as amended, be approved, and be it further **Resolved**, that the *Requirements for the Approval of a Dental School*, as approved on November 10, 1954 (*Trans.* 1954:257), with subsequent amendments, be rescinded.

**Approval of American Board of Endodontics:** (Council on Dental Education—Supplement 1, Resolution 24) On motion by Dr. Goldthwaite, seconded by Dr. Carl J. Madda, Illinois, the following resolution presented by the Council was adopted:

**5-1964-H. Resolved**, that the American Board of Endodontics be approved as the national certifying board in this special area of dental practice.

"Requirements for Certification of Dental Assistants": (Council on Dental Education—Supplement 1, Resolution 25) On motion by Dr. Goldthwaite, seconded by Dr. Edward Z. Radlo, Rhode Island, the following resolution presented by the Council was adopted:

**6-1964-H. Resolved**, that the *Requirements for Approval of a Certification Board for Dental Assistants*, as approved in 1960 (*Trans.* 1960:207), be

amended under the section titled, "Granting Certificates", by deleting the following subsection:

(1) Until the Council on Dental Education has established educational requirements and standards for dental assisting schools, educational standards shall be established by the board.

and be it further

**Resolved**, that the *Requirements for Approval of a Certification Board for Dental Assistants*, as approved in 1960 (*Trans.* 1960:207), be further amended under the section titled, "Granting Certificates", by deleting the following phrase: "e. A period of at least two years of on-the-job experience as a dental assistant, in addition to the period of educational experience" and substituting therefor the following phrase:

e. A period of three years' experience as a dental assistant, of which the period devoted to formal training shall be credited towards fulfillment of this requirement.

**Report of Council of National Board of Dental Examiners:** The Committee stated it had reviewed the report of the Council and noted that two additional state dental boards have announced acceptance of the National Board Certificate in lieu of local written examinations, with the result that 40 states now use the National Board examination service for dentistry.

**Experimental Training Programs for Auxiliary Personnel:** (Joint Report of Councils on Dental Education and Federal Dental Services) The Committee stated that it had studied the joint report which had been submitted in response to a directive from the Board of Trustees (*Trans.* 1963:231) to the Council on Dental Education and the Council on Federal Dental Services. The Committee noted that of the four experimental training programs listed, the Navy and Division of Indian Health programs have been completed, the experimental program of the Division of Dental Public Health and Resources was in operation and the Army program had not been activated. The Committee also noted that all data derived from these experimental training programs would be subject to the procedures for review of research findings specified in the *Statement of Policy Regarding Experimentation in Training and Utilization of Dental Hygienists and Dental Assistants*.

**Definition and Delineation of Scope and Area of Specialties:** (The Dental Society of the State of New York, Resolution 17) The Committee stated it believed that it was impractical to develop specific definitions for the special areas of dental practice and that it concurred with the recommendation of the Board of Trustees that Resolution 17 be postponed indefinitely. On motion by Dr. Goldthwaite, seconded by Dr. Phelps J. Murphey, Texas, the following resolution was postponed indefinitely:

**Resolved**, that the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association be requested to define and delineate the scope and area of the specialties which are recognized by the Association.

**Moratorium on Recognition of New Specialties:** (The Dental Society of the State of New York, Resolution 18) The Committee reported that it concurred essentially

with the statement of the Board of Trustees (p. 213) and that it recommended approval of Resolution 18. On motion by Dr. Goldthwaite, seconded by Dr. Frampton Farmer, Georgia, the following resolution was adopted:

7-1964-H. Resolved, that a three year moratorium on the recognition of any new specialties be established.

**Use of D.D.S. and D.M.D. Degrees:** (Washington State Dental Association, Resolution 21) The Committee stated it believed that the intent of Resolution 21 was not necessarily to develop a consolidated degree but to attempt to eliminate the confusion arising from the use of the two degrees, and that it, therefore, wished to present the following substitute resolution for Resolution 21:

8-1964-H. Resolved, that the Council on Dental Education continue its study to eliminate the confusion which is occasioned by the use of the two degrees, D.D.S. and D.M.D., and report back to the 1965 House of Delegates.

On motion by Dr. Goldthwaite, seconded by Dr. Richard V. Tucker, Washington, Resolution 8-1964-H was substituted for Resolution 21. On motion by Dr. Goldthwaite, seconded by Dr. Joseph P. Cappuccio, Maryland, Resolution 8-1964-H was adopted.

**Request for Continuation of Announcement of Limitation of Practice to Oral Roentgenology:** (Washington State Dental Association, Resolution 35) The Committee reported that it was sympathetic with the position of a dentist limiting his practice to oral roentgenology under provisions adopted prior to October 20, 1960 and who may not be permitted to continue to make announcement of limitation of practice in this area. The Committee pointed out, however, that approval of Resolution 35 would result in policy opposition to Section 18 of the *Principles of Ethics*. The Committee recommended that the following resolution be postponed indefinitely:

Resolved, that those members of the Association who announced limitation of practice to oral roentgenology prior to October 20, 1960, be permitted to continue making such announcements.

Dr. Paul P. Weaver, Washington, requested permission to withdraw Resolution 35. There was no objection, and the Speaker ordered the resolution withdrawn.

#### REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON DENTAL RESEARCH AND THERAPEUTICS

The report of the Reference Committee on Dental Research and Therapeutics was read by Dr. Harold S. Eberhardt, Minnesota, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Joseph L. Bernier, Army; Richard Chace, Florida; John W. Hein, Massachusetts; John R. Wilson, Ohio.

**Report of Council on Dental Research:** The Committee noted that the report of the Council was very thorough and well presented and that much important work had

been accomplished during the past year. The Committee noted the Council's concern over the manpower shortage in dental research and expressed the hope that present recruitment activities might help to improve the situation. The Committee commended the Council for initiating the establishment of a dental research information center, and stated that it would, no doubt, prove of value to the research community.

**Animal Care Legislation:** (Council on Dental Research, Resolution 4) The Committee reported that it had listened with great interest to the discussion during its hearing relative to proposed legislation to restrict the use of laboratory animals in research and the manner in which this would hinder the effectiveness of scientific investigation. On motion by Dr. Eberhardt, seconded by Dr. John R. Wilson, Ohio, the following resolution presented by the Council was adopted:

9-1964-H. Resolved, that the following statement regarding the use of laboratory animals in research be adopted as an affirmation of policy:

The American Dental Association favors all reasonable efforts that would ensure the humane treatment of laboratory animals but opposes the enactment of restrictive legislation that would hamper investigation or impede the progress of research.

**Report of Council on Dental Therapeutics:** The Committee commended the Council on its activities during the past year. The Committee stated that it was especially pleased with the widespread, enthusiastic interest in the reports which have been published outlining the conclusions of a joint conference of the Council on Dental Therapeutics and the American Heart Association. The Committee reported that it was greatly impressed with the new format of the 1965 edition of *Accepted Dental Remedies*, and expressed the belief that it will greatly increase the usefulness of the book to practicing dentists and dental students.

**Revision of "Provisions for Acceptance of Products":** (Council on Dental Therapeutics, Resolution 5) On motion by Dr. Eberhardt, seconded by Dr. Carl A. Laughlin, West Virginia, the following resolution presented by the Council was adopted:

10-1964-H. Resolved, that Section VIII, Mixtures, subsection A of the "Provisions for the Acceptance of Products" (*Accepted Dental Remedies*, 1964, p. x), be revised to read as follows:

A. Mixtures Eligible for Acceptance: Mixtures will be considered for acceptance when the active ingredients provide necessary therapeutic benefits for a clinical condition which requires more than one pharmacologic response. Eligibility of mixtures for acceptance will be determined by the Council on the basis of good therapeutic practice.

*Explanatory Note: Good therapeutic practice often requires the selection of several drugs in proportionate amounts determined by specific needs of the patient and the condition requiring treatment. There must be justified rationale for the inclusion of each ingredient in its accurately stated dosage in the combination. Acceptance of complex mixtures could mislead the prescribing practitioner and not serve the best interests of the patient. Mixtures are considered for acceptance, therefore, only when there is adequate evidence of usefulness in the practice of dentistry and in accordance with rational therapeutic concepts.*

**REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON DENTAL TRADE  
AND LABORATORY RELATIONS**

The report of the Reference Committee on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations was read by Dr. Carl O. Boucher, Ohio, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Harry D. Danforth, Illinois; John G. Nolen, Michigan; William B. Prophet, Oregon; John E. Whittaker, Pennsylvania.

**Report of Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations:** The Committee commended the Council on the progress made in its areas during the past year.

**National Program for Accrediting Dental Laboratories:** (Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations) The Committee stated it was pleased to note that significant progress was being made in the development of the program for accreditation of dental laboratories conducted by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories. The Committee joined the Council and the Board of Trustees in encouraging the members of the profession to lend their individual support to this important program. The Committee noted with regret that the National Association of Dental Laboratories has not supported this program, but stated it was pleased to note that individual laboratories in many states are supporting it. The Committee also noted that the accreditation program had been developed so as not to interfere with any accreditation programs at the state level.

Dr. John F. Steen, Southern California, requested that the report of the Reference Committee be amended by the addition of the words "now in existence and new state accreditation programs to be established" at the end of the paragraph titled "National Program for Accrediting Dental Laboratories", to make the last sentence in that paragraph read as follows:

The Committee notes that the accreditation program has been developed so as not to interfere with any accreditation programs at the state level now in existence and new state accreditation programs to be established.

The Speaker ruled that it was not possible to amend the report of the Reference Committee, but stated that Dr. Steen's suggested wording would be placed in the record.

**"A Report on Bootleg Dentistry":** (Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations) The Committee noted the excellent response to the educational film *A Report on Bootleg Dentistry* which was produced by the Association in cooperation with the Editorial Council of *The Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry* (Trans. 1960:215). The Committee stated that the film convincingly points out the dangers to which patrons of illegal practitioners of dentistry subject themselves, and that it had received a report that 3,200,000 persons have seen this film on television.

**Denture Reliner and Repair Kits:** (Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations) The Committee noted the progress being made in informing the public of the dangers in using home denture reliner and repair kits. The Committee encouraged Association members to report to the Council injuries and pathoses resulting from the use of these materials.



**Written Work Authorizations:** (Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations) The Committee joined with the Council in encouraging greater and more effective use of the written work authorization laws. The Committee stated it was confident that the Council, in cooperation with other Association agencies, will provide assistance to constituent societies for the improvement of work authorization forms or laws, when requested.

**Relations with Dental Laboratories:** (Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations) The Committee concurred with the Council and the Board of Trustees in their expressions of disappointment that there is no national organization of dental laboratories which adequately represents all of the dental laboratories.

#### REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL DENTAL SERVICES

The report of the Reference Committee on Federal Dental Services was read by Dr. Thomas P. Fox, Pennsylvania, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Joe M. Binns, Georgia; Benjamin W. Dunn, Air Force; Byrnal M. Haley, Virginia; Thomas F. Powers, New Jersey.

**Report of Council on Federal Dental Services:** The Committee commended the Council for its activities in behalf of the programs of the federal dental services during the past year.

**Dental Aspects of Medicare Program:** (Council on Federal Dental Services) The Committee noted with interest that the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Manpower) assigned personnel to draft proposed amendments to the Dependents' Medical Care Act which would include dental services, but regrets that the Defense Department felt it was not feasible or practical to present the bill at the last session of Congress on the grounds that other items of personnel legislation deserved priority consideration. The Committee noted that it was expected that dental care legislation will be introduced at the next session of Congress and was pleased to note that the Association had been assured by the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense (Health and Medical) that the proposal will be discussed with representatives of the Association before it is submitted for Congressional scrutiny.

**Army and Air Force Bills:** (Council on Federal Dental Services) The Committee stated it was pleased to learn that Representative L. Mendel Rivers, South Carolina, has continued to evidence his support of the Association's programs and had already indicated his intention to reintroduce the Army and Air Force dental bills in the next session of Congress in an effort to remedy the shortcomings in the administrative authority of the Army and Air Force dental services.

**Doctor Draft Law:** (Council on Federal Dental Services) The Committee noted that the authority for the Selective Service System to order the induction of dentists to fill the requirements of the armed forces for dental officers was extended by Congress until June 30, 1967. The Committee stated it felt that it was the opinion of the three services that draft legislation was necessary to provide the necessary dental manpower as long as the strength of the armed services remained at its existing level.



**Senior Dental Student Survey:** (Council on Federal Dental Services) The Committee noted with gratification that the Senior Dental Student Survey conducted annually by the Council had continued to serve effectively the combined interests of the students, the dental schools, the armed forces and the Association. The Committee expressed the hope that the Council will continue to participate with the Department of Defense in the management of this recruitment program so long as dental graduates are confronted with a liability for military service.

**Undergraduate Training Programs:** (Council on Federal Dental Services) The Committee reported it was pleased to note that the Early Commissioning Programs operated by the three services are proving to be effective devices for the recruitment of dental personnel well in advance of their graduation.

**Career Incentive Legislation:** (Council on Federal Dental Services) The Committee noted that the comprehensive military pay bill which was enacted into law late in 1963 did not affect the incentive allowance increments awarded to officers with less than two years active service, or to those with more than two but less than six years active service. The Committee agreed that any legislative proposal to improve the career incentive allowance of medical or dental officers should have the support of the Association and that the Association should keep a close surveillance on all legislation proposed by the Department of Defense with regard to the compensation of medical and dental officers in order to assure that the traditional principles of equal compensation for members of the two disciplines will continue to be assured.

**Dental Program for American Indians:** (Council on Federal Dental Services) The Committee congratulated the Council for its efforts in obtaining an appropriation increase of \$100,000 to augment the dental program for American Indians. The Committee urged the support of the Association in expanding the already existing program.

**National Dental Civil Defense Conference:** (Council on Federal Dental Services) The Committee complimented the Council on the excellent conference on civil defense that was held on November 7, 1964 in San Francisco. The Committee also commended the Navy dental officers who participated for their excellent support and cooperation.

**Regional Dental Civil Defense Conference:** (Council on Federal Dental Services) The Committee expressed regret that the Council was unable to hold any regional conferences in 1964, and stated it hoped the Council would be able to continue this series of very important conferences in 1965. The Committee expressed the belief that much closer communication is necessary between the Association and the constituent societies with respect to disaster preparedness activities, and that it felt, to date, the regional conferences have appeared to constitute the most effective mechanism for achieving improved communications.

**Dental Study Committee on Disaster Preparedness:** (Council on Federal Dental Services) The Committee stated it was pleased to learn that the Association had cooperated with the Division of Health Mobilization of the Public Health Service in the management of a study into the need for a redefinition of the role of the dentist

in disaster preparedness. The Committee expressed the hope that the study results would contribute to the evolution of sound programs for the training of members of the profession in the principles and technics of disaster preparedness and to the development of a sound organizational structure within which such training could be put to effective use, should such need arise.

**Family Dental Clinic:** The Committee reported that it had been very pleased to learn at its hearing that the Family Dental Clinic at Keesler Field, Mississippi, was deactivated as a result of Congressional pressure. The Committee complimented the Mississippi Dental Association for this achievement.

**Encomium to Major General Maurice C. Harlan:** The Committee joined the Council on Federal Dental Services in extending its appreciation and best wishes to Major General Maurice C. Harlan who recently retired from the U. S. Air Force.

#### REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON HOSPITAL DENTAL SERVICE

The report of the Reference Committee on Hospital Dental Service was read by Dr. I. Lawrence Kerr, New York, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. J. Roy Bass, Louisiana; James E. Bauerle, Texas; Edward A. Cheney, Michigan; Roland L. Lindstrom, Minnesota.

**Report of Council on Hospital Dental Service:** The Committee commended the Council on its continued efforts in elevating the standards of hospital dental services throughout the nation and noted the continued cooperation with various specialty groups as well as the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals, American Medical Association and American Hospital Association.

**Amendment to "Basic Standards of Hospital Dental Service":** (Council on Hospital Dental Service, Resolution 6) The Committee commended the Council and its cooperating agency, American Association of Orthodontists, for the development of the amendment to the *Basic Standards of Hospital Dental Service*. However, in view of the testimony received at its hearing, the Committee recommended that this amendment be referred back to the Council with the request that a more generalized amendment be prepared and that it be coordinated with guides received from the other sections in hospital dental service.

On motion by Dr. Kerr, seconded by Dr. Harvey C. Janke, Ohio, the following resolution presented by the Council was postponed definitely until the 1965 session of the House of Delegates.

208. Resolved, that the amendment of the *Basic Standards of Hospital Dental Service: Dental Services of Hospital Patients* as proposed in the report of the Council on Hospital Dental Service be approved.

**Accreditation Program of Patient Care Institutions Other Than Hospitals:** The Committee reported that it had been pleased to receive from representatives of the American Hospital Association additional information concerning the accreditation of nursing

homes, and the Committee stated that it was also pleased to be able to report that a mechanism exists which will meet the requirements of increased activity in this area.

**Liaison Committee to Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals:** The Committee joined the Council on Hospital Dental Service in commending members of the Liaison Committee to the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals.

**Institutes and Conferences Sponsored by Council on Hospital Dental Service:** The Committee reported that its hearing had brought out many instances of the beneficial effect on hospital dental service by the series of institutes, basic and specialized, and regional conferences on hospital dental service. The Committee encouraged the continuation of these activities since, in its opinion, they have been a great stimulus to the dental profession in becoming more involved in hospitals and other health facilities.

**Appreciation to Chairman and Secretary, Council on Hospital Dental Service:** The Committee extended its appreciation to Dr. Bernard Clug, chairman, and Dr. Gerard J. Casey, secretary, Council on Hospital Dental Service, for their assistance during its hearing.

#### REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON LEGISLATION AND JUDICIAL PROCEDURES

The report of the Reference Committee on Legislation and Judicial Procedures was read by Dr. Clarence D. Honig, chairman, Southern California. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Robert E. Busby, Mississippi; George B. Clendenin, Maryland; Roy F. McCasland, Texas; Samuel Nelson Gray, Virginia.

**Report of Judicial Council:** The Committee commended the Council for effectively carrying out its responsibilities. The Committee called attention to the two advisory opinions handed down by the Council since its 1963 annual report, and stated that it agreed with the Council that the distribution of trading stamps by dental laboratories as an inducement for patronage should be discouraged and that the listing of dentists' names in *Buyers' Guide* or similar consumer publications is in violation of Section 12 of the *Principles of Ethics*. The Committee also concurred in the Council's opinion that the listing of dentists' names in advertisements for commercial corporations is in violation of Section 15 of the *Principles*.

**Revision of Section 15 of the "Principles of Ethics":** (Judicial Council, Resolution 7) The Committee reported that it had reviewed Section 15 of the *Principles* which, as presently written, prohibits a dentist from using degrees other than D.D.S. or D.M.D. in connection with his name on cards, letterheads or announcements. The Committee stated that it concurred with the Council that dentists possessing a medical degree should be permitted to list that degree in connection with their D.D.S. or D.M.D. degree on their cards, letterheads and announcements for the information and benefit of their patients and their professional colleagues in both dentistry and

medicine. It was moved by Dr. Honig, seconded by Dr. Arthur Hudson, Southern California, that the following resolution presented by the Council be adopted:

**Resolved**, that Section 15 of the *Principles of Ethics*, entitled "Use of Professional Titles and Degrees", be deleted and the following substituted therefor:

**Section 15. Use of Professional Titles and Degrees.** A dentist may use the titles or degrees, Doctor, Dentist, D.D.S., or D.M.D., in connection with his name on cards, letterheads, office door signs and announcements. A dentist who also possesses a medical degree may use this degree in addition to his dental degree in connection with his name on cards, letterheads, office door signs and announcements. A dentist who has been certified by a specialty board for one of the specialties approved by the American Dental Association may use the title "diplomate" in connection with his specialty on his cards, letterheads and announcements if such usage is consistent with the custom of dentists of the community. A dentist may not use his title or degree in connection with the promotion of any drug, agent, instrument or appliance.

The use of eponyms in connection with drugs, agents, instruments or appliances is generally to be discouraged.

Dr. J. C. Almy Harding, Southern California, stated that he was in general accord with the tenor of the resolution, but he believed that "in order to stimulate and properly recognize the efforts, sacrifice and dedication which leads some dentists to acquire college degrees in related fields after graduation", Section 15 of the *Principles* should be amended by the addition of the words "and other dental and medical degrees received subsequent to his dental degree from recognized colleges", to make the first portion of Section 15 read as follows:

**Section 15. Use of Professional Titles and Degrees.** A dentist may use the titles or degrees, Doctor, Dentist, D.D.S., or D.M.D., in connection with his name on cards, letterheads, office door signs and announcements. A dentist who also possesses a medical degree may use this degree and other dental and medical degrees received subsequent to his dental degree from recognized colleges in addition to his dental degree in connection with his name on cards, letterheads, office door signs and announcements. . . .

Dr. Harding moved the adoption of the amendment and the motion was seconded by Dr. Robert D. Robinson, Georgia. Dr. Harding stated that he thought it was an excellent recommendation that a man who has earned an M.D. degree be entitled to use that degree on his letterheads, and so forth, since it expresses his additional qualification to render certain services. However, Dr. Harding said, ". . . this would cover only a small branch of dentistry since most of the men who have an M.D. degree and a D.D.S. degree are practicing oral surgery". Dr. Harding stated that he approved of the provision which permits a man who has attained diplomate status "to announce that in states where it is permitted by the local custom, but that again covers only a small branch of the profession, of the men who are especially qualified and who have taken recognized educational courses leading to a degree, which courses are of assistance to them in providing service. I think that it is only fair that they be entitled to let the public know that they have this additional educational experience". Dr. Harding called attention to the word "subsequent" in the amendment and said that "this had been introduced into the Georgia resolution (Resolution 13) so as to eliminate degrees that were acquired perhaps in preparation for college but not as postgraduate advanced education".

Dr. Isidore Teich, chairman of the Judicial Council, replied that "for many years a dentist has been identified by his professional degree, either a D.D.S. or D.M.D., or he has his name on his letterhead with the word "Dentist" underneath it. . . . The degree is a professional identification. It does not purport to tell anyone how educated he is. It testifies to the fact that the man has acquired the required education to entitle him to this degree. There have now been some requests—not too many—for the use of other degrees. . . . The Council has considered these, and the first point I would like to make is that the addition of any degrees to the professional degree will result in a dilution of the value of the professional degree. . . . The reason why the Council presented the resolution that a dentist who has also earned an M.D. degree may use it is because there is no clear demarcation in many areas between the practice of dentistry and medicine. So the M.D. degree has a bearing as a professional degree. . . ." Dr. Teich pointed out that this was not a prohibition against a dentist using any degrees at all that he might have "in signing reports, writing articles or communicating with his colleagues; this is a question of the degrees to be printed on the letterhead which is almost always directed to the public. . . ."

Dr. Edward J. Forrest, Pennsylvania, spoke against the amendment, stating he thought it was important to note "the propriety and good usage in what is distinguished as an address and what is a signature. When the physician or dentist signs a prescription he uses his signature and, I believe, his signature and his degree are most appropriate. His letterhead, however, is an address much like the address on his envelope. I think by virtue of the fact that in the past, because physicians and dentists somehow got started by putting out a so-called shingle saying, 'John M. Jones, M.D.', they were, in essence, signing their name. This is a signature when they meant to give their address. The more appropriate address would be 'John M. Jones, Physician', or 'John M. Adams, Dentist'. . . . We are mixing signatures with addresses, and I personally believe an address should not carry a string of degrees; the signature might."

Dr. James C. Westbrook, Alabama, stated that ". . . We in Alabama have the somewhat confusing situation of both dental degrees, and we are of the opinion that any further addition of degrees to the letterhead will be more confusing to the patient to whom we owe our first obligation."

Dr. Robert Jordan, Georgia, stated that "Georgia is pleased to speak in behalf of the amended resolution. We feel that the resolution allowing only the M.D. degree is too restrictive, and the resolution allowing all degrees is too broad."

There were calls for the question and, on vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Harding was declared defeated.

Dr. Carl A. Laughlin, West Virginia, moved that the resolution be amended by the substitution of the words "national certifying" for the word "specialty" in the third sentence of the proposed Section 15. The motion was seconded by Dr. Frank P. Bowyer, Tennessee. Dr. Laughlin said ". . . many states have specialty boards and this may be subject to the wrong type of interpretation".

On vote, the amendment was adopted and, on vote, the following amended resolution was adopted:

11-1964-H. Resolved, that Section 15 of the *Principles of Ethics*, entitled "Use of Professional Titles and Degrees", be deleted and the following substituted therefor:

**Section 15. Use of Professional Titles and Degrees.** A dentist may use the titles or degrees, Doctor, Dentist, D.D.S., or D.M.D., in connection with his name on cards, letterheads, office door signs and announcements. A dentist who also possesses a medical degree may use this degree in addition to his dental degree in connection with his name on cards, letterheads, office door signs and announcements. A dentist who has been certified by a national certifying board for one of the specialties approved by the American Dental Association may use the title "diplomate" in connection with his specialty on his cards, letterheads and announcements if such usage is consistent with the custom of dentists of the community. A dentist may not use his title or degree in connection with the promotion of any drug, agent, instrument or appliance.

The use of eponyms in connection with drugs, agents, instruments or appliances is generally to be discouraged.

**Report of Council on Legislation:** The Committee commended the Council for its close attention to legislative activities related to dentistry as reflected in its annual report. The Committee stated that particularly noteworthy were the Council's efforts to defeat any proposal to include health care for the aged under the social security system, and also commendable were the Council's activities involving the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act, formerly known as H.R. 12, the grants-in-aid for state dental public health programs and the measure to improve the Army-Air Force dental corps. The Committee expressed the belief that many benefits can result from the regional legislative conferences sponsored by the Council and urged their continuation.

**Reactivation of Effective National Agency for Self-Employed Persons:** (Council on Legislation, Resolution 8) On motion by Dr. Honig, seconded by Dr. Ledru M. Wood, Missouri, the following resolution presented by the Council was adopted:

12-1964-H. Resolved, that the American Dental Association join with other associations which represent self-employed persons to reactivate the American Thrift Assembly, or to create a similar national agency, in order to have a better coordinated and more forceful effort in behalf of such common objectives sought by self-employed groups as equitable amendments to the Keogh Act and fair Internal Revenue Regulations for professional associations and corporations.

**Michigan Dental Association Legislative Project:** (Council on Legislation, Resolution 9) The Committee reported that it wholeheartedly agreed with the Council that much might be gained by the state societies in sending delegations to Washington to meet with their senators and representatives. It also concurred with the suggestion made during its hearing that dentists make themselves known to their state senators and representatives. On motion by Dr. Honig, seconded by Dr. James D. Happle, Michigan, the following resolution presented by the Council was adopted:

13-1964-H. Resolved, that constituent societies consider emulating the excellent Michigan State Dental Association program of annual visits of Society representatives to U. S. Senators and Representatives in Washington.

**Report of Council on Legislation—Supplement 1:** The Committee stated that the supplemental report of the Council reflected the fine work of the Council since several of its recommendations had been enacted into law.



**Amendment of Section 15 of "Principles of Ethics":** (Georgia Dental Association, Resolution 13) The Committee reported that it had carefully considered Resolution 13 presented by the Georgia Dental Association to amend Section 15 of the *Principles of Ethics* to permit the use of degrees in connection with cards, letterheads and announcements. The Committee stated that it had listened to the discussion pertaining to this resolution during its hearing and that it was of the opinion that the use of additional educational degrees might tend to confuse the public and would not be of advantage to the profession. In addition, the Committee stated, it would tend to dilute the effectiveness of the D.D.S. degree, and the use of many degrees might imply superiority of one over the other. On motion by Dr. Honig, seconded by Dr. Charles M. Silk, California, the following resolution was rejected (see action taken on Res. 11-1964-H):

**Resolved**, that Section 15 of the *Principles of Ethics*, "Use of Professional Titles and Degrees", be amended by adding the following wording to the first sentence, "and, in addition, he may also use other earned dental and medical educational degrees received from a recognized college on his cards, letterheads, announcements and scientific presentations", the amended first sentence of Section 15 to read as follows:

A dentist may use the titles or degrees, Doctor, Dentist, D.D.S. or D.M.D., in connection with his name on cards, letterheads, office door signs and announcements and, in addition, he may also use other earned dental and medical educational degrees received from a recognized college on his cards, letterheads, announcements and scientific presentations.

**Formation of State Associations of the Profession:** (Michigan State Dental Association, Resolution 16) The Committee reported that it concurred with the Michigan State Dental Association in the encouragement of participation, throughout the United States, of all the professions in programs having for their objectives the advancement of professional ideals and professional welfare. On motion by Dr. Honig, seconded by Dr. Percy J. Ross, Michigan, the following resolution was adopted:

14-1964-H. **Resolved**, that the constituent dental societies be urged to take a leadership role in the formation of state Associations of the Professions to provide a vehicle for inter-professional cooperation in those areas where united activity of the various professions can be of great benefit.

**Revolution of Position in Support of Federal Aid to Dental Education:** (Alaska Dental Association, Resolution 29) In connection with the resolution presented by the Alaska Dental Association requesting the Association to reevaluate its position in support of federal aid to dental education, the Committee stated that it had taken cognizance of the comments of the Board of Trustees that similar resolutions for the withdrawal of this support were considered by the House of Delegates in 1961 and were defeated by a vote of 281 to 29; that almost identical resolutions were submitted in 1962 and were defeated by a vote of 348 to 38 and that in 1963 similar resolutions were rejected by a voice vote. The Committee stated that, in view of this, it recommended the "firm but patient" rejection of Resolution 29. On motion by Dr. Honig, seconded by Dr. Robert W. McNulty, Southern California, the following resolution was rejected:



**Resolved**, that the American Dental Association reevaluate its position in support of federal aid to dental education and therefore oppose it.

**Reevaluation of Position in Support of Federal Aid to Education:** (Texas Dental Association, Resolution 32) The Committee reported that it had noted the comments of the Board of Trustees on the resolution presented by the Texas Dental Association and concurred with the point brought out that the resolution was defective in requesting reevaluation of an Association policy which does not exist. The Committee called attention to the request in the resolution that the Association "reevaluate its position in support of federal aid to education" while the Association has never expressed itself officially on *federal aid to education* on the proper grounds that it limits its policy pronouncements to dental and dentally related issues. Dr. Honig moved that the resolution be rejected. Dr. H. Arthur Zappe, Texas, stated that the Texas delegation wished to withdraw the resolution. There was no objection, and the Speaker ordered the following resolution withdrawn:

**Resolved**, that the American Dental Association reevaluate its position in support of federal aid to education and to thereafter oppose it.

**Proposed Amendment to Section 15 of "Principles of Ethics":** (Board of Trustees, Resolution 103) The Committee stated that Resolution 103 presented by the Board of Trustees was similar but more inclusive than Resolution 13 presented by the Georgia Dental Association on the use of additional degrees in connection with cards, letterheads and announcements. The Committee called attention to its comments made in connection with consideration of Resolution 13 and stated that it wished to reiterate them in connection with Resolution 103 (also see action taken on Res. 11-1964-H). Dr. Honig moved the rejection of the resolution and the motion was seconded by Dr. Paul S. Butcher, Michigan.

Dr. Jacob Oxman, New Jersey, asked ". . . whether something of this nature is within the province of this House of Delegates". He said he wondered "about the legality of any action that we take that concerns a man's having earned any kind of degree from a recognized school, which, under statute is established through the commissioner of education or a board of regents in any state. . . . Is this really and truly any business of ours? Is this legally something that we can meddle in? Don't you believe as I do, that by giving the person the latitude which he may legally have and which he himself can separate . . . the important from the minutiae, would dignify our profession to a greater degree?"

The Speaker called on Dr. Teich, chairman of the Judicial Council, who in turn called on Mr. Bernard J. Conway, assistant secretary of the Association for legal affairs. Mr. Conway replied that, in his opinion, "the *Principles of Ethics* have a place in most instances beyond the law. The only time a section of the *Principles of Ethics* of any professional association might conflict with the law is when the section conflicts with a basic precept of public policy. I believe that this principle, which would prevent the public from being confused, would be upheld if any court action were taken."

Dr. Attilio J. Crosta, New Jersey, spoke against rejection of the resolution, saying that "we have permitted the so-called specialties, the so-called specialists, to use the word 'diplomate' by a resolution we adopted a few moments ago and now, at this time, we are trying to penalize the individual who has also earned an academic degree. . . ."

Dr. Joseph P. Cappuccio, Maryland, spoke in favor of the rejection of the resolution, asking "How long has it been since the educated man needs to advertise the fact that he is educated?" Dr. Cappuccio said "It does not make any difference how many degrees you have; if you are educated, then you have all of this talent, and I do not think it is necessary for you to put it on your letterhead or to announce it in any other way. I think it is rather apparent you are educated and I think we are making an issue here of trying to give the educated man a break. I think the educated man got a break when he was able to get a little more education than the rest of us."

Dr. Israel Shulman, District of Columbia, replied that "if a man is so educated, why not give him the choice as to whether or not he cares to use his additional degrees? He certainly would be in a good position by virtue of his education to determine without our having to make the determination for him."

There were calls for the question and, on vote, the following resolution was declared rejected:

**Resolved**, that Section 15 of the *Principles of Ethics*, entitled "Use of Professional Titles and Degrees", be amended by adding to the first sentence the following words "or other earned degrees received from recognized educational institutions". The amended first sentence of Section 15 to read as follows:

A dentist may use the titles or degrees, Doctor, Dentist, D.D.S. or D.M.D., or other earned degrees received from recognized educational institutions, in connection with his name on cards, letterheads, office door signs and announcements.

**Proposed Amendments of the "Bylaws" to Clarify a "member in good standing":** (Board of Trustees, Resolutions 111 and 112) The Committee reported that it agreed with the Board of Trustees that there was a need to clarify the provisions of the *Bylaws* relating to the definition of a "member in good standing". The Committee agreed that there should be no impairment of contractual relations between third parties and a member who is under a final sentence of censure, probation or suspension of privileges. The Committee stated that, at the same time, it did not believe such a member should be accorded the status of a "member in good standing". The Committee stated further that it was impressed by the suggestion that the *Bylaws* might be amended to substitute the phrase "member of record" for the phrase "member in good standing" in appropriate sections of the *Bylaws* and that it believed this matter should be given further study. On motion by Dr. Honig, seconded by Dr. Edward F. Wheelan, Sr., Southern California, the following resolution presented by the Committee was substituted for Resolutions 111 and 112:

**15-1964-H. Resolved**, that the appropriate agencies of the American Dental Association be instructed to study the provisions of the *Bylaws* relating to the phrase "member in good standing" and report its recommendations to the House of Delegates at the 1965 annual session.

On motion by Dr. Honig, seconded by Dr. Wheelan, Resolution 15-1964-H was adopted.

## REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

The report of the Reference Committee on Miscellaneous Business was read by Dr. George E. Mullen, New York, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. John W. Douglass, Jr., South Carolina; Dale A. Hills, Minnesota; Robert L. Morrison, Nevada; Dalzell J. Potter, California.

**Report of Council on Insurance:** The Committee commended the Council on the work that had been accomplished. The Committee noted with pleasure the number of policyholders in the Group Life Insurance Program and that the Bonus Addition had been continued at the 25 per cent level.

**Establishment of Standards for School Accident Insurance:** (Council on Insurance) The Committee reported it was pleased to learn that the Council was carrying out the directive from the House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1963:290) to investigate problems related to dental injuries in school accident insurance programs and that it looked forward to the early completion of the study and to the achievement of the objective of eliminating any inequities that might be found to exist.

**Insurance Brochure:** The Committee reported that during its hearing it had been informed that the Council on Insurance was preparing a brochure on insurance programs that would soon be available for distribution. The Committee stated it believed that this was a very worthwhile project that would be of particular significance to dental students and the younger men in practice.

**Gift from M. A. Gesner, Inc., Insurance Broker:** The Committee reported that it also learned at its hearing that M. A. Gesner, Inc. had recently contributed \$300 to the 1964-65 Relief Fund Campaign, and expressed its appreciation for this generous gift.

**Group Life Insurance Program:** (Council on Insurance, Supplement 1) The Committee stated it was pleased to note that additional benefits would become effective under the Group Life Insurance Program on January 1, 1965 and commended the Council for its successful efforts on behalf of the membership.

**Group Accident and Health Insurance Program:** (Council on Insurance, Supplement 1) The Committee noted that the carrier for the Group Accident and Health Insurance Program had been changed from the National Casualty Company of Detroit to the Insurance Company of North America, and stated that it had been informed at its hearing that this change had not been motivated by the fact that members of several constituent societies were ineligible for the former program, but was made in order to obtain additional benefits, at no increase in premium, and improved claims administration.

The Committee stated that it had also been explained at its hearing that underwriting procedures utilized in the new program would enable many applicants to obtain waivers on pre-existing medical conditions and, thereby, be issued coverage where previously such coverage would have been denied.

**Report of Council on International Relations:** The Committee commended the Council for the work it had accomplished.

**Establishment of International Relations Committees by Constituent Societies:** The Committee reported that it had been impressed with the scope and merit of the Council on International Relations' activities as encompassed in the list of functions in the statement developed at its February, 1964 meeting. The Committee stated it believed that the attainment of the objectives to which those functions were related would be facilitated considerably if the constituent societies were to develop counterpart agencies, and that the support of such agencies would provide effective implementation of the Council's program. On motion by Dr. Mullen, seconded by Dr. Dale A. Hills, Minnesota, the following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

16-1964-H. Resolved, that each constituent society be encouraged to establish an international relations committee or international relations council.

**Project HOPE: (Council on International Relations)** The Committee stated that it looked very favorably upon Project HOPE but that it recommended that the listing of dental specialties contained in the report of the Council on International Relations conform to the recognized specialties approved by the American Dental Association.

**Report of Council on Journalism:** The Committee commended the Council on the progress made during the past year.

**Membership of Editor on Governing Body of Constituent Societies: (Council on Journalism)** The Committee stated that, in order to facilitate the best possible dissemination of information through the constituent society publications, it suggested that each constituent society editor be made, with or without vote, a member of the governing body of the constituent society.

**Science Writing Seminar: (Council on Journalism)** The Committee noted the efforts of the Council to improve dental communication through continuing training programs for dental editors and by encouraging emphasis on science writing in the dental school curriculum, and that the current year's Seminar at Ohio State University was the first program to provide formal training for dental editors. The Committee called attention to the statement developed at that Seminar on "The State Dental Journal: Its Function and Opportunities" which sets forth the objectives of a state dental journal and provides guidelines for the attainment of these objectives.

**Report of Council on Relief:** The Committee commended the Council on the success of its activities during the past year.

**Payment of Grants from Principal: (Council on Relief, Resolution 10)** The Committee stated that it concurred with the Council and the Board of Trustees in the recommendation that the *Indenture of Trust* be amended to recognize the process of refunding Relief Fund campaign contributions to constituent societies as a proper exception to the prohibition against the use of principal to support relief grants. On motion by Dr. Mullen, seconded by Dr. Carlton H. Williams, Southern California, the following resolution presented by the Council was adopted:

17-1964-H. Resolved, that Article IV of the *Indenture of Trust* be amended by the addition of the following sentence:

Provided, however, that sums refunded to constituent society relief funds out of contributions to the American Dental Association Relief Fund may be applied by the constituent societies to the fulfillment of grants approved by the Trustees.

Dr. J. C. Almy Harding, Southern California, stated he believed a study should be made for consideration by the 1965 House of Delegates of a procedure by which the contributions made by the membership to the Relief Fund would go directly into the capital fund of the Relief Fund and that the refunds to the constituent societies would be made from interest.

**Report of Council on Scientific Session:** The Committee commended the Council on its report. The Committee especially complimented the Council on the work done on the student clinic program and recommended that this program be continued.

#### ELECTION OF OFFICERS AND TRUSTEES

**President-Elect:** Dr. Maynard K. Hine, Indiana, was nominated for the office of President-elect by Dr. Frank O'Halloran, Indiana. The nomination was seconded by Dr. Percy T. Phillips, New York, on behalf of the Second Trustee District, and by Dr. Carl O. Boucher, Ohio. On motion by Dr. Hubert Jackson, Texas, nominations were closed and Dr. Hine was declared elected President-elect by the Speaker. Dr. Hine was given a standing ovation.

**First Vice-President:** Dr. Howard F. Lyboldt, New York, was nominated for the office of First Vice-president by Dr. Jay H. Eshleman, Pennsylvania. The nomination was seconded by Dr. Frederick L. Agnew, New York, and Dr. Rulon W. Openshaw, Southern California. Dr. Joseph B. Zielinski, Illinois, was nominated for the office of First Vice-president by Dr. Vincent Milas, Illinois. The nomination was seconded by Dr. Crawford McMurray, Texas, and Dr. David J. Fitzgibbon, District of Columbia. The names of Drs. Lyboldt and Zielinski were placed on the voting machines and at the November 12 meeting Dr. Zielinski was declared elected First Vice-president by a vote of 222 to 188.

**Second Vice-President:** Dr. Harold M. Flickinger, Arkansas, was nominated for the office of Second Vice-president by Dr. Don M. Hamm, Arkansas. The nomination was seconded by Dr. Paul P. Weaver, Washington, and Dr. John T. Reifke, Ohio. Dr. Carl V. E. Cassel, Minnesota, was nominated for the office of Second Vice-president by Dr. Dale A. Hills, Minnesota. The nomination was seconded by Dr. John E. Whittaker, Pennsylvania, and Dr. Robert A. Cupples, California. The names of Drs. Flickinger and Cassel were placed on the voting machines and at the November 12 meeting Dr. Cassel was declared elected Second Vice-president by a vote of 231 to 176.

**Third Vice-President:** Dr. Thomas R. Flinn, California, was nominated for the office of Third Vice-president by Dr. Hugo M. Kulstad, Southern California. The nomination was seconded by Dr. Dalzell J. Potter, California, and Dr. Raymond J. LaFond, Nevada. On motion by Dr. Bruce R. Kurtz, Southern California, seconded by Dr.

Robert L. Morrison, Nevada, nominations were closed and Dr. Flinn was declared elected Third Vice-president by the Speaker.

**Speaker of the House of Delegates:** President Hollers assumed the Chair, and Dr. F. Darl Ostrander, Michigan, was nominated for the office of Speaker of the House of Delegates by Dr. Kenneth J. Ryan, Michigan. The nomination was seconded by Dr. Harvey S. Huxtable, Wisconsin, and Dr. Harry Lyons, Virginia. On motion by Dr. J. C. Almy Harding, Southern California, nominations were closed and Dr. Ostrander was declared elected Speaker of the House of Delegates by acclamation. Dr. Ostrander was given a standing ovation.

**Trustee of District 1:** The Secretary announced that the caucus of the First District unanimously nominated Dr. Hubert A. McGuirl, Rhode Island, for the office of Trustee, and the Speaker declared Dr. McGuirl elected.

**Trustee of District 6:** The Secretary announced that the caucus of the Sixth District unanimously nominated Dr. Carl A. Laughlin, West Virginia, for the office of Trustee, and the Speaker declared Dr. Laughlin elected.

**Trustee of District 7:** The Secretary announced that the caucus of the Seventh District unanimously nominated Dr. Keith DeVoe, Ohio, for the office of Trustee, and the Speaker declared Dr. DeVoe elected.

**Trustee of District 10:** The Secretary announced that the caucus of the Tenth District unanimously nominated Dr. Harold S. Eberhardt, Minnesota, for the office of Trustee, and the Speaker declared Dr. Eberhardt elected.

#### ELECTION OF COUNCIL MEMBERS

The Speaker called attention to the nominations of the Board of Trustees for membership on the various councils of the Association as they appeared on page 78 of the *Supplement to Reports of Officers and Councils, 1964* (p. 205 of this volume). There were no additional nominations from the floor and the following resolution was adopted:

**18-1964-H. Resolved,** that the nominees for membership on the councils of the Association, submitted by the Board of Trustees in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90H of the *Bylaws*, be elected.

#### NEW BUSINESS

**Request for Approval of Individual Responsibility Plan for Dental Health Core Prepayment:** (Alaska Dental Society, Resolution 40) Resolution 40 of the Alaska Dental Society was introduced as an item of new business. Dr. John G. Nolen, Michigan, stated he believed that Resolution 40 was out of order since it called for action on



the part of the House of Delegates to act for the Alaska Dental Society. On motion by Dr. Nolen, severally seconded, the following resolution was postponed indefinitely:

**Whereas**, adherence to the Individual Responsibility Plan would prevent third party control of the individual dentists policies of practice and his fees because the dentist would be under no control except for the contract between the dentist and his patient, and

**Whereas**, adherence to the Individual Responsibility Plan would preserve the responsibility of the patient to seek and contract for his own dental service, and

**Whereas**, individual responsibility on the part of patient and dentist is essential to our voluntary dental health system which developed the present high standards, therefore, be it

**Resolved**, that the Alaska Dental Society hereby register its approval and support of the Individual Responsibility Plan, and that this resolution be forwarded to the American Dental Association and urge its adoption by its House of Delegates.

**Establishment of Special Order of Business for Consideration of Report of Reference Committee on Public Health:** At the request of Dr. Kenneth J. Ryan, Michigan, the Speaker declared a special order of business for the consideration of the report of the Reference Committee on Public Health at 9:00 a.m., Thursday, November 12. In response to a question from Dr. Carl J. Stark, Ohio, the Speaker stated that the special order of business for consideration of the budget at 10:00 a.m., Thursday, November 12, which had previously been established, would be observed by interrupting the consideration of the report of the Reference Committee on Public Health, if necessary.

**Messoges of Greeting:** The Secretary read messages of greeting from the Honorable Lester B. Pearson, prime minister of Canada; Dr. C. V. Rault, president, American Association of Dental Schools; Dr. D. E. N. Jackson, secretary-treasurer of the National Dental Association; Dr. Jean Deliberos, past president, *Fédération Dentaire Internationale*; Dr. William S. Apple, executive director, American Pharmaceutical Association; Miss Barbara Blomquist, president-elect, American Dental Assistants Association; Miss Kay Gandy, president, Texas Dental Hygienists' Association; the Certifying Board of the American Dental Assistants Association; Mayor Robert F. Wagner of the City of New York.

**Adjournment:** The meeting adjourned at 4:20 p.m.

#### THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 12, 1964

**Call to Order:** The meeting of the House of Delegates was called to order at 9:10 a.m. by the Speaker of the House.

**Invocation:** The invocation was offered by the Reverend Ihno Janssen, pastor of the West Portal Lutheran Church of San Francisco.



**Report of Standing Committee on Credentials:** Dr. Keith DeVoe, Ohio, chairman of the Standing Committee on Credentials, reported that a quorum was present.

**Introduction of Distinguished Guests:** Dr. Erich Müller, president, *Fédération Dentaire Internationale*, and Dr. W. G. McIntosh, secretary, Canadian Dental Association, were introduced and each briefly addressed the House of Delegates. Dr. Müller expressed the deep appreciation of the officers and member associations of the *Fédération* for the continued cooperation and support received from the officers and members of the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association. Dr. McIntosh expressed appreciation for the many courtesies extended to the Canadian guests at the current session.

#### REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC HEALTH

The report of the Reference Committee on Public Health was read by Dr. Robert A. Cupples, California, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. C. Kermit Botkin, New Jersey; Harvey S. Huxtable, Wisconsin; Ralph S. Lloyd, Public Health Service; Marshall W. Mueller, Minnesota.

The Committee stated that it had been impressed by the great attendance and the enthusiastic discussion of those testifying at its hearing.

**Report of Council on Dental Health:** The Committee complimented the Council on its activities during the year and on its annual report. The Committee also complimented Dr. Howard F. Lyboldt, retiring chairman of the Council, for his outstanding leadership and service to the Council on Dental Health and to the dental profession.

**National Association of Dental Service Plans:** (Council on Dental Health, Resolution 2) The Committee stated it agreed that there was a present need for the establishment of a national coordinating agency which would have the following objectives:

1. Lend assurance that the character of private dental practice will not be adversely affected in the development of prepayment plans at the national level.
2. Make technical assistance available to existing and developing dental service corporations.
3. Conduct research programs and provide a mechanism for the interchange of information in order to minimize the duplication of costly pilot programs.
4. Provide active liaison with other national agencies, such as the national agency of Blue Cross and Blue Shield.
5. Act as a coordinating agency in developing acceptable methods for fostering multi-state prepaid dental programs.

The Committee expressed the opinion that the Council on Dental Health had always sought to act in the best interests of the public and of the profession and that it would develop this agency in the best interests of the public and the profession.

The Committee made the following recommendations with regard to the establishment of the national association of dental service plans and indicated that it would submit a substitute resolution to implement the recommendations:

1. In the authorizing resolution the word "corporation" should be changed to "agency".
2. The bylaws of the agency and other supporting documentary material relating to the agency should be submitted to the 1965 session of the House of Delegates for review.
3. The second resolving clause of Resolution 2 should be eliminated on the ground that it is unnecessary. The Board of Trustees has already recommended the appropriation of funds in the 1965 budget to establish the agency when approved by the House of Delegates. The Committee believes that it is obvious that the Association will continue to support an agency authorized and established by the House of Delegates.
4. In developing the bylaws of the agency, it shall be stipulated that a majority of the Board of Directors will be composed of legally and ethically qualified members of the dental profession.

Dr. Cupples moved that the following resolution be substituted for Resolution 2 of the Council on Dental Health, and the motion was seconded by Dr. Harvey C. Janke, Ohio.

**Resolved**, that the establishment of a national coordinating agency for dental service corporations of cooperating constituent societies as an agency independent of the American Dental Association be authorized as soon as practicable, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the bylaws of the agency stipulate that a majority of the Board of Directors of the agency be composed of ethically and legally qualified members of the dental profession, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the bylaws and other supporting documentary material relating to the agency be presented to the 1965 session of the House of Delegates for review.

On vote the resolution was declared substituted for Resolution 2.

Dr. Cupples moved the adoption of the substitute resolution and the motion was seconded by Dr. Carlton H. Williams, Southern California.

Dr. Janke urged the adoption of the substitute resolution, stating that he had faith in the officers of the Association, the Board of Trustees, the Council on Dental Health and the members of the House of Delegates "that they will guide us in the establishment of this much-needed mechanism".

Dr. Israel Shulman, District of Columbia, moved that the substitute resolution be amended by the deletion of the words "the establishment of" and "as soon as practicable" and the substitution of the word "established" for the word "authorized" in the first resolving clause, and the addition of the words "its" and "and acceptance" in the third resolving clause, the amended substitute resolution to read as follows:

19-1964-H. **Resolved**, that a national coordinating agency for dental service

corporations of cooperating constituent societies as an agency independent of the American Dental Association be established, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the bylaws of the agency stipulate that a majority of the Board of Directors of the agency be composed of ethically and legally qualified members of the dental profession, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the bylaws and other supporting documentary material relating to the agency be presented to the 1965 session of the House of Delegates for its review and acceptance.

The motion to amend was seconded by Dr. Richard S. Cranmer, New Jersey.

Dr. Shulman explained the reasons for the proposed amendments, stating that "The first change in the first paragraph is merely an editorial change, to remove what seems to me to be an ambiguity. When we say that an agency independent of the ADA should be authorized as soon as practicable, it arouses in my mind the question of whether by passing this resolution today we would in fact be authorizing such an agency. . . . The change in the third paragraph, which calls not only for review, but also acceptance, of the bylaws by this body, I hope will serve to allow us to pass this resolution today without the great concern that was aroused at the reference committee hearing. Some of us there seemed to have a deep-seated fear concerning the entire concept of this method of group purchase and, in fact, their thoughts to me seemed to reflect a great deal of suspicion and distrust. For them I think this may be a change they can accept. Also for those of us who have faith in our leadership but do recognize the fallibility of men, here, too, I think all would be able to feel more secure in having this change providing for acceptance of the bylaws as a safeguard. I hope these changes can lead to acceptance of this resolution, which I feel is one of the most important under consideration at this session by the House of Delegates."

Dr. Charles J. Sabel, Indiana, moved that the substitute resolution be postponed until a definite time. The Speaker ruled the motion out of order since a motion to amend the substitute resolution was pending.

Dr. Carlton H. Williams, Southern California, stated that ". . . it is seldom I come before the House and speak on two subjects at once. I would like to speak both in favor of the amendment to this resolution and, in speaking to the amendment, also to bring out a few points in relation to the original resolution. I believe that we must pass this resolution to create a coordinating agency at this meeting. Time is running late and the amendment to the resolution certainly would be an acceptable way of accomplishing that fact. Yesterday as you came into this House you received a paper from a group of young men who said they were members of the 'Council on Dental Information'. To me this is a reprehensible thing, for what they are trying to do is create fear in your hearts that service corporations as such are not here to stay, that it is a dangerous step for you to take and, because of that fear, to have you vote against this resolution. The white sheet which attacked the California Dental Service—and I would like at this point to identify myself as a member of the board of directors of the California Dental Service and a past president of that organization—that white sheet they presented said that California Dental Service was in serious financial trouble. Believe me, this is the furthest thing from the truth. . . ." Dr. Williams presented details from the most recent financial statement of the California Dental Service and was interrupted by cries of "point of order". Dr. Arnold M. Oosterhuis, Iowa, asked ". . . whether we are discussing the service corporation, particularly the California service corporation, or are we discussing a national co-

ordinating agency". The Speaker replied "Neither one. We are discussing an amendment to the substitute resolution." The Speaker requested Dr. Williams to confine his remarks to the amendment to the substitute resolution. Dr. Williams again urged the adoption of the amendment and of the amended resolution.

Dr. Kenneth J. Ryan, Michigan, requested a point of information. Dr. Ryan asked if legal counsel could explain just what the amendments meant legally. At the request of the Speaker, Secretary Hillenbrand replied that he had discussed the matter with Mr. Bernard J. Conway, assistant secretary of the Association for legal affairs, and that he had advised that ". . . the amendment as proposed will have no effect on the substance of the resolution from a legal standpoint and it is from that standpoint wholly acceptable."

Dr. Wayne H. Speer, Texas, stated that "In the reference committee meeting the other day there was much individual rancor. We spoke nearly all day on this issue. It boils down to one point. We have four dental service corporations in existence; we have 50 states. This proposal could affect the lives of every man, woman and child in dentistry. I do not think the Board of Trustees and the House of Delegates should accept the responsibility of speaking for every person in American dentistry. Therefore, I move that this be tabled so that we can consider Resolution 228, the substitute resolution." The Speaker replied that "We are on the amendment at this time, not the main resolution."

The Speaker called for a vote, and the amendments to the substitute resolution were declared adopted.

Dr. Sabel moved that "consideration of the establishment of a national coordinating agency for dental service corporations be postponed definitely until the next annual meeting of the House", and the motion was seconded by Dr. Speer. Dr. Sabel urged adoption of the motion to postpone, stating that ". . . the substitute resolution presented by the reference committee does not differ basically from the resolution originally proposed by the Council on Dental Health. . . . Both resolutions call upon this House to endorse an agency independent of the American Dental Association . . . (and) the bylaws of this agency will be written by those who incorporate or establish it, and these bylaws will be brought to this House of Delegates next year for 'review', although the amendment, as I understand it, now brings it before this House for approval. . . . This House next year could, even in spite of the amendment, on review, not approve the bylaws and policies of this agency. . . . Does the average dentist know that fewer than half the states have service corporations? Does he know that only two or three states have any appreciable contracts? Does he know of the financial difficulties now being experienced. . . . The service corporations have caused more strife and dissatisfaction within constituent societies than any other issue. . . . Doesn't it seem reasonable and logical to support the motion to postpone this whole matter so that more information can be furnished, not only to us as delegates, but, more importantly, to every member of this Association? . . . Shall we turn the future of dental practice over to an outside agency, or shall we first determine more exactly what such an agency means to our future?"

Dr. J. C. Almy Harding, Southern California, spoke against the motion to postpone, stating that ". . . Here we have this matter of the greatest urgency as it relates to all dentists in the country, and as it relates too to the health of the public, apparently about to be delayed for another year. . . . This can not be tied to us from a corporate standpoint, but if it is led by men whom we select—and this motion says the majority shall be men nominated by our group—you can trust those men to work out a con-

stitution and bylaws that will suit us and we can debate those details again next year. . . . You are getting 12 months to consider the details of this, but let's get this in action today."

Dr. William S. Curran, New York, rose to a point of information relative to the material which had been distributed anonymously at the meeting of the previous day. Dr. Curran stated that ". . . the figures cited are inaccurate. They are exaggerated—greatly exaggerated. . . . The delegation from the Second District had nothing whatsoever to do with the dissemination of this material."

Dr. Williams urged the defeat of the motion to postpone. There were calls of "question" and, on vote, the motion to postpone was declared defeated.

Dr. Ryan moved the previous question and the motion was adopted by a two-thirds majority vote. On vote, Resolution 19-1964-H was adopted.

Dr. Dan E. Brannin, Oklahoma, asked "Can this coordinating agency negotiate contracts?" Dr. Howard F. Lyboldt, chairman of the Council on Dental Health, replied "The answer is no, and it is brought out in this report on the first page, where it states 'act as a coordinating agency in developing acceptable methods for fostering multi-state prepaid dental programs'."

**Dissemination of Information:** (Council on Dental Health) The Committee reported that it was pleased to note that the Council had prepared informational brochures and other materials to disseminate information. The Committee urged the Board of Trustees to support the Council in its efforts to inform the dental profession in matters of vital concern, particularly in the area of prepaid dental care.

**Closed Chest Cardiac Resuscitation:** (Council on Dental Health, Resolution 3) On motion by Dr. Cupples, seconded by Dr. Crawford A. McMurray, Texas, the following resolution presented by the Council was adopted:

20-1964-H. Resolved, that constituent dental societies be requested to cooperate with their state health departments in the development of programs to train dentists in the procedure of closed chest cardiac resuscitation.

**National Commission on Community Health Services:** (Council on Dental Health) The Committee called the attention of the members of the House of Delegates and of the constituent and component societies to the statement of the Council on Dental Health on the National Commission on Community Health Services. The Committee stated it believed that representatives of the dental profession should be involved substantially in the work of the Commission and that the constituent societies, along with their components, should be urged to participate in the regional conferences on community health services which will be held during 1965.

**Joint Statement of AFL-CIO and ADA:** (Council on Dental Health, Supplement 1) The Committee reported that it had reviewed the statement of "Principles for Dental Prepayment Programs: Joint Statement of the AFL-CIO and the American Dental Association" which appeared in the supplemental report of the Council on Dental Health. The Committee noted that no action was requested from the House of Delegates in connection with this report.

**Elimination of Reimbursement for Chocolate Milk in School Lunch Programs:** (Arkansas State Dental Association, Resolution 12) The Committee stated that it concurred with the recommendation of the Board of Trustees that until further studies were completed, Resolution 12 should be postponed indefinitely. On motion by Dr. Cupples, seconded by Dr. John B. Wilson, Southern California, the following resolution was postponed indefinitely:

**Resolved**, that the American Dental Association, through the proper agency, strongly urge the various state boards of education concerned:

1. To eliminate reimbursement for chocolate milk and return to the healthful practice of reimbursement for unflavored, whole milk only;
2. To coordinate teaching programs in health education with the school lunch program, to provide adequate training in sound habits of food and diet.

and be it further

**Resolved**, that copies of this resolution be furnished the U.S. Department of Agriculture, the National Education Association and other agencies concerned.

**Payment for Covered Procedures under Health Insurance Contracts:** (Illinois State Dental Society, Resolution 15) The Committee stated it agreed that restriction of payment for covered procedures under health insurance contracts to doctors of medicine constitutes a restriction on the right of a dentist to provide the professional services that he is most qualified to perform. On motion by Dr. Cupples, seconded by Dr. Richard K. Mosbaugh, Ohio, the following resolution was adopted:

**21-1964-H. Resolved**, that the appropriate agencies of the American Dental Association be directed to accelerate their efforts to eradicate from health insurance and health service contracts restrictions which, directly or by administrative interpretation, permit the underwriters to determine their liability respecting covered services or procedures involving the oral cavity solely on the basis of the character of professional degree and licensure held by the provider of such services.

**Health Hazards of the Use of Tobacco:** (Ohio State Dental Association, Resolution 19) The Committee stated it believed that Resolution 19 was in accordance with the public education responsibility of the dental profession. On motion by Dr. Cupples, seconded by Dr. Robert C. Byrne, Missouri, the following resolution was adopted:

**22-1964-H. Resolved**, that the members of the American Dental Association be called upon and encouraged to undertake an educational effort to inform their patients of the health hazards of the use of tobacco and, especially with young people, to warn against acquiring the habit of cigarette smoking.

**Request for Approval of Individual Responsibility Plan:** (Texas Dental Association, Resolution 31) The Committee stated that it concurred in the extended comment of the Board of Trustees (p. 237), and in the recommendation that Resolution 31



should be rejected. The Committee emphasized to the House of Delegates that the adverse court decision against the use of the IRP billing form should, of itself, compel the rejection of Resolution 31. On motion by Dr. Cupples, seconded by Dr. John B. Wilson, Southern California, the following resolution was rejected:

**Resolved**, that the American Dental Association hereby register its approval and support of the Individual Responsibility Plan for dental health care prepayment.

#### ADOPTION OF BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 1965

As a special order of business at 10:00 a.m., Dr. E. Jeff Justis, chairman of the Committee on Finance and Investments of the Board of Trustees, presented the resolution on the adoption of the budget for the fiscal year 1965. The budget had been presented to the House of Delegates at the Monday, November 9, meeting in Report 5 of the Board of Trustees. On motion by Dr. Rulon Openshaw, Southern California, seconded by Dr. Lyall O. Bishop, California, the following resolution was adopted:

23-1964-H. **Resolved**, that the Operating, Capital and Underwriting Divisions of the Annual Budget for the fiscal year 1965 be approved.

#### REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE ON RULES AND ORDER: SUPPLEMENT 1

Supplemental Report 1 of the Standing Committee on Rules and Order was read by Dr. Carlton H. Williams, Southern California, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Frederick L. Agnew, Jr., New York; James W. Huckelberry, Indiana; Wallace C. Mayo, Florida; Richard K. Mosbaugh, Ohio.

Substitution of "Robert's Rules of Order Revised" for "Sturgis Standard Code of Parliamentary Procedure": (Delegate Albert Lemes of Hawaii State Dental Association, Resolution 36) The Committee reported that it had considered Resolution 36 which requested amendment of the *Bylaws* to return to the use of *Robert's Rules of Order, Revised* as the "additional rules" which govern the proceedings of the House of Delegates. The Committee called attention to the action of the House of Delegates in 1958 of amending the *Bylaws* to replace *Robert's Rules of Order Revised* by *Sturgis Standard Code of Parliamentary Procedure* (*Trans.* 1958:27, 384). At that time the Council on Constitution and Bylaws reported to the House of Delegates as follows:

*Sturgis* is written in topical English, is well organized and its material is readily accessible to the user. In addition *Sturgis* integrates "the rules of parliamentary procedure with judicial decisions, thus safeguarding the rights and responsibilities of an organization and its members".



The Committee noted that Resolution 36 cited no reasons for a return to the use of *Robert's* and stated that the record of the House did not disclose any parliamentary problem whatever arising out of defects in *Sturgis*.

On motion by Dr. Williams, seconded by Dr. Alvin B. Coxwell, Kentucky, the following resolution was postponed indefinitely:

**Resolved**, that the *Bylaws*, Chapter V, Section 120B (p. 20) "Additional Rules" be amended by substituting for this paragraph the following:

**B. Additional Rules.** The rules contained in *Robert's Rules of Order Revised* shall govern the Association in all cases in which they are applicable and in which they are not inconsistent with the *Bylaws* or the special rules of order of this society.

#### REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

The report of the Reference Committee on President's Address and Administrative Matters was read by Dr. Frank P. Bowyer, Tennessee, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Floyd E. Dewhirst, Southern California; Ralph A. Dickson, Illinois; Charles F. McDermott, Pennsylvania; Harold E. Tingley, Massachusetts.

**Report of President:** The Committee stated that it had reviewed the comprehensive report of President Hollers, and presented the following statement:

The Committee joins the President in taking note of the very special character of this annual session and in offering the hospitality of all our members to the international guests.

The Committee took particular note of the extensive travel schedule which took the President to 24 states and 11 regional meetings in this country and to international meetings in 13 other countries. The Committee commends him for his determined effort to consult with the membership at the "grass roots" level in the United States and to improve relations with dental societies of other nations.

The Committee agrees that there is great need for better cooperation and coordination within the health professions and related groups. Especially is there need for unity within our own profession. Also, the Committee is in accord with the President's comment that we continue to lend the strongest possible support to the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories, and to continue to work with responsible elements in the laboratory industry.

The Committee shares the pride of the President in the new headquarters building. It will long be a fitting tribute to him and all others who had a part in making it a reality.

The Committee expresses its appreciation to President Hollers and the Council on Legislation for their role in the passage of the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act.

The Committee commends the President for appointing men of outstanding ability to serve on the Special Committee on Trustee Districts.

The Committee feels that there can be no doubt that prepayment plans are indeed involved in dental practice. President Hollers has challenged us with this important responsibility—the role that the profession will assume in shaping these plans.

President Hollers, you have filled your high office with efficiency and dignity. We deeply appreciate the dedicated service you have rendered to our profession!

**Dental Insigne:** (Bureau of Library and Indexing Service, Resolution 11) The Committee reported it agreed that there was a need for an official emblem for dentistry in the United States and that it appreciated the amount of study and effort involved in the development of the proposed design. The Committee noted that the Board of Trustees recommended adoption of the resolution requesting approval of the proposed design, but stated it felt that the design should be one which would be more readily recognizable as an emblem of a branch of the health professions. On motion by Dr. Bowyer, seconded by Dr. Edward F. Wheelan, Southern California, the following resolution was referred to the appropriate agency of the Association for further study and report at the 1965 annual session:

**Resolved**, that the design or insigne for dentistry as described and portrayed in the report of the Bureau of Library and Indexing Service be approved as the official emblem for dentistry in the United States.

**Honorary Membership for Past Presidents of American Dental Association:** (Pennsylvania Dental Association, Resolution 20) The Committee stated that it concurred with the comments of the Board of Trustees and that, while it agreed that recognition should be granted to past presidents, it did not believe that honorary membership should be bestowed automatically at this time. The Committee recommended that Resolution 20 be postponed indefinitely. Dr. John E. Whittaker, Pennsylvania, stated that "Pennsylvania wishes to withdraw Resolution 20." There were no objections and the Speaker ordered the following resolution withdrawn:

**Resolved**, that honorary membership be conferred each year on the President of the American Dental Association at the conclusion of his term of office, and be it further

**Resolved**, that honorary membership be conferred on all living Past Presidents of the American Dental Association.

**"The Survey of Dentistry in the United States":** (Alaska Dental Society, Resolution 30; Texas Dental Association, Resolution 33) The Committee reported that it had jointly considered Resolutions 30 and 33 since they were identical in wording as well as purpose. The Committee emphasized strongly that only action of the House of Delegates could establish policy of the American Dental Association. The Committee stated that, since *The Survey of Dentistry in the United States* is a publication in the public domain and in no way can be considered official policy of the Association, it believed that reaffirmation of this fact was redundant. Dr. Bowyer moved that Resolutions 30 and 33 be rejected and the motion was seconded by Dr. John R. Abel, Southern California.

Dr. Alan B. Campbell, Texas, spoke against the rejection of the resolutions, stating that "We have gone around and around on this subject. We tried to introduce this year a resolution that would be as acceptable as possible to all concerned, merely stating what is a true fact, that *The Survey of Dentistry* is not the official policy of the American Dental Association. I can see no harm that would come to the profession or to the Association by affirming this policy. I can see where possible harm can come to us by not doing it. . . . Yesterday this body passed a reaffirmation of policy on the humane treatment of laboratory animals. So I do not see why we can not pass an affirmation of a fact today. . . . There has been some talk lately, for several years in fact, about the dissident groups of dentistry. If we merely would state a true fact and make it official policy of this body, we could cut the ground out from under a lot of these dissident groups and we would not have to debate this issue every year."

Dr. Robert L. Morrison, Nevada, said "I find it interesting that the gentleman speaks about reaffirming our policy on vivisection . . . but this one I think is not a live animal. This is a dead dog. It has been kicked around this society for so long, Mr. Speaker, that I feel duty bound to move the previous question." The motion was adopted by a two-thirds majority vote. The Speaker called for a vote on the rejection of the following resolution and the motion was declared lost. The Speaker then called for a vote on the main motion and the following resolution was declared adopted.

**24-1964-H. Resolved,** that the House of Delegates of the American Dental Association affirms that *The Survey of Dentistry* is not an official policy of the American Dental Association.

The Speaker stated that since Resolution 33 was identical in wording to Resolution 30, there would be no need for its consideration.

**Length of Scientific Session:** (Minnesota State Dental Association, Resolution 37) The Committee reported that it had been informed that Resolution 37 requesting the establishment of a specific time for the closing of industrial exhibits at the annual sessions must be referred to the Board of Trustees under Chapter XIII, Section 30 of the *Bylaws*, which reads as follows:

**Management and General Arrangements (of the Annual Session):** The Board of Trustees shall provide for the management of, and make all arrangements for, each scientific session unless otherwise provided in these *Bylaws*.

The Committee stated that if the Minnesota resolution were to be implemented by the House of Delegates, it would have to be in the form of an amendment of the *Bylaws* in regard to its authority to manage the annual session.

The Committee stated that it had also been informed that the Board of Trustees had appointed a special committee to study all aspects of the scientific session and it was anticipated that the report of this committee would be made available to the House of Delegates in 1965.

On motion by Dr. Bowyer, seconded by Dr. Carl A. Laughlin, West Virginia, the following resolution was postponed definitely for comment by the Board of Trustees at the 1965 annual session.

**Resolved**, that there be a full scientific session through Thursday until 5:00 p.m. with scientific and industrial exhibitors keeping their exhibits intact until that time.

**Establishment of Other Funds as Divisions of General Funds—Amendment of "Bylaws":** (Board of Trustees, Resolution 102) The Committee noted that the wording of Resolution 102 submitted by the Board of Trustees regarding establishment of other funds as divisions of the General Fund had been approved by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws. The Committee stated that it recommended the adoption of this resolution since there was evident need for authority to establish other funds in order to determine accurately whether the Association might be realizing some net income subject to possible tax.

On motion by Dr. Bowyer, seconded by Dr. J. C. Almy Harding, Southern California, the following resolution was adopted by a two-thirds majority vote.

**25-1964-H. Resolved**, that Chapter XV, Finances, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of the following section:

**Section 50. Other Funds:** The Association may establish other funds, at the direction of the Board of Trustees, for activities and programs requiring separate accounting records to meet governmental and administrative requirements. Such funds shall consist of monies and other assets received or allocated in accordance with the purpose for which they are established. Such funds shall be used for defraying all expenses incurred in their operation, shall serve only as separate accounting entities and continue to be held in the name of the American Dental Association as divisions of the General Fund.

and be it further

**Resolved**, that Chapter VI, Board of Trustees, Section 90, Duties, of the *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of a new item O and the redesignation of the present item O as item P:

O. To establish other funds as divisions of the General Fund in accordance with the provisions of Chapter XV, Section 50.

**Waiver of Dues for Total Disability—Amendment of "Bylaws":** (Board of Trustees, Resolution 104) The Committee stated that it was in accord with Resolution 104 submitted by the Board of Trustees concerning the waiver of dues for total disability. However, the Committee reported that the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws had called to its attention the inadvertent omission of the following paragraph in the proposed addition to Chapter I, Section 30, of the *Bylaws*:

A dentist who has been totally disabled during active military duty and who is unable to practice dentistry within the definition of these *Bylaws* and who was a member in good standing at the time total disability was incurred may have his dues remitted upon certification by an agency of the federal government that the dentist is permanently and totally disabled in accordance with the standard schedule of rating disabilities in current use by the Veterans Administration.

The Standing Committee pointed out that the omitted paragraph had been included

in that part of the resolution which recited how amended Chapter I, Section 30 would read if Resolution 104 were adopted.

In addition, the Standing Committee recommended that Resolution 104 be further amended by deleting the word "paragraph" in the resolving clause and substituting therefor the words, "two paragraphs".

Dr. Bowyer moved the adoption of the amendments and the motion was seconded by Dr. Richard D. Korn, Missouri.

Dr. Emil W. Lentchner, New York, moved that the resolution be further amended by the substitution of the words "the duties of the dental profession" for the words "any gainful occupation" in the second proposed paragraph, stating that "I believe the matter of dues exemption may perhaps be the obvious consideration in this resolution. However, the precedent set by definition of total disability as it applies to dental practitioners is of great importance in that it has been and will be applied to insurance and other programs. The liberalization of the definition of 'total disability' as it applies to the dentist has just been successfully accomplished by the American Dental Association Council on Insurance and the Board of Trustees in the new health and accident insurance program offered by the Insurance Company of North America. In that contract, the definition of 'total disability' was changed from 'any gainful occupation' to read 'engaging in the duties of the dental profession'. The Council and the Board have been properly commended for this change to a better and more exact interpretation of total disability as it applies to the dentist. . . ." The motion was seconded by Dr. C. W. Gilman, Southern California. On vote, the amendment proposed by Dr. Lentchner was adopted.

On vote, the amendments proposed by the Reference Committee were adopted.

Dr. Bowyer moved the adoption of the amended resolution and the motion was seconded by Dr. Floyd E. Dewhirst, Southern California. On vote, the following amended resolution was declared adopted by a two-thirds majority vote:

**26-1964-H. Resolved,** that the Standing Resolution appearing on lines 1647-1652 of the *Constitution and Bylaws* be deleted and that Chapter I, Section 30 of the *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of the following two paragraphs:

A dentist who has been totally disabled during active military duty and who is unable to practice dentistry within the definition of these *Bylaws* and who was a member in good standing at the time total disability was incurred may have his dues remitted upon certification by an agency of the federal government that the dentist is permanently and totally disabled in accordance with the standard schedule of rating disabilities in current use by the Veterans Administration.

A member of this Association who is totally disabled for a period of one year and who is unable to engage in the duties of the dental profession and who is a member in good standing at the time total disability was incurred, shall be exempt from the payment of dues and shall be in good standing during the period of total disability. A totally disabled member, other than one totally disabled during active military service, in order to receive entitlement to dues exemption, shall submit through his component and constituent societies to this Association a medical certificate attesting total disability and a certificate from his component and constituent societies attesting this total disability. During the period of exemption from dues, further such certificates shall be presented on request to this Association.

to make the amended section read as follows:

**Definition of "In Good Standing":** A member of this Association whose dues for the current year have been paid shall be in good standing.

A member of this Association receiving assistance from the American Dental Association Relief Fund shall be exempt from payment of dues and shall be considered in good standing during the period of such assistance.

A dentist who has been totally disabled during active military duty and who is unable to practice dentistry within the definition of these *Bylaws* and who was a member in good standing at the time total disability was incurred may have his dues remitted upon certification by an agency of the federal government that the dentist is permanently and totally disabled in accordance with the standard schedule of rating disabilities in current use by the Veterans Administration.

A member of this Association who is totally disabled for a period of one year and who is unable to engage in the duties of the dental profession and who is a member in good standing at the time total disability was incurred, shall be exempt from the payment of dues and shall be in good standing during the period of total disability. A totally disabled member, other than one totally disabled during active military service, in order to receive entitlement to dues exemption, shall submit through his component and constituent societies to this Association a medical certificate attesting total disability and a certificate from his component and constituent societies attesting this total disability. During the period of exemption from dues, further such certificates shall be presented on request to this Association.

**Payment of Pro-Rata Dues—Amendment of "Bylaws":** (Board of Trustees, Resolution 105) The Committee reported that it agreed with the recommendation of the Board of Trustees that the *Bylaws* should be amended to limit the payment of one-half annual dues after July 1 to those active members elected to active membership for the first time. The Committee noted that the language of Resolution 105 had been approved by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws.

On motion by Dr. Bowyer, seconded by Dr. Francis H. Romick, California, the following resolution was adopted by a two-thirds majority vote:

**27-1964-H. Resolved,** that Chapter I, Section 50G of the *Bylaws* be amended by inserting between the last word in line 211 and the first word in line 212 the words "elected to active membership in this Association for the first time, and who are" to make the amended section read as follows:

Active members elected to active membership in this Association for the first time, and who are elected after July 1, shall pay one-half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) of the current year's dues, except that a student member, upon his classification as an active member by a constituent society shall pay no further dues for the remainder of the calendar year in which he was entitled to the benefits of student membership.

**Use of Term "Voting Member"—Amendment of "Bylaws":** (Board of Trustees, Resolution 106) The Committee reported that it concurred in the recommendation of the Board of Trustees that the defect in the Association's *Bylaws* concerning reference to "voting" members should be corrected since some component and constituent societies may, in fact, not have "voting" members.

The Committee stated that it had been informed by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws that Resolution 106 was not intended to grant component societies the power to elect their life members as life members of their respective constituent societies. Therefore, the Committee recommended that the fourth revolving clause of Resolution 106 be amended by deleting the words "both instances" in the third line and by substituting therefor the words "the first instance" and before the word "to" inserting the phrase "and in the second instance, the word 'active'".



The Committee stated that it had been further advised by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws that an additional resolving clause should be added at the end of Resolution 106 amending Chapter VI, Section 20, of the *Bylaws* by deleting the words "a voting" in lines 719-720 and substituting the words "an active or life".

Dr. Bowyer moved the adoption of the amendments and the motion was seconded by Dr. Harold E. Barlow, Ohio. On vote, the amendments were declared adopted.

Dr. Bowyer moved the adoption of the amended resolution and the motion was seconded by Dr. Timothy E. Ryan, Wisconsin.

Dr. Charles Amsterdam, New York, requested a point of information. He asked if the "Explanatory Note" which reads, "A dentist who has retired from active practice or who is engaged in activities furthering the object of this Association shall be considered to be practicing dentistry within the meaning of this section", was included in the amended resolution. The Speaker replied that the "Explanatory Note" was included in the amended resolution.

Dr. J. C. Almy Harding, Southern California, requested a point of information. He stated that he was confused by the wording of the "Explanatory Note". Dr. Harding asked if rather than the word "or" the words "and who" should be used in the "Explanatory Note". At the request of the Speaker, Secretary Hillenbrand replied, stating that "This paragraph has been in the *Bylaws* since 1948. It was put in to cover persons who are in administrative positions and who do work related to the object of the Association and who may not be in the active practice of dentistry."

Dr. Harding asked "Does this wording actually relate to two groups? Would it relate to any dentist who has retired whether or not he is working in related activities?" The Secretary replied in the affirmative.

On vote, the following amended resolution was adopted by a two-thirds majority:

**28-1964-H. Resolved**, that Chapter II, Section 30A of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the word "voting" in line 249 and substituting the words "active and life" to make the amended section read as follows:

A constituent society shall have the power to elect its active and life members as active members of this Association within the limits of Section 40 of this Chapter.

and be it further

**Resolved**, that Chapter II, Section 40A be amended by deleting the word "voting" in line 265 and substituting the words "active and life" to make the amended section read as follows:

The active and life membership of each constituent society, except as otherwise provided in these *Bylaws*, shall be limited to dentists practicing within the territorial jurisdiction of such constituent society or to dentists in a federal dental service, provided that such dentists are in good standing in a component society thereof, if such exists, and provided that they are active or life members in good standing of this Association.

*Explanatory Note: A dentist who has retired from active practice or who is engaged in activities furthering the object of this Association shall be considered to be practicing dentistry within the meaning of this section.*

and be it further

**Resolved**, that Chapter II, Section 40 be amended by the addition of a subsection C to read as follows:



C. *Privileges.* An active or life member in good standing shall enjoy all privileges of constituent society membership without exception.

and be it further

**Resolved**, that Chapter III, Section 20A be amended by deleting the word "voting" in both instances where it appears in line 393 and substituting in the first instance the words "active and life" and in the second instance the word "active" to make the amended section read as follows:

A component society shall have the power to elect its active and life members as active members of the constituent society in accordance with Chapter II, Section 40, of these *Bylaws*.

and be it further

**Resolved**, that Chapter III be amended by the addition of a Section 30 to read as follows:

**Section 30. Privileges of Membership.** An active or life member in good standing shall have the opportunity of enjoying all privileges of component society membership without exception.

and be it further

**Resolved**, that Chapter VI, Section 20 of the *Bylaws* be amended by deleting the words "a voting" in lines 719-720 and substituting the words "an active or life" to make the amended section read as follows:

**Section 20. Qualifications:** A trustee must be an active or life member, in good standing, of this Association and an active or life member of one of the constituent societies which compose the trustee district he is elected to represent. Should the status of any trustee change in regard to the preceding qualifications during his term of office, that office shall be declared vacant by the President and he shall fill such vacancy as provided in Chapter VI, Section 70, of these *Bylaws*.

**Removal from One Jurisdiction to Another—Amendment of "Bylaws":** (Board of Trustees, Resolution 107) The Committee stated that in connection with Resolution 107 submitted by the Board of Trustees recommending amendment of the *Bylaws* to extend to the direct-member dentist who has been released from federal dental service the right to maintain direct membership for a period of one year, the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws had called to its attention the inadvertent omission of the following paragraph in that portion of the resolution describing the content of Chapter II, Section 40B of the *Bylaws*:

A dentist who retires from active practice and establishes residence in an area outside of the jurisdiction of the constituent society in which he holds membership shall be permitted to continue his membership in such constituent society for the period of his retirement.

Dr. Bowyer stated that a typographical error appeared in the resolution as shown in the report of the Reference Committee and that the second and third sentences of Section 40B should be transposed.

Dr. Bowyer moved the adoption of the amendments and the motion was severally seconded.

Dr. Robert J. Schulstad, Oregon, stated he believed it would clarify the resolution if the words "for the remainder of" were inserted before the words "calendar year". At the request of the Speaker, the Secretary replied that such an amendment would create a difficult administrative problem involving the cancellation of insurance in some component societies which have a lengthy waiting period to consider acceptance of membership, and that the provision had been adopted some years previously to extend membership for a full year after moving to protect the member involved during that period.

On vote, the amendments proposed by the Reference Committee were adopted. Dr. Bowyer moved the adoption of the amended resolution and the motion was severally seconded. On vote, the following amended resolution was adopted by a two-thirds majority vote:

**29-1964-H. Resolved,** that Chapter II, Section 40B of the *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of the following sentence at the end of the section:

The same privilege shall apply to a member who is separated from a federal dental service and who enters practice in an area under the jurisdiction of a constituent society.

to make the amended section read as follows:

**B. Removal from One Jurisdiction to Another.** A member who has changed the location of his practice from the jurisdiction of one constituent society to that of another constituent society may maintain active membership in the constituent society of which he is a member for the calendar year following that of his removal from the jurisdiction of such society. The same privilege shall apply to a member who is separated from a federal dental service and who enters practice in an area under the jurisdiction of a constituent society. A dentist who retires from active practice and establishes residence in an area outside of the jurisdiction of the constituent society in which he holds membership shall be permitted to continue his membership in such constituent society for the period of his retirement.

**Dentists in Federal Dental Services—Change from Constituent Society to Direct Membership—Amendment of "Bylaws":** (Board of Trustees, Resolution 108) The Committee reported that it concurred with the recommendation of the Board of Trustees that the *Bylaws* should be amended to permit a dentist in the federal dental services, who maintained membership through a constituent and component dental society, to take direct membership upon retirement from the federal dental service provided such member establishes residence in an area outside of the jurisdiction of the component and constituent societies through which membership was previously held. The Committee noted that the language of the resolution had been approved by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws.

Dr. Bowyer moved the adoption of the following resolution, and the motion was seconded by Dr. Edward F. Wheelan, Sr., Southern California.

**Resolved,** that Chapter I, Section 20A be amended by deleting the period at the end of line 88 and substituting a comma and adding the following clause:

or a retired member of a federal dental service in good standing who has maintained membership through a component and constituent society but who on retirement from a federal dental service establishes residence in an area outside the territorial limits of the component and constituent societies through which membership was previously held and elects to take direct membership.

to make the amended section read as follows:

**A. Active Member:** A dentist shall be classified as an active member of this Association who is licensed to practice in a state, the District of Columbia, territory\* or dependency of the United States, providing he is a member in good standing of this Association, its constituent and component societies, if such exist, or is a member in good standing and licensed to practice in a dependency of the United States wherein a constituent society does not exist, or is a member of a federal dental service, or a retired member of a federal dental service in good standing who has maintained membership through a component and constituent society but who on retirement from a federal dental service establishes residence in an area outside the territorial limits of the component and constituent societies through which membership was previously held and elects to take direct membership.

\*This term is deleted by a subsequent amendment and the term "Commonwealth of Puerto Rico" is substituted.

Dr. Roger W. Pryor, Ohio, asked ". . . whether the retired federal dental officer described . . . would be retired from practice or just retired from the federal service?" At the request of the Speaker, Mr. John P. Noone, assistant secretary of the Association (comptroller-house counsel), replied, "That means just retired from service, not from practice." Dr. Pryor asked if it was the intent of the resolution that a retired member of a federal dental service could engage in practice after his retirement "in any area other than an area where he had been affiliated before and be allowed to maintain direct membership?" Mr. Noone replied in the affirmative.

Dr. Curt J. Gronner, Illinois, requested a clarification of why a member retired from a federal dental service "who may wish to engage in active practice should have direct membership in this organization and not be a member of his local component or constituent society". At the request of the Speaker, Secretary Hillenbrand replied that the question involved a basic viewpoint of the Association. "If he were not permitted to obtain his membership directly, the Association then would be in a position of compelling a local society to accept a member. . . . For this reason the Association has no alternative but to permit him to obtain direct membership, since the Association has no right to compel a component society to take any member."

Dr. Pryor moved that the report of the Reference Committee be amended by inserting in the third line of Page 1457, after the word "held", a new sentence to read as follows: "This privilege granted only by permission of the component society in whose jurisdiction the retired federal officer practices dentistry." The Speaker ruled the motion out of order on the grounds that it was not possible to amend the text of a reference committee report.

Dr. David W. Matteson, Oklahoma, said he wondered "if we are not making this man who is retired from the federal dental service a man without a country. He retires from the Army, Navy or Air Force, he moves into Indiana or Oklahoma, let us say, and retains his membership in the federal component. Where does he vote for delegates to this House of Delegates? Where does he vote for the President of the ADA?" The Secretary replied that ". . . not every member of the ADA has the right to vote for the President of the Association. This right is held only by the delegates. He would be represented, if he had direct membership, by the delegate of the federal dental service to which he belonged."

Dr. Wayne H. Speer, Texas, asked "If a man . . . retires, can he keep his ADA membership forever and not become affiliated with a component society?" The Secretary replied that he could "because the ADA has no mechanism for compelling any

component society to accept any member whatsoever. This right resides with the component society." Dr. Speer asked "If he is in active practice, can he still do this?" The Secretary replied in the affirmative. Dr. Speer stated that he was opposed "to this". The Secretary commented that it was a difficult problem "but I see no way in which the ADA can compel a component society to take any member, and this involves some other problems which it is not appropriate to discuss here".

Dr. Pryor stated he believed the problem could be solved "if the component society were allowed to admit said member or if they chose not to admit said member, then this privilege would be granted to him. Otherwise, a man can maintain his membership and avoid his proper support of his component and constituent societies. I believe that this privilege should be granted only if it is not possible for him to go through normal procedures of becoming a member of the ADA. Dr. Pryor moved that the resolution be amended by adding at the end of Chapter I, Section 20A, the following wording: "that if the individual is in practice and if the component in which jurisdiction he practices does not permit him to become a member for any reason, with the permission of his component, he would be allowed this privilege". The motion was not seconded.

With the permission of the Speaker, Dr. Bowyer made the following comment: "I hope I can clarify it in this way: that this is merely granting to this man the same privilege he would have had. In other words you would be penalizing him, actually, to do what you are saying. This man is in the federal dental service. He could have had direct membership already, but he did not do that. He had component and constituent membership because he wished to do so in the area in which he was assigned on service. But when he leaves that area and no longer can belong to that component or constituent, it grants him the privilege then of still taking the direct membership to which he previously was entitled."

Dr. Pryor asked "Does it not also allow a practicing dentist to decide whether or not he wants to support his component and constituent society on his own election? I can see your point, that such a man would not be likely, if he had voluntarily maintained a relationship which he did not have to maintain—on those grounds it does give this thing a different slant."

Dr. Rolenzo A. Hanes, Indiana, moved that the resolution be amended by changing the period at the end of Section 20A to a comma, and by inserting the words "provided such is approved by any component society in which he may be in active practice". The motion was severally seconded. Dr. Curt J. Gronner, Illinois, requested a ruling on whether the motion was out of order since the amendment negated "the sense of this resolution . . . first he elects to hold this membership, and now we are trying to say he only can do this with permission". At the request of the Speaker the Secretary replied, stating that "House Counsel has advised that the amendment would vitiate the entire concept of direct membership for those in federal dental service, and on that basis he advises that the amendment is not appropriate". The Speaker declared the amendment out of order.

Dr. Bowyer spoke again in favor of the resolution, stating that to amend it as suggested "would discourage many fine federal dental service men who currently do take a component and constituent membership in the area in which they are assigned, because logically he will say while he is in the service, 'I will take only my direct membership, because I may not be able to get this later'."

Dr. John F. Steen, Southern California, stated that he wished to cite an example, "In the area in which I reside we have retired service personnel that are working in

advertising offices. . . . Seneca County Dental Society has no control whatever over them. They are members automatically of the ADA."

Dr. Matteson indicated that he concurred with Dr. Steen, stating that "I do know of cases where family dental clinics now existing are also hiring federal dental personnel from the military. I had the good fortune of serving as Chairman of the Council on Federal Dental Services . . . some people I came in contact with in this capacity I am sure would not want to be, as was said a while ago, people without a country. People I know I do not believe would be happy to go back to a district or state and practice there without being a part of it. I still think we are doing them an injustice if we pass this resolution."

Dr. Bowyer replied that "if such direct member in any area of any component society is violating any code of ethics, all that component has to do is to bring this to the attention of the Judicial Council and this man, as a direct member, can have action taken against him, just the same as if he were a member of your component society. So if this does occur in any component, it is the responsibility of that component to take action."

Dr. Pryor requested a point of information, stating "I understand from what Dr. Hillenbrand has just said that a federal man retired from the federal service who has never maintained a relationship through the constituent and component is now allowed to practice dentistry and still maintain direct membership. If that is so, I think it is wrong."

Secretary Hillenbrand replied, "Yes, this is true. It is also true under the existing *Bylaws* and has been true for a long, long time. This is not a new concept being introduced by this resolution."

Dr. Charles F. Gray, California, requested a point of information, asking "If this man does belong to the American Dental Association, we have the power in our constituent or local society to bar him from our meetings if he does not belong to the constituent and to the local?" Dr. Hillenbrand replied, "The answer is yes. There is nothing in the American Dental Association *Bylaws* which compels the admission of any ADA member to a meeting of any state society." Dr. Gray stated that "I can go back a good many years when I came to the House in 1941 and 1942, when the ADA had a ruling . . . that you could belong directly to the ADA and did not necessarily have to belong to your component or state. This looks to me a little bit like the same thing. I live in a community where we have a great many military installations. We have a tremendous number of young men who serve one, two or three years and then come out, and we feel we have a right to check these boys and to put them through our component and then the state. But if they desire, with this thing, they can go right ahead, belong to the ADA and have all the privileges of membership, such as insurance and so on, and we have no jurisdiction over them. As (previously) said, we have men now working in advertising offices and other places who are members of the ADA." Dr. Hillenbrand replied, "To answer your first question, the ADA membership card, under the *Bylaws*, can get you in only the annual session of the American Dental Association; it does not confer automatic admission to any other meeting except that of the American Dental Association."

Dr. Pryor stated "In light of the points of information I have had, I would like to support the original concept, since it would only work against those who had voluntarily maintained the proper channels. However, I think the whole business needs a review at the next session."

There were calls for the question and, on vote, the resolution was declared lost. Dr. Charles Amsterdam, New York, moved to reconsider, stating that the vote on the previous question had not been clear and that "I had the impression that we were voting on the amendment, and I think a number of men felt that way. I therefore think, in fairness, that we should have the right to vote on what we think is correct." The motion was seconded by Dr. Curt J. Gronner, Illinois, and on vote was declared lost.

**Dentists in Federal Dental Services—Membership without Component Society Status—Amendment of "Bylaws":** (Board of Trustees, Resolution 109) the Committee stated it agreed that constituent societies should be permitted to take a dentist who is in the federal dental service as a direct member when such dentist is not eligible to join a component society. The Committee noted that the language of Resolution 109 had been approved by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws.

On motion by Dr. Bowyer, seconded by Dr. J. C. Almy Harding, Southern California, the following resolution was adopted by a two-thirds majority vote.

**30-1964-H. Resolved**, that Chapter II, Section 40A be amended by deleting the period at the end of line 272 and substituting a comma and adding the following clause:

or to a member of a federal dental service who has never practiced within the territorial limits of a component society and is a member in good standing of the constituent society and this Association.

to make the amended section read as follows:

A. The voting membership of each constituent society, except as otherwise provided in these *Bylaws*, shall be limited to dentists practicing within the territorial jurisdiction of such constituent society or to dentists in a federal dental service, provided that such dentists are in good standing in a component society thereof, if such exists, and provided that they are active or life members in good standing of this Association, or to a member of a federal dental service who has never practiced within the territorial limits of a component society and is a member in good standing of the constituent society and this Association.

**Use of Word "territory" in "Bylaws"—Amendment of "Bylaws":** (Board of Trustees, Resolution 110) The Committee noted that the language of Resolution 110 had been approved by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws. On motion by Dr. Bowyer, seconded by Dr. Carlton H. Williams, Southern California, the following resolution was adopted by a two-thirds majority vote:

**31-1964-H. Resolved**, that Chapter I, Section 20A be amended by deleting the words "territory or" in line 82 and substituting the words "the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or a" to make the amended section read as follows:

A. **Active Member.** A dentist shall be classified as an active member of this Association who is licensed to practice in a state, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or a dependency of the United States, providing he is a member in good standing of this Association, its constituent and component societies, if such exist, or is a member in good standing and licensed to practice in a dependency of the United States wherein a constituent society does not exist, or is a member of a federal dental service.

**Membership in Two Constituent Societies—Amendment of "Bylaws":** (Board of Trustees, Resolution 113) The Committee noted that the language of Resolution 113 had been approved by the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws. On motion by Dr. Bowyer, seconded by Dr. Lloyd Templeton, Tennessee, the following resolution was adopted by a two-thirds majority vote:

**32-1964-H. Resolved,** that Chapter II, Section 40 be amended by the addition of the following provision as a new paragraph:

A member may hold membership in two constituent societies with the consent of the constituent societies involved. Such member shall pay dues to this Association only through the constituent society in whose jurisdiction he conducts the major part of his practice.

**REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS: SUPPLEMENT 1**

Supplemental Report 1 of the Reference Committee on President's Address and Administrative Matters was distributed but was not read.

**"The Survey of Dentistry in the United States":** (Delegate Dan E. Brannin of Oklahoma State Dental Association, Resolution 43) The Speaker called for the reading of Supplemental Report 1 of the Reference Committee on President's Address and Administrative Matters which concerned Resolution 43 introduced by Dr. Dan E. Brannin, Oklahoma, at the Wednesday, November 11, meeting. Dr. Brannin stated that "the House of Delegates has just affirmed that *The Survey of Dentistry* is not official policy of the American Dental Association. In light of this encouraging action, I would like to withdraw my resolution and motion." There was no objection, and the Speaker ordered the following resolution withdrawn:

**Resolved,** that the President of the American Dental Association refer to the appropriate Council for study and evaluation all the recommendations of *The Survey of Dentistry*, and be it further

**Resolved,** that this same Council shall report for the approval of the House of Delegates of the American Dental Association at its annual session in 1965, those recommendations which agree with the present position of the American Dental Association.

**REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF ASSOCIATION ON TRUSTEE DISTRICTS**

Dr. Harry Lyons, Virginia, chairman, read the resolutions appended to the report of the Special Committee of the Association on Trustee Districts. The other members of the Special Committee were Drs. William McGill Burns, New York; Dr. Keith DeVoe, Ohio; Dr. Charles E. Hebert, Jr., Louisiana; Dr. Billy Pridgen, California; Dr. Gerald D. Timmons, consultant. (For the full text of the report, see p. 169.)

Dr. Lyons stated that the Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws had called attention to the following typographical errors which appeared in the printed



*Supplement to Reports of Officers and Councils* and which had been accepted as amendments by the Special Committee:

Resolution 27 (*Supplement:45*) under "District 2", "New York, the Dental Society of the State of" was corrected to read "New York, *The* Dental Society of the State of".

Resolution 27 (*Supplement:46*) under "District 15", "Hawaii State Dental Association" was corrected to read "Hawaii State Dental *Society*".

During the reading of Resolution 27, Dr. Robert Fisher, New York, requested a point of information, asking "Is it in order to have all of these resolution read until we have taken action on the first one?" Secretary Hillenbrand replied that ". . . if you vote first on Resolution 26, you will be saying there will be 15 trustee districts without knowing what they are. It was my suggestion to the Speaker that we ought to find out what the 15 districts are and then merely amend the other section of the *Bylaws* (Resolution 26) to say that there shall be 15 trustee districts."

At the conclusion of the reading of Resolution 27, Dr. Keith DeVoe, Ohio, a member of the Special Committee, moved its adoption. Dr. Billy Pridgen, California, also a member of the Special Committee, seconded the motion.

Dr. Joseph P. Cappuccio, Maryland, spoke against the adoption of the resolution, stating that ". . . the issue we are facing in this House of Delegates at this moment was probably brought about by an inference on the part of the outgoing President that the trustee districts of the American Dental Association possibly could use some study. This did not in any way infer the committee coming in with the report today should come in with any implementation. It inferred possibly that they could come in with a report of their study. The next thing I think is important in a discussion of this matter is that a hearing was held yesterday. This hearing was held by the same committee that was picked by the President of the Association as the Special Committee to study this matter. The report you have now heard was the report that came out prior to the annual session. I have heard nothing about what happened at the hearing held yesterday. I know there were some powerful arguments made against redistricting. I feel the Association could have used better judgment in assigning this particular topic to a reference committee of impartial individuals and that the . . . Special Committee . . . would sit as consultants to help whenever there might be a discussion on the topic. This did not occur. I will admit the hearing was a good one. It was fair. . . . To speak now directly to the issue, all this report does for this Association is to . . . clarify for some areas. There are many areas in this country that could have been redistricted, but because they had many dentists who did not want themselves to be redistricted, this committee did not do anything about those areas. . . . The speaker has a great deal of argument with this redistricting just on the basis of our own district. We have a district we are not too happy with. . . . If we pass the redistricting as it is set up, all it will do is set up two new districts. There has been some shifting of states. I must admit the ones that gained are happy and the ones that did not are unhappy. It does dilute the council appointments. This is a very vital issue to not only the districts that have been changed, but it dilutes all council appointments. It dilutes the representation on the Board of Trustees. With 13 districts, if you are a trustee, you have a one to 13 ratio. If we have 15 districts, you have a one to 15 ratio. This redistricting as it has been reported to you will do very little for the Association. If anything, it will be one of those things that serves to make us unhappy."

Dr. Cappuccio moved that Resolution 27 be postponed definitely until 1965, and the motion was seconded by Dr. Robert Fisher, New York.

Dr. Israel Shulman, District of Columbia, asked if Dr. Cappuccio would accept as a substitute a motion that Resolution 27 be referred for further study and report at the 1965 annual session. Dr. Cappuccio stated he would be glad to yield but that he already had prepared a resolution for presentation which would accomplish the same purpose.

Dr. Shulman spoke in favor of the motion to postpone definitely, stating that he had difficulty in understanding the criteria upon which the proposal for redistricting had been based, and that "The only criteria that I can find, as reported to us by the Special Committee, is that we will place within a revised trustee district those states and constituent societies which had good historic and geographic relations with each other. I do not think this is a sufficient criterion for this." Dr. Shulman quoted from Dr. Timmons' presidential address to the 1964 House of Delegates, and stated "It seems to me . . . that the inequities have been compounded rather than, as Dr. Timmons has stated, alleviated. The largest trustee district is now three times the size of the smallest. Under the proposal it becomes five times the size of the smallest. Dr. Timmons stated that the largest trustee district is twice as large as seven other districts; we now find that the largest trustee district becomes ten times the size of the smallest trustee district. The last major revision occurred in 1922. I feel, with all due appreciation to the Special Committee for its efforts, that this is but a piecemeal solution which, if adopted, will probably defer a more complete solution of this problem for another 42 years."

Dr. John G. Campi, New Jersey, stated that he wished to clarify the statement made by Dr. Cappuccio. Dr. Campi said that "Dr. Cappuccio has indicated to you that the Fourth District is unhappy with the way it was originally set up. He is not speaking for the Fourth District. As far as we know in the Fourth District—and that was made known in our recent caucus meeting, of which I was temporary chairman—Maryland indicated to us through Dr. Cappuccio that they were unhappy, but as far as we know, in the Fourth District everyone is happy with the status. We have no other information."

Dr. John B. Wilson, Southern California, spoke in opposition to postponement. Dr. Wilson stated that he had been a member of the committee that had evaluated redistricting in 1953 and 1954 under the chairmanship of Dr. Harold W. Oppice, and that there had been consideration at that time of a redistricting plan which was very similar to the current proposal. Dr. Wilson called attention to the fact that the two constituent societies in California had a total membership of 8,638, and asked the members of the House to give consideration to the "explosion of population on the West Coast". Dr. Wilson stated he was sure "if you will evaluate the proposal you will see we have not upset districting of the other areas to any considerable extent. I am sure if you will be just a little considerate, these other states can work out any problems that may present themselves."

Dr. Cappuccio said he apologized "to the State of New Jersey if they felt I had assumed something that I should not have, but I did speak for many of the constituencies in our district when I made that remark".

Dr. Ralph L. Koerner, Arizona, spoke against the motion to postpone definitely, stating that "Arizona has enjoyed a comfortable, equitable and pleasant relationship in the Thirteenth District as it now stands. However, we look with favor upon the redistricting as proposed by the Special Committee. We have been told that Wyo-

ming has expressed a desire to be considered in the new Thirteenth District and we would be delighted to have Wyoming with us."

Dr. Lyons, chairman of the Special Committee, stated that since he had demurred in favor of a great many delegates and during the discussion a motion to postpone definitely had been presented, "I trust you will afford me the same courtesy you showed the others in extending this discussion possibly a little beyond the strict confines of the subject to postpone definitely." Dr. Lyons outlined the background of the appointment of the Special Committee, and called attention to the geographic distribution of the members of the Committee. Dr. Lyons stated that the open hearing held by the Special Committee on Tuesday was not a reference committee hearing, but that it had been held in the best interest of the House so that anyone who wished to give the Committee the benefit of his judgment would have an opportunity to do so. Dr. Lyons said, "A number of delegates were heard. Some rather in high pitched vocal tones. Then the Committee subsequently went into executive session and decided that it was not impressed by any of the arguments put forth to the point of deeming it appropriate to amend the report that is before you. I should like to call your attention to the fact that the Board of Trustees, I understand, voted to transmit this report to you with its unanimous endorsement. Now, it is true that Past President Timmons called attention to the inequity in numbers. But when the Committee undertook the problem, it was aware of the fact that it is impossible at any time to create a number of trustee districts in which the numbers were identical. If such a thing were possible in 1964, the numbers would be out of balance in 1965. The Committee was impressed with the fact that there was a greater inequity in the number of constituent societies assigned to trustees. There are a few trustees that have only one constituent society to serve. There are others who have as many as nine constituent societies to serve. The weakness of the American Dental Association in understanding rests in part upon the fact that our trustees, because of the great number of constituent societies assigned to them, cannot frequently enough get around to visit with the constituent societies assigned to them to acquaint the grass-roots dentists with the virtues and the benefits of the Association. . . . The Committee was interested in creating some better distribution in numbers, but, more importantly, to divide the United States into districts based more on the number of constituents assigned to the respective trustees. . . . In my 41 years of experience in organized dentistry, this is the only time I was ever privileged, having served on hundreds of committees, to serve with a group of men who saw eye to eye on every problem that was presented. It reached unanimous agreement, and there is at this moment complete agreement by the whole Committee and the consultant that the report as presented to you offers a proposition that is in the better and greater interests of the dentists of America as represented by the American Dental Association than any other proposal that was made. The Committee was aware of the fact that there were some ties to be broken, that there were some friendships possibly to be separated on a political alignment basis. The Committee was aware of the fact that certain personal ambitions may be somewhat altered by the realignment. But again it had in mind what was good for American dentistry as represented by the American Dental Association rather than what might be good for a few individuals."

Dr. Byron N. Coward, Texas, moved the previous question. The motion was severally seconded and, on vote, was declared carried.

The Speaker called for a voice vote on the motion to postpone Resolution 27 definitely until the 1965 annual session and, on vote, declared the motion lost. Dr.

Cappuccio rose to a point of order and requested a roll call vote. The Speaker requested the members of the House to indicate their preference between a roll call vote and a standing vote, and declared that the wish for a standing vote prevailed. A standing vote was taken and Resolution 27 was declared postponed definitely until the 1965 annual session by 184 affirmative votes to 162 negative votes. The Speaker ruled that Resolutions 26 and 28 adhered to Resolution 27 and declared them postponed definitely to the 1965 annual session.

At the request of the Speaker, Dr. Lyons read the Supplemental Report 1 of the Special Committee on Trustee Districts. The Special Committee stated that it had considered the following resolution (Res. 34) submitted by the Second District Dental Society of The Dental Society of the State of New York which had been referred to it at the current session:

**Resolved**, that the formula for the allocation of delegates of the constituent dental societies and federal dental services be reviewed, and be it further  
**Resolved**, that this review be conducted by the Special Committee on Trustee Districts or by some other appropriate Association agency, and be it further  
**Resolved**, that a report be made on this matter to the 1964 session of the House of Delegates.

The Special Committee stated it was of the opinion that the subject of the resolution did not fall within its purview.

Dr. Lyons informed the Speaker that the Special Committee wished to refer Resolution 34 back to the House of Delegates. The Speaker requested Dr. George E. Mullen and Dr. Robert L. Heinze, New York, who had submitted the resolution, to indicate whether they wished to have the resolution referred to the Board of Trustees or some other agency. Dr. Robert L. Fisher, New York, replied on behalf of Drs. Mullen and Heinze that they wished to have the resolution "referred to the committee that is considering the trustee districts, even though in the opinion of the committee at the present time it is not under their purview". The Speaker suggested that if the House of Delegates were to consider Resolution 34 at the present time, and if it were adopted, "this would then give the Special Committee the purview which it now lacks". Dr. Fisher replied that "the resolution was written in such a way that this matter was to be reported to the 1964 session which, of course, is impossible". Dr. Fisher moved that Resolution 34 be amended by the substitution of the date "1965" for the date "1964" in the third resolving clause, and the motion was severally seconded. On vote, the amendment was adopted. Dr. Carlton H. Williams, Southern California, moved the adoption of the amended resolution and the motion was seconded by Dr. Ray G. Evans, Missouri. On vote the following amended resolution was adopted:

**33-1964-H. Resolved**, that the formula for the allocation of delegates of the constituent dental societies and federal dental services be reviewed, and be it further  
**Resolved**, that this review be conducted by the Special Committee on Trustee Districts or by some other appropriate Association agency, and be it further  
**Resolved**, that a report be made on this matter to the 1965 session of the House of Delegates.

Dr. Cappuccio then moved the adoption of the following resolution:

**Whereas**, our Association agrees that the trustee districts of the American Dental Association, as presently constituted, is not a very equitable one, and  
**Whereas**, the suggested changes as recommended by the Special Committee appointed by the President of the American Dental Association to study this matter do not solve the problem at all, the Maryland State Dental Association wishes to offer the following resolution:

**Resolved**, that a Special Committee of the Association be appointed by the President of the American Dental Association to restudy the revision of the trustee districts so that each trustee will represent whenever possible approximately the same number of members of the American Dental Association, and be it further

**Resolved**, that this Committee be instructed to report at the 1965 House of Delegates meeting in Las Vegas, Nevada.

The motion was seconded by Dr. David W. Matteson, Oklahoma. Dr. J. C. Almy Harding, Southern California, stated he believed the resolution was unnecessary because "this authority has already been conferred on this committee. This resolution . . . involves a limitation on how the trustee district study committee shall approach it. I do not know quite how we are going to get districts all over the country approximately equal to the population of the State of New York, although perhaps we could arrange to subdivide that state. . . ."

Dr. Fisher replied that "the Board of Governors of The Dental Society of the State of New York, meeting in session, voted not to ask that New York State be divided. New York State is one big happy family, upstate and downstate. . . . I think Dr. Cappuccio's resolution has a good point, especially with the inclusion of the two words 'whenever possible', because this will serve as a guideline for the Special Committee that it is the sense of the House of Delegates that whenever possible we should have approximately the same number of members for each trustee district. I realize full well . . . how much time and effort and thought has gone into the report of the Committee, and I do not think it should go down the drain, but I do think this Committee is in a position to follow through and possibly come in with a solution that will be more to the liking of the House of Delegates, using the guideline to have whenever possible the same number of members, approximately, in each trustee district."

Dr. Billy Bridgen, California, a member of the Special Committee, commented that, "As one who has been accused by my ambitious friend from Maryland of having Hindu logic, I should like to point out to the members of this House that to tie the hands of the new committee by making the prime concern the number of members of the districts, I am afraid will make their task nearly impossible. In saying this, I do not apologize one bit for the work and for the report we have presented."

Dr. Israel Shulman, District of Columbia, requested a point of information, asking "As we now stand, having postponed Dr. Lyons' resolution, do we or do we not have a special committee for further study of this matter?"

The Speaker replied "We do have. It is in existence, and it has the problem before it at the present time."

Dr. Lyons addressed the Speaker, commenting that "in response to your statement that we now have a special committee for this purpose, I believe this special com-



mittee will die with the adjournment of this House. It was a special committee of the Association appointed for this one purpose and dies with the adjournment of this House, if I am correct in my judgment as to the life of a special committee."

The Speaker replied that Dr. Lyons was correct, and that unless reappointed, the tenure of the Special Committee would expire with the adjournment of the House. The Speaker called for the vote on Dr. Cappuccio's resolution, and declared it defeated.

Dr. Shulman requested a point of information as to whether it would be in order "to place on the floor a substitute resolution to that of Dr. Cappuccio's". The Speaker replied that a substitute resolution could not be offered for a resolution which had been defeated. Dr. Shulman asked "Will the Chair tell me how we can still have a special committee appointed so that all the work has not been lost?" The Speaker replied, "The Chair certainly is not desirous of limiting further study of this question. Therefore, with the consent of the House, the Chair would entertain a motion which would create or continue this committee." Dr. Shulman said "I so move." The Speaker asked "You are moving to continue this committee?" Dr. Shulman replied "I am moving to continue a special committee with the same objective, to report at the 1965 House of Delegates meeting in Las Vegas." The motion was seconded by Dr. Forest H. Kindred, Missouri. Dr. John F. Steen, Southern California, asked "Doesn't that require the unanimous consent of the House?" The Speaker replied "I asked for the consent of the House." Dr. Steen asked "According to our *Constitution and Bylaws*, does not the last day of our meeting make it mandatory that there be unanimous consent of the House to introduce a resolution? It is a technicality, I realize, and I do not want to nit-pick. But somebody will." The Speaker replied "I asked for the consent of the House. There was no objection raised. The motion was made and seconded." Dr. J. C. Almy Harding, Southern California, stated "I believe that since this was completely germane and on the same subject we had before us, it is not new business and therefore does not require unanimous consent or unanimous vote." The Speaker replied "Regardless, we had no objection. I believe, therefore, we are in the clear parliamentarily in either case." There were calls for the question and, on vote, the motion was declared adopted.

#### REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC HEALTH: SUPPLEMENT 1

The Speaker called for the Supplemental Report 1 of the Reference Committee on Public Health. Dr. Edward J. Cooksey, Texas, trustee of District 12, rose to a point of personal privilege and presented the following statement:

In connection with Resolution 41 that is about to be read, I see that the members of the House of Delegates have had passed out to them some orange sheets labeled "Report of the Texas Dental Association on the Joint Statement of the AFL-CIO and American Dental Association". Since my name is mentioned in this statement, I would like to make a statement of my own. I have not seen this statement until now and I want it understood that I did not write nor edit this statement. The reason I say this is that it could be construed that I wrote this statement, that I condoned this statement, and that the opinions in this statement might be mine. I want it clearly understood that

these opinions and statements are not mine. I was asked by some of my Twelfth District constituents to get the documentation, the principles stated in the *Joint Statement of AFL-CIO and the American Dental Association*. The executive staff did furnish this. I point out that I did my job and the executive staff did its job. All officers, trustees and staff are called upon for information, as you well know. This is part of our job. When I obtained the documentation from the staff on the principles found in the joint statement, as far as I personally was concerned, I was satisfied with it.

Supplemental Report 1 of the Reference Committee on Public Health was read by Dr. Robert A. Cupples, California, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. C. Kermit Botkin, New Jersey; Harvey S. Huxtable, Wisconsin; James J. Vaughn, Jr., Tennessee (replacing Ralph S. Lloyd, Public Health Service, who had been called out of the city); Marshall W. Mueller, Minnesota.

"Joint Statement of AFL-CIO and ADA on Principles for Dental Prepayment Programs": (Delegate Bryce Campbell, Texas Dental Association, Resolution 41) The Committee reported that it had considered Resolution 41 requesting that the statement issued in the name of the Association and the AFL-CIO be not considered as official policy until the House of Delegates had had an opportunity to review and approve the statement at the 1965 annual session. The Committee stated it had been informed that the Council on Dental Health was confident of its documentation to insure that the elements of the statement conform to well established policies of the American Dental Association. The Committee stated it saw no point in affronting labor by holding in abeyance a statement on which there had been agreement between the parties and which appeared to be wholly compatible with Association policy as established by the House of Delegates. In order to provide complete assurance to the House of Delegates, the Committee recommended that the Council on Dental Health be requested to present its documentary support to the 1965 session of the House of Delegates for review. The Committee stated that in order to effectuate this recommendation it would move to postpone Resolution 41 indefinitely and would then move to request the Council on Dental Health to present its documentary evidence for review at the 1965 session of the House of Delegates.

Dr. Cupples moved that the following resolution be postponed indefinitely, and the motion was seconded by Dr. Timothy E. Ryan, Wisconsin:

**Resolved**, that the AFL-CIO-ADA joint statement of principles of acceptability of prepaid dental plans be NOT considered the official policy of the American Dental Association until it is reviewed and approved by the House of Delegates at the 1965 annual session.

Dr. Bryce Campbell, Texas, stated that "We made this report and we received the documentation from the staff that the statement of the Council on Dental Health was backed up by certain references cited in *Transactions of the American Dental Association*. Due to the press of time, as stated in our report, we did not have time to check out all of the references, but several of the references we checked, as noted on the yellow pages before you, did not seem to back up the documentation. Since the Council has stated that they will supply documentation to the House next year, I see no reason why the two resolutions are not basically in agreement, and I would be willing to accept either one."



There were calls for the question and, on vote, Resolution 41 was postponed indefinitely.

On motion by Dr. Cupples, seconded by Dr. Robert L. Morrison, Nevada, the following resolution was adopted:

**34-1964-B. Resolved**, that the Council on Dental Health be requested to present to the 1965 session of the House of Delegates for review a statement indicating the compliance of the *Joint Statement of AFL-CIO and American Dental Association on Principles for Dental Prepayment Programs* with official policies of the Association.

**Prepayment Policies of the American Dental Association:** (Delegate Charles J. Sabel, Indiana State Dental Association, Resolution 42) The Committee noted that Resolution 42 appeared to have two purposes: (1) to request the reaffirmation of the House of Delegates of long standing policies of the American Dental Association; (2) to attempt to revise the Association's position on dental prepayment plans in many details. The Committee stated it did not believe that long standing policies of the House of Delegates need continual reaffirmation nor did it believe that the House of Delegates should be asked to revise policies in the important area of dental prepayment without an opportunity to study the suggested changes and procure the advice of the appropriate agencies of the Association.

Dr. Cupples moved that the following resolution be referred to the Council on Dental Health for report at the 1965 annual session, and the motion was seconded by Dr. James J. Vaughn, Jr., Tennessee.

**Resolved**, that the 1964 House of Delegates of the American Dental Association declares that it is the policy of this Association that in those cases where systematic programs of prepayment or budgeting of the cost of dental services are instituted, this Association endorse features of such programs which provide for the remuneration of the dentist on the basis of his usual and customary fee, or on a table of allowance, and be it further

**Resolved**, that it is the policy of this Association to disapprove those features of such programs which fix the fee a dentist may charge or provide for a per capita method for remuneration for professional services, and be it further

**Resolved**, that it is the policy of this Association to encourage features of such programs which maintain deductible clauses and co-insurance mechanisms which work to maintain a financial responsibility on the part of the patient for at least a portion of the cost of his dental services.

Dr. Sabel stated that in order to explain the resolution, "I must refer to the ten-point joint statement of the ADA and the AFL-CIO. As you may have seen, many are disturbed by some of its provisions. There are some who say they can not support the statement and that the principles contained therein are not based on established policies of this Association. On the other hand, the Council has stated that only established ADA policies are contained in this statement. On one thing we can all agree: What is needed is a clear and precise statement of the position of this Association relative to certain very specific and practical features of prepaid programs. All this resolution asks is what almost every dentist in America believes, that the dentist has the right to establish for himself what he considers to be a fair fee and

that no program should have the right to dictate to him what fees he may charge." Dr. Carlton H. Williams, Southern California, requested a point of order, stating that "I think we are talking on the subject of referral and not on the basis of the motion. I am completely in accord with the intent of this motion, but the motion is to refer, and I believe we should keep the discussion germane to that particular motion. I think this statement is out of order."

The Speaker requested Dr. Sabel to confine his remarks to the question of referral. Dr. Sabel continued with the statement that "the resolution states that the Association approve the features of programs which leave some responsibility to patients. The fact that the Reference Committee has suggested that this be reviewed by the Council on Dental Health, I think, is all right. . . . I think if this is considered by the Council on Dental Health, however, there then will be no question in the minds of the negotiators or anyone else that this Association endorses and supports the mechanism of prepayment for dental care, but it will not sacrifice professional freedom on the part of any of its members."

On vote, Resolution 42 was ordered referred to the Council on Dental Health for report at the 1965 annual session.

#### UNFINISHED BUSINESS

**Issuance of Certificates of Appreciation to Members of House of Delegates:** (South Carolina Delegation, Resolution 39) The Secretary read Resolution 39 which had been referred directly to the House of Delegates.

Dr. Robert L. Fisher, New York, moved the adoption of the following resolution, and the motion was seconded by Dr. Charles Amsterdam, New York:

**Whereas**, members of the Association who are elected to serve in the House of Delegates usually perform such service at considerable personal sacrifice, and **Whereas**, such members contribute immeasurably to the advancement of the purposes of the Association and the achievement of its objectives, therefore, be it

**Resolved**, that the Board of Trustees be requested to consider authorizing the award of an appropriate certificate of appreciation and recognition on behalf of the Association to each elected member of the House of Delegates who has served as a delegate for a period of five consecutive years.

Dr. Curt J. Gronner, Illinois, stated that "this is a very worthy resolution. Illinois regrets to state that unless by some quirk of fate we become officers of the Association, we cannot belong to the House of Delegates more than three years in a row. So this sort of hits Illinois very hard. If you want to do this for three years, fine. Five years we can't do it."

Dr. J. Bernard Poindexter, Sr., West Virginia, stated "I think on the last line, where it says 'five consecutive years', you should just drop the word 'consecutive' and have it 'five years'. I think that would take care of those who cannot serve but three years at a time. They would come back later for three years, which would pick that up." Dr. Poindexter moved that Resolution 39 be amended by the deletion of the

word "consecutive" in the resolving clause. The Secretary commented, "I would think the elimination of the word 'consecutive' would make it almost impossible to administer." Dr. Poindexter withdrew his motion.

Dr. Richard V. Brunner, Ohio, commented "This seems to me to be in pretty much the same category as when last year the members of Congress raised their own salaries. I was opposed to that. I feel we gain recognition by being members of the House of Delegates. I am honored to be here. I feel this is unnecessary."

On vote, Resolution 39 was declared defeated.

#### INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS AND TRUSTEES

**Installation of Officers and Trustees:** The newly elected officers and trustees were installed as follows by President Hollers:

Dr. Harold S. Eberhardt, trustee, District 10  
 Dr. Keith DeVoe, trustee, District 7  
 Dr. Carl A. Laughlin, trustee, District 6  
 Dr. Hubert A. McGuirl, trustee, District 1  
 Dr. F. Darl Ostrander, speaker, House of Delegates  
 Dr. Thomas R. Flinn, third vice-president  
 Dr. Carl V. E. Cassel, second vice-president  
 Dr. Joseph B. Zielinski, first vice-president  
 Dr. Maynard K. Hine, president-elect  
 Dr. Fritz A. Pierson, president

President Pierson and President-elect Hine briefly addressed the House of Delegates. President Pierson was given a standing ovation.

**Presentation of Certificates of Service:** Past President Hollers made the award of certificates of service to the retiring officers and trustees and President Pierson presented to Past President Hollers the certificate of service.

**Presentation of Past President's Insigne:** Dr. Oren A. Oliver, on behalf of the Past Presidents' Club, presented to retiring President Hollers the insigne of that organization.

**Adjournment:** The 105th session of the House of Delegates was adjourned at 1:15 p.m. *sine die*.

# Board Minutes

October 17, 1963

April 2-4, 1964

August 31-September 3, 1964

November 4-7, 1964

November 12, 1964

## CHALFONTE-HADDON HALL, ATLANTIC CITY OCTOBER 17, 1963

**Call to Order:** The first session of the new Board of Trustees was called to order by President James P. Hollers in the Chalfonte-Haddon Hall, Atlantic City, at 4:30 p.m., October 17, 1963.

**Roll Call:** The following officers were present: James P. Hollers, president; Fritz A. Pierson, president-elect; Louis A. Saporito, first vice-president; Edward F. Mimmack, second vice-president; Frank M. Kyes, third vice-president; Harold Hillenbrand, secretary; Paul H. Jeserich, treasurer; Leland C. Hendershot, editor; F. Darl Ostrander, speaker of the House of Delegates.

Voting members of the Board of Trustees present were: Hubert A. McGuirl, Clifford C. Gregory, Laurence L. Lathrop, Paul K. Musselman, William A. Garrett, E. Jeff Justis, Maynard K. Hine, Charles S. Kurz, Aloyse E. Kopp, Henry M. Willits, John M. Deines, Edward J. Cooksey and Roger K. Trueblood.

Staff members present were: Bernard J. Conway, assistant secretary (legal affairs); J. Roy Doty, assistant secretary (research and therapeutics); John P. Noone, assistant secretary (comptroller-house counsel); Carl L. Sebelius, assistant secretary (dental health); Hal M. Christensen, director, Washington Office; Donald H. Rowcliffe, Jr., business manager; Doris Nugent, assistant to the Secretary.

**Introduction of New and Retiring Officers and Trustees:** The retiring officers and trustees introduced their successors and brief comments were made by each. In accordance with the *Rules of the Board of Trustees*, the retiring members were invited to remain for the balance of the meeting.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RULES AND ORDER

In accordance with the *Rules of the Board of Trustees*, the appointment of the following Committee on Rules and Order by President Hollers was announced: Drs. Hine, Justis, McGuirl and Hillenbrand, with President-elect Pierson as observer, and President Hollers, chairman.

The report of the Committee was read by the Secretary.

**Approval of Agenda:** A motion was adopted approving the agenda submitted by the Committee on Rules and Order as the official order of business for the current session of the Board of Trustees.

**Appointment of Member to Committee on Finance and Investments:** In accordance with the *Rules of the Board of Trustees* which require that the Committee on Finance and Investments "shall consist of three voting members of the Board of Trustees, one of whom shall be elected each year from among the members of the Board who are serving the first year of a term, the President, the President-elect and the Treasurer", the Committee on Rules and Order nominated Dr. Roger K. Trueblood for the term ending in 1966, and Dr. E. Jeff Justis as chairman, the personnel of the Committee to be composed as follows:

Justis, E. Jeff, 1964, chairman  
 Lathrop, Laurence L., 1965  
 Trueblood, Roger K., 1966  
 Hollers, James P., president  
 Pierson, Fritz A., president-elect  
 Jeserich, Paul H., treasurer  
 Hillenbrand, Harold, secretary, *ex officio*  
 Noone, John P., assistant secretary (comptroller-house counsel), *ex officio*  
 Rowcliffe, Donald H., Jr., business manager, *ex officio*

A motion was adopted approving the nominations to the Committee on Finance and Investments as submitted.

**Appointment of Reference Committees of the Board of Trustees:** The Committee proposed the following nominations to the reference committees of the Board of Trustees:

*Committee A*  
 Hine, Maynard K., chairman  
 Gregory, Clifford C.  
 Justis, E. Jeff  
 McGuirl, Hubert A.

*Committee B*  
 Garrett, William A., chairman  
 Cooksey, Edward J.  
 Willits, Henry M.  
 Saporito, Louis A.

*Committee C*  
 Kopp, Aloyse E., chairman  
 Musselman, Paul K.  
 Trueblood, Roger K.  
 Mimmack, Edward F.

*Committee D*  
 Lathrop, Laurence L., chairman  
 Deines, John M.  
 Kurz, Charles S.  
 Kyes, Frank M.

A motion was adopted approving the nominations to the reference committees of the Board of Trustees as submitted.

**Appointment of Committee on Reports to House of Delegates:** In accordance with the *Rules of the Board of Trustees* governing the composition of the Committee on Reports to the House of Delegates, the Committee on Rules and Order announced that the personnel for the next year would consist of:

Hine, Maynard K., chairman  
Garrett, William A.  
Justis, E. Jeff  
Kopp, Aloyse E.  
Lathrop, Laurence L.  
Hollers, James P., president  
Pierson, Fritz A., president-elect  
Ostrander, F. Darl, speaker, *ex officio*  
Hillenbrand, Harold, secretary, *ex officio*

A motion was adopted approving the nominations to the Committee on Reports to the House of Delegates as submitted.

**Appointment of Member to Committee on Salary and Tenure:** The Committee on Rules and Order stated that the *Rules of the Board of Trustees* provide that this Committee shall consist of the President, as chairman, the President-elect, the Chairman of the Committee on Finance and Investments and two voting members of the Board of Trustees appointed for terms of two years each. The Committee nominated Dr. William A. Garrett for the term ending in 1965, the personnel of the Committee to be composed as follows:

Hollers, James P., president, chairman  
Pierson, Fritz, A., president-elect  
Justis, E. Jeff, chairman, Committee on Finance and Investments  
McGuirl, Hubert A., 1964  
Garrett, William A., 1965

A motion was adopted approving the nominations to the Committee on Salary and Tenure as submitted.

**Appointment of Special Committee on Duties of Councils:** The Committee announced that, in accordance with the previous action of the Board of Trustees (Res. 93-1963-B), President Hollers had appointed the following Special Committee on Duties of Councils to study the problem of the overlap of duties between the Council on Dental Health and the Council on Insurance in regard to activities associated with dental prepayment programs and dental service corporations:

McGuirl, Hubert A., chairman  
Kurz, Charles S.  
Trueblood, Roger K.

**Voting Privileges on Board of Trustees—Amendment of "Rules of Board of Trustees":** The Committee called attention to the fact that, in view of the amendment of the *Bylaws* by the House of Delegates at the session just concluded, the three Vice-presidents and the President-elect of the Association will have a vote on the Board of Trustees in all matters beginning January 1, 1964. In view of this action, the Committee presented the following resolution which was adopted:

**109-1963-B. Resolved,** that the following section of the *Rules of the Board of Trustees* be rescinded:

**Voting:** Non-voting members of the Board of Trustees shall have the privilege of voting in all matters considered by the reference committees of the Board of Trustees.

**1964 Schedule of Board of Trustees:** A motion was adopted establishing the following schedule for the regular sessions of the Board of Trustees in 1964:

**Spring Session:** April 2-4, with the Committee on Rules and Order and the Committee on Finance and Investments meeting on April 1.

**Summer Session:** September 2-5, with the Committee on Rules and Order and the Committee on Finance and Investments meeting on September 1.

**Annual Session:** November 4-7, with the Committee on Finance and Investments meeting on November 1-3, the Committee on Rules and Order meeting on November 3, and the first session of the new Board of Trustees immediately after the adjournment of the House of Delegates *sine die* on November 12.

During discussion it was agreed that the format of the April 1964 session would be similar to that of the March 1963 session and that semi-annual reports would not be required of the agencies of the Association.

#### UNFINISHED BUSINESS

**Review of Curtailed Items in 1964 Budget:** The Secretary called attention to the statement in Board Report 4 to the House of Delegates that if the increase in dues were authorized, the Board of Trustees would review the items which had been curtailed in the 1964 budget. A motion was adopted requesting the Secretary to study the matter and, if necessary, to circulate the members of the Board by mail ballot.

**Support of New Dental Exhibit in Museum of History and Technology:** In connection with the action taken at the session just concluded (Res. 100-1963-B), the following resolution was adopted:

**110-1963-B. Resolved,** that the sum of \$500 be appropriated from the 1964 Contingent Fund and allocated to the budget of the Bureau of Library and Indexing Service: Special projects, for the purpose of defraying the cost of a meeting of the Committee of the American Academy of the History of Dentistry



on the new dental exhibit in the Museum of History and Technology, Washington, D.C.

**REPORT OF SPECIAL INFORMATION COMMITTEE OF THE  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES ON PROGRAM AND BUDGET**

The report of the Special Information Committee of the Board of Trustees on Program and Budget was read by Dr. Pierson, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Easton, Hollers, Jeserich, Lathrop and McGuirl.

The Committee reported that a great many questions were asked during its hearing concerning the building program, but that the increase in dues did not seem to be a question with very many of those attending the meeting. The Committee stated that many questions were also raised in regard to the budget but that most related to details, such as the system of accounting used, and that there was no opposition to the allocation of funds for any agency in the budget. The Committee commented that interest in the Committee hearing seemed to be very much less than the Committee members had anticipated and that all of the discussions were on a very cordial basis. During discussion it was suggested that consideration might be given to having a representative of the Association's auditing firm present at a future hearing of the Special Information Committee in order to explain in detail the handling of the Association's finances. It was agreed that this matter be placed on the agenda of the April, 1964 session of the Board of Trustees.

**NEW BUSINESS**

**Appointment of National Treasurer for the "Fédération Dentaire Internationale":** The following resolution was adopted:

**111-1963-B. Resolved,** that Dr. Obed H. Moen, Wisconsin, be confirmed as the National Treasurer for the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale* in the United States for a term ending with the 1964 annual session.

**Appointment of Liaison Committee to Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals:** The following resolution was adopted:

**112-1963-B. Resolved,** that the following be designated as members of the Liaison Committee to the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals for terms ending with the 1964 annual session: Dr. Fred A. Henny, Michigan, chairman; Dr. O. J. McCormack, New York, and Dr. Ralph S. Lloyd, U. S. Public Health Service.

**Delegates to "Fédération Dentaire Internationale":** It was called to attention that, under the *Rules of the Board of Trustees\**, the 1964 delegation to the General As-

\*See Resolution 108-1963-B.

sembly of the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale* would consist of President James P. Hollers, chairman, President-elect Fritz A. Pierson, Secretary Harold Hillenbrand, Dr. Charles H. Patton (1964) and Dr. John R. Abel (1965), and that the five alternate delegates and the two observers would be appointed by the President.

**Appointment of Delegates to National Health Council:** The following resolution was adopted:

113-1963-B. Resolved, that the following be appointed as delegates to the National Health Council for terms ending with the 1964 annual session: Dr. Jay H. Eshleman, Pennsylvania; Dr. Clifford C. Gregory, New York; Dr. Howard F. Lyboldt, New York; and Dr. Carl L. Sebelius, Illinois.

**Appointment of Council Chairmen:** The following chairmen of councils of the Association were appointed for terms ending with the 1964 annual session:

*Constitution and Bylaws, Council on:* Dr. Frank W. Jordan  
*Dental Education, Council on:* Dr. Joseph L. Champagne  
*Dental Health, Council on:* Dr. Howard F. Lyboldt  
*Dental Research, Council on:* Dr. R. L. Kreiner  
*Dental Therapeutics, Council on:* Dr. Robert B. Shira  
*Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations, Council on:* Dr. J. Eugene Ziegler  
*Federal Dental Services, Council on:* Dr. George P. Hoffmann  
*Hospital Dental Service, Council on:* Dr. Bernard Clug  
*Insurance, Council on:* Dr. Harold M. Flickinger  
*International Relations, Council on:* Dr. John W. Knutson  
*Journalism, Council on:* Dr. Isaac Sissman  
*Judicial Council:* Dr. Isidore Teich  
*Legislation, Council on:* Dr. John B. Wilson  
*National Board of Dental Examiners, Council of:* Dr. William L. McCarty  
*Relief, Council on:* Dr. Thomas R. Abbott  
*Scientific Session, Council on:* Dr. R. D. Hooper

**Continuation of Special Committee on Dental Materials and Research:** The following resolution was adopted:

114-1963-B. Resolved, that the Special Committee on Dental Materials and Research be continued until the 1964 annual session with the following personnel: Dr. John R. Abel, chairman, Dr. Maynard K. Hine, Dr. William A. Garrett, Dr. Paul K. Musselman and Dr. Gerald D. Timmons.

**Continuation of Special Committee on Women's Auxiliary:** The following resolution was adopted:

115-1963-B. Resolved, that the Special Committee on Women's Auxiliary be continued until the 1964 annual session with the following personnel: Dr. Edward F. Mimmack, chairman, Dr. William A. Garrett and Dr. Maynard K. Hine.

**Continuation of Special Committee on Association Headquarters:** The following resolution was adopted:

116-1963-B. Resolved, that the Special Committee on Association Headquarters be continued until the 1964 annual session with the following personnel: Dr. Fritz A. Pierson, chairman, Dr. Laurence L. Lathrop, Dr. Hubert A. McGuirl, Dr. Gerald D. Timmons, Dr. James P. Hollers, Dr. Paul H. Jeserich and Dr. Harold Hillenbrand.

Later in the meeting, a motion was adopted authorizing the President to appoint one additional member of the Special Committee on Association Headquarters\*.

**Appointment of Consultants for New Building Project:** A motion was adopted appointing the retiring officers and trustees as consultants for the new building project.

**Commendation of Dr. C. Gordon Watson:** A motion was adopted commending Dr. C. Gordon Watson, former Assistant Secretary, for the service rendered to the Association during his three and one-half years of employment, and extending the best wishes of the Board of Trustees in his new position as Executive Secretary of the Southern California State Dental Association. A motion was also adopted authorizing the Secretary to present a gift to Dr. Watson on behalf of the members of the Board of Trustees.

**Adjournment:** The Board of Trustees adjourned *sine die* at 6:30 p.m.

---

\*On October 23, 1963, President Hollers appointed Dr. E. Jeff Justis, as Chairman of the Committee on Finance and Investments, to membership on the Special Committee on Association Headquarters.

## CENTRAL OFFICE, CHICAGO

APRIL 2-4, 1964

**Call to Order:** The second regular session of the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association was called to order at 9:00 a.m., Thursday, April 2, 1964 in the Board Room of the Central Office, Chicago, by President James P. Hollers.

**Roll Call:** The following officers were present: James P. Hollers, president, Fritz A. Pierson, president-elect; Louis A. Saporito, first vice-president; Edward F. Mimmack, second vice-president; Frank M. Kyes, third vice-president; Harold Hillenbrand, secretary; Paul H. Jeserich, treasurer; Leland C. Hendershot, editor; F. Darl Ostrander, speaker of the House of Delegates.

Members of the Board of Trustees present were: Edward J. Cooksey, John M. Deines, William A. Garrett, Clifford C. Gregory, Maynard K. Hine, E. Jeff Justis, Aloyse E. Kopp, Charles S. Kurz, Laurence L. Lathrop, Hubert A. McGuirl, Paul K. Musselman, Roger K. Trueblood and Henry M. Willits.

Staff members present were: Bernard J. Conway, assistant secretary (legal affairs); J. Roy Doty, assistant secretary (research and therapeutics); John P. Noone, assistant secretary (comptroller-house counsel); Carl L. Sebelius, assistant secretary (dental health); Donald H. Rowcliffe, Jr., business manager; Hal M. Christensen, director, Washington Office; Doris Nugent, assistant to the Secretary.

**Introductions:** President Hollers introduced the new officers and members of the Board of Trustees, and called attention to the fact that the President-elect and three Vice-presidents would exercise voting privileges on the Board of Trustees for the first time at the current session. Secretary Hillenbrand introduced the members of the staff who were present.

**Approval of Minutes of Previous Sessions:** Resolutions were adopted approving the minutes of the August 21-24, 1963 session of the Board of Trustees as printed on pages 327-365 of *Transactions, 1963*; the minutes of the September 6-7, 1963 session of the Board of Trustees as printed on pages 366-370 of *Transactions, 1963*; the minutes of the October 9-12, 1963 session of the Board of Trustees as printed on pages 371-388 of *Transactions, 1963*, and the minutes of the October 17, 1963 session of the Board of Trustees as printed on pages 388-394 of *Transactions, 1963*.

**Recording of Mail Ballots:** A resolution was adopted placing the following mail ballots, taken since the October, 1963 session, in the record:

**Supplemental Appropriation to Budget of Board of Trustees—Committee Meetings:** Mail Ballot No. 1 was circulated on December 11, 1963 and was approved by the following vote: affirmative, 13; negative, 0. The wording of the resolution follows:

**Resolved,** that the sum of \$3,000 be appropriated from the Contingent Fund to the budget of the Board of Trustees: Committee Meetings, to provide funds for meetings of special committees which were held during the last months of the fiscal year 1963.

**Transfer from Reserve Division to Operating Division:** Mail Ballot No. 2 was circulated on December 27, 1963 and was approved by the following vote: affirmative, 13; negative, 0. The wording of the resolution follows:

**Resolved**, that the sum of \$250,000 be transferred from the Reserve Division to the Operating Division of the General Fund by the transfer of the proceeds of governmental and non-governmental securities which are held in the Reserve Division, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the sum transferred be applied in whole or in part to the Association's building program.

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RULES AND ORDER

The report of the Committee on Rules and Order was read by the Secretary. The other members of the Committee were Dr. Hollers, chairman, Drs. Hine, Justis and McGuirl, and Dr. Pierson, observer.

**Approval of Agenda:** A motion was adopted approving the agenda appearing on pages 1-4 of the *Board Manual* as the official order of business for the current session of the Board of Trustees.

**Special Orders of Business:** Resolutions were adopted establishing the following special orders of business and permitting attendance of the Speaker of the House of Delegates at the Executive Meeting:

Executive Meeting of the Board of Trustees, at the call of the Chair.

Appearance of Dr. Donald F. Wallace, secretary, American Association of Dental Examiners, 10:00 a.m., Friday, April 3.

**Voting on Board of Trustees:** The Committee pointed out that, in accordance with the amendment of the *Bylaws* at the 1963 annual session, the following members of the Board are now permitted to vote on all questions which are presented: three Vice-presidents, President-elect and 13 elected trustees. The Secretary, Treasurer and Editor do not have the right to vote and the President has the right to vote in the case of a tie vote; the Speaker of the House of Delegates is a guest at the Board session and does not have the right to vote.

**Amendments of "Rules of Board of Trustees":** The Committee pointed out that the section of the *Rules of the Board of Trustees* on "Mail Ballot" (p. 18) provides that: "Ten votes shall be necessary to carry a mail vote." Since the voting membership of the Board of Trustees has now been increased to 17, the Committee recommended that the *Rules* be amended by the substitution of the word "Twelve" for the word "Ten". The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

1-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the *Rules of the Board of Trustees*, section on "Mail Ballot" (p. 18) be amended by the substitution of the word "Twelve" for the

word "Ten" in the second from the last sentence in the first paragraph, the amended sentence to read as follows:

Twelve votes shall be necessary to carry a mail vote.

The Committee stated that the conferring of voting privileges on the Board of Trustees to the President-elect and the three Vice-presidents would necessitate a number of editorial changes in the wording of the *Rules of the Board of Trustees*. The Committee stated it concurred in the recommendations of the Secretary that he be authorized to make the necessary changes to clarify the current status of "voting members of the Board of Trustees". The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**2-1964-B. Resolved**, that the Secretary be authorized to make the necessary editorial changes in the *Rules of the Board of Trustees* to clarify the current status of "voting members of the Board of Trustees".

**Nominations to Councils:** The Committee noted the following schedule provided by the Secretary for the 1964 nominations to councils, in accordance with the *Rules of the Board of Trustees* governing nominations:

- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| May 5         | Call for nominations from voting members of Board   |
| June 3        | Deadline for first nominations to Secretary   |
| July 6        | Circulation of list of nominations and call for additional nominations  |
| August 4      | Circulation of complete list of nominations with a majority vote required to place additional names in nomination |
| September 2-5 | Nomination of council members to the House of Delegates   |

**Future Sessions of Board of Trustees:** The Committee stated that the summer, 1964 session of the Board of Trustees would be held in the Central Office, Chicago, in accordance with the following schedule:

- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| September 1   | 9:00 a.m. Committee on Rules and Order<br>2:00 p.m. Committee on Finance and Investments   |
| September 2-5 | Meetings of Board of Trustees to consider annual reports of Association officers and agencies and to prepare reports to the House of Delegates |

The Committee stated that the annual session of the Board of Trustees would be held in the Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, in accordance with the following schedule:

- November 1-3 Committee on Finance and Investments
- November 3 p.m., Committee on Rules and Order
- November 4-7 Meetings of the Board of Trustees
- November 9-12 Meetings of the House of Delegates and first meeting of the new Board of Trustees, p.m., November 12

#### REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON ASSOCIATION HEADQUARTERS

The report of the Special Committee on Association Headquarters was read by Dr. Pierson, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Justis, Lathrop, McGuirl, Hollers, Timmons, Jeserich and Hillenbrand. Mr. Robert W. Newport, building coordinator, was present during the reading of the report.

**Conference with Architects:** The Committee reported that it had invited representatives of the architects, Graham, Anderson, Probst & White, to meet with the Board of Trustees at 11:00 a.m. on Friday, April 3. A motion was adopted establishing the conference with representatives of the architects as a special order of business.

**Construction Progress on New Headquarters Building:** The Committee presented a detailed report on the progress of construction of the new headquarters building, which indicated that progress to date had been most satisfactory.

**Health Research Facilities Act Grant:** The Committee reported that, as directed by the Board of Trustees (*Trans.* 1963:331), a grant application for funds from the Health Research Facilities Division had been submitted to the U. S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare for matching funds in the amount of \$592,772, and that on March 20, 1964 a letter approving the grant in the amount of \$426,678 was received by the Secretary. The Committee commended the following staff members who developed the voluminous material required for the grant application: Dr. John Hefferen, Dr. J. Roy Doty, Mr. Bernard J. Conway, Dr. Gordon Schrottenboer, Dr. Richard Tiecke, Mr. Hal Christensen, Dr. Sholom Pearlman, Mr. John P. Noone, Dr. Leslie Burrows, Mr. Donald Rowcliffe, Jr. and Mr. Robert W. Newport.

**Insurance Program for Building Project:** The Committee stated that, in accordance with authority granted by the Board of Trustees (*Trans.* 1963:330), it had recommended an insurance contract to the President and Secretary for signature. The contract covers the construction phase of the building program, including general liability insurance, workmen's compensation insurance, builder's risk insurance, and performance and payment bonds to cover the interests of the Association and the interests, as they appear, of the architects, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, at a cost of \$204,000. The Committee stated that Aetna Casualty and Surety Co. was selected to provide all of the insurance except the \$5,000,000 "umbrella" coverage which is provided by Continental Casualty Company.



**Food Service Program:** The Committee reported that Harding-Williams Corporation, Chicago, had been selected to provide food service for the new headquarters building and that this action met with the approval of both the architects and the building agents. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**3-1964-B. Resolved,** that the President and Secretary be authorized to negotiate a profit and loss type of contract with Harding-Williams Corporation, Chicago, to provide management of the food services for the new American Dental Association building, 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago.

In answer to a question from a member of the Board of Trustees, Mr. Newport explained that under the provisions of the "profit and loss type of contract" any losses would be borne by Harding-Williams. Harding-Williams would, alternately, share in any profits up to a maximum of 5 per cent; anything beyond the 5 per cent would be returned to the Association in the form of a net income. Mr. Newport stated further that should there be a continual surplus, it was anticipated that food costs would be lowered. In reply to another question, Mr. Newport stated that there was no actual period of contract with Harding-Williams but that the contract contained a 30-day cancellation clause by mutual consent.

**Cash Flow for 1964 Construction Program:** The Committee reported it had been advised that the Committee on Finance and Investments would present a statement of the cash flow required for the 1964 phase of the construction program and would make recommendations on methods for providing the sum needed. The Committee also stated that the authorizing resolution for withdrawals from the Reserve Division of the General Fund would be presented by the Committee on Finance and Investments (p. 335), and called attention to a report on the 1964 cash flow which appeared in the *Board Manual*.

**Status of Financing for Building Program:** The Committee reported that arrangements for the mortgage financing for the new headquarters building had been completed satisfactorily to the signing of the documents involved; that signing would take place immediately before the Association places its call for mortgage funds and when the schedule for payouts is more definitely known. The Employees Pension Trust of The Dentists' Supply Company of New York will participate with the New England Mutual Life Insurance Company, Boston, with Dovenmuehle, Inc., Chicago, providing the interim financing and handling of payouts. The Committee presented details of the final mortgage arrangement, and expressed its appreciation to the staff for the very great assistance rendered in developing the financing program, particularly to Messrs. Noone, Conway and Rowcliffe for their exceptionally competent service.

**Construction Costs and Guaranteed Maximum Cost Contract:** The Committee stated that the services of Turner Construction Company, as general contractor, were retained by the Association in accordance with the authorization granted by the Board of Trustees (*Trans.* 1963:330), but that no contract could be signed with the general contractor until federal authorities had acted upon the Association's request for a grant under the Health Research Facilities Act. The agreement with Turner Construction Company to date, therefore, had been on the basis of a letter of intent and not a contract. The letter of intent states that a guaranteed maximum construction

cost is to be made a part of the contract. If specified construction costs are in excess of the maximum amount stated in the contract, the excess cost will be borne by Turner Construction Company. If costs fall below the maximum, Turner will participate in the savings up to 25 per cent but in an amount not to exceed \$100,000. The guaranteed maximum cost of construction, which will be placed in the contract, is based upon the lowest acceptable bids received from the suppliers and subcontractors plus the cost of the work performed by the Turner Company itself. Savings, if any, are realized in the final negotiation of subcontracts and in a reduction of the cost of the work performed by the Turner Company.

The Committee reported in detail on the taking of bids in the major areas of construction. The Committee stated that representatives of the architects and of the general contractors, in consultation with the Building Coordinator, determined the subcontractors and suppliers who were invited to bid. The list of bidders was then reviewed and approved by the Association's insurance broker, Flynn, Harrison & Conroy. The selected bidders were provided with construction plans and specifications and asked to submit their bids on a given date. The Building Coordinator and representatives of the architects and general contractor opened and recorded the bids. A list of the bids, indicating the range of the bidding and the successful or preferred bidder pending further study of the bid and negotiations with the subcontractor, was included in the report.

The Committee stated that, on the basis of the bids received, the alternates accepted and an estimate of the work to be performed by Turner Construction Company as general contractor, representatives of the general contractor have submitted for consideration a guaranteed maximum cost in the amount of \$10,912,860, which was substantially in excess of the estimate made by Graham, Anderson, Probst & White, Architects, in the feasibility study. The Committee presented an analysis by item of the guaranteed maximum construction cost and stated that the proposed guaranteed maximum cost was still under negotiation and still subject to revision downward.

The Committee commented as follows in connection with the maximum guaranteed cost contract with Turner Construction Company:

1. If pending alternate bids are accepted by the Association and reduce the cost of an item or service, the lowered cost will be substituted in the maximum guaranteed cost contract without penalty.
2. Where it has not yet been possible to determine in what quantity or quality an item will be needed in the building program, an "allowance" for this cost, rather than a bid price, has been placed in the guaranteed contract. For example, the number and size of projection screens that will be needed are not known and an "allowance" of \$5,000 has been placed in the guaranteed maximum so that funds will be available. An allowance is also being made for hardware since the style and quality have not yet been determined. If the materials are purchased at a cost lower than the allowance, the Association will pay only the actual cost and the guaranteed maximum will be lowered by the appropriate amount.
3. The receipt of the notice of grant under the Health Research Facilities Act has removed the federal limitation upon the completion of the general contract. Only the general contract needs to be submitted to federal authorities for inspection and record.

4. There is now some urgency in completing the guaranteed maximum cost contract so that subcontractors who require substantial "lead time" can proceed and have materials ready for delivery when they are required for the building program.

Following discussion, the following resolution presented by the Committee was unanimously adopted:

**4-1964-B. Resolved,** that a Maximum Guaranteed Cost Contract with the Turner Construction Company, to provide the service of a general contractor on the Association's building project at 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, in the total amount not to exceed \$10,912,860 be approved.

**Current Estimated Cost of Building Project:** The Committee stated that, as indicated earlier in its report, there had been a substantial increase in the cost of the Association's building project, and that the current estimate of the net increased cost was approximately \$1,500,000. The Committee stated further that, while there was a possibility that this net amount might be decreased, it would be reasonable to assume that the final net increase over the feasibility study estimate would be on the order of \$1,000,000 to \$1,250,000. The Committee presented a detailed comparison of feasibility estimates and current estimates of project costs and the reasons for the increased costs, indicating that a fair assessment of the responsibility for the increased costs must fall on both the Association and the architects. The Association added to the cost by authorization of two storage areas not originally planned and by developing a larger and more elaborate laboratory space in anticipation of the federal grant while the architects failed to predict accurately the cost of construction per square foot since this was originally estimated at \$27.00 and is currently estimated at \$30.01.

During discussion, the Secretary pointed out that the increase in the fee for the architects resulting from the increased cost of the project would be the subject of discussions with the architect.

**"Time Capsule" for New Headquarters Building:** The Committee reported that it had requested Dr. Timmons to develop plans for the placement of the traditional container of historic materials in the cornerstone or other area of the new building. Dr. Timmons made a preliminary suggestion that this container take the form of a "time capsule" which would be placed in an area where public attention could be called to it. This suggestion ruled out the traditional use of the cornerstone for this purpose on the ground that, for the most part, entrants into the building would not be aware of its existence. Dr. Timmons reported that he and the Secretary met with Mr. T. Clifford Noonan, of the firm of Graham, Anderson, Probst & White, Architects, for a discussion of this matter and it was generally agreed that the capsule would probably take the shape of a cylinder with a diameter large enough to provide space for the bound books to be included and long enough to accommodate the width of newspapers, leaving space for the placement of other items. During this meeting, it was suggested that the capsule should be placed in the floor or wall of the lobby with an appropriate plaque to signal its presence. Mr. Noonan had agreed to study the matter and provide suitable drawings which could be considered by Dr. Timmons and the Special Committee.

Dr. Timmons stated further, as reported by the Special Committee, that he had circularized the officers, members of the Board of Trustees, past presidents and members of the Central Office staff for suggestions as to the various materials which should make up the content of the capsule. The Committee listed the suggestions which had been received to date and urged those who had not yet replied to Dr. Timmons' request to do so as soon as possible.

The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**5-1964-B. Resolved**, that the Special Committee on Association Headquarters be asked to complete the project for a "time capsule", as suggested by Dr. Gerald D. Timmons, as a replacement for the traditional cornerstone in the new Association building.

**Solicitation of Funds for New Building—Subcommittee on Gifts and Contributions:**

The Committee reported that the Subcommittee on Gifts and Contributions of the Special Committee on Association Headquarters, composed of Dr. Lathrop, chairman, Drs. Justis and McGuirl, was appointed to explore the desirability of establishing a "Century Club" to which members could contribute voluntarily in support of the building project or, alternately, a program under which the constituent and component societies could participate in providing funds for some feature of the Association's new building.

The Chairman of the Subcommittee reported that he had circulated a questionnaire to the members of the Subcommittee and others as consultants and, among those consulted, (1) there were mixed feelings about a solicitation of membership with the consensus indicating that such a solicitation should not be made; (2) there was a general opinion that the new building should contain some feature which would recognize all of the constituent societies, regardless of whether or not such a project would be supported by outside contributions; (3) it was generally agreed that if a feature of the building were supported by the constituent societies, all of them would receive appropriate recognition regardless of whether or not a contribution was made; (4) there was some question as to the desirability of involving the component societies in any appeal; (5) there was a consensus that a room might be established in honor of the Past Presidents.

The following resolutions presented by the Subcommittee were adopted:

**6-1964-B. Resolved**, that in connection with the Association's building program there be no active solicitation of funds either from the membership or from the constituent and component societies.

**7-1964-B. Resolved**, that some feature or part of the new building be given a designation which will symbolize the participation of all of the constituent societies in the structure of the American Dental Association.

**8-1964-B. Resolved**, that the Past Presidents be contacted to ascertain if they wish to have a room or lounge in the new headquarters building to be called the "Past Presidents' Room".

**Purchase of Real Estate:** The Committee reported that in February it had been advised that a strip of land on the alley in the rear of the Chicago Avenue property

was on the market and that it had authorized the taking of an option on the purchase of the property so that the matter could be considered by the Board of Trustees. The Committee stated that the property consisted of a 140 by 25 foot rectangular strip of unimproved land, located contiguous to, and parallel with, that portion of the alley which abuts the rear portion of the Association's Chicago Avenue property.

The Committee stated that the narrowness of the alley between the Chicago Avenue and Superior Street properties of the Association had caused some concern because of the limited access to the loading dock of the new building. This problem already exists with the present Superior Street property and there is great difficulty in gaining access with the large truck which hauls the supplies for the annual session. The Committee stated that the architects were asked to comment on this problem in connection with the possible acquisition of additional property and replied as follows:

We have studied the question of access to your loading dock by trailer trucks and consider it most desirable that you acquire the total strip of property adjoining the alley and opposite your dock as shown on the print furnished to us. Without this property, the limited alley access makes it difficult for trailer trucks to reach your dock.

The Committee pointed out that the Association was currently leasing this strip at a rental of \$100 per month for use as a staging area for Turner Construction Company, and that if the Association purchased the property, the lease and the obligation to pay rent would terminate. The Committee stated that the option purchase price was \$25,000 with the \$500 option money applied to the purchase price if the sale was completed; with 3,500 square feet in the parcel, the cost per square foot would be \$7.14.

The Committee stated it was unanimous in its recommendation that the Association exercise its option on the purchase of the strip of land at a cost not to exceed \$25,000. The following resolutions presented by the Committee were unanimously adopted:

**9-1964-B. Resolved,** that the President and Secretary be authorized to exercise the Association's option of February 21, 1964 to purchase a 140 by 25 foot rectangular strip of real estate with alley frontage in the rear of 160 through 172 East Superior Street, Chicago, from Rue and Hansi Menken for \$25,000.

**10-1964-B. Resolved,** that the sum of \$25,000 to be applied to the purchase of the rectangular strip of real estate 140 feet by 25 feet with alley frontage in the rear of 160-172 East Superior Street, Chicago, be paid from the "loading factor" appropriation for the construction of the new Association building.

**Additional Superior Street Property Available for Purchase:** The Committee reported it had been advised that a 50-foot frontage located at 170-172 East Superior Street was also available for purchase. The Committee stated it did not believe, however, that its authority extended to making a recommendation on the additional piece of property since this would appear to involve the Association's investment program rather than its construction program. The Committee noted that the availability of this property had also been brought to the attention of the Committee on Finance



and Investments and stated it had been informed that that Committee would present a recommendation for the consideration of the Board of Trustees (see p. 336).

**Sale or Sale and Lease-Back of 222 East Superior Street Property:** The Committee stated that, in view of the financing needed for the construction program and in view of the time usually needed for the sale of property, consideration should be given at the current session to the sale of the 222 East Superior Street land and building. The Committee expressed the opinion that a minimum sale price should be established and a preference indicated for direct sale of the property or for sale and lease-back, and that when these two determinations have been made, the President and the Secretary should be authorized by the Board of Trustees to complete the transaction under conditions stated by the Board of Trustees.

The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**11-1964-B. Resolved,** that the President and Secretary of the Association be authorized to sell, or sell and lease back, the land and building located at 222 East Superior Street, Chicago, for a minimum sum of \$1,750,000.

Secretary Hillenbrand inquired whether there was any strong objection to sale and lease-back if such a procedure was advantageous to the Association. No objections were expressed.

**Appreciation:** The Special Committee expressed its appreciation to those members of the Central Office and Washington Office staffs who had contributed so greatly to the satisfactory development of the building program. The Committee stated that special commendation should go to Mr. Robert W. Newport who, as Building Coordinator, had displayed exceptional competence in the discharge of his difficult duties.

The Board of Trustees commended the Special Committee and the members of the staff for the excellent performance of their duties.

#### NEW BUSINESS

**Changes in Personnel of General Committee on Local Arrangements for 1964 Annual Session:** The following resolution presented by Dr. Thomas R. Flinn, general chairman, General Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1964 annual session, was adopted:

**12-1964-B. Resolved,** that Dr. Bradford C. Giles be appointed Vice-chairman of the General Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1964 annual session to fill the vacancy created by the death of Dr. G. Thomas Quigg, and that Dr. Herbert S. Twede, Jr., be appointed Chairman of the Committee on Information Services to fill the vacancy created by the transfer of Dr. Giles.

**Nominations to General Committee on Local Arrangements for 1965 Annual Session:** The following resolution was adopted:

13-1964-B. Resolved, that the list of personnel of the General Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1965 annual session, as submitted by Dr. Robert L. Morrison, general chairman, be approved.

**Nomination of General Chairman of General Committee on Local Arrangements for 1967 Annual Session:** The Secretary read a letter from the District of Columbia Dental Society advising that that society had nominated Dr. Francis J. Fabrizio as General Chairman of the General Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1967 annual session. The following resolution was adopted:

14-1964-B. Resolved, that Dr. Francis J. Fabrizio, District of Columbia, be designated as the General Chairman of the General Committee on Local Arrangements for the annual session to be held in 1967 in Washington, D. C.

**Resolution on Use of D.D.S. and D.M.D. Degrees—Washington State Dental Association:** The Secretary read the background statement relating to the following resolution which was adopted by the House of Delegates of the Washington State Dental Association on December 7, 1963 and transmitted under date of December 18, 1963 by Dr. Willis D. Buck, secretary, with the request that it be presented to the 1964 session of the House of Delegates of the American Dental Association:

**Whereas**, the use of both D.D.S. and D.M.D. degrees signify the doctoral degree in the science and art of dentistry, and

**Whereas**, the curriculums for attainment of these degrees are essentially the same, and

**Whereas**, the use of both degrees is confusing to the public and members of the professions, particularly with current trends in more extensive use of the degree to designate the dentist, therefore, be it

**Resolved**, that the American Dental Association does consider the need to consolidate the dental degrees of D.D.S. and D.M.D. into one degree to signify the doctoral degree in the science and art of dentistry and refers it to the Council on Dental Education to study and report to the 1965 House of Delegates.

The background statement indicated that the above resolution had been considered by the Council on Dental Education during its January, 1964 meeting. The statement of the Council on Dental Education follows:

Of the 47 accredited dental schools in the nation, 41 grant the D.D.S. degree and six, the D.M.D. degree. One university is authorized to grant either of the two professional degrees, although this authority has not been exercised.

Since it is the prerogative of institutions of higher education to grant academic and professional degrees as specified within their respective charters, the Council believes it is not within the purview of the American Dental Association to establish policy intended to dictate uniformity in the establishment of a single degree to be recognized by the dental profession. Further, the Council believes that an attempt to consolidate the D.D.S. and D.M.D. degrees into one degree, as suggested in the Washington State Dental Association resolution, would serve only to add to any existing confusion among the public.



The Council, therefore, adopted the following resolution which it transmits to the Board of Trustees for its consideration:

**Resolved**, that the Council has reviewed the question of granting of D.D.S. and D.M.D. degrees and considers this to be a prerogative of a university; and be it further  
**Resolved**, that it also is Council policy at present not to encourage requiring granting of a single, or uniform, degree.

Following discussion, the following resolution was adopted:

15-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the Washington State Dental Association resolution on the use of the D.D.S. and D.M.D. degrees be transmitted to the American Association of Dental Schools with the request for an opinion, and be it further  
**Resolved**, that this report be submitted to the September, 1964, session of the Board of Trustees.

**Resolution from Piedmont Dental Society, Virginia State Dental Association:** The Secretary read the background statement relating to the following resolution which had been received from the Piedmont Dental Society, a component of the Virginia State Dental Association. The resolution was addressed to the "Legislative Committee of the American Dental Association" and was signed by Dr. William L. Nufer, secretary-treasurer of the Piedmont Dental Society, under date of March 16, 1964:

Inasmuch as we believe that the American Dental Association was built to its present position by cooperation of individual state units, causing strength to rise from the state to the national level, and

Inasmuch as the American Dental Association is now attempting autocratic leadership indicating future rise of a "RULE OR RUIN" policy with the state association, therefore, be it

**Resolved**, by the Piedmont Society of the Virginia State Dental Association that the American Dental Association and the Virginia State Dental Association be put on notice of the following:

In the event that the American Dental Association refuses to seat any duly elected delegates of any state dental association, members of the Piedmont Dental Society of the Virginia State Dental Association will take under advisement the serious consideration of withholding dues from the American Dental Association until such time as duly elected state representatives are seated with the usual privileges. We shall recognize no disenfranchisement of our duly elected delegates by any action of the House of Delegates of the American Dental Association.

A motion was adopted placing the resolution of the Piedmont Dental Society on file.

**Recess:** The Board of Trustees recessed at 12:00 m. and reconvened at 1:45 p.m.

**Appearance of Representative John E. Fogarty, Rhode Island:** Representative John E. Fogarty, Rhode Island, addressed the members of the Board of Trustees on the status of current legislative matters. Following his formal presentation, Representa-

tive Fogarty answered questions directed to him by members of the Board of Trustees.

#### UNFINISHED BUSINESS

**Request of American Association of Dental Examiners for Grant to Support Operation of Central Office:** The Secretary read the background statement relating to the proposal received from Dr. Donald F. Wallace, secretary, American Association of Dental Examiners, under date of February 10, 1964. The statement called attention to the following: (1) at its special session in January, 1962 (*Trans.* 1962:315) the Board of Trustees viewed with favor "the strengthening of the administration of the American Association of Dental Examiners by establishment of a central office and the procurement of adequate financial support"; (2) the Board of Trustees considered a request for such support at its March, 1963 session, and consideration of this request was postponed "in order to provide the American Association of Dental Examiners with an opportunity to supply further comment on (a) the estimate of time needed to make the association self-supporting and the steps envisioned to make this result possible, (b) the program of services and activities contemplated by the association beyond those already outlined . . ." (*Trans.* 1963:309); (3) as a special order of business, Dr. Wallace was scheduled to appear before the Board of Trustees at 10:00 a.m. on April 3.

The proposal for the establishment of a central office for the American Association of Dental Examiners included a request to the Board of Trustees for a grant of funds. It was stated in the proposal that the American Association of Dental Examiners had operated on an annual budget of \$4,500, obtained mainly from dues paid by state agencies, but that modern developments and the progress of dentistry had presented new areas of responsibility which could not be exercised without adequate funds and a central office with a staff to implement properly the programs which were being planned. The proposal included details of projected central office activities in the following areas: (1) continuing education for dentistry; (2) establishment of board member qualifications; (3) training of newly named members of examining boards; (4) continual improvement of methods of evaluation for licensure; (5) strengthening of enforcement of state dental practice acts; (6) dental manpower distribution studies and services. A proposed operating budget for the current year in the amount of \$44,800 was outlined, and a request for a grant in the amount of at least \$25,000 annually for the first three years of operation of the central office was made. It was stated that the grant requested from the American Dental Association and membership dues income would provide \$29,500, leaving the budget deficit of \$15,300, but that it was anticipated that the proposed contract with the U. S. Public Health Service would, through the indirect cost allowance and the pro-rated cost of several budget items to the contract, make up this budgeted deficit. It was also pointed out that the total funds expended in 1964 would depend on when the central office was established. The hope was expressed that the establishment of the central office and the resultant development of the programs mentioned previously would make it possible to obtain a non-profit tax-exempt status within three years, at which time foundation support for certain expenses and projects would become available.

Dr. Donald F. Wallace, secretary, American Association of Dental Examiners, appeared before the Board of Trustees at 10:00 a.m., Friday, April 3, as a special order of business. Dr. Wallace elaborated on the written proposal and answered questions posed by the members of the Board of Trustees. Following Dr. Wallace's appearance, and additional discussion of the matter, the following resolution was adopted:

**16-1964-B. Resolved**, that an annual grant of \$25,000 for the years 1964, 1965 and 1966 be made to the American Association of Dental Examiners in accordance with the terms of its request of February 10, 1964, and be it further **Resolved**, that funds for this grant be taken from the Reserve Division of the General Fund, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the grant be subject to the condition of the appointment of a director as an administrator acceptable to the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association.

At President Hollers' request, First Vice-president Saporito assumed the Chair.

#### REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON DUTIES OF COUNCILS

The report of the Special Committee on Duties of Councils was read by Dr. McGuirl, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Kurz and Trueblood.

The Committee reviewed the action of the Board of Trustees at its October, 1963 session, at which time the Committee on Finance and Investments had called attention to the developing overlap between the duties of the Council on Dental Health and the Council on Insurance in regard to activities associated with dental prepayment programs and dental service corporations. The following resolution was adopted at that session (*Trans.* 1963:374):

**Resolved**, that the President appoint a special committee of the new Board of Trustees to review the duties of the Council on Dental Health and the Council on Insurance with a view to determining an agency in the Association with special competency to serve the membership in the provision of information on the methods of payment for dental health care, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the special committee be requested to report to the Board of Trustees at its April, 1964 session.

The Committee reported that it had studied the duties assigned to both councils under the *Bylaws* and had reviewed statements presented by both councils. The Committee also interviewed the Secretaries of the Councils on Dental Health and Insurance at its December 12, 1963 meeting. The Committee stated that, on the basis of its study of the Association's activities in the field of methods of payment for dental care, it found that these activities have not been commensurate with the real need that exists to work productively in behalf of the public, the profession, the constituent societies and the individual dentist. The Committee stated it did not believe it was within its assignment to assess the reasons for this lack of sustained

activity in an important area, but it felt the major difficulty might lie in the duties assigned by the *Bylaws* to the Council on Dental Health because these were so broad and so encompassing as to match the total objective of the American Dental Association. The Committee expressed the opinion that the Council on Dental Health, over the years, had had within its membership dentists of special and recognized competence in the areas that came within its purview and that these persons had worked unstintingly in carrying out their assignments. However, because of the great importance which attaches to methods of payment, the Committee said it felt it was now necessary to recruit a technically competent staff in this specialized field so that the policy recommendations of the Council on Dental Health might be implemented fully and without delay. The Committee stated it also believed that such a staff, when recruited, should be available for consultation and assistance to other agencies of the Association and to outside agencies which have need for its services. The Committee reported that, for this reason, it recommended the establishment of a new bureau whose essential task would be to implement programs and policies in the field of methods of payment.

The Committee presented the following resolutions for the consideration of the Board of Trustees:

**Resolved**, that the *Bylaws* (Chapter IX, Section 110C) be amended by the deletion of sections a and b, and the substitution in lieu thereof of the following:

- a. To develop principles for, and recommendations on, plans and programs to make dental health care available to all by increasing the efficiency of dental practice and by improving the methods of payment of the costs of dental health care.
- b. To assist the constituent societies and other agencies in the development of programs and policies related to dental public health.

**Resolved**, that in view of the amendment of the *Bylaws* relating to the duties of the Council on Dental Health, the following actions of the House of Delegates related to such duties be rescinded:

*Transactions*, 1960:233 (Resolution 37-1960-H)

*Transactions*, 1963:40 "Role of American Dental Association in Development of Dental Service Corporations"

**Resolved**, that the *Bylaws* (Chapter IX, Section 110I) be amended by the deletion of the phrase beginning "to study programs, etc." and by inserting in lieu thereof the following:

- a. To study programs for insuring members of this Association and to make recommendations regarding such programs.
- b. To assist the constituent societies and other agencies in matters of insurance.

**Resolved**, that the *Bylaws* (Chapter XII) be amended by the addition of the following new Section G:

**G. Bureau of Dental Care Programs.**

- a. To develop, maintain and disseminate information on dental care programs.
- b. To assist the constituent societies and other agencies in the development of programs for dental care.

**Resolved**, that the Secretary of the Association be authorized to recruit staff, by employment or transfer, for the Bureau of Dental Care Programs pending approval of the necessary amendment of the *Bylaws* by the House of Delegates at its 1964 annual session, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the Secretary of the Association be requested to present an annual budget for the Bureau of Dental Care Programs to the annual session of the Board of Trustees.

**Resolved**, that the Secretary of the Association be requested to study the staffing of the Council on International Relations and submit a report on this matter to the annual session of the Board of Trustees.

Following discussion, the following resolution was adopted:

17-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the report of the Special Committee on Duties of Councils, presented to the April 2-4, 1964 session of the Board of Trustees, be recommitted to the Special Committee with the request that further information be presented to the September 2-5, 1964 session of the Board on the costs and disposition of staff involved in its recommendation for the establishment of a new Bureau of Dental Care Programs.

**SPECIAL REPORT OF COUNCIL ON DENTAL HEALTH:  
NATIONAL COORDINATING AGENCY FOR DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS**

The Special Report of the Council on Dental Health on National Coordinating Agency for Dental Service Corporations was read by Dr. Carl L. Sebelius, assistant secretary of the Association (dental health), and secretary, Council on Dental Health.

The Council stated that, in 1960, it had proposed the formation of a national coordinating agency for dental service corporations (*Trans.* 1960:61) and that at that time the Board of Trustees questioned the need for such an agency since only four dental service corporations were operating programs. The Board recommended that the proposal be postponed indefinitely until a clear need had been demonstrated and a tentative program developed. The Council concurred in the Board's recommendation and continued to study and analyze new developments in the area of prepaid dental care. The Council stated that a current reading of its observations forecast a potentially explosive situation.

The Council presented a statement outlining the reasons for its belief that a clear need had been demonstrated for some type of coordinating agency at the national level. Some of the points included were: (1) at the present time, 23 state dental associations have established dental service corporations, eight of which are operating programs; (2) in an additional nine states, enabling legislation has not only been enacted, but the actual establishment of some dental service corporations is indicated shortly; (3) a major problem facing the dental profession now is the development of uniform plans involving members of groups employed in more than one state—major industries, such as Ford and other auto manufacturers, Firestone, Goodyear Rubber and other industries, have approached dental service corporations

with a request for nation-wide contracts; (4) Blue Cross Association spokesmen have also reported requests from clients for the inclusion of dental coverage in nation-wide contracts.

The Council reported that, in the light of these specific, pressing demands, existing dental service corporations (New York, Ohio, California, Michigan and Washington) have renewed their request for a national coordinating agency, and that it believed that satisfaction of this plea was crucial to the success of all dental service corporations involved in providing nation-wide coverage. The Council stated that such an agency would act for state dental service plans at the national level and would develop and standardize professional policy in such matters as program structure, including rates based on pure costs, processing of claims and standard nomenclature and reporting forms.

The Council stated that, at its April 30-May 1 meeting, it would consider the following two possible alternatives and that its recommendation would be transmitted to the Board of Trustees at its September session:

1. A commission on dental prepayment plans within the structure of the Association with a view toward developing independence when circumstances require this.
2. An independent agency which might be referred to as the national association of dental service plans, similar to the present National Association of Blue Shield Plans.

The Council outlined the structure of both a commission within the Association and an independent national coordinating agency, and projected an estimated first year budget for a commission within the Association at \$35,000, and an estimated first year budget for an independent agency at \$45,000.

The Council stated that its report had been transmitted for the purpose of alerting the Board of Trustees to anticipated action in an area of major concern to the profession. The report was informational in nature and no formal actions were taken. President Hollers resumed the Chair.

**SPECIAL REPORT OF COUNCIL ON DENTAL RESEARCH:  
POLICY ON ACCREDITATION OF LABORATORY ANIMAL FACILITIES AND CARE**

The Special Report of the Council on Dental Research on Policy on Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Facilities and Care was read by Dr. Leslie R. Burrows, assistant secretary, Council on Dental Research. Dr. Sholom Pearlman, secretary of the Council, was also present during the reading of the report.

**Request for Grant from Animal Care Panel:** The Council reported that the Association had received a request from the Animal Care Panel for a single, non-repeating grant of \$5,000 to support the development of a Voluntary Accreditation Program for Laboratory Animal Facilities and Care, and that the program would later be financed from other sources. The Council stated that the Board of Directors of the Animal Care Panel had authorized the development of a voluntary program to establish professionally acceptable standards for laboratory animal facilities and care,



and a mechanism for accrediting institutions that meet the standards. The Council noted that the Association has been a member of the Animal Care Panel for six years, that Dr. Burrows, Dr. Pearlman and Dr. J. Roy Doty, assistant secretary for research and therapeutics, are the Association's representatives to that organization, and that Dr. Burrows is also the dental representative to the National Advisory Committee of the National Accreditation Board of the Panel, which is developing the Voluntary Accreditation Program.

The Council called attention to the copy of the A.C.P.'s Development Proposal which was appended to its report and which had also been considered by various other agencies of the Association. The Council quoted statements by Dr. Doty and Mr. Bernard J. Conway, assistant secretary for legal affairs, favoring support of the Voluntary Accreditation Program in the hope of forestalling enactment of harmful legislation pending in Congress. A statement of the Council on Dental Education indicated agreement that the experimental pilot study should be encouraged by endorsing the philosophy of standards and evaluation procedures for laboratory animal care facilities, but objected to the use of the term "accreditation" relative to facility evaluation.

The Council stated that the following organizations had received requests for support of the Development Proposal and had pledged assistance as indicated.

Institution	Amount Requested	Amount Pledged
American Medical Association.....	\$5,000	\$5,000
American Hospital Association.....	\$5,000	\$5,000
American Veterinary Medical Association.....	\$5,000	\$3,500
American Dental Association.....	\$5,000	
Association of American Medical Colleges.....	\$5,000	\$5,000
Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Association.....	\$5,000	
American College of Physicians.....	\$1,000	\$1,000

The Council recommended that the request for a grant be approved and that it be made in the name of the American Dental Association and the American Association of Dental Schools. The report included an excerpt from the minutes of the February 2, 1964 meeting of the Executive Council of the American Association of Dental Schools which indicated that that association had accepted institutional membership in the Panel.

During discussion, Dr. Burrows was asked to explain the reason for the recommendation that the American Association of Dental Schools be included in a grant made by the American Dental Association. Dr. Burrows replied that it was extremely important that the dental schools become intimately involved in the program, but that it was impossible for that association to contribute financially owing to limited funds.

Dr. Burrows was also asked why the amounts requested from the Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Association and the American Medical Association were not larger than the amount requested from the American Dental Association. Dr. Burrows replied that the requests of \$5,000 were uniform to all of the organizations that were members of the American Medical Association's task force on animal care legislation; that the American Medical Association was already financing the task force and that, in addition, the American Medical Association, the American Hospital Association, the Association of American Medical Colleges and the American College of Physicians were all basically in the medical field which would mean \$16,000 to



be contributed by the medical realm of the health professions. Dr. Burrows also stated that the object had been to give all interested parties a voice in the program.

A motion was adopted approving the request for a grant of \$5,000 to the Animal Care Panel to support the development of a Voluntary Accreditation Program for Laboratory Animal Facilities and Care, and stipulating that the grant was to be made in the name of the American Dental Association and the American Association of Dental Schools. The negative vote of Dr. Gregory was recorded. The authorizing resolution for the transfer of funds from the Contingent Fund appears in the report of the Committee on Finance and Investments (p. 352).

**SPECIAL REPORT OF COUNCIL ON DENTAL RESEARCH:  
NEGOTIATIONS BETWEEN ADA, FDI, AMERICAN STANDARDS ASSOCIATION  
AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR STANDARDIZATION**

The Special Report of the Council on Dental Research on Negotiations Between the American Dental Association, *Fédération Dentaire Internationale*, American Standards Association and International Organization for Standardization was read by Dr. Sholom Pearlman, secretary, Council on Dental Research. Dr. Leslie R. Burrows, assistant secretary of the Council, was also present during the reading of the report.

The Council stated that, as a part of the movement to secure world-wide recognition of standards for dental materials, the Association had been negotiating for several years with the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale* (FDI), the American Standards Association (ASA) and the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). The Council commented that the Association's participation in these affairs is mediated generally by the Council on Dental Research, and by Dr. George C. Paffenbarger, director, Research Division, National Bureau of Standards, in particular as the Association's representative. The Council reported that Dr. Paffenbarger is also Chairman of the FDI Special Commission on the Standardization of Dental Materials, and is in direct liaison with the ASA and the ISO. The Council stated that Dr. Paffenbarger's interest and experience had contributed invaluablely to the development of the Association's position within the project and that its report was largely a reflection of his personal efforts over the years of the project's growth.

The report outlined the activities conducted by each party to the project, including the following points: (1) through the activities of the FDI Special Commission on the Standardization of Dental Materials (formerly the Subcommittee on the Standardization of Dental Materials of the FDI Commission on Dental Research), seven international specifications for dental materials have been formulated which follow very closely the requirements outlined in the corresponding ADA specifications; (2) in 1958 the FDI contacted the ISO asking if it would consider FDI specifications for dental materials as ISO standards and, as a result, the ISO established a committee, designated "ISO TC/106—Dentistry" with the following scope:

Standardization of nomenclature, terminology, methods of test and specifications applicable to dental materials, instruments, appliances and equipment, which are used in dental surgery and in dental workshops.

Promotion of international agreement in this field in close collaboration with the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale* (FDI) and other interested international organizations.

The Council stated that there were now two international organizations, the FDI and the ISO, formulating international specifications for dental materials, and since the ISO has had little experience in the dental field, it was actively seeking the assistance of the FDI which in effect it was also attempting to supplant. The official position of the FDI at present is a request to the ISO to adopt the FDI specifications as ISO standards but it is not known if the ISO will do this.

The Council reported that the ASA is a national federation of more than 100 technical societies and trade associations which are either member bodies or associate members, and that the ADA is an associate member of this organization. In addition, the ASA has accepted the ADA as the proprietary sponsor for some dental specifications and has adopted or is adopting as American standards the various specifications of the ADA for dental materials and instruments. When the ASA was notified of the formation of the ISO TC/106—Dentistry, it called a meeting of representatives of the ADA, the Dental Materials Group of the International Association for Dental Research and the two dental trade associations, American Dental Trade Association and Dental Manufacturers of America, to obtain recommendations concerning American participation in the ISO TC/106—Dentistry and possibly in its secretariat. Because of a lack of supporting finances by the dental interests the ASA requested observer status and not participating membership in the TC/106—Dentistry.

The Council recommended that the ADA continue its present specification program with which the ASA is cooperating and continue to support the FDI program as in the past. It also recommended that ADA representatives meet with representatives of the ADTA, DMA, and DMG (IADR) with the view of financing active participation by the ASA in ISO TC/106—Dentistry. The Council stated that its second recommendation was made because of ISO strength in foreign governments and with the belief that American interests not only should know what is happening in ISO TC/106—Dentistry, but also should be in a position to influence its program. The Council reported that the ASA will require an annual budget initially estimated at \$3,500 to cover its operating costs of participation in the ISO committee and recommended that the ADA assume \$1,000 of the amount with the other organizations supplying the remainder. The Committee stated that to insure the effectiveness of participation, attendance at working groups and plenary meetings was essential and that this cost was estimated at \$4,000 annually. The Council recommended that the ADA's share of this cost be \$1,000. The Council further recommended that the two \$1,000 items be placed in the 1965 budget and that an appropriation of \$500 be made for the current year so that active participation could begin at least by July 1, 1964. The following resolution presented by the Council was adopted:

**18-1964-B. Resolved**, that participation of the Association in the program of the International Organization for Standards (TC/106—Dentistry) be authorized and that budgetary provision for this program be made in the budgets for the fiscal years 1964 and 1965.

The authorizing resolution for the transfer of funds from the Contingent Fund appears in the report of the Committee on Finance and Investments (p. 352).

**SPECIAL REPORT OF COUNCIL ON RELIEF:  
AMENDMENT OF INDENTURE OF TRUST**

The Special Report of the Council on Relief on the Amendment of the *Indenture of Trust* was read by Mr. Herbert C. Lassiter, secretary, Council on Relief.

The Council reported that, on the recommendation of staff attorneys, Mr. Owen Rall, Association counsel, was asked to prepare an opinion as to whether the Trustees of the American Dental Association Relief Fund were acting in consonance with the *Indenture of Trust* by refunding annually to constituent societies one-half of the amounts contributed by their members in the Relief Fund Seals Campaign. He also was asked to prepare an opinion on whether the refunding process, in light of the strong probability that few constituent societies had established their relief funds as strictly charitable activities and qualified them as such with the Internal Revenue Service, might place in jeopardy the status of the American Dental Association Relief Fund as a qualified tax-exempt charitable organization under the Internal Revenue code.

Mr. Rall's opinion was delivered to the Council on Relief on February 17, 1964. In substance, it recited the view that (a) both the regular refunds and the bonus refunds constituted use of principal, rather than income, for relief grants and that, therefore, the refunding process was in violation of the provision of the *Indenture of Trust* that authorized payment of relief grants only out of investment income; (b) that the inability of the Trustees of the American Dental Association Relief Fund to prove that monies refunded to constituent society relief funds would not be used other than for charitable purposes consistent with the purposes set forth in the *Indenture of Trust* rendered the Relief Fund quite vulnerable to loss of its present status of tax exemption.

The Council stated that, after receiving and discussing Mr. Rall's opinion, it concluded that remedial measures would have to be undertaken. Accordingly, the Council directed that amendments be drafted to the *Indenture of Trust* and the *Rules* which (a) would characterize the refunding process as a permissible exception to the prohibition against use of principal for relief grants; (b) would permit refunds only to constituent societies that qualify their relief funds as tax-exempt charitable organizations having a purpose consistent with the purpose of the American Dental Association Relief Fund.

The text of Counsel's opinion was included in the report. The report was informational in nature and no formal actions were taken.

**SPECIAL REPORT OF SECRETARY: MEMBERSHIP PROBLEMS**

Secretary Hillenbrand read the Special Report of the Secretary on Membership Problems.

The Secretary stated that the administration of membership procedures in the Association is basically governed by the *Bylaws* but that problems occur frequently which are not covered by the letter of the *Bylaws* and, therefore, require administrative interpretation. The Secretary solicited the opinion of the Board of Trustees on whether some or all of the following membership problems should be solved by

requesting the House of Delegates for an appropriate amendment of the *Bylaws* or, alternately, by establishing a policy of the Board of Trustees. Mrs. Georgia Christman, director, Bureau of Membership Records, was present during the reading of the report.

**Membership in Two Constituent Societies:** The following is the problem as outlined by the Secretary:

Some members, for sentimental or geographic reasons, desire to maintain simultaneous membership in two constituent societies. The *Bylaws* neither forbid nor permit this practice. Should a member be permitted to hold simultaneous membership in two constituent societies? If permitted, should such a member be required to pay double dues to the American Dental Association? If required to pay dues only once to the American Dental Association, should he be compelled to pay through the constituent in which he practices or in which he lives? Should the *Bylaws* be amended to clarify this problem?

Following discussion, the following resolution was adopted:

19-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the Committee on Rules and Order be requested to prepare an amendment of the *Rules of the Board of Trustees* to indicate that it is the policy of the Board of Trustees to require that a member must hold membership through the constituent society in whose area he practices, as stipulated in the *Bylaws*, and that such a member may also be permitted to hold membership in an additional constituent society, providing that both constituent societies consent, with the payment of annual dues only once to the American Dental Association, and that such dues shall be paid through the constituent society in whose area he practices.

**Payment of Pro-Rata Dues:** The following is the problem as outlined by the Secretary:

The *Bylaws* presently permit payment of one-half of regular dues for active members who are elected to active membership after July 1 of a given year. As the *Bylaws* are presently written, a dentist may take advantage of this provision several times by dropping membership from time to time and reentering. The procedure seems to encourage careless membership habits. The situation could be rectified by amending the *Bylaws* by permitting payment of one-half dues after July 1 only to those active members elected to active membership for the first time.

Following discussion, the following resolution was adopted:

20-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the Secretary be requested to draft an amendment to the *Bylaws* for presentation to the Board of Trustees at its September, 1964 session, limiting payment of one-half annual dues after July 1 to those active members elected to active membership for the first time.

**Waiver of Dues for Total Disability:** The following is the problem as outlined by the Secretary:

There is a standing rule of the House of Delegates which provides for a waiver of annual dues for members who became totally disabled while on duty with the armed forces. Since this is the only standing rule of the House of Delegates relating to membership, the question arises as to whether this provision should be placed in the *Bylaws* where it properly belongs.

The Association is frequently requested to waive annual dues for active members in civilian practice who are totally disabled. There is no provision in the *Bylaws* for such a waiver, except that a totally disabled member who is receiving a grant from the American Dental Association Relief Fund may have his dues waived for the period in which he is receiving a grant.

Should the waiver of dues for members totally disabled while on active duty with the armed forces be made a provision of the *Bylaws*? Should the privilege of waiver of dues be extended to civilian dentists who are totally disabled?

Following discussion, the following resolution was adopted:

**21-1964-B. Resolved**, that the standing resolution of the House of Delegates dealing with waiver of dues for members totally disabled while on active duty with the armed forces be made a provision of the *Bylaws*, and be it further **Resolved**, that the privilege of waiver of dues for civilian members of the Association be also placed in an appropriate section of the *Bylaws*, having regard for the fact that the criteria for total disability should be the presentation of a medical certificate and the approval of the component dental society.

The Secretary stated that the wording of the amendments to the *Bylaws* would be presented to the Board of Trustees for its consideration at the September, 1964 session.

**Use of Term "Voting Member" in "Bylaws"**: The following is the problem as outlined by the Secretary:

The *Bylaws* presently provide that the component societies shall have the power to elect their *voting* members as *voting* members of their respective constituent societies which, in turn, have the right to elect their *voting* members as *active* members of the American Dental Association. Some component and constituent societies do not actually make all of their active and life members *voting* members since the right to vote may be reserved to an executive council, House of Delegates or similar governing body. Thus the ADA *Bylaws* are defective in their reference to *voting* members when, in fact, component and constituent societies may not have *voting* members.

The defect can be cured by substituting the phrase *active and life* members for *voting* members in the appropriate section of the *Bylaws*. Should this amendment be recommended to the House of Delegates?

The following resolution was adopted:

**22-1964-B. Resolved**, that the Secretary be requested to draft amendments to the *Bylaws* for presentation to the Board of Trustees at its September, 1964

session, substituting the phrase "active and life members" for "voting members" in the appropriate sections of the *Bylaws*.

**Direct Membership for Dentists in Federal Dental Services:** The following is the problem as outlined by the Secretary:

Several administrative problems exist with respect to dentists who secure active membership in the American Dental Association on a direct basis through the federal dental services. Most of these problems are not covered explicitly in the *Bylaws* and are administered on the basis of interpretation.

Some of the questions which arise in this area are:

1. A direct-member dentist is released from active duty and his right to direct membership terminates with his release. Under some circumstances, such a dentist may temporarily lose his eligibility, through no fault of his own, because the component society does not act on his membership application promptly.

In the case of a civilian dentist who moves from one constituent to another, his eligibility in his original society is protected for one year under a provision of the *Bylaws*.

Should the direct-member released from federal dental service be given the right to maintain his direct membership for a period of one year, thus giving him the same right as the civilian dentist who transfers?

2. A direct-member dentist retires from federal service and enters teaching or public health work at the state level. Should such a dentist be permitted to continue his direct-membership?

3. A dentist in the federal dental service has maintained his membership through a component and constituent society. He retires from the federal dental services and wishes to take direct membership. Should he be permitted to do so?

4. A dentist who is in the federal dental service wishes to take membership through a component and constituent society. He is licensed in the state but has never practiced in a component jurisdiction and thus is not eligible to join a component society. Should the constituent society be permitted to take such a dentist without requiring that he also have membership first in a component society?

The following resolution was adopted in connection with Question 1:

**23-1964-B. Resolved,** that the Secretary be requested to draft amendments to the *Bylaws* for presentation to the Board of Trustees at its September, 1964 session extending to the direct-member dentist who has been released from federal dental service the right to maintain his direct membership for a period of one year.

In connection with Question 2, a motion was adopted reaffirming the policy expressed in the resolution presented by the Board of Trustees and adopted by the House of Delegates in October, 1963 (*Trans.* 1963:285):



**28-1963-H. Resolved**, that dentists who have retired from the federal dental services and who engage in some form of non-federal occupation associated with dentistry be urged to take membership in both constituent and component societies if such exist and where there are no provisions of the bylaws which prohibit such membership.

In connection with Question 3, a motion was adopted requesting the Secretary to draft an amendment to the *Bylaws* which would permit a dentist in the federal dental service who has maintained membership through a component and constituent society to take direct membership upon retirement from the federal dental service provided such member establishes residence in an area outside of the jurisdiction of the component and constituent societies through which membership was previously held. The motion also requested that the wording of the amendment be presented to the Board of Trustees for further consideration at its September, 1964 session.

The following resolution was adopted in connection with Question 4:

**24-1964-B. Resolved**, that it be the policy of the Board of Trustees to permit a constituent society to accept as a member of that society and of the American Dental Association a dentist who is in the federal dental service and who has never practiced in a component jurisdiction and, therefore, is not eligible for membership in a component society.

The question of whether the policy expressed in Resolution 24-1964-B should be recommended as an amendment of the *Bylaws* or incorporated into the *Rules of the Board of Trustees* was postponed until the September, 1964 session.

**Use of Word "Territory" in "Bylaws"**: The following is the problem as outlined by the Secretary:

The *Bylaws* (Chapter I, Section 20A) contains the word "territory", a political subdivision of the United States which no longer exists. At the same time, the section does not make provision for the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, which has a chartered constituent society but which is not legally a "dependency" of the United States. This defect can be cured by deleting the word "territory" and inserting the term "Commonwealth of Puerto Rico".

The following resolution was adopted:

**25-1964-B. Resolved**, that the *Bylaws* (Chapter I, Section 20A) be amended by deleting the word "territory" and inserting the term "Commonwealth of Puerto Rico".

**Status of Suspended Member**: The following is the problem as outlined by the Secretary:

There has been difficulty in gaining understanding of the fact that a member who has been suspended, but not expelled, is still a "member in good standing" of the American Dental Association. Should the *Bylaws* be amended to clarify this point?



The following resolution was adopted:

26-1964-B. Resolved, that the Secretary be requested to draft amendments to the *Bylaws* for presentation to the Board of Trustees at its September, 1964 session, clarifying the fact that a member who has been suspended, but not expelled, is still a "member in good standing" of the American Dental Association.

Recess: The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:25 p.m.

### FRIDAY, APRIL 3, 1964

Call to Order: The meeting of the Board of Trustees was called to order at 9:00 a.m. by President Hollers.

Roll Call: The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of staff were present as previously recorded with the exception of Dr. Hine who had to leave the city for one day owing to a previous commitment.

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND INVESTMENTS

The report of the Committee on Finance and Investments was read by Dr. Justis, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Lathrop, Trueblood, Hollers, Pierson, Jeserich, Hillenbrand, *ex officio*, and Messrs. Noone and Rowcliffe, *ex officio*.

Report of Audit for Fiscal Year 1963: A resolution was adopted placing the report of audit for the fiscal year 1963 on file.

Review of Financial Operations for Fiscal Year 1963: The Committee reported that the Association completed the year 1963 with an excess of income over expense of \$198,863 which was \$281,763 greater than the budgeted deficit of \$82,900; that income of \$3,842,613 exceeded the budget estimate by \$21,213, and that total expenditures for the year of \$3,643,750 were \$260,550 under the budget estimate. The Committee stated that the Association surplus continued to grow to a total of \$5,579,801 at December 31, 1963, an increase of \$353,705 for the year.

Sale of Securities in Reserve Division: The Committee reported that at March 1, 1964, total investments in the Reserve Division of the General Fund amounted to \$2,864,894 at cost and \$4,424,558 at market, an excess of market over cost of \$1,559,894.

The Committee reviewed the cash flow for the 1964 construction program, noting that as of February 29, 1964 the total investment in the new headquarters building was \$560,000: \$414,500 in 1963 and \$145,500 to date in 1964. The Committee stated that during the balance of 1964 it was estimated that an additional \$6,609,500

would need to be available as construction progresses; that the additional funds required would first be provided from the Association's Operating and Reserve Divisions and the balance would be provided by proceeds from the sale of the present Central Office building, the research facility construction grant and the mortgage lenders.

The Committee called attention to the cash flow projection for 1964 which appeared in the *Board Manual* and stated that a month by month analysis of the projection indicated that Operating Division funds would be exhausted in June; that during the latter part of June it was expected that \$250,000 would need to be provided from the Reserve Division; that it was further anticipated that during the months of July, August and September additional funds would need to be provided from the Reserve Division in the amounts of \$650,000, \$625,000 and \$400,000 respectively and that in September, the total of \$1,925,000 would have been provided from the Reserve Division during 1964.

The Committee stated that Mr. Richard H. Samuels, investment counsel, had attended its meeting and had presented a comprehensive analysis of the portfolio. In accordance with the request of the Committee, Mr. Samuels had also presented his recommendations for the sale of securities to provide the amount required during the current fiscal year. The Committee listed Mr. Samuels' recommendations for the information of the members of the Board of Trustees and stated that it concurred with the sale of the securities listed.

The following resolutions presented by the Committee were adopted:

**27-1964-B. Resolved**, that the sale of securities in the Reserve Division of the General Fund be authorized in an amount not to exceed \$2,000,000 during the fiscal year 1964, the proceeds to be applied to the Association's construction program.

**28-1964-B. Resolved**, that funds be withdrawn, as needed, in an amount not to exceed \$2,000,000 in the fiscal year 1964, from the Reserve Division of the General Fund on the authorization of the Committee on Finance and Investments for application to the Association's construction program.

**Authorizing Resolution for San Francisco Bank Account:** The Committee stated that each year an account is opened in the annual session city in order to receive funds from the sale of tickets, and that at the end of the session the funds are withdrawn and the account closed. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**29-1964-B. Resolved**, that D. H. Rowcliffe, Jr., be and he is hereby authorized to open a bank account for the American Dental Association with Wells Fargo Bank, San Francisco, California, and be it further  
**Resolved**, that any two of the following persons be and they are hereby authorized to sign checks, drafts, or orders for the payment of money drawn by the American Dental Association against its account at the Wells Fargo Bank, San Francisco, California:

Harold Hillenbrand  
 Paul H. Jeserich

John P. Noone  
D. H. Rowcliffe, Jr.  
Dorothy G. Wright

**Additional Superior Street Property Available for Purchase:** The Committee reported that it had been informed that the Board of Trustees would consider the purchase of a parcel of property, 50 x 100 feet, located at 170-172 East Superior Street, and that the Special Committee on Association Headquarters would recommend that the Association purchase a strip of property 140 x 25 feet bordering the alley in the rear of the Association's Chicago Avenue property (see p. 317).

The Committee recommended that the Association purchase the additional 50-foot parcel as an investment of special merit. The Committee stated that the property could be purchased with funds in the Reserve Division and held in that Division as a part of the investment portfolio. The Committee stated that if the Board of Trustees concurred in its recommendation, it would present the necessary enabling resolutions prior to the end of the session.

During discussion it was pointed out that if the piece of property were purchased and held as an investment of funds in the Reserve Division, it would be necessary to amend the *Rules of the Board of Trustees*, but that the property could be purchased with funds from the Reserve Division without amendment of the *Rules* if it were not to be held as an investment.

A motion that the parcel of property located at 170-172 East Superior Street be purchased at the requested price of \$150,000 was defeated.

The following resolution was then adopted, and the negative vote of Dr. Garrett was recorded:

**30-1964-B. Resolved**, that the Secretary be authorized to negotiate for the purchase of the parcel of property located at 170-172 East Superior Street for a price not to exceed \$110,000.

The section of the report relating to supplemental appropriation requests for the current fiscal year was postponed until consideration of the special reports had been completed (see p. 352).

#### SPECIAL ORDERS OF BUSINESS

**Appearance of Dr. Donald F. Wallace, Secretary, American Association of Dental Examiners:** As a special order of business, Dr. Donald F. Wallace, secretary, American Association of Dental Examiners, appeared before the Board of Trustees at 10:00 a.m. Mrs. Grace Parkin, secretary, Council of National Board of Dental Examiners was present during Dr. Wallace's presentation and the discussion which followed. (For the action taken by the Board of Trustees on the request for a grant from the American Association of Dental Examiners, see p. 322).

**Appearance of Representatives of Graham, Anderson, Probst & White, Architects:** As a special order of business, the following representatives of the firm Graham, Ander-

son, Probst & White, Architects, appeared before the Board of Trustees at 11:00 a.m.: Mr. Clifford T. Noonan, executive vice-president, and Mr. Alphonse Carrara, chief designer. Mr. Carrara presented plans being formulated for the interior design of the new headquarters building. Following Mr. Carrara's formal presentation, he answered questions directed to him by members of the Board of Trustees.

**Recess:** The Board of Trustees recessed at 12:00 m. and reconvened at 2:00 p.m.

**SPECIAL REPORT OF COUNCIL ON DENTAL TRADE AND LABORATORY RELATIONS:  
PROGRESS REPORT ON JOINT COMMISSION ON ACCREDITATION OF DENTAL LABORATORIES**

The Special Report of the Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations: Progress Report on Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories was read by Mr. Harvey Sarnier, secretary of the Council. Miss Helen M. Pugh, director-secretary, Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories, and Mr. R. H. Sullens, secretary, American Association of Dental Schools, were present during the reading of the report.

The Council reported that the opening date for the accreditation program of the Joint Commission was tentatively set for June 1; that at that time a letter would be sent to every dental laboratory in the country announcing that the Joint Commission would provide applications for accreditation upon request.

The Council noted that Miss Helen M. Pugh had been appointed Director-Secretary of the Joint Commission commencing January 1, 1964 and that Dr. J. Eugene Ziegler, chairman of the Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations, continued to serve as the Chairman of the Joint Commission.

The Council stated that at the present time the Joint Commission was engaged in a series of regional conferences aimed at enlisting the support of the leadership of the state dental associations, and that it was hoped that the regional meetings would result in a nucleus of well informed individuals in each state who would assist the accreditation program.

The Council reported that the Joint Commission and the U. S. Public Health Service had signed a cooperative project agreement by the terms of which the Joint Commission would receive approximately \$7,500 per year for three years from the Public Health Service. In return the Joint Commission would supply the results of a multiple choice test administered to technicians who volunteer and who are employed by the dental laboratories which apply for accreditation. The information given to the Public Health Service would consist solely of the relative test scores of the on-the-job and in-school trained technicians. The Council stated that the Professional and Trade Relations Committee of the National Association of Dental Laboratories had reviewed the contract but had postponed a decision on it until its June, 1964 meeting.

The Council noted that the *Journal of the National Association of Dental Laboratories* continued to carry articles and editorials which were unequivocally opposed to the Joint Commission; that many of these articles and editorials were slanted and distorted and obviously aimed at creating false impressions.

The report was informational in nature and no formal actions were taken.

**SPECIAL REPORT OF COUNCIL ON DENTAL TRADE AND LABORATORY RELATIONS:  
STATUS OF LAW ENFORCEMENT AND REQUEST FOR FUNDS FOR  
MOTION PICTURE ON WORK AUTHORIZATION**

The Special Report of the Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations on Status of Law Enforcement and Request for Funds for Motion Picture on Work Authorization was read by Mr. Harvey Sarner, secretary of the Council.

**Status of Law Enforcement:** The Council reported that during the past year there had been an increase in the law enforcement activity against dental laboratories dealing directly with the public. The Council stated that the allegation is often made that responsible authorities are ignoring law enforcement and that there had been an increase in so-called "bootleg dentistry"; these charges are coupled with the suggestion that dental laboratory licensure legislation is the answer to the problem of the unlicensed practice of dentistry. The Council reviewed some of the recent successes in law enforcement which, it stated, demonstrated that the authorities were becoming more effective in prosecuting and diminishing the activities of so-called "bootleggers".

This section of the Council's report was informational in nature and no formal actions were taken.

**Request for Capital Funds for Production of Motion Picture on Work Authorizations:** The Council recommended that the Association sponsor the production of a film on written work authorizations and requested a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$25,000 to be added to the capital film production budget for 1964. The Council stated that the requested funds would include the costs of production and a limited number of release prints.

The Council stated that the written work authorization laws which exist in approximately 40 states present opportunities which have never been fully exploited and that there had been some reluctance on the part of individual dentists to complete work authorizations adequately. The Council listed the following as some of the benefits of a proper work authorization law properly administered:

1. The failure of the dental laboratory to possess a work authorization for each appliance being constructed is substantial evidence of illegal practice if dentists are obeying the work authorization law.
2. A properly constructed work authorization law can give the board of dental examiners the right of entry into a dental laboratory.
3. Properly completed work authorizations will prevent the dentist from delegating his professional functions to a dental laboratory.
4. Properly completed work authorizations will be an answer to the complaint from dental laboratory owners that dentist customers are not giving them adequate instructions.
5. Encouragement of state dental boards diligently to enforce this portion of the Dental Practice Acts.

The Council stated that it was anticipated that the proposed film would include discussions of (a) what constitutes an adequate work authorization law; (b) the rea-

sons for adequate completion of written work authorizations; (c) detailed instruction in the completion of a work authorization. The Council also stated that the potential audience for the film would be the dental profession, dental students and the dental laboratory trade.

Following discussion, the following resolution was rejected:

**Resolved**, that the following appropriation be made on a capital basis to the budget of the Bureau of Audiovisual Service:

Film Production .....\$25,000

The following resolution was then adopted:

**31-1964-B. Resolved**, that the Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations be requested to submit to the September, 1964 session of the Board of Trustees a more complete and detailed explanation of its request for funds to produce a motion picture on work authorizations.

**SPECIAL REPORT OF COUNCIL ON HOSPITAL DENTAL SERVICE:  
PROPOSED JOINT COMMISSION ON ACCREDITATION OF SPECIALIZED HEALTH FACILITIES**

The Special Report of the Council on Hospital Dental Service on Proposed Joint Commission on Accreditation of Specialized Health Facilities was read by Dr. Gerard J. Casey, secretary of the Council.

The Council reported that in 1962 the House of Delegates approved the participation of the Association in an accreditation program of patient care institutions other than hospitals (*Trans.* 1962:271); that at that time the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals was seriously considering the undertaking of this accreditation program, and that at a subsequent meeting of the Commissioners, the Joint Commission had to table the accreditation program of patient care institutions other than hospitals because the American Medical Association representatives would not approve such an undertaking.

The Council stated that in 1963 the American Medical Association and the American Nursing Home Association set up an accreditation agency under the title, "National Council for the Accreditation of Nursing Homes"; that within the nine member Council, the AMA holds five seats and the ANHA, four seats, and that the annual administrative costs of this agency are \$100,000 which are underwritten by the AMA. Accreditation costs are paid by nursing homes seeking accreditation.

The Council stated further that in November, 1963 the American Association of Homes for the Aging, under the sponsorship of the American Hospital Association called a meeting to implement, if possible, a Joint Commission on Accreditation of Specialized Health Facilities, and the meeting was attended by:

American Association of Homes for the Aging  
American Hospital Association  
American Medical Association  
American Dental Association



American College of Surgeons  
 American College of Physicians  
 American Nurses' Association, Inc.  
 National League for Nursing  
 American Nursing Home Association  
 American Psychiatric Association  
 Association of Rehabilitation Centers, Inc.  
 National Association of Social Workers  
 Federation of Licensed Practical Nurses

At this meeting, the Council reported, the AMA and the ANHA advanced the position that an accrediting commission was in existence and there was no need for a Joint Commission; that the National Council for Accreditation of Nursing Homes (AMA and ANHA) would explore with interested agencies the possibility of joining the National Council, but did not state what representation newcomers to the Council would have. The Council continued that all agencies present (except AMA and ANHA) stated that there would be resistance to joining a bilateral council with its constitution and standards already accomplished. A steering committee was formed to carry out liaison and exchange of ideas among the agencies listed above, and this committee developed three avenues of approach to a solution to the accreditation problem: (1) to request the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals to reconsider its position in regard to conducting an accreditation program for specialized health facilities; (2) to meet with the National Council for the Accreditation of Nursing Homes to discuss expansion of its program; (3) to consider ways and means to create a Joint Commission on Accreditation of Specialized Health Care Facilities. The Council stated that none of these avenues of approach had been productive to date, but that it was its opinion that participation at the steering committee level should be continued so that liaison and exchange of ideas among all interested parties might be maintained in the hope that a solution might be arrived at to this perplexing problem.

In reply to a question from a member of the Board of Trustees, Dr. Casey stated that the cost to the Association for participation in the proposed Joint Commission on Accreditation of Specialized Health Facilities would be approximately \$15,000 per year.

The report was informational in nature and no formal actions were taken.

#### REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S AUXILIARY

The report of the Special Committee on Women's Auxiliary was read by Dr. Mimmack, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Garrett and Hine.

**Approval of Amendments to Bylaws of Women's Auxiliary:** The Committee presented a series of proposed amendments to the bylaws of the Women's Auxiliary to the American Dental Association which had been received from that organization with the request that they be approved by the Board of Trustees. The Committee stated that it had examined the proposed amendments in consultation with Mr. John P. Noone, secretary, Council on Constitution and Bylaws, and had not found them to

be in conflict with the *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association, and that the members of the Special Committee and Mr. Noone were also in agreement that the proposed amendments would not in any way change the intent of the original bylaws of the Women's Auxiliary.

The following resolution presented by the Special Committee was adopted:

**32-1964-B. Resolved**, that the proposed amendments to the bylaws of the Women's Auxiliary to the American Dental Association, as presented in the report of the Special Committee of the Board of Trustees on Women's Auxiliary, be approved.

#### UNFINISHED BUSINESS

**Proposal Made by National Dental Association to October, 1963 Session of Board of Trustees:** The Secretary read the background statement relating to the proposal made by the National Dental Association to the October, 1963 session of the Board of Trustees. Following discussion, the following actions were taken:

**Human Relations Seminar:** The Board of Trustees was agreed that a Human Relations Seminar does not logically fall within the purview of the American Dental Association and, therefore, did not concur in the recommendation that such a seminar be held.

**Special Committee on Liaison with National Dental Association:** The Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution in accordance with the request to broaden communications between the two associations:

**33-1964-B. Resolved**, that the President of the Association be authorized to appoint a special committee of the Board of Trustees for purposes of liaison with the National Dental Association, this committee to consist of the President, the President-elect, the Speaker of the House of Delegates, the Secretary, the Editor and two members of the Board of Trustees.

**Direct Membership:** In regard to the request of the National Dental Association that the House of Delegates be asked to express its opposition to direct membership for Negroes, the Board of Trustees commented that "such action is unnecessary since direct membership of this type is already in violation of the Association's *Bylaws*". The Board of Trustees suggested that this subject might be clarified by discussion at a liaison committee meeting.

**Right of Component Society:** The Board of Trustees considered the following request of the National Dental Association:

That the viewpoint of a component society to determine the qualifications of its members shall be preserved and the right of all component societies to classify its members as active of the constituent society and of the American Dental Association be challenged as a subterfuge . . .

The Board of Trustees pointed out that the American Dental Association also agrees that the right of the component society to determine the qualifications of its members should be preserved and can take no logical action which would be violative of this right and still preserve it intact. Once a member is elected by a component society, the *Bylaws* of the Association already contain sanctions which can be applied to constituent societies which would not classify all members elected by a component society as active members of the constituent society and, therefore, of the American Dental Association. Since this position has already been established by vote of the House of Delegates, the Board of Trustees felt no action could be taken with propriety on the present request.

**Amendment of "Bylaws":** The Board of Trustees considered the request that the Association's *Bylaws* be amended "making the requirements of membership in component and constituent societies and/or associations of the American Dental Association as follows: a. A graduate of an accredited dental college; b. Licensed in the state; c. Maintaining an ethical practice".

The Board of Trustees pointed out that the *Bylaws* already require that members of component and constituent societies and of the American Dental Association consist of "dentists practicing within the territorial jurisdiction of such constituent society" (Chapter II, Section 40) and implicit in this bylaw is the requirement that all members be graduates of an accredited school and hold a state license. The *Bylaws* also state (Chapter XI, Section 10) that the conduct of all members is governed by the *Principles of Ethics*. The Association's *Bylaws* contain no other requirements for membership and there would appear to be no reason why the *Bylaws* should be amended to insert provisions which they already contain.

**Withdrawal of Commitment to Hold 1968 Annual Session in Chicago:** The Secretary read the background statement on Chicago's Proposal as 1968 Annual Session Site. The statement outlined the background of the selection of Chicago as the annual session site for 1968, and noted that an effort had been made for more than two years to complete satisfactory arrangements with the hotels and the officials of McCormick Place without success. Proposals for two different time periods had been made by the Chicago Convention Bureau, McCormick Place and the major Chicago hotels. The space offered by McCormick Place in the first proposal was not considered satisfactory. Facilities offered in the second proposal met all requirements, but there was a conflict with election day. In addition, the rental charges levied by McCormick Place would make the annual session more expensive than in other cities recently visited. The Secretary stated that he did not believe that satisfactory arrangements could be completed for the 1968 session and, therefore, recommended that the commitment to Chicago be rescinded.

Mr. David Pettengill, director of conferences, was present during the reading of the report.

The following resolution was adopted:

**34-1964-B. Resolved,** that the action of the Board of Trustees (*Trans.* 1962: 433) approving the City of Chicago as the convention site for the 1968 annual session be rescinded.

**Resolution of American Society for the Study of Orthodontics:** The Secretary read the background statement relating to the following resolution of the American Society for the Study of Orthodontics which had been transmitted by that society to the October, 1963 session of the Board of Trustees:

**Whereas**, the dentist is licensed to engage in all phases of dental practice, and **Whereas**, professional growth of the practicing dentist, through continuing education, calls for unrestricted opportunities in his utilization of all types of learning and teaching facilities, and

**Whereas**, dental practitioners are being deprived of advanced education by arbitrary regulations effected by groups in dentistry, thus barring family dentists from professional self-improvement in orthodontics and other phases of dental practice, therefore, be it

**Resolved**, that the American Dental Association adopt a policy of unrestricted access to advanced dental education by family dentists who desire to avail themselves of professional education in all phases of dentistry suitable to their needs, and be it further

**Resolved**, that all restrictions, barring practicing dentists from the benefits of advanced educational opportunities be removed at once, and be it further

**Resolved**, that restrictions of educational opportunities for professional growth of dental practitioners be considered unprofessional in a health service, unethical, and a disservice to the health and welfare of the public.

The resolution was referred to the Council on Dental Education for study and report at the current session, and the following is the statement presented by the Council:

In considering action in response to this resolution, the Council has reviewed the resolution within the framework of reference of all continuing education, not merely of continuing education in orthodontics alone.

The Council recognizes that existing policy of the American Dental Association regarding continuing education is stated in the *Principles of Ethics*, as follows:

The right of a dentist to professional status rests in the knowledge, skill and experience with which he serves his patients and society. Every dentist has the obligation of keeping his knowledge and skill freshened by continuing education through all of his professional life.

The Council continually has encouraged continuing education in all areas of dental practice by stimulating the development of continuing education course offerings by each of the dental schools in the country, and notes a progressive and significant increase in the number of such courses. This agency agrees that action of one member of the profession, or group of individuals within the profession, to deny a qualified applicant access to programs of continuing dental education cannot be condoned. However, the policy of "unrestricted access to advanced dental education" advocated in the resolution submitted by the American Society for the Study of Orthodontics appears to be in conflict with the obligation of educational institutions to select candidates for advanced

study, either as continuing or postgraduate students, on the basis of the ability of the individual to comprehend course content in view of his professional and educational qualifications. To cite an example, a course in advanced cephalometrics, designed to meet the needs of the dentist who has completed several years of postgraduate study in orthodontics, might well be expected to be presented at a level beyond the comprehension of the dental graduate whose only orthodontic study has been at the undergraduate level.

Since the submission of the above resolution may have been prompted by the belief that there is a lack of opportunity for the general practitioner to avail himself of programs of continuing education in orthodontics oriented to the needs of the general practitioner rather than the specialist, the Council believes that action, if deemed necessary, should be directed towards further encouragement of educational institutions and specialty groups within the profession to develop additional programs of continuing education specifically designed to meet the needs of the general practitioner. With particular reference to orthodontics, it should be noted that there are courses presently offered in preventive and interceptive orthodontics for the general practitioner, and indications are that the number of such courses will increase.

The Council believes that adoption of a policy stipulating "unrestricted access to advanced dental education" would be totally unrealistic and recommends to the Board of Trustees that action concerning the resolution submitted by the American Society for the Study of Orthodontics be guided by the principles expressed in the following statement, as approved by the Council in January, 1964:

There is general agreement that educational prerequisites should be considered in determining who is eligible to attend continuing education courses in special areas of practice. Participation in advanced courses by those not qualified educationally may thwart the intent of the course by diluting the instruction. In addition, individuals who lack the prerequisite educational qualifications may, as a result of participation in the course, assume the ability to perform clinical procedures beyond their knowledge, skill and experience. Although it is recognized that membership in specialty societies may connote advanced knowledge and skill, admission to continuing education courses in special areas of practice should be based upon specific educational prerequisites rather than on membership in a particular specialty society.

Following discussion, the following resolution was adopted:

**35-1964-B. Resolved**, that in response to the resolution of the American Society for the Study of Orthodontics the Board of Trustees affirms the statement of the Council on Dental Education issued in January, 1964 and be it further **Resolved**, that the Board of Trustees requests the Council on Dental Education to encourage the expansion of both undergraduate and continuing education courses in the special area of interceptive and preventive orthodontics in order better to serve the needs of the public, and be it further **Resolved**, that the Board of Trustees requests the Council on Dental Education to encourage all agencies interested in expanding orthodontic services to the public.

Dr. Kenneth E. Wessels, secretary, Council on Dental Education, was present during the consideration of this matter.

## NEW BUSINESS

**Report of Secretary:** Dr. Hillenbrand read the report of the Secretary.

**Staff Appointments—Secretary:** The Secretary reported that since the last report to the Board, the following staff appointments had been made: Mr. Guerrino F. Amati, assistant editor, *The Journal of the American Dental Association*; Mr. Richard McKillip, director of personnel, Business Office; Mr. Robert Morgan, assistant director, Department of Sales and Advertising; Mr. David Pettengill, director of conferences, Business Office; Mr. Leonard Ruskusky, director of purchasing, Business Office; Richard T. Evans, Ph.D., research associate, National Institute of Dental Research; Edward J. Miller, Ph.D., research associate, National Institute of Dental Research.

**Death of Miss Eleanor B. Dufour—Secretary:** The Secretary regretfully reported the death of Miss Eleanore B. Dufour on March 11, 1964. The Secretary stated that Miss Dufour was one of the most valued and oldest employees of the Association in point of service, beginning her service to the Association on July 5, 1931. Her service as a member of the staff of the Council on Dental Therapeutics and as Assistant to the Speaker of the House of Delegates during the annual session was outstanding. The Board of Trustees noted with sympathy and regret the death of Miss Dufour.

**Grant to Association of Western Hospitals—Secretary:** The Secretary stated that, following discussion of the current effort of the Internal Revenue Service to assess taxes on the income received from exhibits by agencies in the health field as unrelated to their objectives, the Board of Trustees had suggested providing support for voluntary health agencies which were prepared to test an adverse ruling by IRS on this matter. Accordingly, the Secretary forwarded a check for \$1,000 to the Association of Western Hospitals on November 18, 1963.

**Reallocation of Delegates for 1964—Secretary:** The Secretary reported that on the basis of membership at the end of 1963, and in accordance with the formula established in the *Bylaws* for the reallocation of delegates, the constituent societies of Kansas and Texas each gained one delegate while Illinois and Pennsylvania each lost one delegate for 1964.

**Distribution of Association "Reports", "Supplement", "Transactions" and "Audit"—Secretary:** The Secretary reported that for a number of years it had been the practice to distribute copies of *Reports of Officers and Councils*, *Supplement*, *Transactions* and *Report of Audit* to officers and trustees, past presidents, council members, delegates and alternate delegates, presidents, presidents-elect, secretaries and executive secretaries of constituent societies, and to individual members on request. In 1963, at the request of the Council on Journalism, editors of constituent societies were placed on the mailing list. Also, in an effort to increase the dissemination of information at the local level, the Secretary distributed to the presidents, secretaries, executive secretaries and editors of component societies a return postcard for their convenience in requesting that their names be placed on the mailing list for the four publications mentioned above. The requests received from the officers of the component societies totaled 592.



**Special Committee on Scientific Session—Secretary:** The Secretary reported that he had attended several recent meetings of the Council on Scientific Session and concurred with the suggestion that the Association should evaluate all aspects of its scientific session with a view to improving its usefulness to the membership and to keeping pace with modern methods of presenting scientific information in the most effective manner. The Secretary stated that the Council on Scientific Session had agreed to cooperate in such a study which would also be assisted by members of the Association's staff. Because such a study would eventually involve budgetary and administrative recommendations, the Secretary recommended the appointment of a special committee of the Board of Trustees for the purpose outlined.

The following resolution presented by the Secretary was adopted:

**36-1964-B. Resolved,** that the President be authorized to appoint a special committee of not less than three members of the Board of Trustees to evaluate the scientific session program in all of its aspects, and be it further

**Resolved,** that the Special Committee on Scientific Session be requested to report to the Board of Trustees not later than the spring, 1965 session of the Board.

**Authorization of Commemorative Certificates—Secretary:** The following resolution presented by the Secretary was adopted:

**37-1964-B. Resolved,** that recognition certificates be presented on the occasion of the following events:

100th anniversary of founding of Illinois State Dental Society, May, 1964.

50th anniversary of founding of *Nederlandsche Maatschappij tot Bevordering der Tandheelkunde* (Netherlands Dental Association) June, 1964.

Dedication of new dental school, Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Israel, August, 1964.

**Dental Hygienist Request—Secretary:** The Secretary reported that the Netherlands Dental Association, which would celebrate its 50th anniversary in June, had invited representatives of the American Dental Hygienists' Association to present lectures and demonstrations on dental hygiene as practiced in the United States at its anniversary session. The Netherlands government is considering the introduction of an auxiliary comparable to the "New Zealand Nurse" and the Dutch Dental Association is countering with an offer to introduce the dental hygienist. The American Dental Hygienists' Association would like to respond to the invitation but lacks funds for travel expenses.

The Secretary stated that the Association has an agreement with the ADHA under which surplus funds will be utilized from the National Board examinations for dental hygiene in accordance with a mutual agreement of the two associations. The amount held in reserve for this purpose at the end of 1963 was \$14,154.66. The Secretary recommended that \$2,000 of this reserve be made available to the American Dental Hygienists' Association for expenses connected with representation at the meeting of the Netherlands Dental Association.

The Secretary also recommended that the Board of Trustees give consideration at its summer or annual sessions in 1964 to the development of a program under which the surplus will be transferred to the American Dental Hygienists' Association.

The following resolution presented by the Secretary was adopted:

**38-1964-B. Resolved**, that the sum of \$2,000, to be taken from the reserve which is being held in connection with the National Board examinations for dental hygiene, be transferred to the American Dental Hygienists' Association, as of April 6, 1964, to be utilized to have representation at the June meeting of the Netherlands Dental Association.

**Grant Request from International Association for Dental Research—Secretary:** The Secretary reported that he had had informal discussions with officials of the International Association for Dental Research which is seeking support for the establishment of an office with part-time staff to carry on the program of the association, and that it was possible that the IADR would request a grant from the Association for the years 1965-1967 to help support such a project.

**Listing of "Specialists" in "American Dental Directory"—Bureau of Membership Records:** The Bureau stated that in developing procedures for reporting "specialist" information in the *American Dental Directory* in accordance with the 1963 directive of the Board of Trustees (*Trans.* 1963:349), it found that the requested "triple listing" would be cumbersome and would tend to destroy the reference objectives for which the *Directory* was primarily designed. Since the designations "specialist" and "limited practitioner" were apparently the offending terms, the Bureau recommended that the term "character of practice" be substituted for both.

The Bureau stated that the information on page R101 of the 1965 *Directory* on the listing of "specialists" would then be modified as follows:

#### **Dentists Listed by Character of Practice**

The designation of character of practice within this *Directory* is limited in accordance with a policy adopted by the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association to:

Diplomates of the specialty boards authorized by the American Dental Association:

- The American Board of Dental Public Health
- The American Board of Oral Pathology
- The American Board of Oral Surgery
- The American Board of Orthodontics
- The American Board of Pedodontics
- American Board of Periodontology
- American Board of Prosthodontics

Members of recognized specialty societies:

- American Society of Oral Surgeons
- American Association of Orthodontists
- American Academy of Pedodontics
- Academy of Denture Prosthetics

Individuals licensed in specialty fields by boards of dental examiners in the states of:

Illinois	Nevada
Kansas	Oklahoma
Kentucky	South Carolina
Michigan	Tennessee
Missouri	West Virginia

A practicing dentist not in one of the above categories is listed in this *Directory* as a general practitioner although he may in fact limit his practice.

The number following each name listed in this section of the *Directory* indicates the character of practice:

10 Oral Surgeon	50 Prosthodontist
20 Orthodontist	60 Oral pathologist
30 Pedodontist	70 Public health dentist
40 Periodontist	

*The following paragraph would be added to this section:*

Please turn to the geographical section of the *Directory* for the street address of the dentists who are listed in this section.

*In addition, the two paragraphs following the code key on the inside of the front cover of the "Directory" would need to be altered in the same manner, and the third paragraph would be modified as follows:*

A dentist who is an oral pathologist may also be engaged as a teacher. In this instance, the code number 80 follows his name in the geographical section, and he is listed, in addition, with the code number 60 in the section indicating the character of practice.

The following resolution was adopted:

**39-1964-B. Resolved,** that the listing of dentists in special areas of dental practice in the *American Dental Directory*, as outlined in the report of the Bureau of Membership Records, be approved.

The Bureau noted that listing of dentists specializing in endodontics must be deferred pending the approval of the application for the recognition of the American Board of Endodontics which would be considered by the House of Delegates at the 1964 session, since until the Board is approved, there is no official sponsoring organization. If the Board is given approval in 1964, information will be gathered in 1965 and published in the 1966 issue of the *Directory*.

**Report of Contracts—Secretary:** In accordance with the standing rule of the Board of Trustees, the Secretary submitted a list of contracts entered into since the last report to the Board. The report, which listed 23 contracts, was informational in nature and no formal action was taken.

**Report of Treasurer:** Dr. Jeserich read the report of the Treasurer. The report contained a list of security transactions for the period June 7, 1963 to February 6, 1964, and comments on the *Report of Audit* for the fiscal year 1963. The report was informational in nature and no formal action was taken.

**Report of Editor:** Dr. Hendershot read the report of the Editor. The report included details of the restyling and reorganization of material in *The Journal of the American Dental Association*, *Dental Abstracts* and *Journal of Oral Surgery, Anesthesia and Hospital Dental Service*.

The Editor stated that the present printing contract for *The Journal*, held with the General Printing Company in Chicago, would expire in December, 1965; that all bids received would be given careful study, and a new contract for the three-year period 1966-1968 would probably be submitted for approval of the Board of Trustees before the end of 1964.

The following resolution presented by the Editor was adopted:

40-1964-B. Resolved, that Irving Meyer, Boston, be appointed Associate Editor, Oral Pathology, of the *Journal of Oral Surgery, Anesthesia and Hospital Dental Service* for the balance of the three-year period 1964-1966.

The Board of Trustees commended the Editor for his excellent handling of the publication *Dental Abstracts*.

**Change in Name of "Journal of Oral Surgery, Anesthesia and Hospital Dental Service"—Editor:** The Editor reported that he had received a request from the Editor of the *Journal of Oral Surgery, Anesthesia and Hospital Dental Service* and from the American Society of Oral Surgeons that the name of this publication be changed back to *Journal of Oral Surgery*. The report included the text of a letter addressed to the Editor under date of February 24, 1964 from Dr. Fred A. Henny, editor of the *Journal of Oral Surgery, Anesthesia and Hospital Dental Service*, and the text of a letter addressed to Dr. Henny under date of February 13, 1964 from Mr. Edward W. Gilgan, executive secretary, American Society of Oral Surgeons, in support of the request for the change in name.

The following resolution presented by the Editor was adopted:

41-1964-B. Resolved, that the name of the *Journal of Oral Surgery, Anesthesia and Hospital Dental Service* be changed to *Journal of Oral Surgery* at January 1, 1965.

**Recess:** The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:30 p.m.

#### SATURDAY, APRIL 4, 1964

**Call to Order:** The meeting of the Board of Trustees was called to order at 9:05 a.m. by President Hollers.

**Roll Call:** The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of staff were present as previously recorded with the exception of Dr. McGuirl who had to leave the city owing to a previous commitment. Dr. Hine had returned during the Friday afternoon meeting.

NEW BUSINESS

**Approval of 1965 Section Officers—Council on Scientific Session:** The following resolution presented by the Council was adopted:

42-1964-B. Resolved, that the section officers recommended by the Council on Scientific Session for the 1965 annual session be approved.

**Approval of Applications for Direct Active, Affiliate and Associate Membership—Bureau of Membership Records:** The following resolutions presented by the Bureau of Membership Records were adopted:

43-1964-B. Resolved, that the 1,276 applicants for active membership through the federal dental services, and the 209 applicants for affiliate membership be approved in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90K of the *Bylaws*.

44-1964-B. Resolved, that the application for direct membership from Dr. Arthur L. Norris, licensed and practicing in the Virgin Islands, be approved in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90K of the *Bylaws*.

45-1964-B. Resolved, that the following applicants for associate membership be approved in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90N of the *Bylaws*.

Joseph E. Dickinson  
Lee R. Farmer  
G. Vinton Hallock  
Walter R. Teteruck

**Waiver of Dues for Disabled Veteran—Bureau of Membership Records:** The following resolution presented by the Bureau of Membership Records was adopted:

46-1964-B. Resolved, that Dr. William H. Tade be classified as an active member with waiver of annual dues in accordance with the standing resolution of the House of Delegates on remission of dues for totally disabled veterans.

**Request of American Fund for Dental Education for Sponsorship of Month Promoting Fund Activities:** The Secretary read the background statement which contained the text of a letter dated March 12, 1964 from Dr. Raymond J. Nagle, president of the American Fund for Dental Education. Dr. Nagle stated that the Fund was endeavoring to broaden its base of giving to include significant numbers of individual dentist contributors and contributions from non-dental related business and industry, and that the success of the campaign for support of individual dentists was highly dependent upon American Dental Association endorsement and promotion of support of the Fund's efforts. Dr. Nagle requested that the Board of Trustees assist the Fund in the following ways:

By proclaiming May, 1964, as American Fund for Dental Education Month and announcing the proclamation through all dental media.

By addressing a letter under appropriate signature to officers of all constituent and component societies requesting that they urge their membership, by mail and public announcement, to support the Fund with individual contributions. By addressing a letter under the signature of the President of the Association to the entire membership of selected constituent societies to allow assessment of fullest possible mail promotion as a future device in campaigns for dental education.

Following discussion, the following resolution was adopted:

**47-1964-B. Resolved,** that the proposal of the American Fund for Dental Education in regard to the development of a promotional campaign be accepted.

**Request for Grant for Exhibits from American Academy of History of Dentistry:** Dr. Hillenbrand read the background statement which contained the text of a letter dated February 24, 1964 from Dr. C. Willard Camalier, director emeritus of the Washington Office. Dr. Camalier outlined in detail two proposals for exhibits at the 1964 annual session involving (1) a display devoted to the accomplishments of Dr. Mahlon Loomis, dentist, who distinguished himself as the "beginner of wireless and the electronic age", and (2) an exhibit of Shakespeare's quotations regarding dentistry.

On behalf of the American Academy of History of Dentistry, Dr. Camalier requested a grant in the amount of \$1,275 for the preparation of the exhibits. The Secretary commented that, if approved, the appropriation would be made to the budget of the Bureau of Library and Indexing Service: Special projects. A motion was adopted approving the request, and the authorizing resolution for the transfer of funds from the Contingent Fund appears in the report of the Committee on Finance and Investments (p. 352).

**Preliminary Report of Special Committee of Association on Trustee Districts:** The Secretary read the background statement which indicated that the preliminary report of the Special Committee of the Association on Trustee Districts had been placed on the agenda of the current session of the Board of Trustees at the request of Dr. Harry Lyons, chairman of the Special Committee, for discussion and comment. No formal actions were taken.

**Request from Florida State Dental Society to President Hollers:** President Hollers read a letter dated March 10, 1964 from Dr. Richard Chace, president, Florida State Dental Society, which included the following motion which had been adopted by the Executive Council of that society:

It is moved that the President of the American Dental Association be asked to inform the Cuban refugee dentists through the Department of Health, Education and Welfare that they cannot practice dentistry without proper state licensure.

Following discussion, it was agreed that President Hollers would address a letter to the Florida State Dental Society inquiring whether a letter addressed to the Florida State Board of Dental Examiners discouraging the illegal practice of dentistry by



Cuban refugee dentists would be acceptable both to the state society and to the state board.

**Program for Dental Care for Military Personnel and Their Dependents:** President Hollers reviewed the current status of a possible program for dental care for military personnel and their dependents. The Board of Trustees concurred in President Hollers' suggestion that he extend an invitation to Assistant Secretary of Defense (Manpower) Norman S. Paul to appear before the Board of Trustees at its September, 1964 session.

#### UNFINISHED BUSINESS

**Approval of Supplemental Appropriations:** Dr. Justis read the comments of the Committee on Finance and Investments on each supplemental appropriation request received from the agencies of the Association. The following resolution presented by the Committee, as amended, was adopted:

**48-1964-B. Resolved,** that the following appropriations be made from the Contingent Fund and allocated to the line items in the budgets of the requesting agencies in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation request:

Annual Session .....	\$15,390
Health Evaluation Program.....	\$14,000
Industrial Exhibits .....	\$ 1,390
Business Office .....	\$17,540
Salaries, Regular .....	\$17,540
Business Office, Accounting Section.....	\$ 3,025
Salaries, Regular .....	\$ 3,025
Central Administrative Expenses.....	\$ 5,830
Association Memberships .....	\$ 5,830
Dental Abstracts .....	\$ 2,000
Sales Promotion .....	\$ 2,000
Dental Health, Council on.....	\$ 500
Conferences .....	\$ 500
Dental Health Education, Bureau of.....	\$11,520
Special Projects .....	\$ 7,500
Salaries, Regular .....	\$ 4,020
Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations, Council on.....	\$ 3,500
Special Services .....	\$ 3,500
Editorial Office .....	\$ 6,300
Salaries, Regular .....	\$ 6,300
Hospital Dental Service, Council on.....	\$ 3,670
Salaries, Regular .....	\$ 2,970
Salaries, Temporary .....	\$ 700
Journalism, Council on.....	\$ 1,225
Salaries, Regular .....	\$ 1,225

Library & Indexing Service, Bureau of .....	\$15,275
Salaries, Regular .....	\$11,000
Special Projects .....	\$ 4,275
Public Information, Bureau of .....	\$ 2,450
Printing .....	\$ 1,250
Conferences .....	\$ 1,100
Supplies and Stationery .....	\$ 100
Sales and Advertising, Department of .....	\$19,775
Salaries, Regular .....	\$17,275
Travel, Scheduled .....	\$ 2,500
Scientific Session, Council on .....	\$ 1,200
Special Events .....	\$ 600
Postage .....	\$ 100
Printing .....	\$ 500
 Total .....	 \$109,200

The Secretary announced that the amount remaining in the Contingent Fund for the balance of the current fiscal year was \$40,300.

#### NEW BUSINESS

**Change of Hotel for September Session:** At the request of President Hollers for an indication of preference of the hotel to be used for the September session, a majority of the members of the Board of Trustees indicated a preference to return to The Drake.

**Recess:** The Board of Trustees recessed at 10:35 a.m.

#### EXECUTIVE MEETING

**Call to Order:** The Board of Trustees convened in executive meeting at 11:00 a.m.

**Roll Call:** Those present were the President, President-elect, three Vice-presidents, Secretary, Treasurer, Editor, Speaker of the House of Delegates, all members of the Board of Trustees with the exception of Drs. McGuirl and Musselman, and the official reporter.

Various phases of Association affairs were discussed and no formal actions were taken.

**Adjournment:** The meeting of the Board of Trustees adjourned at 12:05 p.m.

**CENTRAL OFFICE, CHICAGO**  
**AUGUST 31-SEPTEMBER 3, 1964**

**Call to Order:** The third regular session of the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association was called to order at 9:00 a.m., Monday, August 31, 1964, in the Board Room of the Central Office, Chicago, by President James P. Hollers.

**Roll Call:** The following officers were present: James P. Hollers, president; Fritz A. Pierson, president-elect; Louis A. Saporito, first vice-president; Edward F. Mimmack, second vice-president; Frank M. Kyes, third vice-president; Harold Hillenbrand, secretary; Paul H. Jeserich, treasurer; Leland C. Hendershot, editor; F. Darl Ostrander, speaker of the House of Delegates.

Members of the Board of Trustees present were: Edward J. Cooksey, John M. Deines, William A. Garrett, Clifford C. Gregory, Maynard K. Hine, E. Jeff Justis, Aloyse E. Kopp, Charles S. Kurz, Laurence L. Lathrop, Hubert A. McGuirl, Paul K. Musselman, Roger K. Trueblood and Henry M. Willits.

Staff members present were: Bernard J. Conway, assistant secretary (legal affairs); J. Roy Doty, assistant secretary (research and therapeutics); John P. Noone, assistant secretary (comptroller-house counsel); Carl L. Sebelius, assistant secretary (dental health); Donald H. Rowcliffe, Jr., business manager; Hal M. Christensen, director, Washington Office; Doris Nugent, assistant to the Secretary.

**Approval of Minutes of Previous Session:** A resolution was adopted approving the minutes of the April 2-4, 1964 session of the Board of Trustees as printed in *Reports of Officers and Councils, 1964* on pages 157-201.

**Recording of Mail Ballot:** A resolution was adopted placing the following mail ballot, taken since the April, 1964 session, in the record:

**Change in Dates of Summer, 1964 Session of Board of Trustees:** Mail Ballot No. 3 was circulated on May 19, 1964 and was approved by the following vote: affirmative, 15; negative, 0; ballots not received, 2. The wording of the resolution follows:

**Resolved,** that the dates of the summer, 1964 session of the Board of Trustees be changed from September 2-5, inclusive, to August 31-September 3, inclusive.

**REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RULES AND ORDER**

The report of the Committee on Rules and Order was read by the Secretary. The other members of the Committee were Dr. Hollers, chairman, Drs. Hine, Justis and McGuirl, and Dr. Pierson, observer.

**Approval of Agenda:** A motion was adopted approving the agenda on pages 1-7 of the *Board Manual* as the official order of business for the current session.

**Special Orders of Business:** Resolutions were adopted establishing the following special orders of business and permitting attendance of the Speaker of the House of Delegates at the Executive Meeting:

1. Appearance of representatives of National Casualty Company, Insurance Company of North America and M. A. Gesner, Inc., 9:30 a.m., Monday, August 31.
2. Appearance of convention city representatives, 9:00 a.m., Tuesday, September 1.
3. Appearance of Dr. Frank J. Orland, editor, International Association for Dental Research, 2:00 p.m., Tuesday, September 1.
4. Appearance of representatives of Texas Dental Association and San Antonio District Dental Society, 3:00 p.m., Tuesday, September 1.
5. Executive Meeting, at the call of the Chair.

**Appointment of Information Committee on Program and Budget:** The Committee reported it had been advised by the President of the appointment of the following to the Special Information Committee on Program and Budget which would hold hearings during the annual session: Dr. Fritz A. Pierson, chairman, Drs. E. Jeff Justis, Laurence L. Lathrop, Hubert A. McGuirl, Paul H. Jeserich and John M. Deines. The Committee stated the duties of the Committee were to receive comments and suggestions from the membership on the program and budget of the Association and to report its findings and recommendations to the Board of Trustees.

#### SPECIAL ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Appearance of Representatives of National Casualty Company, Insurance Company of North America and M. A. Gesner, Inc.:** The following entered the Board Room: Dr. Harold M. Flickinger, chairman, and Mr. Herbert C. Lassiter, secretary, Council on Insurance; Mr. John Langhorne, Sr., chairman of the Board, Mr. Edward H. Lindberg, president-treasurer, and Mr. John Langhorne, Jr., vice-president, M. A. Gesner, Inc.; Dr. Paul W. Zillmann, insurance counsellor for the Group Accident and Health Insurance Program.

Dr. Flickinger read the Supplemental Report 1 of the Council on Insurance to the Board of Trustees which contained a request for a change in carrier on the Group Accident and Health Insurance Program. Dr. Flickinger, Mr. Lassiter and Mr. Lindberg then replied to questions posed by members of the Board of Trustees.

Mr. Edwin H. Marshall, vice-president, and Mr. M. Dale Harrison, superintendent, Association Division, of the Insurance Company of North America entered the Board room. Mr. Marshall addressed the Board of Trustees, outlining the history and scope of activities of his company, and replied to questions directed to him by members of the Board.

Messrs. Marshall and Harrison withdrew and the following representatives of the National Casualty Company entered the Board Room: Mr. William Blanksteen, manager of the Professional Group Department, and Messrs. David Blanksteen and George Walsh, also of the Professional Group Department. Mr. William Blanksteen

addressed the Board of Trustees, reviewing the status of the present program underwritten by his company. Mr. Blanksteen also replied to questions directed to him by members of the Board.

All guests withdrew with the exception of Dr. Flickinger, Mr. Lassiter and Dr. Zillmann and there was further discussion of the recommendation of the Council on Insurance. A motion was adopted postponing action on the recommendation until later in the session (see page 390).

**Recess:** The Board of Trustees recessed at 12:00 m. and reconvened at 1:30 p.m.

#### REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON LIAISON WITH NATIONAL DENTAL ASSOCIATION

The report of the Special Committee of the Board of Trustees on Liaison with the National Dental Association was read by the Secretary. The other members of the Committee were Dr. Hollers, chairman, Drs. Pierson, Ostrander, Hendershot, Deines and Justis.

**Personnel of National Dental Association Liaison Committee:** The Committee reported that the members of the National Dental Association Liaison Committee were as follows: Dr. Matthew Mitchell, president; Dr. James C. Wallace, Jr., chairman, Executive Board; Dr. W. J. Walker, president-elect; Dr. H. R. Primas, Jr., vice-president; Dr. E. N. Jackson, secretary-treasurer; Dr. C. O. Dummett, editor; Dr. J. A. Catchings, secretary, Executive Board; Dr. Russell A. Dixon, past president.

**Meeting with National Dental Association Liaison Committee:** The Committee reported that owing to the unavailability of officials of both associations during the summer months, it was agreed that a meeting should be held at 9:00 a.m., November 7, in San Francisco. The Committee stated that this date would fall during the Board session and recommended that all members of the Board of Trustees be present for the meeting with National Dental Association officials. The following resolution presented by the Special Committee was adopted:

49-1964-B. Resolved, that a meeting with the Liaison Committee of the National Dental Association be established as a special order of business for 9:00 a.m., November 7, 1964 on the agenda of the Board of Trustees at its San Francisco session.

**National Dental Association Election of Honorary Members:** The Special Committee acknowledged the recognition granted to various members of the Association by the National Dental Association at its annual session in Cleveland on August 3, 1964. The following members were granted honorary membership in the National Dental Association, the first time such an award had been made: Dr. Gerald D. Timmons, Dr. Maynard K. Hine, Dr. Leland C. Hendershot, Dr. George Paffenbarger, Dr. Charles H. Patton, Dr. John R. Abel, Dr. Henry A. Swanson, Dr. Lon W. Morrey, Dr. Harold Hillenbrand, Mr. Bernard J. Conway and Mr. Peter C. Goulding.

**REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC SESSION**

Dr. Hine, chairman, read the report of the Special Committee of the Board of Trustees on Scientific Session. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Kurz, Kyes, Lathrop and Trueblood.

The Committee called attention to the directive of the Board establishing the Special Committee for the purpose of evaluating the scientific session program in all of its aspects and reporting to the Board not later than the spring, 1965 session of the Board. Accordingly, the Committee stated it would make a special study of the scientific session program at the San Francisco session before developing its recommendations to the Board of Trustees.

**Recess:** The Board of Trustees recessed at 1:45 p.m. to permit the reference committees of the Board to meet, and reconvened at 5:10 p.m. for a progress report. The Board of Trustees recessed again at 5:20 p.m. to enable the reference committees to complete their assignments.

**TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 1, 1964**

**Call to Order:** The meeting of the Board of Trustees was called to order at 9:00 a.m. by President Hollers.

**Roll Call:** The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of staff were present as previously recorded. Also present were Mr. David Pettengill, director of conferences, and Mr. Robert Newport, building coordinator.

**SPECIAL ORDER OF BUSINESS  
CONVENTION CITY INVITATIONS FOR 1968-1971**

**Appearance of Delegation from Atlantic City:** Dr. Saporito, first vice-president, introduced Mr. Wayne Stetson, executive director, Convention Bureau, Atlantic City. On behalf of the New Jersey State Dental Society and the Atlantic-Cape May County Dental Society, Mr. Stetson presented an invitation to the Association to hold the 1970 annual session in Atlantic City. Dr. Musselman, trustee of the Fourth District also spoke in behalf of the invitation.

**Appearance of Delegation from Dallas:** Dr. Cooksey, trustee of the Twelfth District, introduced Mr. Mike Barns of the Convention Bureau of the City of Dallas. On behalf of the Texas Dental Association and the Dallas County Dental Society, Mr. Barns presented an invitation to the Association to hold the 1971 annual session in Dallas.

**Appearance of Delegation from Detroit:** Dr. Kopp, trustee of the Ninth District, introduced Dr. Fred A. Henny, chairman of the delegation. Dr. Henny introduced Dr.



Kenneth J. Ryan, president, Michigan State Dental Association; Dr. Henry Herpel, president, Detroit District Dental Society; Mr. Leonard Ralston, executive vice-president of the Detroit Convention Bureau; Dr. John G. Nolen, secretary, Michigan State Dental Association; Mr. H. Leon Snow, executive-director, Michigan State Dental Association; Mr. Hugh Daly, executive vice-president, Detroit City Gas Company. Drs. Ryan, Herpel and Henny presented an invitation to the Association to hold the 1968 annual session in Detroit.

**Appearance of Delegation from Honolulu:** Dr. Trueblood, trustee of the Thirteenth District, introduced Mr. L. D. Bale, national convention director, Hawaii Visitors Bureau. On behalf of the Hawaii State Dental Association and the Honolulu County Dental Society, Mr. Bale presented an invitation to the Association to hold the 1970 or 1971 annual session in Honolulu. Mr. Bale was accompanied by Mr. Robert Seckman of the Hawaii Visitors Bureau.

**Appearance of Delegation from Houston:** On behalf of the Texas Dental Association and the Houston District Dental Society, Dr. Cooksey, trustee of the Twelfth District, presented an invitation to the Association to hold the 1969 annual session in Houston. Mr. Robert Palmer, of the Convention Bureau of the City of Houston, also spoke in favor of the invitation.

**Appearance of Delegation from Las Vegas:** Dr. Trueblood, trustee of the Thirteenth District, introduced Dr. Robert Morrison, general chairman of the General Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1965 Annual Session. Dr. Morrison presented an invitation to the Association to hold the 1968, 1969, 1970 or 1971 annual session in Las Vegas. Mr. Desmond Kelly, director, Las Vegas Convention Bureau, also spoke in favor of the invitation. Mr. Kelly was accompanied by Mr. Hadley Whittemore and Mr. Tom Hanlon of the Convention Bureau.

**Appearance of Delegation from Miami Beach:** Dr. Garrett, trustee of the Fifth District, introduced Dr. E. Monroe Farber, president, of the Florida State Dental Society. Dr. Farber presented an invitation to the Association to hold the 1968, 1969 or 1971 annual session in Miami Beach. Mr. F. M. Hitt, assistant convention manager, Miami Beach Convention Bureau, also spoke in favor of the invitation.

**Appearance of Delegation from Minneapolis:** Dr. Willits, trustee of the Tenth District, introduced Dr. Don Erickson, president of the Minneapolis District Dental Society. Dr. Erickson presented an invitation to the Association to hold the 1968 annual session, or any year thereafter, in Minneapolis. Dr. Dale Hills, president, Minnesota State Dental Association, supported the invitation on behalf of his association. Mr. Julius L. Perl, of the Minneapolis Convention Bureau, also spoke in favor of the invitation.

**Appearance of Delegation from New York City:** Dr. Gregory, trustee of the Second District, introduced Mr. Paul L. Beltz, convention manager, New York Convention and Visitors Bureau. Mr. Beltz was accompanied by Mr. James Torres of the New York City Coliseum, Mr. Robert Kern, representing the Americana Hotel, and Mr. William Kreek, representing the New York Hilton. On behalf of The Dental Society of the State of New York and the First District Dental Society, Dr. Gregory pre-

sented an invitation to the Association to hold the 1969 annual session in New York City. Dr. Mimmack, second vice-president, also spoke in favor of the invitation.

**Appearance of Delegation from Philadelphia:** Dr. Lathrop, trustee of the Third District, presented an invitation to the Association to hold the 1969, 1970 or 1971 annual session in Philadelphia. Dr. Lathrop introduced Mr. James Morrison, executive secretary, Philadelphia Convention and Visitors Bureau, who also spoke in favor of the invitation.

**Appearance of Delegation from San Francisco:** Dr. Trueblood, trustee of the Thirteenth District, introduced Dr. Thomas R. Flinn, general chairman of the General Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1964 Annual Session. Dr. Flinn presented an invitation to the Association to hold the 1969, 1970 or 1971 annual session in San Francisco. Mr. Walter Swanson, convention manager, San Francisco Convention and Visitors Bureau, also spoke in favor of the invitation.

**Appearance of Delegation from Washington, D.C.:** Dr. Musselman, trustee of the Fourth District, introduced Dr. David J. Fitzgibbon, representative of the District of Columbia Dental Society. On behalf of that Society, Dr. Fitzgibbon presented an invitation to the Association to hold the 1971 annual session in Washington, D.C. Dr. Fitzgibbon introduced Mr. Clarence A. Arata, executive director, Washington Convention and Visitors Bureau, who also spoke in favor of the invitation.

**Selection of Convention Sites for 1968-1972:** The selection of convention sites for the years 1968-1972 was postponed until later in the session. At the Wednesday afternoon, September 2, meeting ballots were cast and the following resolutions were adopted:

**Resolved,** that the 1968 annual session of the Association be held in Detroit.

**Resolved,** that the 1969 annual session of the Association be held in New York City.

**Resolved,** that the 1970 annual session of the Association be held in Atlantic City.

**Resolved,** that the 1971 annual session of the Association be held in Minneapolis.

At the Thursday morning, September 3, meeting the following resolution was adopted:

**50-1964-B. Resolved,** that the action of the Board of Trustees in designating convention cities for the years 1968, 1969, 1970 and 1971 be reconsidered.

The negative votes of Drs. Gregory and Mimmack were recorded.

The following resolution was then adopted:

**51-1964-B. Resolved,** that the staff be requested to study the possible realign-

ment of convention cities selected for 1968 through 1971, inclusive, and additionally the convention site for 1972, in order to provide a better geographic distribution, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the staff be requested to report its findings to the Board of Trustees at its annual session in San Francisco.

#### REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON DENTAL MATERIALS AND RESEARCH

The Secretary read the report of the Special Committee of the Board of Trustees on Dental Materials and Research. The members of the Special Committee were Dr. Abel, chairman, Drs. Garrett, Hine, Musselman and Timmons.

The Special Committee reported on progress to date on its assignment and stated that it hoped to present in the very near future a statement of a coordinated research program in the field of dental materials with such expansion of the existing program as sound scientific advice recommends as necessary and desirable.

#### NEW BUSINESS

**Nomination of Life Members to House of Delegates:** The Secretary presented a list, by constituent society or federal dental service, of the total number of active members of the Association to be recommended for life membership. It was pointed out that eligibility had been determined according to the best available records by members of the staff, and the constituent societies had been informed of the proposal to classify these members as life members. The following resolution was adopted:

52-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the nomination for life membership of 872 members listed by the total in each constituent society or federal dental service be transmitted to the House of Delegates.

**Appointment of Consultants and Advisers:** The following resolutions were adopted:

53-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Dental Education be approved for terms ending with the 1965 annual session:

Armstrong, Wallace D., Minneapolis  
 Blackerby, Philip E., Jr., Battle Creek, Michigan  
 Boling, Leroy R., St. Louis  
 Brauer, John C., Chapel Hill, North Carolina  
 Buchmann, Walter A., Chicago  
 Champagne, Joseph L., Detroit  
 Dewel, Burl F., Evanston, Illinois  
 Dixon, Russell A., Washington, D.C.  
 Dolan, (Mrs.) Frances, Bridgeport, Connecticut  
 Donohue, (Miss) Rose K., Philadelphia

FitzGerald, Leslie M., Dubuque, Iowa  
 Fleming, Willard C., San Francisco  
 Gilman, Cozier W., National City, California  
 Green, Francis (Frank) A., Chattanooga  
 Hahn, William E., Baltimore  
 Hale, Merle L., Iowa City  
 Hayward, James R., Ann Arbor, Michigan  
 Hord, (Miss) Louise W., Boston  
 Howard, (Mrs.) Alicia M., Washington, D.C.  
 Jensen, James R., Minneapolis  
 Kellner, Arthur W., Hollywood, Florida  
 Kerr, Donald A., Ann Arbor, Michigan  
 Kruger, Gustav O., Jr., Washington, D.C.  
 Kryger, (Miss) Lois, Bethesda, Maryland  
 Lyons, Harry, Richmond, Virginia  
 McDonald, Ralph E., Indianapolis  
 Novitski, Monica, Albuquerque  
 Noyes, Harold J., Portland, Oregon  
 Patterson, William R., Texarkana, Arkansas  
 Pelton, Walter J., Birmingham  
 Peterson, Leroy W., St. Louis  
 Peterson, Shailer, Memphis  
 Rickles, Norman H., Portland, Oregon  
 Robinson, Hamilton B. G., Kansas City, Missouri  
 Rowley, (Mrs.) Mary E., San Diego  
 Smith, Gilbert P., New York City  
 Smith, Ray V., Iowa City, Iowa  
 Stough, G. Paul, Cleveland  
 Sullens, Reginald H., Chicago  
 Swanson, (Miss) Margaret E., Chicago  
 Thompson, Elbert O., Salt Lake City  
 Throne, (Miss) R. Roberta, Philadelphia  
 Timmons, Gerald D., Scottsdale, Arizona  
 Williams, Ned B., Philadelphia

54-1964-B. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Dental Health be approved for terms ending with the 1965 annual session:

Abel, John F., Chicago  
 Castellucci, John W., Chicago  
 Easlick, Kenneth A., Ann Arbor, Michigan  
 Follmann, J. F., Jr., New York City  
 Galagan, Donald J., Washington, D.C.  
 Goodman, James, Chicago  
 Jorgensen, Robert L., Chicago  
 Lyboldt, Howard F., Rochester, New York  
 St. Marie, Gerald L., New Haven, Connecticut  
 Silverman, Sidney I., New York City  
 Young, Wesley O., Lexington, Kentucky

55-1964-B. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Dental Research be approved for terms ending with the 1965 annual session:

Forziati, Alphonse F., Washington, D.C.  
Jones, L. Meyer, Chicago  
Lyman, F. Earle, Bethesda, Maryland  
Mann, William R., Ann Arbor, Michigan  
Nelsen, Robert J., Rockville, Maryland  
Peterson, Shailer, Memphis  
Peyton, Floyd A., Ann Arbor, Michigan  
Phillips, Ralph W., Indianapolis  
Richards, Albert G., Ann Arbor, Michigan  
Ryge, Gunnar, Milwaukee  
Spangenberg, H. D., Jr., Columbus, Ohio  
Volker, Joseph F., Birmingham  
Wilde, Charles E., Jr., Philadelphia  
Yale, Seymour H., Chicago

56-1964-B. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Dental Therapeutics be approved for terms ending with the 1965 annual session:

Blayney, J. Roy, Evanston, Illinois  
Burkholder, David F., Lexington, Kentucky  
Chilton, Neal W., Trenton, New Jersey  
Crowley, (Miss) Mary C., Ann Arbor, Michigan  
Dreizen, Samuel, Chicago  
Driscoll, Edward J., Bethesda, Maryland  
Grainger, Robert M., Toronto, Canada  
Harris, Stanley C., Chicago  
Hess, Walter, Washington, D.C.  
Jorgensen, Niels B., Loma Linda, California  
Monheim, Leonard M., Pittsburgh  
Orland, Frank J., Chicago  
Sadove, Max, Chicago  
Stanley, Harold R., Washington, D.C.  
Williams, Ned B., Philadelphia

57-1964-B. Resolved, that the following appointment as consultant to the Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations be approved for a term ending with the 1965 annual session:

Woelfel, Julian B., Columbus, Ohio

58-1964-B. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Federal Dental Services be approved for terms ending with the 1965 annual session:

Fox, Thomas P., Philadelphia  
 Hobson, Robert W., Denver  
 Jensen, James R., Minneapolis  
 Kerr, I. Lawrence, Endicott, New York  
 Matteson, David W., Oklahoma City  
 McCallum, Charles A., Jr., Birmingham  
 Michael, Jerrold M., Washington, D.C.  
 Murphey, Phelps J., Dallas  
 Rault, Clemens V., Washington, D.C.

59-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Hospital Dental Service be approved for terms ending with the 1965 annual session:

Dummett, Clifton O., Tuskegee, Alabama  
 Love, Robert, Chicago  
 Weyer, Leland E., Bethesda, Maryland

60-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the following appointment as consultant to the Council on Insurance be approved for a term ending with the 1965 annual session:

Zillmann, Paul W., Buffalo

61-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on International Relations be approved for terms ending with the 1965 annual session:

Blackerby, Philip E., Battle Creek, Michigan  
 Frankel, John M., Chicago  
 Moen, Obed H., Watertown, Wisconsin  
 Restrepo, Dario, Washington, D.C.

62-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Journalism be approved for terms ending with the 1965 annual session:

Kienzle, George J., Columbus, Ohio  
 Barton, Paul, Columbus, Ohio

63-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the list of advisers submitted by the Council on Legislation be approved.

64-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the list of advisers submitted by the Council of National Board of Dental Examiners be approved for terms ending with the 1965 annual session.



## UNFINISHED BUSINESS

**Use of D.D.S. and D.M.D. Degrees—Washington State Dental Association:** The Secretary read the background statement on Resolution 21 of the Washington State Dental Association which indicated that the resolution had been considered at the April, 1964 session of the Board of Trustees, and that a resolution (Res. 15-1964-B) had been adopted transmitting Resolution 21 to the American Association of Dental Schools with the request for an opinion. A reply had been received advising "that the Executive Council of the American Association of Dental Schools support the position that the determination of the degree to be awarded for satisfactory completion of the dental curriculum is the prerogative of the individual educational institution". Resolution 21 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely.

**Recess:** The Board of Trustees recessed at 12:00 m. and reconvened at 1:30 p.m.

## NEW BUSINESS

**Payment of Tickets for Social Events:** Secretary Hillenbrand called attention to forms which had been distributed to the members of the Board of Trustees for the ordering of tickets for the social events in connection with the annual session in San Francisco. The Secretary suggested that consideration might be given to the provision of complimentary tickets for the official social events for the members of the Board. It was agreed that the matter would be placed on the agenda of the November, 1964 session of the Board for discussion.

**Appearance of General Chairman, General Committee on Local Arrangements, 1964 Annual Session:** Dr. Thomas R. Flinn, general chairman, General Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1964 Annual Session, appeared before the Board of Trustees. Dr. Flinn outlined the social program planned for the annual session in San Francisco. President Hollers expressed appreciation to Dr. Flinn and the members of his committee for the excellent work accomplished.

## SPECIAL ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Appearance of Dr. Frank Orland, Editor, International Association for Dental Research:** Dr. Frank J. Orland, editor and member of the Ad Interim Committee of the Board of Directors of the International Association for Dental Research, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Dr. Orland was accompanied by Captain Gordon Rovelstad, U. S. Navy, secretary-treasurer of IADR, and Dr. Leslie R. Burrows, assistant secretary, Council on Dental Research. Dr. Orland presented additional details of the request for a grant to the International Association for Dental Research to support its establishment and operation of a central office. (For action on the request, see page 394.)

#### REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON ASSOCIATION HEADQUARTERS

Dr. Pierson, chairman, read the report of the Special Committee on Association Headquarters. The other members of the Committee were: Drs. Justis, Lathrop, McGuirl, Hollers, Timmons, Jeserich and Hillenbrand.

**Meeting and Tour of Construction Site:** The Committee reported that it met in the Central Office on August 29 with all members present and that the Committee visited the construction site and inspected the construction to date. Members of the Board of Trustees were invited to tour the site during the current session.

**Construction Progress:** The Committee reported in detail on construction progress to date and stated that, in general, construction was slightly behind schedule although it was still anticipated that work would be completed by November 1, 1965.

**Construction Contract:** The Committee stated that at the April, 1964 session of the Board of Trustees, Resolution 4-1964-B was adopted authorizing completion of a contract with Turner Construction Company with a guaranteed maximum cost of \$10,912,860 plus a fee of 3 per cent, or \$327,386. However, during the final contract negotiations, this guaranteed maximum cost was reduced and the contract was executed on June 4, 1964 in the amount of \$10,909,211 plus \$327,276 fee. Between the time the contract was concluded and August 15, 1964, change orders affecting the scope of the work covered by the guaranteed maximum were approved in the deductive amount of \$104,777. The guaranteed maximum cost, therefore, was currently \$10,805,434 plus \$324,163 fee.

The Committee stated further that the contract entered into with the General Contractor specifies that savings in excess of \$100,000 will be shared between the Owner and the Contractor with the Contractor receiving 25 per cent of such savings in an amount not to exceed 1 per cent of the guaranteed maximum cost. These savings, if any, are realized either by buyouts on sub-contracts or savings in the work performed by the Contractor. However, since savings are guaranteed only on the total contract rather than on the particular trades involved, the Committee stated it was premature to predict savings with any degree of certainty, but that it would currently appear that a saving of some \$300,000 could be realized. The Committee presented a list of some of the subcontracts that had been awarded comparing the low bid or guaranteed maximum figure with the actual amount of the executed contract.

**Space Planning:** The Committee reported that studies were presently being made to determine the most efficient use of the space to be occupied by the Association's offices, and that it was anticipated that the layouts would be finalized not later than the end of the year so that work on the interior design of the space could be initiated.

**Health Research Facilities Act Grant:** The Committee reported that final required documents had been submitted to the Architectural and Engineering Section of the National Institutes of Health in connection with the federal laboratory construction grant; that these documents were currently being reviewed and, if approved as submitted, an application for funds could soon be made. The Committee stated it was expected that funds would be received not later than November, 1964.

**Construction Newsletter:** The Committee reported that publication of a construction newsletter entitled *211 Construction Progress* had been initiated by the Office of the Building Coordinator primarily for the information of the Association's officers, trustees and staff members. However, the publication received such wide acceptance, it had since been decided to distribute copies to members of the House of Delegates, prospective tenants, international dental leaders and other interested parties. The Committee stated that publication would continue at intervals of four to six weeks for the balance of the construction project.

**Report of Audit of Construction-in-Progress Costs:** The Committee reported that, in accordance with the authorization granted by the Board of Trustees, the Association's auditors, Swanson, Ogilvie & McKenzie had been retained to examine the land costs, construction contract costs and other direct and indirect costs of the new headquarters building. The Committee stated it had examined the report of audit for the period September 20, 1962 to May 31, 1964 and noted the auditors reported that "in our opinion, the balances in Land Account—211 East Chicago Avenue, and Construction-in-Progress, New Central Office Building are fairly stated and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles". Copies of this report of audit were distributed to all members of the Board of Trustees.

**Purchase of Real Estate:** The Committee reported that, in accordance with the authorization of the Board of Trustees at its April, 1964 session (Res. 9-1964-B), the President and Secretary had exercised the Association's option to purchase a 140 by 25 foot rectangular strip of real estate with alley frontage in the rear of 160-172 East Superior Street, Chicago, from Rue and Hansi Menken for \$25,000, and that the Association was now the owner of this property. The Committee stated that this narrow strip of ground would afford ample maneuvering space for large trucks to gain ready access to the loading dock in the new building.

**Leasing and Management:** The Committee stated that Hogan and Farwell, Inc., the Association's leasing and managing agent, was actively working to procure leads that would hopefully result in tenants for the new building. The Committee described the various methods being used and stated that these endeavors to date had resulted in enough active prospects, exclusive of the affiliated dental groups, to fill five floors of the building, although no leases had as yet been executed.

**Contract with Harding-Williams:** The Committee stated that at the April, 1964 session of the Board of Trustees Resolution 3-1964-B was adopted authorizing the President and Secretary to negotiate a profit and loss type of contract with Harding-Williams Corporation to provide food services for the new building, and that negotiation of the contract had proceeded as authorized. The contract provides that Harding-Williams Corporation will furnish and pay for necessary foodstuffs, materials, labor, insurance, licenses and permit fees and will prepare and serve wholesome and nutritious foods for a fee of 4 per cent of annual gross sales for overhead and burden. The Association will, in turn, provide the space, equipment, light, power, gas and water required for the operation of the facilities. As a management fee, Harding-Williams will receive 5 per cent of the annual gross sales to be taken from the annual gross profits, if any, with the balance of the profits returned to the Association. Losses will be borne by Harding-Williams although sustained losses will be a basis

for the adjustment of prices charged for the food. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**65-1964-B. Resolved**, that the President and Secretary be authorized to execute the profit and loss contract with Harding-Williams Corporation as appended to this report.

**Data Processing Program Study:** The Committee stated that it had adopted a resolution at its May, 1963 meeting requesting that the Secretary procure estimates on a study of the necessity for a data processing program to meet the needs of various Association agencies. In compliance with this request, all of the Association agencies were asked to submit descriptions of their present or contemplated operations which could involve the use of a computer, and the replies received were of great assistance in the preliminary discussions conducted with computer consultants for the purpose of determining the need for a computer feasibility study. The Committee stated that of the many organizations who offer consulting services in the data processing field, the Association was currently giving serious consideration to the services offered by EDP (Electronic Data Processing) Statistical Service and IIT (Illinois Institute of Technology) Research Institute, and that both would be willing to conduct a feasibility study for the Association. The Committee outlined the background, activities and services available from both organizations. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**66-1964-B. Resolved**, that the President and Secretary be authorized to negotiate and complete a contract with either EDP Statistical Service or IIT Research Institute for a computer feasibility study for an amount not to exceed \$4,000.

**Interior Design:** The Committee reported that the Association's contract with Graham, Anderson, Probst & White provides for complete layout of the space to be occupied by Association offices, but that no provisions had been made for the interior design or decoration of this space. The Committee described the variety of services that could be provided by a qualified interior designer, and stated that any or all of these services would be performed in cooperation with Graham, Anderson, Probst & White so as to compliment the efforts of the architect and thereby mutually achieve a functional and aesthetically pleasing space. The Committee stated that the cost to engage an interior designer varies to some degree depending upon the services to be rendered and the person or organization selected, and that methods of computing the fee also vary, but that the square foot costs range approximately, from \$.50 to \$.80. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**67-1964-B. Resolved**, that the President and Secretary be authorized to execute a contract for the interior design of the new Association building in an amount not to exceed \$60,000.

**Time Capsule:** The Committee reported that a drawing had been presented by the Architect that indicates four possible locations for the time capsule in the new building. Two of the suggested locations would involve lowering the capsule through

the floor of the lobby into the ground below the basement floor, and the hole in the lobby floor would then be covered with a suitably inscribed metal plate or plaque. The other two locations suggested would be within the vertical columns surrounding the first floor plaza. One of these locations would be in a corner column and although the size of the column would allow the placement of a quite large capsule, it was thought that the off-center location would not be particularly desirable. The more desired location would seem to be in the south face of the central column directly opposite the two main entrance doors to the building. The plaque covering the aperture in the column would then be exposed to all persons leaving the building whether or not they stopped to read the inscription. This location would allow placement of a capsule nine inches wide, 12 inches deep and as long as desired. A length of 18 inches had been proposed although this could be varied to suit the need. The Committee called attention to a sketch of the locations proposed which was on display in the Board Room. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**68-1964-B. Resolved**, that Scheme D of the sketch of proposed locations for the time capsule in the new building be selected for further development, and be it further

**Resolved**, that Dr. Gerald D. Timmons continue to work with Graham, Anderson, Probst & White to determine the required size for the capsule in order that the casting of the precast concrete column can be accomplished accordingly, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the Board of Trustees record the wish to have the time capsule opened in the year 2009, the sesquicentennial anniversary of the founding of the American Dental Association.

**Tax Aspects of Building Program:** The Committee presented a summary of the tax aspects of the new building program. These included real estate tax on the present headquarters property, real estate tax on the new building and federal income tax on new building rentals.

**Sale of Property and Building at 222 East Superior Street:** The Committee stated that since the sale of the Association's current office building is intimately related to the Association's program for financing its investment in the new building, it would be advisable to engage the services of a real estate broker who could search out potential buyers who could possibly use the total building to house their own operations. The best use of the property would appear to be that a potential buyer occupy the premises exclusively for its own use. Since the Association has already engaged Hogan and Farwell as the leasing and managing agent for the new building and since Hogan and Farwell is highly regarded in the city of Chicago as a real estate broker, the Committee recommended that consideration be given to providing Hogan and Farwell with a six month exclusive authorization to sell the 222 East Superior Street property. Hogan and Farwell would charge the Association the standard real estate board rates on the sale of commercial property. These rates are as follows: 6 per cent on the first \$50,000, 5 per cent for the next \$200,000 and 3 per cent for the excess over \$250,000. The following resolutions presented by the Committee were adopted:

**69-1964-B. Resolved**, that the President and Secretary be authorized to com-



plete an exclusive sales agency contract with Hogan and Farwell, Inc., to sell the Association's property and building at 222 East Superior Street, Chicago, for a gross sale price of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000), and be it further

**Resolved**, that the President and Secretary be authorized to execute a contract of sale and an appropriate deed of conveyance to a ready, willing and able purchaser for a gross sale price of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000).

**70-1964-B. Resolved**, that the action of the Board of Trustees in establishing a sale price for the Association's property at 222 East Superior Street (Resolution 11-1964-B) at \$1,750,000 be rescinded.

**Reduction in Architect's Fee:** The Committee presented a letter addressed to Mr. Robert W. Newport by Mr. Marvin G. Probst, president, Graham, Anderson, Probst & White, under date of August 26, 1964 which proposed a reduction in the Architect's fees in the approximate amount of \$40,000. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**71-1964-B. Resolved**, that the President and Secretary be authorized to revise the contract with Graham, Anderson, Probst & White, in accordance with the terms stated in Mr. Probst's letter to Mr. Newport, dated August 26.

**Status of Financing Building Program:** The Committee reported it was now estimated that the total project cost of the new headquarters office building would be \$14,621,000, an increase of approximately \$468,000 over the March, 1964 estimate. The Committee stated that basically, this increase had been brought about by the addition of allowances of \$95,000 for the completion of the data processing room, \$56,000 for the retaining of an interior decorator and \$400,000 for the completion of the tenant floors, and that these additions were partially offset by the amount of \$105,000 representing favorable changes in the contract which had been made to date. The Committee presented a detailed statement of estimated project costs for the information of the Board of Trustees.

The Committee stated that the Association had received firm commitments of a \$4,500,000 mortgage loan from the New England Mutual Life Insurance Company and a \$2,000,000 mortgage loan from the Employees Pension Trust of The Dentists' Supply Company of New York, and that negotiations were presently going forward to increase the commitment from New England from \$4,500,000 to \$5,500,000. However, it appeared doubtful that the amount of increase, if any, would be greater than \$500,000. The Dentists' Supply Company had indicated that additional funds from its pension program were not currently available for investment in the Association's new building.

The Committee expressed the opinion that the Association should afford the Trustees of the American Dental Association Relief Fund the opportunity of investing up to \$1,000,000 in a second mortgage on the new building, and that in order to realize favorable repayment terms, the Association should consider offering the Relief Fund a return on its investment in the neighborhood of 6 per cent per annum.

The Committee reported that it was presenting two resolutions for the consideration of the Board of Trustees and that it should be noted that the alternative programs were stated separately: (1) an increase in the mortgage loan from the New England

Mutual Life Insurance Company and (2) a second mortgage loan from the American Dental Association Relief Fund. The Committee emphasized that the resolutions were alternative, and not additive, but authorize seeking funds from both sources in order to achieve the needed amount. The following resolutions presented by the Committee were adopted:

**72-1964-B. Resolved**, that the President and Secretary be authorized to negotiate and execute the necessary instruments for a loan from or through Dovenmuehle, Inc., New England Mutual Life Insurance Company and/or Lake Shore National Bank of Chicago, granting adequate security, in an amount not to exceed an additional borrowing of \$1,000,000 at an interest rate not in excess of  $5\frac{1}{4}$  per cent per annum.

**73-1964-B. Resolved**, that the Secretary be authorized by the Board of Trustees to call a special meeting of the Council on Relief to consider an investment in a mortgage loan or similar investment of up to \$1,000,000 from the Principal Fund of the American Dental Association Relief Fund in the Association's new headquarters building, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the President and Secretary be authorized by the Board of Trustees to negotiate and execute the necessary instruments for a loan or a commitment for a loan from the American Dental Association Relief Fund, granting adequate security, in an amount represented by the difference between \$1,000,000 and any sums obtained in additional borrowings from or through Dovenmuehle, Inc., New England Mutual Life Insurance Company and/or Lake Shore National Bank of Chicago at an interest rate not in excess of 6 per cent per annum.

**Rental of Additional Temporary Office Space:** The Committee reported that unless current private office spaces are shared and already crowded clerical areas are made more dense, further staff and clerical additions could not be accommodated at 222 East Superior Street or on the two rented floors at 216 East Superior Street. The Committee stated that under normal Association working conditions, pending but unfilled, 1964 personnel additions requested by Association councils and bureaus would ordinarily be settled in approximately five private offices and that a cursory review of the 1965 budget petitions indicated a possible need, if all budget askings involving additional personnel were approved, of as many as five more offices. The Committee commented that all requested personnel for 1964-1965 will neither be hired nor, if some are hired, will they all be housed in private offices, but some use of additional outside office space might become absolutely necessary before the Association occupies the new building. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**74-1964-B. Resolved**, that the President and Secretary are hereby authorized to negotiate and execute a lease in the name of the Association for three thousand (3,000) square feet or less of office space, requiring little or no remodeling for a rental of five dollars (\$5.00) or less a square foot per year until the Association's building at 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, is ready for occupancy.



## SPECIAL ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Appearance of Representatives of Texas Dental Association and San Antonio District Dental Society:** Dr. Charles W. Reiley, president, Dr. John W. Helton, immediate past president, and Dr. Terry E. Downs, president-elect, of the San Antonio District Dental Society, and Dr. Crawford A. McMurray, secretary-treasurer of the Texas Dental Association, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. The representatives of the two societies presented statements relating to "Appeal of San Antonio District Dental Society on Classification of Active Member by Constituent Society". No formal actions were taken while the visitors were present.

## NEW BUSINESS

**Appeal of San Antonio District Dental Society on Classification of Active Member by Constituent Society:** The background statement on "Appeal of San Antonio District Dental Society on Classification of Active Member by Constituent Society" had been distributed in advance to the members of the Board of Trustees and was not read. Following discussion, the following resolution was adopted:

75-1964-B. *Whereas*, the bylaws of the Texas Dental Association provide in Chapter VII, Section 12 that the secretary of that association "shall indicate by his signature on all applications for membership that the provisions for membership . . . as set forth by the House of Delegates . . . have been met", and

*Whereas*, there is indisputable evidence that an action of the House of Delegates of the Texas Dental Association in 1961 requires the secretary of that association to reject all applications for membership from dentists who are Negroes, and

*Whereas*, the *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association provide in Chapter III, Section 20A that a "component society shall have the power to elect its voting members as voting members of the constituent society", and

*Whereas*, this power of a component society to elect its members as members of the Texas Dental Association is nullified by requirements stated in the bylaws of the Texas Dental Association, and

*Whereas*, the application of the requirement stated in the bylaws of the Texas Dental Association has resulted in the denial of membership in the Texas Dental Association and the American Dental Association to a legally and ethically qualified dentist elected to voting membership by the San Antonio District Dental Society, therefore, be it

**Resolved**, that Section 12, Chapter VII of the bylaws of the Texas Dental Association is declared to be violative of Chapter III, Section 20A of the *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the Association Secretary transmit this resolution to the Texas Dental Association with the request that the Texas Dental Association take whatever action is necessary to comply with this resolution by bringing that society's constitution and bylaws in conformity with the *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association by November 4, 1964.

**Bylaws of North Carolina Dental Society Relating to Membership:** The background statement on "Bylaws of North Carolina Dental Society Relating to Membership" was read by the Secretary. Following discussion, the following resolution was adopted:

**76-1964-B. Whereas,** the constitution (Article III, Section 2) and bylaws (Article IV, Section 1) of the North Carolina Dental Society were amended in 1964 to require that an applicant for membership in any one of the North Carolina component societies must be approved by the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society before he can become a member of a North Carolina component society, and

**Whereas,** the aforesaid 1964 amendments to the North Carolina Dental Society constitution and bylaws attempt to transfer from the component society to the constituent society the power to select members of North Carolina component societies, and

**Whereas,** the 1964 amendments to the North Carolina Dental Society constitution and bylaws effectively nullify the power given by American Dental Association *Bylaws* (Chapter III, Section 20A) to North Carolina component societies to judge whether legally and ethically qualified applicants for membership should become members of those component societies, and

**Whereas,** the clear and uncontrovertible intent of the American Dental Association *Bylaws* is that the component society is the avenue of entrance into membership for both the constituent and the American Dental Association (Chapter III, Section 20A) which intent was unanimously endorsed by representatives of the North Carolina and 12 other southern constituent societies at an American Dental Association conference in New Orleans in 1963 by the following statement:

The conference unanimously agreed that the right of the component society to determine the qualifications of its members shall be preserved and that the right of the component society to classify its active members as active members of the constituent society and of the American Dental Association be maintained.

and

**Whereas,** the *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association (Chapter II, Section 70) require constituent societies to "adopt and maintain bylaws which shall not be in conflict with, or limit, the *Constitution and Bylaws* of this Association", therefore, be it

**Resolved,** that Article III, Section 2 of the constitution and Article IV, Section 1, of the bylaws of the North Carolina Dental Society to the extent that said sections require that applicants for membership in a district or component society be first approved by the unanimous vote of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society before such applicants are elected to membership in a district or component society are in conflict with and, therefore, in violation of Chapter I, Section 20, and Chapter III, Section 20A of the *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association, and be it further

**Resolved,** that the Board of Trustees finds the North Carolina Dental Society in violation of Chapter II, Section 70 of the American Dental Association *Bylaws*, and be it further

**Resolved,** that the Association Secretary transmit this resolution to the North

Carolina Dental Society with a request that the North Carolina Dental Society take whatever action is necessary to comply with this resolution by bringing that society's constitution and bylaws in conformity with the *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association.

#### REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON DUTIES OF COUNCILS

The report of the Special Committee of the Board of Trustees on Duties of Councils was read by Dr. McGuirl, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Kurz and Trueblood.

The Committee reviewed the action of the Board of Trustees at its October, 1963 session in authorizing the President to appoint the Committee "to review the duties of the Council on Dental Health and the Council on Insurance with a view to determining an agency in the Association with special competency to serve the membership in the provision of information on the methods of payment for dental health care". The Committee also reviewed its recommendations presented to the April, 1964 session of the Board, and the action of the Board at that time of recommitting the report to the Committee "with the request that further information be presented to the September, 1964 session of the Board on the costs and disposition of the staff involved in its recommendations for the establishment of a new Bureau of Dental Care Programs" (p. 324).

**Proposal to Establish National Association of Dental Service Plans:** The Committee reported that, in considering the recommendation from the Board of Trustees, it had been made aware of the recommendation in the annual report of the Council on Dental Health to establish a national coordinating agency for dental service corporations. The Committee noted that the Council on Dental Health had also submitted a supplemental report to the current session of the Board of Trustees indicating that the first year's budget for the national coordinating agency, if approved by the House of Delegates, would be \$50,000, and that a budget of this order would be necessary for two or more years until the new agency became self-sustaining. The Committee called attention to the fact that if the House of Delegates approved the establishment of a national coordinating agency at San Francisco and if the Committee's recommendation for the establishment of a Bureau of Dental Health Care Programs were approved, the following agencies would then have some role in the development of prepayment programs in dentistry: Council on Dental Health, Council on Insurance, Bureau of Dental Care Programs and National Association of Dental Service Plans.

**Information Requested by Board of Trustees:** In accordance with the request of the Board of Trustees that information on the costs and staffing of the proposed Bureau of Dental Care Programs be provided, the Committee presented a budget for the first year of operation of the Bureau in the total amount of \$18,600.

**Comment by Special Committee:** The Committee stated that it could not proceed further in its assignment until further information was available on the administrative and budgetary aspects of this problem. Until clarification of the situation by

action of the House of Delegates at the annual session, the Committee requested permission to delay its final report on its assignment. There was general agreement that permission be granted.

### WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 2, 1964

**Call to Order:** The meeting of the Board of Trustees was called to order at 8:30 a.m. by President Hollers.

**Roll Call:** The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of staff were present as previously recorded.

#### NEW BUSINESS

**Policy on Acceptance of Back Dues:** The Secretary read the background statement relating to "Policy on Acceptance of Back Dues". The statement indicated that a question had arisen with The Dental Society of the State of New York with respect to the interpretation of that section of the *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association concerned with the acceptance of back dues (Chapter I, Section 501) which reads as follows:

Back dues shall be accepted for not more than the three years of delinquency prior to the date of application for such payment. The rate of such dues shall be in accordance with Chapter I, Section 50A, of these *Bylaws*.

The statement described the problem which had arisen when a dentist from the State of New York had recently attempted to pay his 1963 dues to the American Dental Association at the rate in effect for the year 1963, namely \$30. The Association took the position that delinquent membership dues must be paid at the current rate, that is \$40, rather than the rate in effect in the year of delinquency.

Following discussion, the following resolution was adopted:

**77-1964-B. Resolved,** that for the three years following the increase in dues by the House of Delegates in 1963, the Board of Trustees recognizes that an increased payment of \$10.00 in dues will be required in the payment of back dues in accordance with Chapter I, Section 501, of the *Bylaws*.

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE A

The report of Committee A was read by Dr. Hine, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Gregory, Justis and McGuirl.

**Report of President:** The Committee stated it was impressed with the list of activities

carried on by President Hollers during the past year. It commented that in his many appearances he represented the Association in a businesslike, dignified and gentlemanly manner and his straightforward way of presenting Association problems reflected his sincere desire to keep the development of the Association progressing rapidly. The Committee expressed its appreciation for the extensive travels and unselfish donation of time Dr. Hollers has made for the Association.

**Report of President-Elect:** The Committee stated that thoughtful study of the report of President-elect Pierson proved that he had fulfilled the duties of his office in a most creditable fashion, and the fact that he attended innumerable dental society meetings and functions indicated he had been willing to work untiringly for Association activities. The Committee commented that it was pleased to note that Dr. Pierson found a minimal amount of criticism of American Dental Association policies and activities in his travels and that most of the business sessions of constituent and component societies which he had attended were well conducted.

**Report of Secretary:** The Committee stated it wished to reiterate its admiration for the outstanding manner in which the Association's activities are being conducted by Secretary Hillenbrand. The Committee commented as follows on various sections of the report: (1) the Committee noted that total membership of the Association continued to rise, despite the dues increase, reaching 101,941 on July 31, 1964 and that of this number, 88,294 were active and life members; (2) the Committee stated it was pleased to learn that from all indications attendance at the San Francisco session of the Association would be exceptionally large and probably would be second only to the 1959 Centennial Session in New York; (3) the Committee concurred in the recommendation of the Secretary that no arrangements need be made to have a representative of the Association's auditors present at the San Francisco session, but recommended that the Business Manager attend the meeting of the Special Information Committee on Program and Budget; (4) the Committee noted that on June 19, 1964 a federal district court judge ruled in the *Hawkins v. North Carolina Dental Society and Second District Dental Society* case that these societies did not violate Dr. Hawkins' constitutional rights by refusing him membership in the societies.

**Federal Taxes on Exhibit and Advertising Income—Secretary:** The Committee stated it was relieved to learn that the Internal Revenue Service informed the American Nurses' Association that it was not subject to an unrelated trade or business tax on receipts of exhibitors' spaces at its biennial convention. However, the Committee was disturbed by information that the Internal Revenue Service had increased its activity in auditing books of tax exempt organizations five-fold since 1962. The Committee encouraged the staff to watch these developments carefully to aid in making recommendations on a future course of action.

**Visit to Constituent Society in Puerto Rico—Secretary:** The Committee reported it had read with interest the summary of the problems associated with the Puerto Rico Dental Society, the recognized constituent, particularly in its relation with the *Colegio* which is the legally established agency of the government to regulate the practice of dentistry on the island. The Committee expressed the hope that a satisfactory solution to these problems can be reached.

**National Interagency Council on Smoking and Health—Secretary:** The Committee stated it concurred in the Secretary's recommendation that the Association should help publicize the dangers associated with smoking and participate in meetings of a national council along with the American Cancer Society, American Heart Association, American Medical Association, American Public Health Association, National Tuberculosis Association and the Office of Education. The following resolution presented by the Secretary was adopted:

78-1964-B. Resolved, that membership in the National Interagency Council on Smoking and Health be approved and that notice of this membership be transmitted to the House of Delegates in the report of the Board of Trustees.

**Grant to American Association of Dental Examiners—Secretary:** The Committee noted that the first of three grants in the amount of \$25,000 was forwarded to the American Association of Dental Examiners on July 10, and that receipt of this grant was acknowledged by the Secretary, Dr. Donald F. Wallace, who also reported that an administrator, Mr. Donald P. Hammond, had been appointed to be responsible for the implementation of a contract with the U. S. Public Health Service to make a "feasibility study on a system for compiling data on manpower utilization in private dental practices". It was also noted that temporary space for a central office had been leased in Albany, New York.

**Report of Royal Commission on Health Services in Canada—Secretary:** The Committee reported it had studied with interest the comments of the Secretary regarding the first of a series of reports of the Royal Commission on Health Services in Canada. Since these recommendations may prove to be critical, the Committee requested that the Secretary consult with officials of the Canadian Dental Association on the possibility of a joint meeting of the Board and the Executive Council of the Canadian Dental Association and report on this at the 1965 spring session of the Board.

**Report of Washington Office:** The Committee commended the Washington Office staff for its effective representation of the American Dental Association in this important phase of the Association's activities. The Committee stated it was convinced that the Washington Office was performing invaluable services to the Association under the expert guidance of the current staff. The Committee commented further that the detailed report of the Director indicated that the Washington Office staff had participated in activities which had involved nearly all of the Association's councils and bureaus while maintaining its major activity in the field of national legislation.

**Report of Bureau of Audiovisual Service:** The Committee reported it was impressed with the over-all activities of the Bureau and that the total distribution of films and other audiovisual materials was commendable. The Committee stated it was pleased that the activities of the Bureau have increased sufficiently to require another full-time employee in the film library. The Committee commented that the general program of the Bureau, including film distribution locally and internationally, commercial distribution, film purchase and film production, have the complete approval of the Committee. The Committee noted that the film *A Dentist in the Classroom* would receive a Golden Eagle Award in November and a Certificate of Acceptance



was awarded to the film *A Report on Bootleg Dentistry* at the 1963 San Francisco Film Festival.

**Report of Bureau of Economic Research and Statistics:** The Committee stated it was convinced that the Bureau is servicing the Association in an excellent manner and deserves commendation for the various surveys and inventories that have been made. The Committee urged the Bureau to continue its studies, particularly of dental fees and the geographic distribution of dentists since these subjects are of vital importance to organized dentistry.

**Report of Bureau of Membership Records:** The Committee reported it was convinced that the basic functions of the Bureau are being performed in an effective and businesslike manner. The Committee noted that the Bureau has been promoting a comprehensive membership recruitment program, apparently with good success. The Committee urged the Bureau to continue this program, particularly with recent graduates. The Committee also noted that the Bureau has followed the directive of the Board of Trustees by deleting the word "specialist" from the 1965 edition of the *Directory* and instead will list dentists limiting their practice under the caption "Dentists Listed by Character of Practice", and that if the American Board of Endodontists is approved by the 1964 House of Delegates, the listing of endodontists will be published in the 1966 *Directory*.

**Applications for Associate Membership—Bureau of Membership Records, Supplement 1 to Board:** The following resolution submitted by the Bureau was adopted:

79-1964-B. Resolved, that the applications for associate membership submitted by Dr. Walter E. Brown, Dr. Robert G. Craig, Dr. Roy O. Greep and Mr. Francis H. Sippy be approved in accordance with Chapter I, Section 20F of the *Bylaws*.

During discussion on Resolution 79-1964-B, attention was called to the current practice of circulating the names of applicants for associate membership to members of the Board of Trustees and secretaries of constituent societies in a quarterly report and, if no objection is received within a period of 30 days, of issuing associate membership cards to the applicants. The applications are submitted to the Board of Trustees for approval at the next session of the Board. Several members of the Board voiced objection to the practice of issuing associate membership cards prior to formal approval by the Board of Trustees, and it was agreed that in the future the names of applicants for associate membership should continue to be circulated as at present, but that the cards should not be issued until there has been approval by the Board of Trustees at the next session of the Board. The following resolution was adopted:

80-1964-B. Resolved, that applications for associate membership in the American Dental Association shall not become effective until they have been approved by the Board of Trustees.

**Application for Direct Active Membership—Bureau of Membership Records, Supplement 1 to Board:** The following resolution submitted by the Bureau was adopted:

81-1964-B. Resolved, that the application of direct active membership submitted by Dr. John R. Lindlan, Guam, be approved in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90K of the *Bylaws*.

**Request for Waiver of Dues from Disabled Veteran—Bureau of Membership Records—Supplement 1 to Board:** The Committee noted that Dr. Emory J. Lusk, former Lieutenant Colonel in the Air Force, reported that after 20 years of active duty he spent six months in the hospital, was retired on April 18, 1962 from Scott Air Force Hospital because of physical disabilities, and has been physically unable to perform any active duty since that time. The Committee also noted that his disability was reported by the Veterans Administration to be 50 per cent. Since the *Rules of the Board of Trustees* regarding remission of dues for disabled veterans specify 100 per cent disability, the Committee recommended that the request not be approved. The following resolution submitted by the Bureau of Membership Records was rejected:

Resolved, that Dr. Emory J. Lusk be classified as an active member with waiver of annual dues in accordance with the standing resolution of the House of Delegates on remission of dues for totally disabled veterans.

The Committee stated that, because of the complexity of problems associated with the waiver of dues, it recommended that the Board of Trustees give consideration to a review of the amendment of the *Bylaws* to be considered at the current session dealing with the approval of waiver of dues for totally disabled members in civilian life.

**Report of Bureau of Public Information:** The Committee reported it learned with interest that the activities of the Bureau expanded appreciably during the past year. The Committee stated that the service the Bureau provides to constituent and component societies is most helpful and should be expanded as much as feasible. The Committee commented that the annual session publicity program, the news releases throughout the year and the Bureau's major efforts in radio and television have all been noteworthy. The Committee noted with interest that the Bureau last year supplied information for articles in over 30 magazines and nine encyclopediae. The Committee encouraged the Bureau to continue to supply information and consult with free-lance writers, magazines and feature syndicates so that the material on dentistry for public consumption will be as factual as is possible. The Committee reported it was pleased that the Bureau published the *Clipsheet* to promote National Children's Dental Health Week and the *Information Bulletin* on the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories, and commented that these publications were effective in disseminating important information. The Committee concurred with the Bureau that the practice of dental societies purchasing time on radio or space in newspapers is both unnecessary and dangerous, and that radio, television, local newspapers and magazines often are quite willing to publish sound information on dentistry if it is news or a well-prepared feature. The Committee agreed that it would be far better for dental societies to hire competent staff or outside assistance to prepare good newspaper or television features than to spend the money on paid advertising.

**Report of Treasurer:** The Committee noted that the Treasurer's report indicated that

the fiscal affairs of the Association are in excellent condition and stated that the report deserves the careful study of all members of the Board of Trustees. The Committee called particular attention to the following points in the report: (1) the total Association surplus at May 31, 1964 was \$7,971,263, an increase of \$1,205,698 over that of the previous year; (2) the Principal Fund of the Relief Fund Trust showed an increase of \$154,282 for the 11 months of the current fiscal year, with a total surplus of \$1,742,337; (3) the Income Fund of the Relief Fund Trust showed an excess of interest and dividend income over relief grants amounting to \$46,778 for the 11 months of the current fiscal year, thus bringing the total Income Fund surplus to \$288,078 at May 31, 1964.

**Formation of State Associations of the Professions—Michigan State Dental Association:** Resolution 16 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

**Honorary Membership for Past Presidents of American Dental Association—Pennsylvania Dental Association:** In connection with Resolution 20 which would provide honorary membership for all living past presidents of the American Dental Association, the Committee stated it wished to point out that a majority of the honorary members are from foreign countries and that being a past president is a distinct honor in itself. Resolution 20 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely.

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE B

The report of Committee B was read by Dr. Garrett, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Cooksey, Willits and Saporito.

**Report of Council on Constitution and Bylaws:** The Committee noted that the Council had not received any requests or assignments from the 1963 House of Delegates and that no meetings had been held since the 1963 annual session.

**Report of Council on Dental Health:** The Committee stated that it was impressed by the activities of the Council. The Committee joined the Council in expressing regret that at the next annual session the chairmanship of Dr. Howard F. Lyboldt will terminate and expressed its deep appreciation for his willingness to serve and for his outstanding leadership. The Committee commented as follows on various sections of the report: (1) the Committee reviewed with interest the efforts of the New Brunswick Workshop on the teaching of dental public health; (2) the Committee was pleased to note the appointment of a dentist, Dr. Edward B. Gernert, a member of the Council, to the Advisory Committee to the Council on Rural Health of the American Medical Association; (3) the Committee noted with pleasure the election of two dentists to the Board of Directors of the National Health Council—Dr. Jay H. Eshleman, a former chairman of the Council on Dental Health, who is serving his second term on the Board, and Dr. Russell A. Dixon as delegate-at-large; (4) the Committee was pleased to note the wide-spread development of oral cytology programs by dental societies as recommended by the 1963 House of Delegates.

**Prepayment Publications—Council on Dental Health:** The Committee commended the Council for the preparation of the brochure, *The Dentist and the Dental Service Corporation*, and the newsletter, *Report on Dental Prepayment*, and expressed the opinion that the large number of requests for these publications are an indication of the concern and interest of the profession in the subject of prepayment.

**National Association of Dental Service Plans—Council on Dental Health:** The Committee expressed the opinion that the demand for prepaid dental care plans will increase in the near future, and that this demand will come from both labor unions and management. The Committee stated that if the dental profession is to retain its opportunity for guidance in the development of prepaid dental care programs, it must have an effective mechanism through which to implement its recommendations. The Committee commented it recognized the important role of the dental service corporation as such a mechanism for providing benefits not only within the state but on a multi-state basis, and that it also recognized that in order for dental service corporations to participate in multi-state contracts there must be a national coordinating agency. However, the Committee stated it felt that the financial assistance from the Association to this national coordinating agency should be limited to a specific number of years. Therefore, the Committee recommended that Resolution 2 be amended in the second resolving clause by the deletion of the words "until it is self-supporting" and by the addition of the words "for a period of three years" at the end of the clause, the amended resolution to read as follows:

**Resolved**, that the establishment of a national coordinating agency for dental service corporations of cooperating constituent societies as a corporation independent of the American Dental Association be authorized and developed as soon as practicable, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the corporation be established and maintained with financial assistance from the American Dental Association for a period of three years.

Upon vote, the amendment was adopted and the amended resolution was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be approved.

**Closed Chest Cardiac Resuscitation—Council on Dental Health:** Resolution 3 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

**Fluoridation—Council on Dental Health:** The Committee encouraged the aggressive approach in implementation of fluoridation in communities throughout the nation and recommended that this measure be promoted through every avenue available to the dental profession. The Committee commended the Massachusetts Citizens' Committee for Dental Health for its use of the *ADA Fluoridation Reporter* as an educational device. The Committee stated that, although progress in fluoridation is slow, it was pleased to note the gradual increase each year in the number of communities receiving the benefits of this preventive measure.

**National Association of Dental Service Plans—Council on Dental Health, Supplement 1 to House:** The Committee reported it had studied with interest the Council's informational supplemental report to the House of Delegates outlining additional de-

velopments in dental prepayment and presenting the proposed bylaws and membership standards for the National Association of Dental Service Plans. The Committee stated it concurred with the principles in the Joint Statement of the AFL-CIO and American Dental Association on principles for dental prepayment programs.

**Proposed Budget for the National Association of Dental Service Plans—Council on Dental Health, Supplement 1 to Baard:** The Committee reported that it had examined the estimated first year budget request for the proposed National Association of Dental Service Plans and noted that it totaled \$50,000.

**Report of Council on Federal Dental Services:** The Committee commented as follows on various sections of the report: (1) the Committee noted with pleasure that the Association has been assured by Dr. Shirley C. Fisk, deputy assistant secretary of defense, that the proposal for dependent dental care will be discussed with representatives of the Association before it is submitted to Congress; (2) the Committee noted with interest that Representative L. Mendel Rivers plans to reintroduce in the next session of Congress bills to correct inequities in the Army and Air Force dental services; (3) the Committee stated it was pleased that the needs of the armed forces for dental officer replacements have been satisfied entirely through voluntary recruitment without necessity for a draft; (4) the Committee commended the Council for its efforts in obtaining from Congress an increase of \$100,000 in the appropriation for the Dental Services Branch of the Division of Indian Health of the U. S. Public Health Service; (5) the Committee complimented the Council for its participation in the sponsorship of a study committee to redefine the role of the dentist in the postnuclear attack disaster period; (6) the Committee joined with the Council in extending appreciation and best wishes to Major General Maurice C. Harlan who retired recently from the U. S. Air Force.

**Report of Judicial Council:** The Committee stated that it had reviewed with interest the official advisory opinions issued by the Council since its 1963 annual report.

**Use of Professional Titles and Degrees—Judicial Council:** The Committee expressed the opinion that Resolution 7 was inconsistent in its proposed amendment of Section 15 of the *Principles of Ethics* entitled "Use of Professional Titles and Degrees", and stated that it was of the same opinion regarding Resolution 13 of the Georgia Dental Association on the same subject. The Committee proposed the following substitute resolution for Resolutions 7 and 13:

**82-1964-B. Resolved,** that Section 15 of the *Principles of Ethics*, entitled "Use of Professional Titles and Degrees", be amended by adding to the first sentence the following words "or other earned degrees received from recognized educational institutions". The amended first sentence of Section 15 to read as follows:

A dentist may use the titles or degrees, Doctor, Dentist, D.D.S. or D.M.D., or other earned degrees received from recognized educational institutions, in connection with his name on cards, letterheads, office door signs and announcements.

The substitute resolution was adopted and ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be approved.



**Need for Additional Meetings—Judicial Council, Supplement 1 to Board:** The Committee stated that it had studied the supplemental report of the Judicial Council to the Board of Trustees concerning the need for additional meetings of the Council. The Committee reported it recognized that there are many interpretations of the *Principles of Ethics* and many opinions on the administration of the *Principles*, but it felt that these matters can be handled by correspondence. The Committee stated that more information was needed to justify the Council's request for additional meetings.

**Report of Council on Legislation:** The Committee commended the Council and its staff for their efforts during the past year, for their effective presentation of the Association's views before Congress and especially for the appearances before the platform committees of the Republican and Democratic conventions. The Committee expressed regret on the illness of Dr. Alfred E. Smith, vice-chairman of the Council, and the hope that he would soon be entirely recovered.

**National Agency for Self-Employed Persons—Council on Legislation:** Resolution 8 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

**Michigan Dental Association Legislative Project—Council on Legislation:** The Committee stated it was pleased with the apparent effectiveness of the legislative projects of the Michigan State Dental Association and other state societies which send delegations to Congress each year to meet with the state's senators and representatives. The Committee expressed the opinion that these are beneficial in calling the attention of the legislators to the Association's views on matters of interest to dentistry. The Committee concurred in the Council's recommendation that other states should emulate the Michigan State Dental Association program, and Resolution 9 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

**Report of Council on Relief:** The Committee stated that it had reviewed the report of the Council and wished to express its distress that, for the first time, the quota of the Relief Fund seals campaign had not been met. The Committee called attention to the fact that only 27,000 members, or one-third of the membership, contributed to the campaign by June 1.

**Bonus Refunds—Council on Relief:** Resolution 10 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

**Amendment of "Rules of the American Dental Association Relief Fund"—Council on Relief, Supplement 1 to Board:** The Committee reported that it concurred in the opinion of Mr. Owen Rall, legal counsel, that the *Rules* should be amended to provide that refunds would be made only to constituent societies that qualify their relief funds as tax-exempt charitable organizations. The following resolution presented by the Council was adopted:

83-1964-B. Resolved, that subsection B, section A of Chapter III of the *Rules of the American Dental Association Relief Fund* be amended by the addition of the following sentence at the end of the first paragraph:



Provided, however, that, after July 1, 1965, such refunds may be made only to constituent society relief funds that have been established as charitable organizations having purposes consistent with the purpose of the American Dental Association Relief Fund and that have been accorded tax-exempt status under the Internal Revenue Code.

**Report of Bureau of Dental Health Education:** The Committee complimented the Bureau on the way it carries out its important function in the development and publication of educational materials. The Committee observed with approval the continuing program of the Bureau in attending meetings at the local level where the message of dental health education can be brought most directly to the attention of those who are involved on a daily basis: teachers, dentists and patients.

**Elimination of Reimbursement for Chocolate Milk in School Lunch Programs—Arkansas State Dental Association:** The Committee reported it had been informed that studies are being conducted to determine the relation between chocolate milk and dental caries. The Committee recommended that until these studies are completed, Resolution 12 be postponed indefinitely. Resolution 12 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely.

**Amendment of Section 15 of "Principles of Ethics"—Georgia Dental Association:** Resolution 13 was considered in connection with Resolution 7 of the Judicial Council (see p. 381).

**Amendment of "Rules of American Dental Association Relief Fund"—Illinois State Dental Society:** The Committee reported that it had studied Resolution 14 which requests the elimination of the remittance of one-half of the funds secured in the Relief Fund seals campaign to the constituent societies and the assumption of the total relief grants by the American Dental Association Relief Fund. The Committee expressed the opinion that the suggested program was both impractical and undesirable, and that the constituent societies should continue to bear their traditional responsibility in the administration of a relief program which has been of great benefit to the needy members of the dental profession. The Committee stated that on a financial basis, under the Illinois proposal, the Association would retain as principal the \$60,000 now reimbursed to the state societies, and that this sum would produce approximately \$3,000 annually at 5 per cent interest. Since the Relief Fund may utilize only income and not principal in the payment of grants, the Committee stated it did not believe that the Relief Fund could long sustain an additional burden of \$50,000 grants annually with an increase in income of approximately \$3,000. Resolution 14 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be rejected. The negative vote of Dr. Kurz was recorded.

**Payment for Covered Procedures under Health Insurance and Health Service Contracts—Illinois State Dental Society:** The Committee noted that Resolution 15 embraced policy already enunciated by the Association, and stated that if these policies should be reaffirmed, it recommended the approval of the resolution. Resolution 15 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

**Amendment of "Bylaws" and Judicial Procedures—Illinois State Dental Society:** The Committee recommended that the following resolution be referred to the Judicial Council for determination and comment:

84-1964-B. Whereas, many component society ethics committees meet every month except during February, July and August and many times the ethics committee meetings fall less than 30 days apart, and

Whereas, when this situation occurs the accused person cannot be called for two months, therefore, be it

Resolved, that the *Bylaws*, Chapter XI, "Principles of Ethics and Judicial Procedure", Section 20Cb, be amended by the substitution of the words "twenty-one (21)" for the words "thirty (30)", the amended paragraph to read as follows:

b. Notice. The accused member shall be notified in writing of charges brought against him and of the time and place of the hearing, such notice to be sent by registered letter addressed to his last known address and mailed no less than twenty-one (21) days prior to the date set for the hearing.

Upon vote, Resolution 84-1964-B was referred to the Judicial Council for study and report at the spring, 1965 session of the Board of Trustees.

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE C

The report of Committee C was read by Dr. Kopp, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Musselman, Trueblood and Mimmack.

**Report of Editor:** The Committee complimented the Editor for the extremely comprehensive report he submitted. The Committee commented on various sections of the report as follows: (1) the Committee stated that it was delighted to note that more original articles were being presented in *The Journal* and that it considered the new format of "Bulletins and Highlights" a great improvement from the standpoint of reader interest; (2) the Committee reported it was pleased to learn of the substantial rise in subscriptions for *Dental Abstracts* and that many more articles were being abstracted than in previous years.

**Associate Editors and Editorial Board—Editor:** The following resolution presented by the Editor was adopted:

85-1964-B. Resolved, that the following Associate Editors and members of the Editorial Board of the *Journal of Oral Surgery, Anesthesia and Hospital Dental Service* be appointed for additional terms for the three year period 1965-1967:

*Associate Editors:* Bruce L. Douglas, Chicago  
Robert B. Shira, Washington, D.C.

*Editorial Board:* Lyall O. Bishop, Walnut Creek, California  
James R. Hayward, Ann Arbor, Michigan  
Fred A. Henny, Detroit  
Robert V. Walker, Dallas

**Contract for Printing "The Journal"**—Editor: The Committee stated that it had read with interest the section of the report relating to the quest for new printers which had been carried out in conjunction with Mr. Olin Freedman, printing consultant. The Committee reported that, along with the Editor, it was hopeful that "the printer and processes selected will enable the Association to produce, with fewer manufacturing restrictions and greater editorial and design flexibility, a larger and better publication at no additional cost, or perhaps a savings".

**Comprehensive Abstracting Service for Dental Investigators**—Editor: The Committee stated that it recognized the importance of furthering the cause of dental research and that it wished to encourage the Editor to obtain more information on the proposed abstract journal designed specifically for the dental researcher and report to the Board of Trustees at an appropriate date.

**"Journal of Dental Research"**—Editor: The Committee reported that it had considered the resolution presented by the Editor requesting that the Association publish the *Journal of Dental Research* under contract with the International Association for Dental Research. The Committee stated that it had learned that, according to the estimates that have been made on the cost of the publication and the estimate of the income, there should be no expense on the part of the Association. The following resolution presented by the Editor was adopted:

86-1964-B. Resolved, that the Association publish the *Journal of Dental Research* under contract with the International Association for Dental Research.

**Publications Department**—Editor: The Committee stated that it awaited with interest the report on the feasibility study of the publications department which would be responsible for the editing and styling of virtually all of the Association's printed material.

**Report of Council on Dental Education**: The Committee complimented the Council on its excellent report. The Committee commented as follows on various sections of the report: (1) the Committee stated it was delighted to learn that the School of Dentistry of the University of California at Los Angeles will accept its first class in October, and that three additional dental schools presently are being developed; (2) the Committee reported it was pleased to see that three new dental hygiene programs will accept first classes in September, 1964; (3) the Committee noted that the enrollment data reported by the schools indicates a better qualified student is enrolling, and commented that this undoubtedly was due to the larger base of the dental aptitude testing program, dental career guidance materials and recruitment conferences.

**Dental Laboratory Technician Program**—Council on Dental Education: The Committee reported that it had reviewed the currently approved programs for dental laboratory technician training, and expressed its satisfaction with the increased interest in the development of these programs by vocational schools at the post-high school level.

**"Requirements for National Certifying Boards for Special Areas of Dental Practice"**—

**Council on Dental Education:** Resolution 1 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

**Amendment of "Bylaws"—Council on Dental Education, Supplement 1:** Resolution 22 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

**"Requirements for an Accredited School of Dentistry"—Council on Dental Education, Supplement 1:** The Committee commended the Council for its very fine work in preparing the amended document entitled *Requirements for an Accredited School of Dentistry*. Resolution 23 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

**Approval of American Board of Endodontics—Council on Dental Education, Supplement 1:** Resolution 24 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

**"Requirements for Certification of Dental Assistants"—Council on Dental Education, Supplement 1:** Resolution 25 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

**Report of Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations:** The Committee complimented the Council for the excellent work that it had performed, particularly on the "denturist legislation", the dental laboratory licensure and registration proposals and the federal legislation to regulate dental devices.

**Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Dental Laboratories—Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations:** The Committee noted that the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Dental Laboratories had been in operation since June, 1963, and stated that it wished to recommend strongly that it be given the full support of the dental profession.

**National Association of Dental Laboratories—Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations:** The Committee stated that it had studied the numerous reports circulated by the Secretary of the Association concerning the annual session of the National Association of Dental Laboratories held in Denver in July, 1964, and that it believed that the Board of Trustees should express itself as being disappointed and dissatisfied with the action taken by the National Association of Dental Laboratories House of Delegates. The Committee stated that the Board should also express itself as believing that the action taken in Denver was irresponsible, short-sighted and not in the best interest of the dental profession, the dental laboratory industry and the public. The comments of Committee C concerning the National Association of Dental Laboratories were ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates.

**Motion Picture on Work Authorization—Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations, Supplement 1 to Board:** The Committee stated that it had studied the supplemental report of the Council requesting an appropriation of \$25,000 on a capital basis for the production of a film dealing with dental laboratory relations. The Committee recommended that this capital request be considered at the time the budget is

prepared for the fiscal year 1965. Upon motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

**Report of the Council on Hospital Dental Service:** The Committee complimented the Council on its fine report.

**Amendment to "Basic Standards of Hospital Dental Service"—Council on Hospital Dental Service:** The Committee reported that it had reviewed the revision of the *Basic Standards* dealing with orthodontics, and suggested that other areas of hospital dental service should be provided with comparable statements. Resolution 6 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

**Report of Council on Journalism:** The Committee stated that it had read with interest the report of the Council and that it had found it informational and most comprehensive. The Committee commended the Council on its attempt to elevate the caliber of the various dental journals and on its efforts to develop science writing in dental schools.

**Report of Council of National Board of Dental Examiners:** The Committee commended the Council for providing examinations that are now acceptable in 40 states, and noted that nine states also use the results of the National Board examinations in lieu of written examinations. The Committee also noted the effective programs which the Council has conducted in behalf of dental hygiene examinations and that, based on enrollment trends, student candidates should increase by approximately 200 per year for the next several years.

**Report of Department of Sales and Advertising:** The Committee commended the Department for developing a *Guide to the Industrial Exhibits* in the special issue of *The Journal* published in July. The Committee noted that this produced income of \$40,000 in excess of the monthly average, and that projections of other advertising income indicate that the Department will continue its effective operation throughout the year.

**Joint Report on Experimental Training Programs for Auxiliary Personnel—Councils on Dental Education and Federal Dental Services:** The Committee noted that the joint report was responsive to a directive of the Board of Trustees at its October, 1963 session (*Trans.* 1963: 378). The Committee expressed the hope that the Councils will keep matters relating to programs of experimental training for auxiliary personnel under continual review and, when appropriate, make further reports to the Board of Trustees and House of Delegates.

**Definition and Delineation of Scope and Area of Specialties—The Dental Society of the State of New York:** The Committee stated that in considering Resolution 17, it had access to the reports obtained from the Second Conference on Dental Specialties and Dental Specialization held in September, 1960, and that in this conference definitions of various specialty areas of dental practice were developed which now have the approval of the Council on Dental Education. The Committee noted that while the Council acknowledges that it is practically impossible to provide "dictionary" definitions for special areas of dental practice, it is satisfied that the definitions are

effective, workable and practical so that they are understood by the practicing dentist. The Committee expressed the opinion that the approval of Resolution 17 would result in unnecessary duplication of work already satisfactorily completed. Resolution 17 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be postponed indefinitely.

**Moratorium on Recognition of New Specialties**—The Dental Society of the State of New York: The Committee reported that it had considered Resolution 18 which requests a reimposition of a moratorium on the recognition of new specialties. The Committee stated that it did not find the reasons advanced as the basis for the moratorium persuasive since it did not agree that the areas of special practice are urgently in need of "clarification, further delineation, and orderly implementation". However, the Committee stated that if the intent of the resolution is merely to impose a moratorium, it concurred that a three-year moratorium is desirable. Resolution 18 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the comments of Committee C and the approval of the Board of Trustees.

**Request for Grants from American Fund for Dental Education and American Association of Dental Schools:** The Committee stated that it had reviewed the comprehensive report of the American Fund for Dental Education and American Association of Dental Schools, and that it believed that the activities of these agencies are invaluable to the dental profession and to the causes of dental education. The Committee noted that for several years the Board of Trustees has made appropriate grants in support of these activities. In view of the problems which involve the financing of the new headquarters building, the Committee recommended that these requests be postponed definitely until the annual session of the Board of Trustees in San Francisco when they could be considered in the perspective of the 1965 budget. The following resolution was adopted:

**87-1964-B. Resolved,** that the request for grants from the American Fund for Dental Education and American Association of Dental Schools be postponed definitely until the annual session of the Board of Trustees in San Francisco.

**Recess:** The Board of Trustees recessed at 12:00 m. and reconvened at 1:30 p.m.

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE D

The report of Committee D was read by Dr. Lathrop, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Deines, Kurz and Kyes.

**Report of Council on Dental Research:** The Committee stated that it had reviewed with interest the report of the Council, and commended the Council for the numerous energetic programs that have been initiated. The Committee noted the fact that manpower for dental research is not keeping pace with present day dental research projects and programs. The Committee stated that it was reassuring, however, that the Council's recruitment activities through the National Science Fair, the Future Scientists of America and the Junior Dental Scientists Awards program are becoming



ing increasingly popular. The Committee expressed the hope that more dental societies will participate in this activity. The Committee also commented as follows on other sections of the report: (1) the Committee stated that it looked with favor upon the Council's plans to establish the Dental Research Information Center which it believed to be a long overdue project, and expressed the hope that results of this activity would soon be seen; (2) the Committee noted that the Research Division at the National Bureau of Standards was in the process of revising specifications and recertifying certain materials and congratulated its staff on its continued excellent work; (3) the Committee noted with satisfaction the generous grants for 1964 from the National Institutes of Health in the amount of \$117,601.

**Animal Care Legislation—Council on Dental Research:** Resolution 4 was transmitted to the House of Delegates with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

**Report of Council on Dental Therapeutics:** The Committee commented as follows on various sections of the report: (1) the Committee observed that the 1964 edition of *Accepted Dental Remedies* had been printed in the number of 20,000 copies, and stated it was pleased with the increased distribution over previous years and that every effort to promote this book to the profession should be exercised; (2) the Committee noted the Council's continued cooperation with the American Heart Association and the American Cancer Society in the development of appropriate dental programs; (3) the Committee congratulated the staff for its continuing efforts in the fluoridation activities of the Association and in projects connected with the Association's annual session; (4) the Committee also congratulated Dr. Richard W. Tiecke, assistant secretary of the Council, for his supervision of the collection of appropriate slides and information relating to oral lesions under Public Health Service Grant 5508A63, and commended the Bureau of Audiovisual Service for its dissemination of this material; (5) the Committee noted with regret the passing of Miss Eleanore B. Dufour who for so many years gave faithful service to the Council; (6) the Committee commended the Division of Chemistry for its varied laboratory studies, but concurred in the Division's statement that it was doubtful that laboratory tests will ever replace the need for good clinical studies; (7) the Committee also commended the staff of the Bureau of Chemistry for its participation in planning the dental research facility which will be included in the new headquarters building.

**Management of Dental Problems in Patients with Cardiovascular Disease—Council on Dental Therapeutics:** The Committee reported that it was aware of the Council's cooperation with the American Heart Association in relation to treatment of dental patients with cardiovascular disease and urged continued cooperation with that Association. The Committee stated it believed that the Council should continue to emphasize to the dental profession the necessity for the dentist to be aware of the health status of his patients through the development of an appropriate medical history before providing extensive dental treatment.

In discussion of this section of the report, Dr. Leland C. Hendershot, editor, stated that the report on this subject which had been jointly prepared by the American Heart Association and the Council on Dental Therapeutics, and which had appeared in a recent issue of *The Journal*, was the best-received article that had appeared in *The Journal* for many years. Dr. Hendershot said he thought the Council

should be commended on its fine program which was just one instance of the excellence it had achieved over the years.

**Powered Toothbrushes—Council on Dental Therapeutics:** The Committee complimented the Council on its classification program for powered toothbrushes and stated it was aware that the program had progressed to the point where two powered toothbrushes had already been classified. The Committee also commended the Council for its efforts to protect the public from improper advertising.

**Revision of "Provisions for Acceptance of Products"—Council on Dental Therapeutics:** Resolution 5 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

**Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act—Council on Dental Therapeutics:** The Committee commended the Council for its activities relating to the revisions of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act. The Committee called attention to the Council's awareness of the apprehension among dental investigators that the regulations of the Act may increase the difficulties of clinical research.

**Report of Council on Insurance:** The Committee commented as follows on various sections of the report: (1) the Committee congratulated the Council on its work in establishing standards for school accident insurance and expressed the hope that the Council would continue this activity until acceptable standards had been established; (2) the Committee noted the Council's interest in professional liability insurance for personnel of the federal dental services and stated it hoped the Council would keep the armed forces advised of further developments in this area; (3) the Committee commended the Great-West Life Assurance Company for its generous support in the amount of \$6,000 annually of the A.D.A. Teaching Fellowship administered through the American Fund for Dental Education.

**Group Life Insurance Program—Council on Insurance:** The Committee commended members of the Council who have visited dental schools and stated it believed consideration should be given to a program by which all dental schools might be visited, thus acquainting dental students with the advantages of the Group Life Insurance Program as well as other advantages of the Association. The Committee noted with satisfaction the fine cooperation the Council members are receiving from the deans of the various dental schools during these visits.

**Request for Change in Carrier on Group Accident and Health Insurance Program—Council on Insurance, Supplement 1 to Board:** The following resolution submitted by the Council on Insurance was adopted unanimously:

**88-1964-B. Resolved,** that the President and Secretary be authorized to negotiate a master contract of group accident and health insurance with the Insurance Company of North America based on the proposal submitted by the company, through M. A. Gesner, Inc., to the Council on Insurance, and to be effective November 1, 1964, and be it further

**Resolved,** that the National Casualty Company of Detroit be notified in writing immediately of the intent of the Association to refuse to renew Association

Group Accident and Sickness Policy No. G 2100 and Association Group Accident and Sickness Policy No. ECG 2102 issued by the company to the Association on, respectively, November 1, 1952 and November 1, 1961.

The following resolution was then adopted:

**89-1964-B. Resolved**, M. A. Gesner, Inc. be directed to obtain a commitment from the Insurance Company of North America that the initial premium rate for the Group Accident and Sickness Program be guaranteed for a period of at least three years.

The Committee recommended that, in the interest of submitting appropriate information to the House of Delegates on the change in carrier for the Group Accident and Health Insurance Program, the Council should submit a supplemental report on this subject. On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

**Group Life Insurance Program—Council on Insurance, Supplement 2 to Board:** The Committee stated that it had read the supplemental report of the Council concerning the Group Life Insurance Program and noted that the Council has been active and diligent in looking after the interests of the members. The following resolutions submitted by the Council were adopted:

**90-1964-B. Resolved**, that the Great-West Life Assurance Company be requested to prepare and submit for execution amendments to the master policy of the Group Life Insurance Program which will accomplish the implementation of the recommendations submitted by the company at the April, 1964 meeting of the Council on Insurance, to wit:

- A. Reduce the annual premium, under Plan 4, for members age 31-40 from \$80 to \$75 and for members age 41-50 from \$160-\$145.
- B. Increase the accidental death benefit, under Plan 4, for members age 60 and under from \$10,000 to \$20,000 and grant an accidental death benefit, under Plan 4, to members age 61 and over equal to 50 per cent of the basic amount of insurance applicable at the various age levels.
- C. Reduce, under Plans 2, 3 and 4, the age of eligibility for paid-up insurance, from 76 to 71, with the member entitled to exercise the option to terminate his coverage in the group program and accept a paid-up policy at any age between 71 and 76.
- D. Increase the amount of paid-up insurance available to members at age 76, under Plan 4 to \$750, and make available graded amounts between \$500 and \$750 for members at each age between 71 and 76, said grading to be scheduled in \$50 increments.

**91-1964-B. Resolved**, that the Great-West Life Assurance Company be authorized to transfer from the Bonus Addition Reserve to the Paid-up Reserve the sum of \$1,004,736 and to add to the Paid-up Reserve at the end of 1964 the interest earned on the augmented Paid-up Reserve and such margins as may emerge from the 1964 experience of Group Life Insurance Program.

**Report of Council on International Relations:** The Committee noted the broad function of the Council as delineated in its report. The Committee commented as follows on various sections of the report: (1) the Committee noted with interest the various activities of the Council as a clearinghouse for matters relating to international dentistry; (2) the Committee commended the Women's Auxiliary of the Greater Milwaukee Area on its project of collecting dental periodicals and books for distribution abroad; (3) the Committee commended the Council's cooperation with the Department of Health, Education and Welfare in its efforts to improve the plight of the Cuban refugee dentists; (4) the Committee joined the Council in commending the American Dental Trade Association on its plans to establish a Dental Trade Foundation to supply equipment and materials to the under-developed areas of the world; (5) the Committee complimented the Council on its efforts in connection with the Institute of International Education; (6) the Committee stated it was pleased that the Council was represented at the IX Congress of the Inter-American Association of Sanitary Engineering in Bogota, Colombia, by Dr. Carl Sebelius and that he presented a statement expressing the position of the Association on fluoridation.

**International Visitors—Council on International Relations:** The Committee noted the Council's efforts in assisting international visitors to this country and particularly its statement to constituent dental societies urging a program to host visiting dentists on a personal basis. The Committee stated it was hopeful that more constituent societies will participate, and encouraged members of the Board of Trustees to bring this to the attention of their constituents. The Committee joined the Council in expressing appreciation to the Committee on Reception of the General Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1964 annual session for arranging for local dentists to host international guests in their homes at least once during the meeting.

**Education Exchange Program—Council on International Relations:** The Committee stated that it approved of the efforts of the Council, along with the Council on Dental Education and the American Association of Dental Schools to create an education exchange program to further graduate and postgraduate education. The Committee noted that the agencies are continuing to study the problem and will present the findings to the Board of Trustees in 1965.

**Project HOPE—Council on International Relations:** The Committee reported that it was aware of the Council's continued work with Project HOPE and was pleased to note the help the project is receiving from the Illinois State Dental Society through the establishment of a dental committee to promote interest in Project HOPE. The Committee expressed the hope that other constituent societies will initiate similar programs.

**International Activities at Annual Session—Council on International Relations:** The Committee noted that the International Hospitality Room will again be in the auditorium and that the International Luncheon would be held on Tuesday, November 10. The Committee urged the attendance of all members of the Board of Trustees at the luncheon.

**Report of Council on Scientific Session:** The Committee stated that it had reviewed

the Council's report on the 1963 scientific session and noted that the total registration of 17,552 was above that of the 1962 annual session and that the exhibits and essay programs were well attended. The Committee noted with interest that one of the innovations at the 1963 session, an exhibit on dental aptitude testing, was very popular and that over 4,000 individuals participated in the aptitude tests. The Committee noted the plans for the 1964 scientific program and stated it believed that the many features for this program should lead to a very successful session.

**Recognition of Essayists—Council on Scientific Session:** The Committee reported that it had considered the Council's statement that essayists on the scientific program should receive some recognition beyond the certificate of recognition. The Committee recommended that this matter be studied by the Special Committee of the Board of Trustees on Scientific Session.

**Closing Time of Annual Session—Council on Scientific Session, Supplement 1 to Board:** The Committee stated that it had considered the Council's supplemental report concerning the closing time of the annual session, and recommended that this matter be referred to the Special Committee of the Board of Trustees on Scientific Session. The following resolution submitted by the Council was referred to the Special Committee of the Board of Trustees on Scientific Session for study and report at the spring, 1965 session of the Board of Trustees:

**92-1964-B. Resolved,** that the closing time of the scientific session, including scientific exhibits and industrial exhibits, be established at 5:00 p.m. Thursday of each annual session.

**Encroachment on Scientific Session—Council on Scientific Session, Supplement 1 to Board:** The following resolution submitted by the Council was referred to the Special Committee of the Board of Trustees on Scientific Session for study and report at the spring, 1965 session of the Board of Trustees.

**93-1964-B. Resolved,** that the Board of Trustees discourage the increasing growth of conferences by agencies of the Association and by others immediately preceding the annual session so that the scientific session might receive the emphasis and attention it deserves.

**Report of Bureau of Library and Indexing Service:** The Committee noted with pleasure the vast activities of the Bureau in library services, indexing services, translation and library gift and exchange programs. The Committee complimented the staff of the Bureau for the continued high level of productivity. The Committee also congratulated the Director on his election as Treasurer of the Medical Library Association at its 63rd annual session.

**Dental Insigne—Bureau of Library and Indexing Service:** Resolution 11 submitted by the Bureau was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

**Report of General Committee on Local Arrangements for 1964 Annual Session:** The Committee stated it appeared that the General Committee on Local Arrangements

for the 1964 annual session had planned adequately for a successful meeting with proper emphasis on arrangements for the members of the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale* and for the women's activities. The Committee noted with regret the untimely death of General Vice-Chairman G. Thomas Quigg on November 3, 1963.

**Nominations to General Committee on Local Arrangements for 1965 Annual Session:** The following resolution was adopted:

94-1964-B. Resolved, that the list of personnel of the General Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1965 annual session, as submitted by Dr. Robert L. Morrison, general chairman, be approved.

**Health Hazards of the Use of Tobacco—Ohio State Dental Association:** Resolution 19 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

**Request for Grant from International Association for Dental Research:** The Committee reported that it had thoroughly considered the request for a grant from the International Association for Dental Research and had reached the conclusion that this matter should be postponed until the November, 1964 session of the Board of Trustees when all requests for grants could be reviewed and considered in relation to the 1965 budget of the Association. Upon vote, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

#### NEW BUSINESS

**Report of Special Committee of Association on Trustee Districts:** The report of the Special Committee of the Association on Trustee Districts to the House of Delegates was not read since it had been circulated in advance to the members of the Board of Trustees. On request, Secretary Hillenbrand summarized the main points in the report. Following discussion, the report of the Special Committee was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

**Nomination of Honorary Members:** The following resolution was adopted:

95-1964-B. Resolved, that in accordance with Chapter VI, Section 90M, the Board of Trustees nominates the following for honorary membership:

Terry, Luther L., M.D.  
Blasingame, F. J. L., M.D.  
Anderson, L. M.  
Oliver, Oren, D.D.S.  
Davis, Robert, D.D.S.  
Sicher, Harry, M.D.  
Peacock, Jack, D.D.S.  
Rudka, V., M.D.  
Braun, Rolf, D.D.S.



Lalli, Pio, M.D.  
 Klausen, W. Riis, D.D.S.  
 Adamson, Kenneth A., D.D.S.  
 Charon, Jacques, D.D.S.  
 Muruzabal, Margarita, D.D.S.

**Nomination of Council Members to House of Delegates:** The nominations to councils of the Association were considered, and the following were approved by the Board of Trustees for transmittal to the House of Delegates:

*Constitution and Bylaws, Council on*  
 Zappe, H. Arthur, Texas, 1967

*Dental Education, Council on*  
 Lazarus, C. Hanford, New York, 1967,  
 AADE\*

Royer, R. Quentin, Southern  
 California, 1967, ADA\*\*  
 Teuscher, George W., Illinois, 1967,  
 AADS\*\*\*

*Hospital Dental Service, Council on*  
 Pfister, Jack H., North Dakota, 1967

*Insurance, Council on*  
 Hardin, Richard D., Arkansas, 1967

*International Relations, Council on*  
 Humphrey, William P., Colorado, 1967

*Journalism, Council on*  
 Seyler, Alfred E., Michigan, 1967

*Dental Health, Council on*  
 Gernert, Edward B., Kentucky, 1967  
 Kramer, Harold M., Oregon, 1967  
 Lachnicht, Vitus J., New York, 1967

*Dental Research, Council on*  
 George, William A., Pennsylvania, 1967

*Dental Therapeutics, Council on*  
 Coy, Edward A., Ohio, 1967  
 Hayward, James R., Michigan, 1967  
 Holt, Harold J., Southern California,  
 1967

*Dental Trade and Laboratory  
 Relations, Council on*  
 Fitz, George H., Illinois, 1967

*Federal Dental Services, Council on*  
 Barnhart, Fred P., Washington, 1966  
 Colvin, Ernest M., Jr., Washington,  
 D.C., 1967

*Judicial Council*  
 Allen, Newton E., Alabama, 1967

*Legislation, Council on*  
 Rovelstad, Homer D., North Dakota,  
 1967

*National Board of Dental Examiners,  
 Council on*

Hamm, George Andrew, New York,  
 1967, AADE\*

Hicks, Taylor T., Arizona, 1967,  
 ADA\*\*

Ireland, Ralph L., Nebraska, 1967,  
 AADS\*\*\*

*Relief, Council on*  
 Abbott, Thomas R., Wisconsin, 1967

*Scientific Session, Council on*  
 Cottrill, Clarence, West Virginia, 1967

\*American Association of Dental Examiners

\*\*American Dental Association

\*\*\*American Association of Dental Schools

**Request for Grant from American College of Dentists:** In accordance with the action taken on the requests for grants previously considered, a motion was adopted post-

poning action on the request for a grant from the American College of Dentists until the November, 1964 session of the Board of Trustees so that all requests for grants could be considered in relation to the 1965 budget of the Association.

**ADA Participation in Program for Accreditation of Nursing Homes:** The Secretary read the background statement "ADA Participation in Program for Accreditation of Nursing Homes". The statement called attention to the following resolution which had been adopted by the House of Delegates in 1962 (*Trans.* 1962:271):

**Resolved**, that participation in the accreditation program of the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals—Division for Inpatient Care Institutions Other Than Hospitals be sought with appropriate representation on the Board of Supervisors.

The statement continued that in the intervening two years there had been a great deal of controversy and negotiation involving an acceptable program for the accreditation of nursing homes, and the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Hospitals had not been able to develop a program. Two other programs, however, had been established: one sponsored by the American Medical Association and one sponsored by the American Hospital Association. The Association received invitations to join both, and the Board of Trustees was asked which to join. The statement included a brief review of some of the events in the development of a program to accredit nursing homes.

Following discussion, the following resolution was adopted:

**96-1964-B. Resolved**, that the invitation from the American Hospital Association to participate in a joint program to accredit nursing homes be accepted.

**Request for Grant from ALAFO (Asociacion Latino-Americana de Facultades de Odontologia):** The Secretary read the background statement relating to the grant request from ALAFO, the Association of Deans of Dental Faculties of Latin America, for partial financial support of a central office for the organization. The statement indicated that the request had the support of the American Association of Dental Schools and the Pan American Health Organization.

Following discussion, the following resolution was adopted:

**97-1964-B. Resolved**, that the Secretary be requested to acknowledge the request for a financial grant from ALAFO with the statement that it will be considered at the time the Association's budget for the fiscal year 1965 is developed, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the Secretary be requested to seek additional information on the location of a central office for ALAFO and on its plan for providing executive personnel to direct the program.

#### UNFINISHED BUSINESS

**Report on Membership Problems:** The Secretary called attention to the item, "Report

on Membership Problems", which was listed on the agenda under "Unfinished Business". The Secretary stated that the lengthy report which had been mailed in advance to the members of the Board was quite complicated and an attempt had been made to simplify it by the preparation of Report 3 of the Board of Trustees to the House of Delegates on Technical Amendment of *Bylaws* on Requirements for Membership. The item, "Report on Membership Problems", therefore, was not considered and Report 3 was considered later in the session.

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND INVESTMENTS

The report of the Committee on Finance and Investments was read by Dr. Justis, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Lathrop, Trueblood, Hollers, Pierson, Jeserich, Hillenbrand, *ex officio*, and Messrs. Noone and Rowcliffe, *ex officio*.

**Report of Audit:** A resolution presented by the Committee was adopted placing the reports of audit of the American Dental Association for the six months ended June 30, 1964 and the American Dental Association Relief Fund for the year ended June 30, 1964 on file.

**Review of Financial Operations to June 30, 1964:** The Committee reported that income for the six months ended June 30, 1964 was \$3,967,190 or \$10,690 over the budget for the whole of 1964, but that the 1964 income budget did not, of course, take into consideration the dues increase enacted at the 1963 annual session of the House of Delegates. The Committee stated that expenses totaled \$1,915,682 for the first six months of 1964 and that, although this represented an increase of \$159,000 over expenses for the first six months of 1963, it was approximately \$125,000 less than anticipated. The Committee reported that while no precise prediction of surplus for the year could be made on the basis of income and expense data for the first six months, a reasonable projection anticipated a surplus of \$700,000 or \$975,000 over the budget estimate.

**Sale of Securities in Reserve Division:** The Committee presented a statement of securities held in the Reserve Division as of August 1, 1964 which had been prepared by Mr. Richard H. Samuels, investment counsel. The Committee called attention to the market value of the portfolio as of August 1, 1964 in the amount of \$3,985,713. The Committee stated that the present cash flow projection indicated the need to provide a total of \$3,500,000 from the Reserve Division for 1964 construction costs of the new headquarters building. At its April, 1964 session, the Board of Trustees authorized the sale of securities to provide up to \$2,000,000 to be applied to the new building. Of this amount, \$575,000 had been transferred to the Operating Division to date. The balance of \$2,925,000 should be made available for transfer to the Operating Division to be applied to the construction costs during the balance of 1964. The Committee stated that this should not reduce the Reserve Division to less than \$1,000,000 at market, and that Mr. Samuels had been asked to recommend the sale of securities to provide this amount during the balance of 1964. The following resolutions presented by the Committee were adopted:

98-1964-B. Resolved, that a sale of securities in the Reserve Division of the General Fund be authorized in an amount not to exceed \$1,500,000 during the fiscal year 1964 in addition to the \$2,000,000 authorized under Resolution 27-1964-B (p. 335), the proceeds to be applied to the Association's construction program.

99-1964-B. Resolved, that funds be transferred, as needed, from the Reserve Division of the General Fund to the Operating Division of the General Fund in an amount not to exceed \$1,500,000 in the fiscal year 1964 in addition to the \$2,000,000 authorized to be withdrawn from the Reserve Division of the General Fund under Resolution 28-1964-B (p. 335), for application to the Association's construction program.

The Committee presented a list of stocks to be sold, the list of stocks which would remain in the portfolio after the liquidation and a schedule on which funds would be required from the Reserve Division. Also presented was a table of Reserve Division investments since the portfolio was initiated in 1952 which had been prepared by Mr. Samuels. The Committee stated that the record of the portfolio was outstanding owing in major part to Mr. Samuels' advice and counsel over a period of the last 12 years. The Committee acknowledged with appreciation Mr. Samuels' outstanding services, and stated that Mr. Samuels would, of course, continue to supervise the Association's portfolio.

**Approval of Supplemental Appropriations:** Dr. Justis read the explanatory comments pertaining to each request for a supplemental appropriation for the current fiscal year. The following resolutions presented by the Committee were adopted:

100-1964-B. Resolved, that the following appropriations be made from the Contingent Fund and allocated to the line items in the budgets of the requesting agencies in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation request:

Annual Session .....	\$17,200
TV Program .....	\$10,000
Special Events .....	7,200
Business Office .....	8,400
Salaries: Temporary .....	2,500
Personnel Procurement .....	5,900
Business Office, Accounting Section.....	5,660
Salaries: Regular .....	3,825
Salaries: Temporary .....	1,835
Business Office, Building Maintenance Section.....	2,100
Rent .....	2,100
Business Office, Order Section.....	1,000
Salaries: Overtime .....	200
Salaries: Temporary .....	800
Central Administrative Expenses .....	2,900
Office Equipment Rental & Maintenance.....	2,900
Dental Health, Council on.....	800
Council Meetings .....	800

Editorial Office .....	3,420
Special Services .....	2,500
Travel .....	920
House of Delegates .....	1,850
Special Services .....	1,850
Membership Records, Bureau of .....	1,560
Salaries: Regular .....	960
Salaries: Temporary .....	600
Sales and Advertising, Department of .....	10,375
Salaries: Regular .....	1,085
Salaries: Overtime .....	635
Salaries: Temporary .....	155
Special Projects .....	7,000
Supplies & Stationery .....	500
Travel .....	1,000
Scientific Session, Council on .....	1,900
Council Meetings .....	1,400
Supplies & Stationery .....	500
Secretary .....	3,000
Special Services .....	3,000
Total Supplemental Appropriation Requests .....	<u>\$60,165</u>

101-1964-B. Resolved, that the following appropriations be made on a capital basis:

Building Coordinator .....	\$ 1,725
Postage & Mailing .....	\$ 250
Supplies & Stationery .....	225
Telephone & Telegraph .....	50
Travel .....	1,200
Business Office, Accounting Section .....	8,400
Furniture & Equipment .....	8,400
General Furniture and Equipment .....	5,000
Total Capital Appropriation Requests .....	<u>\$15,125</u>

**Status of Contingent Fund:** The Committee reported that a Contingent Fund of \$150,000 was approved by the House of Delegates for the fiscal year 1964; that the Board of Trustees appropriated \$500 from the Fund at its October, 1963 session and \$109,200 at its April, 1964 session, leaving a balance in the Fund of \$40,300. The Committee stated that the Board of Trustees had reported to the 1963 House of Delegates that some curtailed or eliminated projects might receive support in fiscal 1964 if the dues increase were authorized, but that neither the ceiling of the 1964 budget nor the Contingent Fund were revised after the approval of the dues increase. The Committee reported that in order to provide a sufficient amount in the Contingent Fund for current needs and for the balance of the fiscal year it had recaptured the following funds from agencies which would not be able to utilize them during the current year:

Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations.....	\$ 8,500
Accreditation Program .....	\$ 5,000
Special Services .....	3,500
Council on Legislation.....	11,400
Salaries .....	6,900
Travel .....	4,500
Bureau of Library and Indexing Service.....	11,500
Salaries .....	11,500
Council of National Board of Dental Examiners, Division of Dental Hygiene.....	2,000
Salaries .....	2,000
Council on Dental Education.....	3,000
Salaries .....	3,000
Total .....	<u>\$36,400</u>

With the addition of this \$36,400, the Contingent Fund had totaled \$76,700 at the beginning of the current session. The Secretary reported that with the expenditure of \$60,165 at the current session, \$16,535 would remain in the Contingent Fund for the balance of the current fiscal year.

**Payment of Additional Per Diem for Members of Council on Scientific Session—Amendment of "Standing Rules for Councils":** The following resolution was considered in connection with the requests for supplemental appropriations, and was adopted:

102-1964-B. Resolved, that the *Standing Rules for Councils* be amended to permit the payment of six days per diem to the members of the Council on Scientific Session because of their additional duties at the annual session in connection with the scientific program.

**Authorization of Board of Trustees to Establish Other Funds as Divisions of General Fund—Amendment of "Bylaws":** The Committee stated that the *Bylaws* of the Association currently provide for a General Fund, Relief Fund and Research Fund (Chapter XV, Finances), but since the Association faces the possibility of being taxed for unrelated business income realized from the rental of office space in the new building, there was pressing need that the building operations be separately accounted for in order to determine accurately whether the Association might be realizing net income subject to possible tax. The Committee commented that although the establishment of a fund for the new building was urgent, consideration should also be given to granting authorization for the establishment of other funds as the need arises. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

103-1964-B. Resolved, that Chapter XV, "Finances", of the *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of the following section:

**Section 50. Other Funds:** This Association may establish other funds, at the direction of the Board of Trustees, for activities and programs requiring separate accounting records to meet governmental and administrative requirements. Such funds shall consist of monies



and other assets received or allocated in accordance with the purpose for which they are established. Such funds shall be used for defraying all expenses incurred in their operation; shall serve only as separate accounting entities and continue to be held in the name of the American Dental Association as divisions of the General Fund.

and be it further

**Resolved**, that Chapter VI, Board of Trustees, Section 90, "Duties", of the *Bylaws* be amended by the addition of a new item O and the redesignation of the present item O as item P:

O. To establish other funds as divisions of the General Fund in accordance with the provisions of Chapter XV, Section 50.

**Change in Securities Safekeeping Agent:** The Committee reported that the Association had maintained an agreement with the First National Bank of Chicago for the safekeeping of its securities investments since 1919, and had maintained its bank accounts at the Lake Shore National Bank since 1932. The Committee stated that both banks had provided excellent service in their respective capacities, but since the processing of security transactions involving U. S. Treasury Bills involves the Association's bank accounts as well as the securities safekeeping account, the separation of these accounts between two banks makes an already involved transaction even more involved and often creates a lag of one to two days in transferring funds between the banks. In view of the excellent rapport that had been established with the Lake Shore National Bank and in an effort to ease the handling of the Association's security transactions, the Committee recommended that the safekeeping accounts for securities of the Association and the American Dental Association Relief Fund be transferred from the First National Bank of Chicago to the Lake Shore National Bank in Chicago. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

104-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the agency and safekeeping agreement between the Association and the First National Bank of Chicago relating to the securities of the Association be terminated, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the President and Secretary be authorized to enter into an agency and safekeeping agreement with the Lake Shore National Bank for the safekeeping of the securities of the Association, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the Secretary be directed to notify the Trustees of the American Dental Association Relief Fund of this action and recommend that the Trustees change the safekeeping agent of the securities of the Relief Fund from the First National Bank of Chicago to the Lake Shore National Bank.

**Security Transactions—Amendment of "Rules of the Board of Trustees":** The Committee called attention to the present *Rules of the Board of Trustees* governing all security transactions which require that the depository be directed to release securities sold to the broker handling the transaction upon obtaining his receipt. The Committee stated that it was therefore necessary to wait for the broker to remit the proceeds of the sale which is not done until all aspects of the transaction are completed, and that this causes a delay in receiving such proceeds. The Committee commented that if the bank were to be instructed to release securities "against payment" instead of "free on receipt" the proceeds would be available at the bank immediately

upon release and would permit reinvestment of such proceeds immediately for additional income. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

105-1964-B. Resolved, that the penultimate line in the last paragraph on page 18 of the section "Purchase, Sale or Exchange of Securities" in the *Organization and Rules, Board of Trustees—1963* be amended by deleting the words "free on receipt" and substituting the words "against payment", the amended paragraph to read as follows:

After a recommendation for the sale of securities has been approved, the Treasurer shall direct the depository in writing to deliver the securities sold against payment to the broker selected to handle the transaction.

**Requests for Security Proxy Votes—Amendment of "Rules of the Board of Trustees":** The Committee called attention to the current *Rules of the Board of Trustees* governing the handling of requests for security proxy votes, and stated that the present rule tends to be cumbersome and impractical. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

106-1964-B. Resolved, that the section "Requests for Security Proxy Votes" on page 18 in the *Organization and Rules, Board of Trustees—1963* be amended by deleting the paragraph reading:

Requests for security proxy votes shall be referred to professional investment counsel who shall submit his recommendation to the chairman of the Committee on Finance and Investments, who may request the Treasurer to execute such proxy votes and return them to investment counsel for appropriate action.

and substituting the following paragraph reading:

Requests for security proxy votes shall be referred to professional investment counsel who shall submit his recommendation to the Treasurer. The Treasurer may then execute the proxy or take such other action as he may deem appropriate.

**Additional Superior Street Property Available for Purchase:** The Committee called attention to the action of the Board of Trustees at its April, 1964 session authorizing the Secretary to inquire whether an offer of \$110,000 for the property and condemned building at 170-172 East Superior Street, Chicago, would be favorably considered by the current owners (Res. 30-1964-B). The Committee reported that the offer was refused but that the real estate agent representing the owner had recently indicated that the property and building could probably be purchased for \$140,000. The Committee stated that the purchase of this additional property would not be related to meeting any need respecting the new headquarters building, and that the investment feature of purchasing this piece of land would be the only one which would recommend it to the Association. The Secretary pointed out that Resolution 30-1964-B limited him "to negotiate for the purchase of the parcel of property located at 170-172 East Superior Street for a price not to exceed \$110,000", and no further action was taken.

**Recess:** The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:30 p.m.

## THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 3, 1964

**Call to Order:** The meeting of the Board of Trustees was called to order at 11:00 a.m. by President Hollers.

**Roll Call:** The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of staff were present as previously recorded.

## NEW BUSINESS

**Commercially Sponsored Programs of Dental Health Education—New Hampshire State Dental Society:** The following resolution was adopted by the New Hampshire State Dental Society at its annual meeting in June, 1964, and was placed on the agenda at the request of Dr. McGuire, trustee of District 1:

Whereas, the New Hampshire State Dental Society feels that the responsibility for dental education rests in the hands of the dental profession, it is hereby Resolved, that the Trustee of the First District be requested to express the dissatisfaction of the New Hampshire State Dental Society with commercially sponsored programs of dental health education in local schools, and that the trustee of the First District request the Board of Trustees to refer the matter to the proper agency or agencies of the American Dental Association for consideration and action.

Upon motion, the resolution of the New Hampshire State Dental Society was referred to the Bureau of Dental Health Education.

**Request from British Association of Oral Surgeons for Reduced Subscription Rate for "Journal of Oral Surgery, Anesthesia and Hospital Dental Service":** Dr. Hendershot, editor, read the background statement which outlined the request from Dr. J. H. Hovell, honorary editor, British Association of Oral Surgeons, to the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association to consider entering into an agreement whereby the members of the British Association of Oral Surgeons might purchase the *Journal of Oral Surgery, Anesthesia and Hospital Dental Service* at a reduced subscription price in exchange for the granting of a similar privilege to those members of the American Society of Oral Surgeons who might wish to subscribe to the *British Journal of Oral Surgery*. The Editor stated that a yearly subscription to the *British Journal of Oral Surgery* is roughly \$9.00 in United States currency and that foreign subscriptions to the *Journal of Oral Surgery, Anesthesia and Hospital Dental Service* are \$12.00. The British Association of Oral Surgeons would consider reducing the subscription price to the *British Journal of Oral Surgery* by about 20 per cent should the Association wish to enter into the reciprocal agreement. The Editor stated that the Association does not provide its journals to members of other professional groups at reduced subscription prices, but it does provide subscriptions at the regular subscription price to other organizations which wish to give the Association publications to their members as a benefit of membership, as in the case of the

American Society of Oral Surgeons providing the *Journal of Oral Surgery, Anesthesia and Hospital Dental Service* to its members. The Editor called attention to a request similar to that received from the British Association of Oral Surgeons, presented through the Association's Council on International Relations in 1948 (*Trans.* 1948:342), that *The Journal of the American Dental Association* be furnished to foreign subscribers at the cost of publication and mailing. The request was not approved by the Board of Trustees. The Editor stated that should the Association accede to the request of the British Association of Oral Surgeons, it would be extending a privilege which it does not extend to the American Society of Oral Surgeons and, furthermore, the granting of such a privilege would not be in accord with policies already established by the Board of Trustees. The Editor recommended that the Board of Trustees not enter into the agreement proposed by the British Association of Oral Surgeons. Upon motion, the recommendation of the Editor was adopted.

**Request to Council on Relief to Study Resolution 14 of Illinois State Dental Society:** The following resolution presented by Dr. Kurz, trustee of District 8, was adopted:

107-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the Council on Relief be requested to make a study of Resolution 14 as proposed by the Illinois State Dental Society relating to the amendment of the *Rules of the American Dental Association Relief Fund*, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the Council on Relief be requested to report its findings to the next session of the Board of Trustees at San Francisco.

#### REPORTS OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO HOUSE OF DELEGATES

**Report 1 of Board to House—Association Affairs and Resolutions:** Report 1 of the Committee on Reports of the Board of Trustees to the House of Delegates was read by Dr. Hine, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Justis, Garrett, Kopp, Lathrop, Hollers, Pierson, and Ostrander and Hillenbrand, *ex officio*. Report 1 was approved and ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with such editorial changes and corrections as might be necessary.

**Report 2 of Board to House—Recommendations on Reports of Councils and Resolutions:** Report 2 of the Committee on Reports of the Board of Trustees to the House of Delegates was read by Dr. Hine, chairman. Report 2 was approved and ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with such editorial changes and corrections as might be necessary.

**Report 3 of Board to House—Technical Amendments of "Bylaws" on Requirements for Membership:** Report 3 of the Committee on Reports of the Board of Trustees to the House of Delegates was read by Dr. Hine, chairman. Report 3 was approved and ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with such editorial changes and corrections as might be necessary.

**Recess:** The regular session of the Board of Trustees recessed at 12:05 p.m.

## EXECUTIVE MEETING

**Call to Order:** The Board of Trustees convened in executive meeting at 1:45 p.m., President Hollers presiding.

**Roll Call:** Those present were the President, President-elect, three Vice-presidents, Secretary, Treasurer, Editor, Speaker of the House of Delegates, all members of the Board of Trustees and the official reporter.

**Report of Committee on Salary and Tenure:** The following resolutions were adopted:

108-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the Board of Trustees record its very deep appreciation of the services which Dr. Paul H. Jeserich has rendered to the Association during his service as Treasurer since 1961, a period of unprecedented growth and expansion for the Association.

109-1964-B. **Resolved**, that Dr. E. Jeff Justis be appointed as Treasurer for the three-year period January 1, 1965 to December 31, 1967.

110-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the *Rules of the Board of Trustees* be amended by the addition of the following rule:

It shall be the policy of the Board of Trustees to appoint the Treasurer of the Association for one term of three years, without the right to succeed himself.

**Adjournment:** The Board of Trustees adjourned at 2:20 p.m.

## FAIRMONT HOTEL, SAN FRANCISCO

NOVEMBER 4-7, 1964

**Call to Order:** The fourth regular session of the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association was called to order at 9:00 a.m., Wednesday, November 4, 1964 in the Hunt Room, Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, California, by President James P. Hollers.

**Roll Call:** The following officers were present: James P. Hollers, president; Fritz A. Pierson, president-elect; Louis A. Saporito, first vice-president; Edward F. Mimmack, second vice-president; Frank M. Kyes, third vice-president; Harold Hillenbrand, secretary; Paul H. Jeserich, treasurer; Leland C. Hendershot, editor; F. Darl Ostrander, speaker of the House of Delegates.

Members of the Board of Trustees present were: Edward J. Cooksey, John M. Deines, William A. Garrett, Clifford C. Gregory, Maynard K. Hine, E. Jeff Justis, Aloyse E. Kopp, Charles S. Kurz, Laurence L. Lathrop, Hubert A. McGuirl, Paul K. Musselman, Roger K. Trueblood and Henry M. Willits.

Staff members present were: Bernard J. Conway, assistant secretary (legal affairs); J. Roy Doty, assistant secretary (research and therapeutics); John P. Noone, assistant secretary (comptroller-house counsel); Carl L. Sebelius, assistant secretary (dental health); Donald H. Rowcliffe, Jr., business manager; Hal M. Christensen, director, Washington Office; Robert W. Newport, building coordinator; Doris Nugent, assistant to the Secretary.

**Deferral of Approval of Minutes of Previous Session:** The Secretary stated that time had not permitted the preparation of the minutes of the August 31-September 3, 1964 session of the Board of Trustees. A motion was adopted deferring approval of the minutes of the August 31-September 3, 1964 session until the spring, 1965 session of the Board of Trustees.

**Recording of Mail Ballot:** A resolution was adopted placing the following mail ballot, taken since the September, 1964 session in the record:

**Reply to President of National Association of Dental Laboratories:** Mail Ballot No. 4 was circulated on October 20, 1964 and was approved by the following vote: affirmative, 16; negative, 0; ballots not received, one. The wording of the resolution follows:

**Resolved,** that the draft reply over President Hollers' signature to the October 16, 1964 letter from Mr. John Kniska, president, National Association of Dental Laboratories, be approved for transmittal.

### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RULES AND ORDER

The report of the Committee on Rules and Order was read by the Secretary. The other members of the Committee were Dr. Hollers, chairman, Drs. Hine, Justis and McGuirl, and Dr. Pierson, observer.



**Approval of Agenda:** A motion was adopted approving the agenda on pages 1-5 of the *Board Manual* as the official order of business for the current session.

**Special Orders of Business:** A resolution was adopted establishing the following special orders of business:

1. Report of Special Committee on Association Headquarters: 9:30 a.m., Wednesday, November 4.
2. Appearance of Mr. Olin Freedman, printing consultant, to discuss contract for printing *The Journal of the American Dental Association* and related matters: 9:00 a.m., Thursday, November 5.
3. Report of Special Committee on Dental Materials and Research: 11:00 a.m., Thursday, November 5.
4. Greetings from Dr. Erich Muller, president, and members of Council of *Fédération Dentaire Internationale*: 11:30 a.m., Thursday, November 5.
5. Appearance of Dr. Irl C. Schoonover, deputy director, National Bureau of Standards, and acting director, Institute for Materials Research, NBS: 10:30 a.m., Friday, November 6.
6. Conference with Liaison Committee of National Dental Association: 9:00 a.m., Saturday, November 7.

#### REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON ASSOCIATION HEADQUARTERS

Dr. Pierson, chairman, read the report of the Special Committee on Association Headquarters. The other members of the Committee were: Drs. Justis, Lathrop, McGuirl, Hollers, Timmons, Jeserich and Hillenbrand. Mr. Clifford T. Noonan, executive vice-president of the firm of Graham, Anderson, Probst & White, and Dr. Gerald D. Timmons, a member of the Special Committee, were also present during the reading of the report.

**Construction Progress:** The Committee reported in detail on construction progress to date and stated that construction of the new headquarters building was now progressing at a very rapid pace.

**Guaranteed Maximum Cost:** The Committee stated that the guaranteed maximum cost provision in the contract with Turner Construction Company was established at \$11,236,487, including Turner's fee; that since concluding the contract, change orders had been approved reducing this amount by \$105,382; that additional change orders were pending and, if approved, the figure would be reduced by the further amount of \$164,812. The Committee reported that to date the savings in the work performed by Turner and the buy-outs of subcontracts indicated a savings in the job of \$295,413 of which Turner would share in the amount of \$48,853 and, therefore, it was anticipated that the cost of construction would be \$10,710,870. The Committee stated that this figure, however, did not include any expenses other than those

presently included in the construction contract, and that additional expenses as reported during the September, 1964 session of the Board must still be included in the total project cost.

**Construction Exhibit:** The Committee reported that a construction exhibit, pictorially showing the progress of construction, had been developed for the information of the Board of Trustees and House of Delegates, and that the exhibit would be on display outside the ballroom in which the House would meet during the entire annual session. After the annual session, the exhibit would be on display at various locations in Chicago.

**Amendment to Architect's Contract:** For the information of the Board of Trustees, the Committee presented a copy of the letter of amendment of the contract between the Association and Graham, Anderson, Probst & White in accordance with the terms of Mr. Probst's letter to Mr. Newport dated August 26, 1964, which had been approved by both parties (see Resolution 71-1964-B adopted at the September, 1964 session of the Board of Trustees).

**Contract with Harding-Williams Corporation:** The Committee reported that, in accordance with Resolution 65-1964-B which was approved by the Board of Trustees at its September, 1964 session, the contract with Harding-Williams Corporation for food services in the new building had been fully executed without any changes in provisions from those included in the contract draft supplied to the Board at the September session.

**Death of Mr. Norman F. Brunkow:** The Committee noted with regret the death of Mr. Norman F. Brunkow, formerly chief structural engineer for Graham, Anderson, Probst & White, on October 17, 1964.

**Architectural Activities:** The Committee presented a report on the architectural activities in connection with the new Association headquarters building that had been prepared by Mr. Clifford T. Noonan, executive vice-president, Graham, Anderson, Probst & White.

**Construction Activities:** The Committee presented a chronology by month of the activities of Turner Construction Company during the post-groundbreaking or construction stage of the new Association headquarters building.

**Leasing Activities:** The Committee reported in detail on the leasing activities in connection with the new Association headquarters building, including a list of active prospects and the floor areas involved.

**Data Processing Program Study:** The Committee reported that, in accordance with Resolution 66-1964-B adopted by the Board of Trustees at its September, 1964 session, a contract had been completed with EDP Statistical Service for a computer feasibility study for an amount not to exceed \$4,000. The Committee stated that EDP Statistical Service would complete the study in a period of six to eight weeks and would submit a report to the Association containing recommendations for:

1. A general long range program for the implementation of computing equipment within the Association.
2. A detailed short run program covering initial requirements.
3. Present and proposed functions within the Association which appear to lend themselves to mechanization and a suggested priority for conversion.
4. Organizational changes, if any, necessary to accomplish mechanization goals.
5. Advantages to the Association that should be gained by implementation of the recommended mechanization program in terms of improved member and public service, increased operating efficiency and potential savings.

**Sale of Property and Building at 222 East Superior Street:** The Committee stated that, in accordance with Resolution 69-1964-B approved by the Board of Trustees at its September, 1964 session, an exclusive real estate sales agency agreement had been completed with Hogan and Farwell, Inc. to sell the Association's property at 218-222 East Superior Street for a gross sales price of not less than \$1,000,000, and that the firm was currently engaged in seeking out prospective purchasers of the property.

**Status of Financing Building Program:** The Committee reported that, in accordance with Resolution 72-1964-B adopted by the Board of Trustees at its September, 1964 session authorizing additional mortgage financing for the new headquarters building, the New England Mutual Life Insurance Company had agreed to make an additional loan in the amount of \$1,000,000 for 20 years at  $5\frac{1}{8}$  per cent interest. The Committee called attention to Resolution 73-1964-B adopted by the Board of Trustees at its September, 1964 session authorizing in the alternate a loan from the American Dental Association Relief Fund. The Committee stated that after a consideration of the interest rate and problems that might be encountered in arranging a loan from the Relief Fund, it was decided to recommend approval of the loan from the New England Mutual Life Insurance Company.

The Committee stated further that since the sale of the Association's current office building is intimately related to the Association's program for financing its investment in the new building and since a sale might not be realized prior to the Association's call for construction funds from Dovenmuehle, Inc., consideration should be given to granting authority to make a short term loan up to \$1,000,000 until the sale of the 222 East Superior Street property is completed. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**111-1964-B. Resolved,** that the President and the Secretary, pending the sale of the Association's property and building at 218-222 East Superior Street, Chicago, be authorized to negotiate and execute the necessary instruments for a short term loan not to exceed three years' duration from or through Lake Shore National Bank of Chicago, granting adequate security in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 at the lowest interest rate possible to negotiate.

**New Building Topping-Out Ceremony:** The Committee reported that the present construction schedule indicates that the erection of structural steel would be completed in January, 1965. In keeping with a tradition of the construction industry, the Com-

mittee recommended that a topping-out ceremony be held at the time the last piece of steel is erected. The Committee recommended that the ceremony be scheduled either during the week of January 18 or January 25, 1965, and that it be a relatively simple ceremony with the President, President-elect and a representative of the Special Committee in attendance along with members of the Central Office staff. There was general agreement with the recommendations of the Committee.

**New Building Dedication Ceremony:** The Committee stated it did not believe the expense of holding the dedication ceremony apart from a regular session of the Board of Trustees was warranted and recommended that it be held in connection with the March, 1966 session. The Committee pointed out that by this time the building would be completed almost in its entirety and the Central Office staff would be occupying its new quarters thus affording members of the Board and the dedication guests an opportunity to see the Association in operation. The Committee solicited the comment of the Board on whether invitations to attend the dedication ceremony at Association expense should be issued to the past presidents of the Association and to the officers and trustees who have been involved in the building project. Following discussion, the following resolution was adopted:

112-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the dedication ceremony of the new Association headquarters building be held in conjunction with the spring, 1966 session of the Board of Trustees, and be it further

**Resolved**, that all officers and trustees having held or holding office since 1962 be invited to participate at Association expense.

**Time Capsule:** The Committee reported that the time capsule project had reached the stage at which architect's drawings were being made for a capsule, 9x12x18 inches, and that Dr. Gerald D. Timmons, who was in charge of the project, had developed a list of materials to be included. The Committee stated it had asked Dr. Timmons to develop a recommendation for a suitable inscription for the bronze or aluminum plaque which would identify the capsule and be placed over it.

**General Comment of Special Committee:** The Committee stated that it was pleased with the progress of the building project, that all details of financing had been completed and that it was optimistic that all of the financing provided would not be needed in its entirety. The Committee commended the members of the Central Office staff, especially Mr. Robert W. Newport, building coordinator, for their effective work on the details of the building program.

#### NEW BUSINESS

**Appearance of General Chairman, General Committee on Local Arrangements, 1964 Annual Session:** Dr. Thomas R. Flinn, general chairman, General Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1964 Annual Session, appeared before the Board of Trustees. Dr. Flinn extended a welcome to the officers and members of the Board of Trustees to the City of San Francisco, and outlined the social program planned for the current session.

**Recess:** The Board of Trustees recessed at 11:10 a.m. to permit the reference committees of the Board to meet, and reconvened at 3:00 p.m. The chairmen of the reference committees reported that their deliberations had been completed and that the reports were being typed.

**Request for Action by Board of Trustees on Reciprocity Between the States—Alpha Omega Dental Fraternity:** The Secretary read the following letter dated October 5, 1964, addressed to the Board of Trustees and signed by Dr. Marvin C. Goldstein, national president, Alpha Omega Dental Fraternity:

At the last convention of the Alpha Omega Dental Fraternity, a resolution was unanimously passed supporting the reciprocity stand that Dr. Gerald Timmons spoke about in his remarks to the Association while he was President. We in the Alpha Omega Fraternity would like to call attention to the Board of Trustees of our endorsement of Dr. Timmons' stand in this regard and we would hope that the Board of Trustees would see fit to bring proposals before the Association to urge something be done in regard to reciprocity between the States.

At a time when communications and transportation have made our wonderful United States closer together than before, it would appear that in the field of dentistry it should be made more convenient for a man to be able to practice in any one of our states after he has taken a suitable examination that would indicate his qualifications. We believe that Dr. Timmons expressed this adequately in his stand last year and we would like to urge action by the members of the American Dental Association.

Following discussion, the Secretary was requested to acknowledge the letter and advise Dr. Goldstein that obviously the Association is giving attention to this problem as indicated in the remarks of President Timmons which had the approval of the Board of Trustees. The Secretary was also requested to point out that this is a matter for the states, but that the Association would keep it under urgent consideration.

#### UNFINISHED BUSINESS

**Reply of Texas Dental Association to Resolution of Board of Trustees on Violation of ADA "Bylaws":** The Secretary read the following letter dated October 26, 1964, addressed to President Hollers and signed by Dr. Crawford A. McMurray, secretary-treasurer of the Texas Dental Association. (see Resolution 75-1964-B adopted at the September, 1964 session of the Board of Trustees):

At the called meeting of the House of Delegates of the Texas Dental Association held at the Statler Hilton Hotel, Dallas, on October 24, 1964, Resolution No. XXXIX adopted by the 1961 House of Delegates, which reads as follows, was rescinded:

That this house of Delegates, at this meeting, instruct the Secretary of this Association to refuse all applications for membership from Negroes.

There was no change made in the Constitution and Bylaws of the Texas Dental Association since there are provisions presently in the Bylaws which clearly state that the Bylaws of the Texas Dental Association may not be amended except at an annual session of the Texas Dental Association.

The Texas Dental Association requests that the American Dental Association give no publicity to this action taken by our House of Delegates other than necessary for the records.

In connection with the request contained in the last paragraph of the letter, attention was called to the item published in the October 26, 1964 issue of the *Dallas Morning News*, a copy of which was appended to the background statement.

Following discussion, Dr. Cooksey, trustee of District 12, was requested to advise officials of the Texas Dental Association that amendment of the bylaws of that association would not be necessary since by rescinding the resolution of the 1961 House of Delegates, there was no longer a conflict between the bylaws of the Texas Dental Association and the *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association.

**Selection of Convention Sites for 1968-1972:** The Secretary read the background statement "Report on Annual Session Sites, 1968-1972". The statement called attention to the action of the Board of Trustees at its September, 1964 session in designating the following annual session sites:

1968	Detroit
1969	New York
1970	Atlantic City
1971	Minneapolis

The Board of Trustees had then reconsidered its decision and requested further staff reports on facilities available in convention cities. The Board of Trustees also indicated that it wished to review the geographic factors involved in designating convention sites (see Resolution 51-1964-B adopted at the September, 1964 session of the Board of Trustees).

Following the reading of the report, and discussion, the following resolution was moved and seconded:

**113-1964-B. Resolved,** that the annual session be held in the following cities in the years indicated:

1968	Miami Beach
1969	New York
1970	Las Vegas
1971	Atlantic City

A motion was then adopted tabling consideration of Resolution 113-1964-B definitely until the call of the Chair. A motion was also adopted that the selection of the annual session site for the year 1972 be considered at the same time as the years already mentioned.

At the Friday afternoon, November 6, session the Chair called for consideration of



the selection of annual session sites. During discussion several amendments of Resolution 113-1964-B were proposed but were not seconded. Resolution 113-1964-B was then adopted, and the following resolution was also adopted:

114-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the staff be requested to report on the adequacy of the City of Detroit as a site for the 1972 annual session.

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND INVESTMENTS

The report of the Committee on Finance and Investments was read by Dr. Justis, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Lathrop, Trueblood, Hollers, Pierson, Jeserich, Hillenbrand, *ex officio*, and Messrs. Noone and Rowcliffe, *ex officio*.

**Sole of Additional Securities in Reserve Division:** The Committee reported that the transfer of \$2,525,000 from the Reserve Division to the Operating Division had been provided for during fiscal year 1964, that prior cash projections indicated the need for the transfer of the balance of the \$3,500,000 authorized, or \$975,000 during the months of October and November, 1964, but that current cash projections now indicated that such additional funds may not be needed until January or February, 1965, depending upon the collection of dues receipts.

The Committee stated that, in order that the Association might avail itself of the greatest return on its investments, consideration should be given to retaining its securities as long as possible. Since the present authorization for the sale of securities and the transfer of proceeds of such sale from the Reserve Division to the Operating Division in an amount not to exceed \$3,500,000 was limited to fiscal year 1964, the Committee recommended that such authorization be extended to fiscal year 1965. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

115-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the authorization for the sale of securities in the Reserve Division and the transfer of funds from the Reserve Division to the Operating Division in an amount not to exceed \$3,500,000 during the fiscal year 1964 for application to the Association's construction program as authorized by the Board of Trustees (Res. 27-1964-B, 28-1964-B, 98-1964-B and 99-1964-B) be extended to permit such sale and subsequent transfer in fiscal year 1965.

**Approval of Supplemental Appropriations:** Dr. Justis read the explanatory comments pertaining to each request for a supplemental appropriation for the current fiscal year. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

116-1964-B. **Resolved**, that the following appropriations be made from the Contingent Fund and allocated to the line items in the budgets of the requesting agencies in accordance with the terms of the supplemental appropriation request:

Business Office .....		\$2,900
Postage & Mailing.....	\$ 450	
Salaries: Overtime .....	950	
Supplies & Stationery.....	1,050	
Telephone & Telegraph.....	450	
Business Office, Subscription Section.....		650
Postage & Mailing.....	\$ 650	
Dental Education, Council on.....		2,110
Conferences .....	\$1,375	
Postage & Mailing.....	150	
Printing .....	355	
Special Services .....	100	
Travel: Unscheduled .....	130	
Public Information, Bureau of.....		2,900
Postage & Mailing.....	\$2,900	
Total Supplemental Appropriation Requests.....		<u>\$8,560</u>

**Status of Contingent Fund:** The Committee reported that a Contingent Fund of \$150,000 was approved by the House of Delegates for the fiscal year 1964; the Board of Trustees appropriated \$500 from the Fund at its October, 1963 session, \$109,200 at its April, 1964 session and \$60,165 at its September, 1964 session. At its September, 1964 session, the Board also reappropriated \$36,400 from several of the agency budgets, leaving a balance in the Fund of \$16,535. It was announced that with the deduction of \$8,560 authorized at the current session, \$7,975 would remain in the Contingent Fund for the balance of the current fiscal year.

**Authorization of Cuban Loan Trust and Cuban Subsistence Trust Bank Accounts:** The Committee reported that on September 14, 1964, the Association executed a contract with the U. S. Public Health Service to assist Cuban refugee dentists to obtain an education leading to the United States dental degree; that under the terms of the contract, the Public Health Service will provide approximately \$50,400 for use by the Association in making monthly subsistence payments to the eligible Cuban students and that, in addition, the Public Health Service, through the Association, will make available approximately \$24,000 as a fund from which to make loans up to \$2,000 per year to each Cuban student. The Committee stated that, to facilitate the handling of these two separate funds, the Association had opened two new accounts at Lake Shore National Bank to provide appropriate segregation from the other funds of the Association. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

117-1964-B. **Resolved**, that Mr. D. H. Rowcliffe, Jr., be and he is hereby authorized to open Cuban Loan Trust and Cuban Subsistence Trust bank accounts with Lake Shore National Bank, Chicago, Illinois, and be it further **Resolved**, that any two of the following persons be and they are hereby authorized to sign checks, drafts or orders for the payment of money drawn by the American Dental Association against its Cuban Loan Trust and its Cuban Subsistence Trust accounts at Lake Shore National Bank, Chicago, Illinois:

Harold Hillenbrand  
 Paul H. Jeserich  
 John P. Noone  
 D. H. Rowcliffe, Jr.  
 Dorothy G. Wright

**Authorization of Persons to Sign Checks:** The Committee reported that, in view of Dr. E. Jeff Justis' recent three year appointment as Treasurer of the Association beginning January 1, 1965, a revision of the list of persons authorized to sign checks on behalf of the Association, effective January 1, 1965, was desirable. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**118-1964-B. Resolved,** that effective January 1, 1965, all prior authorizations of signature to sign checks, drafts or orders for the payment of money drawn by the American Dental Association against its General Fund, Payroll, Research Fund, Relief Fund, Cuban Loan Trust and Cuban Subsistence Trust accounts maintained at Lake Shore National Bank, Chicago, Illinois, be and the same are hereby revoked, and be it further **Resolved,** that effective January 1, 1965, any two of the following persons be and they are now hereby authorized to sign checks, drafts or orders for the payment of money drawn by the American Dental Association against its General Fund, Payroll, Research Fund, Relief Fund, Cuban Loan Trust and Cuban Subsistence Trust accounts maintained at the Lake Shore National Bank, Chicago, Illinois:

Harold Hillenbrand  
 E. Jeff Justis  
 John P. Noone  
 D. H. Rowcliffe, Jr.  
 Dorothy G. Wright

Consideration of the remaining section of the report, relating to preparation of budget for the fiscal year 1965, was postponed until later in the session.

**Recess:** The Board of Trustees recessed at 4:15 p.m.

#### THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 5, 1964

**Call to Order:** The meeting of the Board of Trustees was called to order at 9:00 a.m. by President Hollers.

**Roll Call:** The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of staff were present as indicated on the previous roll call with the exception of Mr. Newport who was not present.

## SPECIAL ORDER OF BUSINESS

Appearance of Mr. Olin E. Freedman, Printing Consultant; Dr. Leland C. Hendershot, Editor, and Mr. Edward A. Shaw, Managing Editor: Mr. Olin E. Freedman, printing consultant; Dr. Leland C. Hendershot, editor, and Mr. Edward A. Shaw, managing editor, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Mr. Freedman summarized his comprehensive report on the Association's printing needs which had previously been distributed to the members of the Board. Following his presentation, Mr. Freedman replied to questions directed to him by members of the Board of Trustees. The recommendations of the Editor on the matters discussed were considered in connection with the report of Committee C.

Mr. John J. Hollister, director, Department of Sales and Advertising, was also present during the discussion.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE A

The report of Committee A was read by Dr. Hine, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Gregory, Justis and McGuirl.

**Report of President:** The Committee complimented President Hollers for his dedicated service to the Association. The Committee stated that during the past year definite progress had been made in many ways, including better cooperation with the other health professions, in the new headquarters building project and in studying prepayment plans. The Committee concurred with the President that the profession can not abdicate its responsibility to the practicing dentist but must assume leadership in developing plans designed to expand the opportunities for the public to obtain more dental care. The Committee also noted that one of the important projects that had made progress under President Hollers' administration was the study of trustee districts, and stated it was pleased to know that a report on this matter would be made to the House of Delegates at its next session.

The Committee reported that it agreed unanimously that President Hollers' contributions to the Association deserve commendation.

**Need for Unity—President:** The Committee stated that it was impressed with the remarks made by President Hollers regarding the need for unity within the Association. The Committee expressed the hope that all Association members will accept the President's invitation to offer their views through their representatives in the House of Delegates and when the decisions are finally made that all members will support these official policies and offer a unified front to the world. The Committee also complimented the President on having the courage to fight for his views within the bounds of professional good taste.

**Report of Secretary:** The Committee commended the Secretary for his concise report. The Committee also noted the lengthy list of completed contracts which was appended to the report and commended the Secretary and staff for their effective management of Association affairs in this area.

**Commemorative Certificates—Secretary:** The following resolution presented by the Secretary was adopted:

119-1964-B. Resolved, that certificates recognizing the centennial celebrations of the following be authorized:

Centennial of Connecticut State Dental Association, May 27-29, 1965

Centennial of Missouri Dental Association, October 18, 1965

Centennial of Midwinter Meeting of Chicago Dental Society, February 21-24, 1965

**North Carolina and Texas Violation of ADA "Bylaws"—Secretary:** The Committee reported that it was pleased to learn that following the notification to the North Carolina Dental Society and the Texas Dental Association of conflicts in their by-laws with the Association's *Bylaws*, both of these state societies had taken immediate action to correct these conflicts.

**President of National Health Council—Secretary:** The Committee reported that it had considered very carefully the suggestion of the Secretary that the Association agree to underwrite the expenses of a dentist, in an amount not to exceed \$1,500, if a dentist is elected president of the National Health Council. The Committee indicated that it was surprised to learn that this would be necessary and stated it was concerned that this action might set an undesirable precedent. The Committee agreed, however, that having a dentist as president of the National Health Council is commendable, and noted that if a dentist is nominated and elected it would be the first time a dentist has held this position in its 20 years of existence. The Committee stated it had finally agreed, although not unanimously, that the sum of \$1,500 be allocated to assist in the payment of expenses and recommended the approval of the following resolution presented by the Secretary:

Resolved, that a pro-rata share of expenses for the travel of the president of the National Health Council will be borne by the Association in 1965 provided a member of the Association is elected to that office.

Following discussion and vote, the resolution was declared defeated.

**Dental Hygiene Testing Program—Secretary:** The Committee stated it was gratified to learn that the dental hygiene testing program had been much more successful than anticipated, that the surplus from the program at the end of 1963 was \$14,154, and that this would be increased by the end of 1964. The following resolution presented by the Secretary was adopted:

120-1964-B. Resolved, that the 1961 Memorandum of Agreement between the American Dental Association and the American Dental Hygienists' Association be amended in order to provide that surplus funds currently held as a result of the operation of the National Board for Dental Hygiene and the annual surplus accruing to the program be paid to the American Dental Hygienists' Association to support scholarship and loan funds in dental hygiene.

**Nominations for Honorary Membership—Secretary:** The following resolution presented by the Secretary was adopted:

121-1964-B. Resolved, that the following be nominated to the House of Delegates for election to honorary membership:

Dr. Jacob Nicolay Ramm, Oslo, Norway  
Dr. Arje Scheinin, Turku, Finland  
Dr. Ino Sciaky, Jerusalem, Israel

**Applications for Associate Membership—Bureau of Membership Records, Supplement 1 to Board:** The Committee stated it was gratified to learn that a number of men working in dental research have made application for associate membership in the Association. The following resolutions presented by the Bureau were adopted:

122-1964-B. Resolved, that the applications for associate membership submitted by the following individuals who do not hold dental degrees be approved in accordance with Chapter 1, Section 20F of the *Bylaws*: DeWitt C. Baldwin, Jr., Miles A. Crenshaw, Ronald J. Gibbons, Robert Samuel Harris, James T. Irving, Richard S. Manly, Paul L. Munson, James Headon Shaw and Roy E. Wuthier.

123-1964-B. Resolved, that the applications for associate membership submitted by the following individuals who hold dental degrees from dental schools outside of the United States be approved in accordance with Chapter 1, Section 20F of the *Bylaws*: Dimitri Afonsky, Anand P. Chaudhry, Helmi R. Fogels, Anna Marie Grøn, Laure Marie Lebret and Sigmund S. Socransky.

124-1964-B. Resolved, that the applications for associate membership submitted by the following individuals who hold dental degrees from dental schools in the United States but are not eligible for active membership be approved in accordance with Chapter 1, Section 20F of the *Bylaws*: Poul Grøn, and Clement S. C. Lear.

**Request for Waiver of Dues from Disabled Veteran—Bureau of Membership Records, Supplement 1 to Board:** The following resolution presented by the Bureau was adopted:

125-1964-B. Resolved, that Dr. Ray L. Klaeser be classified as an active member with waiver of annual dues in accordance with the standing resolution of the House of Delegates on remission of dues for totally disabled veterans.

**"The Survey of Dentistry in the United States"—Alaska Dental Society and Texas Dental Association:** The Committee reported that it had jointly considered Resolution 30 of the Alaska Dental Society and Resolution 33 of the Texas Dental Association since they were identical in purpose and wording. The Committee noted that the resolutions contained a request for the Association to affirm "that *The Survey of Dentistry* is not an official policy of the American Dental Association", and presented the following statement:



It is the opinion of the Committee that *The Survey of Dentistry in the United States* is a "publication" rather than "a policy"; *in toto* it does not represent the policy of any organization. However, it does contain a listing of several recommendations which had been accepted as policy of the Association prior to publication and several recommendations have been approved as policy since the release of *The Survey*.

Committee A does not believe that the Board of Trustees or the House of Delegates will wish to reconsider its actions taken in 1962 and 1963 in declaring that the affirmation requested by the resolutions was needless since Association policy in regard *The Survey* is already clearly established. In 1962 the resolution of the Panhandle District Dental Society, Texas Dental Association (*Trans.* 1962:201) was withdrawn by its sponsor after the reference committee had moved its rejection (*Trans.* 1962:281). In 1962 the House of Delegates also adopted the following resolution (*Trans.* 1962:276):

**Resolved**, that although *The Survey of Dentistry* is not an official publication of the Association, the House of Delegates urges its members to purchase and read this publication and disagreement with any of its recommendations should be called to the attention of the Board of Trustees and councils of the American Dental Association.

In 1963 the constituent societies of Indiana, New Mexico and Texas introduced resolutions regarding *The Survey of Dentistry* (*Trans.* 1963:183, 188, 193). One of the resolutions was rejected by the House of Delegates (*Trans.* 1963:281) and the other two were withdrawn by their proponents. Committee A wishes to emphasize that only action of the House of Delegates can establish policy of the American Dental Association and therefore only those subjects mentioned in *The Survey* which have House of Delegates approval can be considered official Association policy.

The resolutions from Alaska and Texas have the same obvious intent as the resolutions rejected by the House of Delegates in 1962 and 1963. The Committee calls attention to the Board's statement in 1963 (*Trans.* 1963:207) "that a free profession in a free society has no need to establish a mechanism for suppressing any recommendations, discussion or data so long as it maintains the freedom of debate and decision as this Association does through the procedures of the House of Delegates".

Following discussion, Resolutions 30 and 33 were ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that they be rejected.

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE B

The report of Committee B was read by Dr. Garrett, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Cooksey, Willits and Saporito.

**Health Care for the Aged—Council on Legislation, Supplement 1:** The Committee reported it was pleased that the King-Anderson plan for placing aged health care

within the federal social security system was permitted to expire with the 88th Congress. The Committee complimented the Council for its efforts in opposing the King-Anderson measure, in accordance with the policies of the Association, as well as for its efforts in encouraging the expansion of the Kerr-Mills program.

**Health Professions Educational Assistance Act—Council on Legislation, Supplement 1:** The Committee noted with pleasure that federal matching grants for construction of new or replacement of old facilities have been made available to six dental schools, and that 47 dental schools will receive a total of \$2.7 million through the measure for disbursing loans to dental students through each school's student loan program.

**Grants-in-Aid for State Dental Public Health Divisions—Council on Legislation, Supplement 1:** The Committee stated it had been informed that the fiscal 1965 appropriations for the Division of Dental Public Health and Resources include \$520,000 for matching grants to state dental public health units. The Committee pointed out that this dental grants-in-aid plan represents a goal sought by the Association for 20 years. The Committee expressed appreciation for the continued support of Senator Lister Hill, Alabama, Representative John E. Fogarty, Rhode Island, and Representative Melvin R. Laird, Wisconsin, in bringing about these allocations.

**Dental Research Appropriations—Council on Legislation, Supplement 1:** The Committee noted the increase in the 1965 budget of the Division of Dental Public Health and Resources for the new grants-in-aid program and the increase for fellowship grants through the National Institute of Dental Research.

**Increased Funds for Dental Care of American Indians—Council on Legislation, Supplement 1:** The Committee observed with pleasure that the Senate appropriations subcommittee for the Department of the Interior added \$100,000 to the Indian Affairs budget to expand the dental care program.

**Comment on Resolution 14 of Illinois State Dental Society—Council on Relief, Supplement 1 to Board:** The Committee stated that it had reviewed the comments of the Council concerning Resolution 14 of the Illinois State Dental Society which had been submitted in accordance with the request of the Board of Trustees at its September, 1964 session (Res. 107-1964-B). The Committee reported that it agreed with the Council's belief that the elimination of constituent society responsibility for contributing one-half of the recommended assistance, as proposed in Resolution 14, would seriously impair the ability of the Relief Fund to continue meeting its charitable obligations. The Committee noted particularly the Council's reference to its past experience in 1949-51, when the formula for grants participation was one-third by the constituent society and two-thirds by the Relief Fund, that during this three-year period the Fund paid out in grants more than \$62,000 in excess of the income earned on investments in the Principal Fund. The Committee expressed the opinion that more realistic support of the Relief Fund should be encouraged by the constituent societies so that these societies would be in a position to meet their proportional part of grants to their members.

Since Resolution 14 had previously been ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be rejected, it was agreed that no further action was required.

**Request for Approval of Individual Responsibility Plan for Dental Health Care Prepayment—Texas Dental Association:** In connection with Resolution 31 of the Texas Dental Association, the Committee presented the following statement:

The Committee has closely examined this resolution of the Texas Dental Association and feels that it deserves very close scrutiny by the House of Delegates. The "Individual Responsibility Plan", of which the resolution seeks approval, is not a "plan" at all but a "statement of principles" and this is clearly indicated in the preamble of the resolution.

Most of the elements of this "statement of principles" are attractive because most dentists have worked under them for generations in serving their patients. The Committee is assured that an overwhelming majority of dentists recognize and carry out their "individual responsibility" as a matter of personal character and professional ethics. To incorporate these principles into a so-called "plan" is both misleading and needless.

The real objective of the resolution, however, is to use these principles to compel both commercial insurance carriers and dental service corporations to use a method of billing for services rendered which is neither desirable nor sound from the viewpoint of these agencies. The third paragraph of the "Background Statement" makes this point clear:

Briefly stated, the IRP mechanism is this: the dentist completes a *standard certificate of service rendered* and gives it, along with a statement, to the patient. This, with a request for payment, is forwarded by the patient to the insurance company (or other third party payer). If further information is required, it may be furnished by the dentist at the expense of the insurance company. The insurance company or third party will reimburse their insured. All payments are from the patient to the dentist.

The resolution does not disclose that the "standard certificate of service rendered" is in fact a special form developed by proponents of the "IRP Plan". In commenting on the use of the IRP form, one of the largest underwriters of dental health care insurance stated:

The IRP claim form has merit in that it simplifies bookkeeping for the dentist and eliminates itemization of services rendered with fees charged which is offensive to many practitioners.

However, the form is not functional with our particular plan design which incorporates different co-insurance features with different benefits. Further, the deductible, if the plan is so structured, does not apply to the oral examination benefit.

We do not necessarily need an itemization breakdown of services rendered but we must have categories of services listed so that our claims payer can determine how to pay the claim. For example, is a deductible applicable and for what percentage are we liable as relates to the co-insurance factor. Additionally, any insurance carrier will be unable to determine benefits when a claim is eligible in part, and ineligible in part, regardless of the reasons.

The Committee does not believe that the Association should attempt to compel commercial insurance carriers, or dental service corporations, to adopt methods of billing which impair or prevent sound financial administration of a dental health insurance program. Even if the Association insisted on forcing a method of billing on a carrier by adoption of the Texas resolution, a court has already upheld the right of the carrier to "establish reasonable rules and regulations governing the procedures under which (it) shall operate". On August 28, 1964, Judge Howard C. Cameron of the Superior Court of California ruled in a case in which the dentist used the IRP form for billing and refused to use the form prescribed by the Trust which was responsible for payment. The judge upheld the right of trustees of a benefit fund to require that its prescribed claim forms be filled out by both the beneficiary and his dentist as a prerequisite to the payment by the Fund for dental services performed. The Committee does not believe that approval should be given to a "plan" which compels use of a form for billing that is not acceptable either to the carriers or the courts.

Committee B feels that the Texas resolution attempts to use the freedom of "individual responsibility" to compel others to follow an unsound and an unacceptable mandate. The Committee does not believe that "individual responsibility" should be warped to such a purpose.

Resolution 31 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be rejected.

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE C

The report of Committee C was read by Dr. Kopp, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Musselman, Trueblood and Mimmack.

**Report of Editor:** The Committee complimented the Editor for his comprehensive report on the proposed expansion of the Editorial Department to improve the quality of Association publications.

**Printing Contract for "The Journal"—Editor:** The Committee stated it believed that selection of Neely Printing Company, Inc. to manufacture *The Journal* would be in the best interest of the Association. The following resolution presented by the Editor was adopted:

126-1964-B. Resolved, that the President and Secretary be authorized to complete a contract with the Neely Printing Company, Inc., Chicago, for the manufacture of *The Journal of the American Dental Association* starting with the issue of January, 1966 and terminating with the issue of December, 1968.

**Installation of a Phototypesetting Facility—Editor:** The Committee stated it was of the opinion that the purchasing and installing of a phototypesetting facility would be a good business venture and that it would save money for the Association. Following discussion, the resolution presented by the Editor was amended by the insertion of the words "lease or" prior to the word "purchase" and the following amended resolution was adopted:

**127-1964-B. Resolved,** that the lease or purchase and installation of a phototypesetting facility be approved in accordance with the recommendations of Mr. Olin E. Freedman, printing consultant, in his report dated October 14, 1964.

**Authorization for a Department of Publications—Editor:** The Committee reported that, after conferring with Mr. Olin E. Freedman, Dr. Leland C. Hendershot and Mr. Edward A. Shaw, it recommended that the Secretary be authorized to establish a Department of Publications. The following resolution presented by the Editor was adopted:

**128-1964-B. Resolved,** that the Secretary be authorized to establish a Department of Publications, or similarly named agency, generally in accord with the report of Mr. Olin E. Freedman, printing consultant, dated October 14, 1964 for the purpose of coordinating the production and manufacture of the Association's non-periodical publications.

**New Comprehensive Abstracting Service for Dental Investigators—Editor, Supplement 1 to Board:** The Committee recommended approval of the resolution presented by the Editor which would authorize the Association's participation with the National Library of Medicine and other interested agencies in working toward establishing and publishing an abstract journal for dental research material. However, the Committee stated that it felt strongly that specific information on the cost for this operation should be made available to the Board of Trustees prior to any financial commitment. The following resolution was adopted:

**129-1964-B. Resolved,** that the Association, in cooperation with the National Library of Medicine and other interested agencies work toward establishing and publishing an abstract journal designed specifically to meet the demands of the dental research community.

**Revaluation of Position in Support of Federal Aid to Dental Education—Alaska Dental Society:** In connection with Resolution 29 of the Alaska Dental Society requesting the Association to reevaluate its position in support of federal aid to dental education and therefore oppose it, the Committee stated that, in view of the fact that the House of Delegates in 1949 (*Trans.* 1949:244) approved federal aid to dental education, it did not feel that this position needed revaluation. During discussion it was pointed out that since 1949 there had been a series of resolutions requesting a reversal of policy, all of which had been defeated in the House of Delegates. It was agreed that the report of the Board of Trustees to the House of Delegates should include more documentation of actions taken since 1949. Resolution 29 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be rejected.

**Revaluation of Position in Support of Federal Aid to Education—Texas Dental Association:** In connection with Resolution 32 of the Texas Dental Association requesting the Association to reevaluate its position in support of federal aid to education and therefore oppose it, the Committee pointed out that the resolution requests the Association to oppose "federal aid to education" generally, over which the Association has no control. Resolution 32 was ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with the recommendation that it be rejected.

## SPECIAL ORDER OF BUSINESS

Greetings from Officials of "Fédération Dentaire Internationale": Dr. Erich Müller, president, and Dr. Jack Stork, treasurer, of the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale*, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business to extend greetings and a cordial invitation to the officers and members of the Board of Trustees to attend the various functions during the 52nd annual meeting of the *Fédération* which was being held concurrently.

**Recess:** The Board of Trustees recessed at 11:45 a.m. and reconvened at 2:00 p.m.

## REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON DENTAL MATERIALS AND RESEARCH

The report of the Special Committee on Dental Materials and Research was read by Mr. Conway. The members of the Committee were Dr. Abel, chairman, Drs. Garrett, Hine, Musselman and Timmons. Drs. Abel and Timmons were present during the reading of the report. Also present was Dr. Sholom Pearlman, secretary, Council on Dental Research.

**Chronology:** The Committee presented a chronology of its activities from the time of its appointment in March, 1961 to date, and stated that this was being done since this would be its final report.

**Memorandum of Agreement Between National Bureau of Standards and National Institute of Dental Research:** The Committee reported that as a result of numerous conferences with the two agencies and Association officials, a Memorandum of Agreement between the National Bureau of Standards and the National Institute of Dental Research had been drafted for the support of research in dental materials and related areas. The Committee presented the text of the Memorandum, dated August 28, 1964, in which the National Institute of Dental Research agreed to support the program at the National Bureau of Standards in the amount of \$75,000 to \$100,000 for the fiscal year 1965. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**130-1964-B. Resolved**, that the agreement between the National Institute of Dental Research and the National Bureau of Standards, dated August 28, 1964, providing for the funding of a program of dental research at the National Bureau of Standards by the National Institute of Dental Research be noted with appreciation and approval, and be it further

**Resolved**, that notice of this appreciation and approval be transmitted to the Surgeon General of the U.S. Public Health Service, the Director of the National Bureau of Standards, the Director of the National Institutes of Health, the Director of the National Institute of Dental Research, the Assistant Surgeon General, Chief Dental Officer, the Director, Division of Dental Public Health and Resources, and other appropriate federal officials.

In connection with the Memorandum of Agreement, the Committee presented the



text of a letter dated September 14, 1964 from Dr. Ralph S. Lloyd, chief dental officer, U.S. Public Health Service, addressed to the Secretary of the Association, advising that none of the support provided by the National Institute of Dental Research to the National Bureau of Standards could be used for the "specification and certification program of the Council on Dental Research of the American Dental Association". The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**131-1964-B. Resolved,** that the condition established in the Memorandum of Agreement between the National Institute of Dental Research and the National Bureau of Standards, dated August 28, 1964, involving release of the National Institute of Dental Research from responsibility in connection with the "testing and certification program of the American Dental Association, which is presently operating at the National Bureau of Standards" be accepted by the Association, and be it further

**Resolved,** that the Secretary of the Association be requested to transfer, as soon as it is feasible and appropriate, the noted activities relating to the "testing and certification program . . . presently operating at the National Bureau of Standards" to the laboratories of the American Dental Association in Chicago.

**Dental Research Program in Revised Organization of National Bureau of Standards:** The Committee reported that, early in 1964, the National Bureau of Standards was given a restatement of its mission and organization by the Department of Commerce of which the Bureau is a unit, and that this had served to clarify the position of the dental research program in the total operations of the Bureau and had provided highly desirable identification for the research unit. The Committee also reported that the facilities of the National Bureau of Standards were being moved, by stages, to a new site at Gaithersburg, Maryland, and that information had been received that a total of 7,500 square feet of space would be made available to the Dental Research Section, which would be a little more than twice the size of the present space allocated to dental research activities.

**Dental Materials and Technology Program of Division of Dental Public Health and Resources, U.S. Public Health Service:** The Committee stated that, as a result of discussions initiated by the Special Committee and staff, the Division of Dental Public Health and Resources, USPHS, initiated a program in 1964 to "advance the development of dental equipment, materials, instruments, therapeutic agents and procedures and the continuing education of dental practitioners in dental technology" which would augment the Association and National Bureau of Standards program in significant areas. The Committee presented the details of the Dental Materials and Technology Program for the information of the Board of Trustees, and the following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**132-1964-B. Resolved,** that the establishment of a Dental Materials and Technology Program by the Division of Dental Public Health and Resources, U.S. Public Health Service, be acknowledged with appreciation.

**Research Laboratories in New Headquarters Building:** The Committee stated that an important part of the Association's enlarged effort in the field of dental research would be found in the new research laboratories being constructed in the new head-

quarters building and that the Association had received a grant of approximately \$423,000 under the Health Research Facilities Act for the construction of the new research facility. In return the Association had agreed that the facility would be dedicated to its original purpose for a period of at least ten years and that, two years after construction, approximately 70 full-time persons would be engaged in research in the facility. The architect's floor plans for the fourth and fifth floor laboratory areas of the new building were appended to the report.

**Establishment of Program for Evaluation of Devices by American Dental Association:** The Committee stated that, in accordance with a previous directive of the Board of Trustees (*Trans.* 1962:318), the Councils on Dental Research and Dental Therapeutics had formulated a report to the Board on the establishment of a program for the evaluation of dental devices. The Committee presented the text of the report which included the following summary of recommendations:

1. That the American Dental Association develop a program for the evaluation of dental devices.
2. That priority for evaluation be given those devices which directly relate to the health and safety of the patient, the dentist and his auxiliary personnel.
3. That, at least for the present time, dental chairs, units, cabinets and similar items be excluded from the evaluation program; that orthodontic and restorative appliances as designed and developed by the dentist, sometimes referred to as "devices", be excluded specifically from the program.
4. That in the initial program a series of status reports be developed. As the program develops, other evaluation procedures such as specification and certification or an acceptance program may be evolved.
5. That the evaluation agency take the initiative in determining which devices are to be evaluated and which procedure should be employed.
6. That positions be created for a director of the program and a stenographic secretary.
7. That budget be provided in 1965 for the initiation of a program for the evaluation of dental devices.
8. That an Inter-Council Committee be established to serve *pro tempore* as the policy-making body for the program of evaluation of dental devices.

The Committee reported that, in general, it concurred with the statement and recommendations presented by the two councils. The Committee stated it believed (1) that an Inter-Council Committee for Evaluation of Devices should be established by the Secretary of the Association at the direction of the Board of Trustees; (2) that the inter-agency committee should include administrative personnel, representatives of the Council on Dental Therapeutics and the Council on Dental Research but not of the Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations; (3) that a director be employed for this program and that he be required to report through the inter-agency committee to the Assistant Secretary of the Association for Research and Therapeutics, to the Secretary of the Association; (4) that the program for the evaluation of devices should be reviewed periodically to determine whether it should

be given independent council status by appropriate amendment of the *Bylaws*.

During discussion of point (2) presented by the Committee, it was agreed that while membership on the inter-agency committee by representatives of the Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations might create a possible conflict of interest, the Council would probably be used in a consultative capacity by the inter-agency committee.

The following resolutions presented by the Committee were adopted:

**133-1964-B. Resolved**, that the Secretary of the Association be directed to establish an Inter-Council Committee on Evaluation of Devices having representation from the Council on Dental Research and Council on Dental Therapeutics and other appropriate Association agencies and having duties as outlined in the Inter-Council Committee Report on the Evaluation of Devices, dated October, 1964 and be it further

**Resolved**, that the Inter-Council Committee on Evaluation of Devices be directed to report to the Board of Trustees through the Secretary of the Association, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the continuation of the Inter-Council Committee be evaluated by the Board of Trustees at least every three years in order to determine whether this activity will be formally recognized by amendment of the *Bylaws* of the Association.

**134-1964-B. Resolved**, that for the fiscal year 1965 funds to support the activities of the program for the Evaluation of Dental Devices be taken from the Research Fund at the direction of the Secretary of the Association.

**Dental Research Information Center:** The Committee reported that, in connection with its review of, and recommendations on, the Association's research program, it had found of interest the project of the Council on Dental Research to establish a Dental Research Information Center. For the information of the Board of Trustees, the Committee presented information taken from the prospectus prepared by the Council on Dental Research for the project.

**Review of Memorandum of Agreement Between American Dental Association and National Bureau of Standards:** The Committee reported it had reviewed the Memorandum of Agreement between the Association and the National Bureau of Standards dated July 8, 1953 which outlines the conditions under which the program and personnel of the Research Division, Council on Dental Research, National Bureau of Standards, are maintained at the Bureau. The Committee stated it did not believe that any revision of the document was indicated at the present time.

**Division of Dental Research, National Institute of Dental Research:** The Committee reported that, in an effort to review all aspects of the Association's research program, it also conferred with Dr. Edward G. Hampp, director, Division of Dental Research, Council on Dental Research, National Institute of Dental Research. In addition, the Committee stated, it had reviewed the Memorandum of Understanding between the Association and the National Institutes of Health, dated April 11, 1955, which governs the operation of the program. The Committee reported that the document appeared to be adequate to control existing operations except in one point which was described as follows by the Committee:

There has been a tendency on the part of officials of the National Institute of Dental Research to consider the Association's program as a two-year training program for most of the research associates. Under this program research associates are employed by the Association for a period of two years, following which they are urged to join the staff of the Institute or seek other positions in dental education or research. This has the double effect of eliminating a career in the employ of the Association for most research associates in the program thus creating a potential personnel and morale problem; it also has the effect of preventing long-term approaches to a research problem.

The Committee recommended that a conference be held with officials of the National Institute of Dental Research in order to clarify this problem and, if necessary, to amend the Memorandum of Understanding to prevent undue use of the Association's program solely as a training program.

The Committee also recommended that the personnel and program of the Division at the National Institute of Dental Research continue to be closely related to the Association's total research effort by involvement in total planning and budget.

The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**135-1964-B. Resolved**, that the Secretary of the Association be requested to seek appropriate amendment of the Memorandum of Understanding Between the American Dental Association and the National Institutes of Health, dated April 11, 1955, to characterize the Association's program at the National Institute of Dental Research as a continuing research program and not as a short-term training program for research personnel.

**Establishment of Association Research and Educational Foundation or Trust:** The Committee reported that in its review of the Association's research activities, it had encountered problems which had legal and tax implications for the entire Association. The Committee stated that, after an exploration of these problems by staff attorneys, it was of the opinion that the Board of Trustees should give immediate consideration to the establishment of a research and educational foundation or trust under the not-for-profit statutes of the State of Illinois. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**136-1964-B. Resolved**, that the establishment by the Association of a research and educational foundation or trust be approved, and be it further **Resolved**, that the Secretary of the Association is requested to present to the spring, 1965 session of the Board of Trustees a detailed program for the establishment of such research and educational foundation or trust and the necessary legal documents to effectuate its establishment.

**Budget for Research Program:** The Committee stated that the development of the research program in its various phases during 1965 will create some budgetary problems during that fiscal year, and that until the program of administration for the direction of the new laboratories and the integration of the Association's various research activities is completed, budget should be made available on a general basis for the program rather than appropriated to an existing council or councils. The Committee recommended, therefore, that an appropriation of \$75,000 be made to

the existing Research Fund to be administered at the direction of the Secretary of the Association until clear budgetary and administrative lines are established. Action on the resolution presented by the Committee was postponed until consideration of the budget for 1965. Later in the session, the resolution was amended by the substitution of the sum "\$50,000" for "\$75,000", and the following amended resolution was adopted:

**137-1964-B. Resolved**, that the sum of \$50,000 be appropriated, for the fiscal year 1965, to the Research Fund in order to develop the expansion of the Association's research program, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the sum of \$50,000 be obtained from 1965 operating income.

**Expansion of Federal Service Support of Research Program at Bureau of Standards:** The Committee stated that the program of dental research at the National Bureau of Standards was presently being supported by the federal services in the amount of \$85,000 per year: \$40,000 from the Air Force, \$40,000 from the Army and \$5,000 from the Veterans Administration. The Committee recommended that the staff be requested to discuss this matter with officials of the federal dental services with a view to maintaining support at the present level and, if possible, expanding it. The Committee also requested that officials of the National Bureau of Standards urge the federal dental services to maintain and enlarge their support of dental program activities at the National Bureau of Standards. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

**138-1964-B. Resolved**, that the Association staff be requested to discuss with officials of the federal dental services the possibility of continuing and enlarging support for the dental research program at the National Bureau of Standards, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the Association formally request officials of the National Bureau of Standards to urge the federal dental services to maintain and enlarge their support of dental program activities at the National Bureau of Standards.

**Administration of Association Research Program:** The Committee stated that, in view of the sizeable expansion of Association research and related activities, it recommended a review of these programs in order to insure close coordination and maximum operating effectiveness. The Committee cited the following factors as being worthy of attention in such a review: (1) coordination of all the Association's research and research-related activities under the direction of the Secretary through the Assistant Secretary, Research and Therapeutics; (2) the establishment of effective liaison with non-Association agencies in the field of dental research; (3) the provision of adequate technical direction for the Association's new laboratories; (4) the mechanism for the central review of all grant applications made in the name of the Association; (5) the exchange of personnel between the Association's various research units; (6) the use of the research facilities for education and training; (7) the development of a salary and classification program for scientific personnel; (8) the establishment of policy on patents and publications by Association employees.

The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:



139-1964-B. Resolved, that the Secretary of the Association be requested to prepare a report for submission to the Board of Trustees on the administration of the Association's research activities.

**Statement on Long-Range Objectives of Association Research Program:** The Committee recommended that, in reviewing the administration of the research activities, attention also be given to the statement of the long-range objectives of the various research units. The following resolution presented by the Committee was adopted:

140-1964-B. Resolved, that the Association staff be requested to develop a statement on the long-range objectives of the Association's research program for submission to the Board of Trustees.

**Appreciation:** The Committee stated it believed that it had been successful in maintaining an Association research unit at the National Bureau of Standards, in providing a mechanism for the strengthening of the biological aspects of the work at this unit and in assuring adequate facilities and quarters in the new National Bureau of Standards center at Gaithersburg, Maryland; that it believed also that it had been useful in pointing out areas which need further examination and study if the Association is to have a well-rounded, coordinated program of research activities. The Committee reported that, in reaching these objectives, it had had substantial assistance from many federal officials. The Committee extended its appreciation to Dr. A. V. Astin, director, National Bureau of Standards; Dr. Irl C. Schoonover, deputy director, National Bureau of Standards; Dr. Luther L. Terry, surgeon general, and Dr. Ralph S. Lloyd, assistant surgeon general and chief of Dental Services, Public Health Service; Dr. James A. Shannon, director, National Institutes of Health; Dr. Francis A. Arnold, Jr., director, and Dr. Seymour J. Kreshover, deputy director, National Institute of Dental Research; Dr. Donald J. Galagan, director, Division of Dental Public Health and Resources, Public Health Service; Mr. William T. Sweeney, chief, dental section, National Bureau of Standards.

The Committee also expressed its appreciation to members of the Association's staff who had also been of great assistance in resolving problems in various areas: Dr. George C. Paffenbarger, director and Dr. John W. Stanford, assistant director, Research Division, National Bureau of Standards; Mr. Bernard J. Conway, assistant secretary, legal affairs; Mr. Hal Christensen, director, Washington Office; Dr. J. Roy Doty, assistant secretary, research and therapeutics; Dr. Sholom Pearlman, secretary and Dr. Leslie Burrows, assistant secretary, Council on Dental Research; Dr. John Hefferren, director, Division of Chemistry, Council on Dental Therapeutics; Dr. Edward G. Hampp, director, Research Division, National Institute of Dental Research, and Mr. Harvey Sarner, secretary, Council on Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations.

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE D

The report of Committee D was read by Dr. Lathrop, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Deines, Kurz and Kyes.



**Group Life Insurance Program—Council on Insurance, Supplement 1:** The Committee commended the Council for its efforts in securing amendatory endorsements to the master policy effecting the following improvements: (1) reduction in annual premium; (2) increase in accidental death benefit; (3) reduction in the age of eligibility for paid-up insurance and (4) increase in the amount of paid-up insurance available to members at age 76.

**Group Accident and Health Insurance Program—Council on Insurance, Supplement 1:** The Committee reported it was pleased to note that with the change in carriers for the Group Accident and Health Insurance Program to the Insurance Company of North America several features were added to the program at no increase in premium, and that these new features should be most beneficial to the Association's members. The Committee stated it was also gratified to note that, for the first time in history, the members of all 54 constituent societies will be able to avail themselves of the Association's program, and urged them to do so.

**Section Officer Replacement—Council on Scientific Session, Supplement 1 to Board:** The following resolution submitted by the Council was adopted:

141-1964-B. Resolved, that the appointment of Dr. W. J. Greek, Springfield, Illinois, as Vice-chairman of the Section on Public Health for the 1965 annual session to replace Dr. Chester V. Tossy, Lansing, Michigan, resigned, be approved.

**Appointment of Consultants—Council on Scientific Session, Supplement 1 to Board:** The Committee stated it agreed with the Council that the advice and assistance of consultants should be of considerable aid to the Council. The following resolution submitted by the Council was adopted:

142-1964-B. Resolved, that the following appointments as consultants to the Council on Scientific Session be approved for terms ending with the 1965 annual session:

Frankel, John M., Chicago  
 Kreiner, Robert L., Chicago  
 Leathers, Lindell L., Washington, D.C.  
 Lindahl, Roy L., Chapel Hill, North Carolina  
 Monheim, Leonard M., Pittsburgh  
 Paulsen, Albert G., Falls Church, Virginia  
 Nuttall, Ernest B., Baltimore  
 Stebner, Charles M., Laramie, Wyoming  
 Thompson, Elbert O., Salt Lake City  
 Walker, Robert V., Dallas  
 Yale, Seymour H., Chicago

**Appointment of Insurance Counsellor for Accident and Health Insurance Program:** The following resolution was adopted:

143-1964-B. Resolved, that Dr. Paul W. Zillmann be appointed as Insurance

Counsellor for the Group Accident and Health Insurance Program for a term of three years ending at December 31, 1967 and in accordance with the terms of the Memorandum of Agreement between the American Dental Association and M. A. Gesner, Inc.

**Request for Continued Financial Support of Project HOPE:** The Committee reported that it had read the letter dated October 13, 1964 from Dr. Herbert Bloom requesting continued financial support of Project HOPE. The Committee stated it believed Project HOPE to be a worthwhile undertaking and recommended that the Association continue its financial support of the project. Consideration of the matter was postponed until preparation of the budget for fiscal year 1965 and, later in the session, the sum of \$5,000 was appropriated in the budget of the Council on International Relations for the support of Project HOPE during the year 1965.

**Recess:** The Board of Trustees recessed at 5:00 p.m.

#### FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 6, 1964

**Call to Order:** The meeting of the Board of Trustees was called to order at 9:00 a.m. by President Hollers.

**Roll Call:** The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of staff were present as indicated on the previous roll call.

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND INVESTMENTS

**Preparation of Budget for Fiscal Year 1965:** Dr. Justis read the comments and recommendations of the Committee on Finance and Investments as the budget askings of the various agencies were examined by line item. During discussion on the budget, the following formal actions were taken.

**Allocation from Research Fund:** A motion was adopted approving the request of the Council on Dental Therapeutics to utilize a sum not to exceed \$5,000 from the Research Fund to support its program of grants for the fiscal year 1965.

**Administrative Expenses of American Dental Association Relief Fund:** During discussion of the budget it was pointed out that since 1954 the administrative expenses of the American Dental Association Relief Fund had been paid out of the Operating Budget of the American Dental Association, and that in the interval the financial structure of the Relief Fund had improved considerably. The following resolution was adopted:

**Resolved,** that the payment of the administrative expenses of the American

Dental Association Relief Fund from the Operating Budget of the American Dental Association be considered at the spring, 1965 session of the Board of Trustees.

Later in the meeting, the above resolution was reconsidered and a motion was adopted that Dr. Thomas R. Abbott, chairman of the Council on Relief, be requested to appear before the Board of Trustees at its current session.

Following the appearance of Dr. Abbott at the Saturday, November 7, meeting, the following resolution was adopted:

**144-1964-B. Resolved,** that the administrative expenses of the American Dental Association Relief Fund be taken from the Relief Fund rather than the Operating Division of the General Fund of the American Dental Association.

**Possible Incorporation of Text of "Dental Abstracts" into "The Journal":** During discussion of the budget, the Editor was requested to study the possible incorporation of the text of *Dental Abstracts* into the enlarged issues of *The Journal* and report to the Board of Trustees at its spring, 1965 session.

**Approval of Operating, Capital and Underwriting Divisions of Annual Budget for Fiscal Year 1965:** An Operating Budget in the amount of \$4,658,550, a Capital Budget in the amount of \$8,086,555 and an Underwriting Budget in the amount of \$439,150 for fiscal year 1965 were approved for transmittal to the House of Delegates.

#### SPECIAL ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Appearance of Dr. Irl C. Schoonover, Deputy Director, National Bureau of Standards:** Dr. Irl C. Schoonover, deputy director of the National Bureau of Standards and acting director of the Institute for Materials Research of the National Bureau of Standards, appeared before the Board of Trustees as a special order of business. Dr. Schoonover addressed the Board of Trustees on the future of the dental research program at the National Bureau of Standards and replied to questions posed by the officers and trustees.

**Recess:** The Board of Trustees recessed at 11:45 a.m. and reconvened at 2:00 p.m.

#### UNFINISHED BUSINESS

**Request for Grants from American Fund for Dental Education and American Association of Dental Schools:** The Secretary read the background statement relating to the requests from the American Fund for Dental Education and the American Association of Dental Schools for grants totaling \$150,000 which had been presented to the Board of Trustees at its September, 1964 session. At that session a motion was adopted postponing action until the current session so that the requests could be

considered in the perspective of the 1965 budget. Appended to the background statement was the text of the requests as presented at the September session. It was noted that the requests were divided as follows: American Association of Dental Schools support, \$25,000; the ADA-American Fund for Dental Education Student Loan Fund, \$50,000; for unrestricted allocation to 50 dental schools, \$50,000; for support of the general program of the Fund, \$25,000.

Following discussion, a motion was adopted approving a grant in the amount of \$50,000 to the American Fund for Dental Education in the fiscal year 1965, \$25,000 of this sum to be utilized for the operating program of the American Association of Dental Schools and the remaining \$25,000 to be utilized for the support of the program of the American Fund for Dental Education. A motion was then adopted disallowing the request for \$50,000 for unrestricted allocation to 50 dental schools.

During the discussion of the request for a grant of \$50,000 for the ADA-American Fund for Dental Education Student Loan Fund, attention was called to the policy adopted by the Board of Trustees at its January, 1962 session (*Trans.* 1962:309) which reads as follows:

In connection with continued support of the Fund for Dental Education in its establishment of a loan fund, the Board of Trustees was agreed that consideration should be given, on an annual basis, to the provision of support in the amount of \$50,000 annually for the next five years, after which it was anticipated that the student loan fund would be self-sustaining.

It was pointed out that since the adoption of the 1962 policy, other means of student loan aid had become available and that there was need to apply all available funds to the Association's building program and to expenses connected with moving into the new headquarters building. The following resolution was adopted:

145-1964-B. Resolved, that the policy of the Board of Trustees adopted in 1962 (*Trans.* 1962:309) that consideration be given on an annual basis to the provision of support in the amount of \$50,000 annually for the next five years to the Fund for Dental Education be rescinded.

**Request for Grant from American College of Dentists:** The Secretary read the background statement relating to the request from the American College of Dentists for a grant in the amount of \$10,000 to support a Workshop on the Image of Dentistry in 1965 which had been presented to the Board of Trustees at its September, 1964 session. A motion adopted at that session had postponed action until the current session so that the request could be considered in the perspective of the 1965 budget. Appended to the background statement was the text of the request as presented at the September session.

Following discussion, a motion was adopted disallowing the request from the American College of Dentists for a grant of \$10,000.

**Request for Grant from ALAFO (Latin American Association of Dental Schools):** The Secretary read the background statement relating to the request from ALAFO (Latin American Association of Dental Schools) for a grant of \$10,000 to assist in the establishment of a central office for that organization which had been presented to the Board of Trustees at its September, 1964 session. At that session a resolution

was adopted (Res. 97-194-B) postponing action to the current session and requesting the Secretary to seek additional information on the location of a central office for ALAFO and on its plan for providing executive personnel to direct the program. The Secretary stated that he had been in communication with officials of ALAFO and he related to the Board of Trustees the information that had been received. Following discussion, a motion was adopted approving a grant in the amount of \$10,000 to ALAFO (Latin American Association of Dental Schools) in 1965 to assist in the establishment of a central office for that organization. It was noted that the request from ALAFO was on a three-year basis, but it was agreed that any further grants would be handled on an annual basis.

**Request for Grant from International Association for Dental Research:** The Secretary read the background statement relating to the request from the International Association for Dental Research for a grant in the amount of \$15,000 for each of three years, beginning in 1965, to assist in the establishment of a central office for that organization. The request had been presented to the Board of Trustees at its September, 1964 session and at that session a motion was adopted postponing action until the current session so that the request could be considered in the perspective of the 1965 budget. Following discussion, a motion was adopted approving a grant in the amount of \$15,000 to the International Association for Dental Research in 1965 to assist in the establishment of a central office for that organization, and it was agreed that any further grants would be handled on an annual basis.

**Grant to National Association of Dental Service Plans:** It was agreed that the sum of \$25,000 be allocated in the budget for fiscal year 1965 as a grant to the National Association of Dental Service Plans pending the action of the House of Delegates on the request of the Council on Dental Health that such a national coordinating agency be established.

**Appearance of Dr. C. Willard Camalier:** Dr. C. Willard Camalier, director-emeritus of the Washington Office and a past president of the Association, appeared briefly before the Board of Trustees to express greetings and good wishes.

**Recess:** The Board of Trustees recessed at 3:20 p.m.

#### SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 7, 1964

**Call to Order:** The meeting of the Board of Trustees was called to order at 9:00 a.m. by President Hollers.

**Roll Call:** The officers, members of the Board of Trustees and members of staff were present as previously recorded.

#### SPECIAL ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Conference with Liaison Committee of National Dental Association:** President Hollers

introduced the following officers of the National Dental Association: Dr. William J. Walker, president; Dr. James C. Wallace, Jr., chairman of the Executive Board; Dr. Clifton O. Dummett, editor. Dr. Walker presented a statement on behalf of the National Dental Association which included the following recommendations:

1. That the Special Committee on Liaison with National Dental Association be continued. Our Liaison Committee members are: Dr. William J. Walker, president, 417 East 47th Street, Chicago; Dr. James C. Wallace, Jr., chairman, NDA Executive Board, 3600 West 16th Street, Chicago, Illinois; Dr. Raymond R. Primas, Jr., president elect, 1110 North Franklin, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; Dr. James A. Catchings, vice president, 503 East Warren Street, Detroit, Michigan; Dr. E. N. Jackson, secretary-treasurer, P.O. Box 197, Charlottesville, Virginia; Dr. Clifton O. Dummett, editor, *NDA Quarterly*, P. O. Drawer "O", Tuskegee Institute, Alabama; and Dr. Robert L. Smith, secretary, Executive Board, 431 Rosemary Avenue, West Palm Beach, Florida.
2. That the next meeting of the Liaison Committee be held at ADA headquarters during the centennial celebration of the Chicago Dental Society.
3. In those states that do not permit ethical, qualified Negro dentists to become members of the American Dental Association, we highly recommend that the ADA take the necessary steps to make it possible in the very near future.

President Hollers thanked Dr. Wallace for his presentation and assured him that there would be serious effort on the part of the American Dental Association to meet the terms of the recommendations. He stated that the American Dental Association's Liaison Committee with the National Dental Association would be continued and that a meeting would be arranged at the time of the Chicago Dental Society Midwinter Meeting in February, 1965. The recent actions of the Texas Dental Association and the North Carolina Dental Society with regard to removing possible conflicts in bylaws with the *Bylaws* of the American Dental Association were also reviewed.

Dr. Wallace also addressed the officers and members of the Board of Trustees and extended appreciation for their excellent spirit of cooperation.

#### REPORTS OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO HOUSE OF DELEGATES

**Report 4 of Board to House—Nominations to Honorary Membership:** Report 4 of the Committee on Reports of the Board of Trustees to the House of Delegates was read by Dr. Hine, chairman. The other members of the Committee were Drs. Justis, Garrett, Kopp, Lathrop, Hollers, Pierson, and Ostrander and Hillenbrand, *ex officio*. Report 4 was approved and ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with such editorial changes and corrections as might be necessary.

**Report 5 of Board to House—Financial Affairs and 1965 Budget:** Report 5 of the Committee on Reports of the Board of Trustees to the House of Delegates was read by Dr. Justis, chairman of the Committee on Finance and Investments. Report 5



was approved and ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with such editorial changes and corrections as might be necessary.

**Report 6 of Board to House—Additional Comments on Reports and Resolutions:** Report 6 of the Committee on Reports of the Board of Trustees to the House of Delegates was read by Dr. Hine, chairman. Report 6 was approved and ordered transmitted to the House of Delegates with such editorial changes and corrections as might be necessary.

**Gifts to Retiring Officers and Trustees:** Gifts were presented to the retiring officers and trustees and to the wives of the President and the Treasurer.

**Adjournment:** The Board of Trustees adjourned at 11:05 a.m.

#### THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 12, 1964

**Call to Order:** The first session of the new Board of Trustees was called to order by President Fritz A. Pierson in the Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, at 3:30 p.m., November 12, 1964.

**Roll Call:** The following officers were present: Fritz A. Pierson, president; Maynard K. Hine, president-elect; Joseph B. Zielinski, first vice-president; Carl V. E. Cassel, second vice-president; Thomas R. Flinn, third vice-president; Harold Hillenbrand, secretary; Paul H. Jeserich, treasurer; Leland C. Hendershot, editor; F. Darl Ostrander, speaker of the House of Delegates.

Members of the Board of Trustees present were: Edward J. Cooksey, John M. Deines, Keith DeVoe, Harold S. Eberhardt, William A. Garrett, Clifford C. Gregory, Aloyse E. Kopp, Charles S. Kurz, Laurence L. Lathrop, Carl A. Laughlin, Hubert A. McGuirl, Paul K. Musselman and Roger K. Trueblood.

Staff members present were: Bernard J. Conway, assistant secretary (legal affairs); J. Roy Doty, assistant secretary (research and therapeutics); John P. Noone, assistant secretary (comptroller-house counsel); Carl L. Sebelius, assistant secretary (dental health); Donald H. Rowcliffe, Jr., business manager; Hal M. Christensen, director, Washington Office; Doris Nugent, assistant to the Secretary.

**Introduction of New and Retiring Officers and Trustees:** The retiring officers and trustees introduced their successors and brief comments were made by each. In accordance with the *Rules of the Board of Trustees*, the retiring members were invited to remain for the balance of the meeting.

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RULES AND ORDER

In accordance with the *Rules of the Board of Trustees*, the appointment of the following Committee on Rules and Order by President Pierson was announced: Drs.

Cooksey, Kopp, Musselman and Hillenbrand, with President-elect Hine as observer, and President Pierson, chairman. A motion was adopted confirming the appointment of the Committee. The report of the Committee was read by the Secretary.

**Approval of Agenda:** A motion was adopted approving the agenda submitted by the Committee on Rules and Order as the official order of business for the current session of the Board of Trustees.

**Appointment of Member of Committee on Finance and Investments:** In accordance with the *Rules of the Board of Trustees* which require that the Committee on Finance and Investments "shall consist of three voting members of the Board of Trustees, one of whom shall be elected each year from among the members of the Board who are serving the first year of a term, the President, the President-elect and the Treasurer", the Committee on Rules and Order nominated Dr. Hubert A. McGuirl for the term ending in 1967, and Dr. Laurence L. Lathrop as chairman, the personnel of the Committee to be composed as follows:

Lathrop, Laurence L., 1965, chairman  
 Trueblood, Roger K., 1966  
 McGuirl, Hubert A., 1967  
 Pierson, Fritz A., president  
 Hine, Maynard K., president-elect  
 Justis, E. Jeff, treasurer  
 Hillenbrand, Harold, secretary, *ex officio*  
 Noone, John P., assistant secretary (comptroller-house counsel), *ex officio*  
 Rowcliffe, Donald H., Jr., business manager, *ex officio*

A motion was adopted approving the nominations to the Committee on Finance and Investments as submitted.

**Appointment of Reference Committees of the Board of Trustees:** The Committee proposed the following nominations to the reference committees of the Board of Trustees:

*Committee A*

Kurz, Charles S., chairman  
 Deines, John M.  
 Kopp, Aloyse E.  
 Laughlin, Carl

*Committee B*

Garrett, William A., chairman  
 Gregory, Clifford C.  
 Lathrop, Laurence L.  
 Zielinski, Joseph B.

*Committee C*

Trueblood, Roger K., chairman  
 Cooksey, Edward J.  
 Eberhardt, Harold  
 Cassel, Carl V. E.

*Committee D*

Musselman, Paul K., chairman  
 McGuirl, Hubert A.  
 DeVoe, Keith  
 Flinn, Thomas R.

A motion was adopted approving the nominations to the reference committees of the Board of Trustees as submitted.

**Appointment of Committee on Reports to House of Delegates:** In accordance with the *Rules of the Board of Trustees* governing the composition of the Committee on Reports to the House of Delegates, the Committee on Rules and Order announced that the personnel for the next year would consist of:

Garrett, William A., chairman  
 Kurz, Charles S.  
 Lathrop, Laurence L.  
 Musselman, Paul K.  
 Trueblood, Roger K.  
 Pierson, Fritz A., president  
 Hine, Maynard K., president-elect  
 Ostrander, F. Darl, speaker of the House, *ex officio*  
 Hillenbrand, Harold, secretary, *ex officio*

A motion was adopted approving the nominations to the Committee on Reports to the House of Delegates as submitted.

**Appointment of Member to Committee on Salary and Tenure:** The Committee on Rules and Order stated that the *Rules of the Board of Trustees* provide that this Committee shall consist of the President, as chairman, the President-elect, the Chairman of the Committee on Finance and Investments and two voting members of the Board of Trustees appointed for terms of two years each. The Committee nominated Dr. John M. Deines for the term ending in 1966, the personnel of the Committee to be composed as follows:

Pierson, Fritz A., president, chairman  
 Hine, Maynard K., president-elect  
 Lathrop, Laurence L., chairman, Committee on Finance and Investments  
 Garrett, William A., 1965  
 Deines, John M., 1966

A motion was adopted approving the appointment of Dr. Deines to the Committee on Salary and Tenure for the term ending in 1966.

**1965 Schedule of Board of Trustees:** A motion was adopted establishing the following schedule for the regular sessions of the Board of Trustees in 1965:

**Spring Session:** April 1-3, with the Committee on Rules and Order and the Committee on Finance and Investments meeting on March 31.

**Summer Session:** September 1-4, with the Committee on Rules and Order and the Committee on Finance and Investments meeting on August 31.

**Annual Session:** November 3-6, with the Committee on Finance and Investments meeting on October 31-November 2, the Committee on Rules and Order meeting on November 2, and the first session of the new Board of Trustees immediately after the adjournment of the House of Delegates *sine die* on November 11.

## UNFINISHED BUSINESS

**Report on Membership Problems:** Secretary Hillenbrand called attention to the problems which might be created by the actions of the House of Delegates in rejecting Resolution 108 of the Board of Trustees (p. 286) and by the amendment of Resolution 104 by the substitution of the phrase "the duties of the dental profession" for the phrase "any gainful occupation" (p. 281). The Secretary stated that these matters would be studied by staff and a report submitted to the Board of Trustees at its spring, 1965 session.

## REPORT OF SPECIAL INFORMATION COMMITTEE ON PROGRAM AND BUDGET

The report of the Special Information Committee of the Board of Trustees on Program and Budget was read by the Secretary. The members of the Committee were Dr. Pierson, chairman, Drs. Deines, Jeserich, Justis, Lathrop and McGuirl.

The Committee reported that only a few persons attended the hearing of the Special Information Committee and that the questions asked were limited to the following categories: (1) financing of the Association's new headquarters building; (2) real estate taxes on the new building; (3) American Dental Association Relief Fund. In connection with the Relief Fund, the Committee suggested that more information on the operation of the Fund should be made available to the membership in *The Journal*, and that information might also be included in the requests for Christmas seals contributions. The Committee reported that Mr. Robert W. Newport, building co-ordinator, was commended on the production of the excellent newsletter, *211 Construction Progress*.

The Committee recommended that, unless more requests for information are received in the future, the hearing of the Special Information Committee be limited to one-half day. During discussion, it was agreed that a half-day meeting would be desirable and a majority indicated a preference for a morning meeting.

## NEW BUSINESS

**Appointment of National Treasurer for "Fédération Dentaire Internationale":** The following resolution was adopted:

146-1964-B. Resolved, that Dr. Obed H. Moen, Wisconsin, be confirmed as the National Treasurer for the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale* (FDI) for the term ending with the 1965 annual session.

**Appointment of Liaison Committee to Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals:** The following resolution was adopted:

147-1964-B. Resolved, that the following be designated as members of the Liaison Committee to the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals for terms ending with the 1965 annual session: Dr. Fred A. Henny, Michigan,

chairman; Dr. O. J. McCormack, New York, and Dr. Ralph S. Lloyd, U. S. Public Health service.

**Appointment of Delegate to "Fédération Dentaire Internationale":** The following resolution was adopted:

148-1964-B. Resolved, that the following be elected to the delegation of the American Dental Association to the General Assembly of the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale* for a term ending with the 1965 annual session: Dr. James P. Hollers, immediate past president.

**Appointment of Delegates to National Health Council:** The following resolution was adopted:

149-1964-B. Resolved, that the following be appointed as delegates to the National Health Council for terms ending with the 1965 annual session: Dr. Jay H. Eshleman, Pennsylvania; Dr. Clifford C. Gregory, New York; Dr. Kenneth J. Ryan, Michigan; Dr. Carl L. Sebelius, Illinois.

**Appointment of Council Chairmen:** The following chairmen of councils of the Association were appointed for terms ending with the 1965 annual session:

*Constitution and Bylaws, Council on:* Dr. Frank W. Jordan  
*Dental Education, Council on:* Dr. R. Quentin Royer  
*Dental Health, Council on:* Dr. Kenneth J. Ryan  
*Dental Research, Council on:* Dr. Robert L. Kreiner  
*Dental Therapeutics, Council on:* Dr. Robert B. Shira  
*Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations, Council on:* Dr. J. Eugene Ziegler  
*Federal Dental Services, Council on:* Dr. George P. Hoffmann  
*Hospital Dental Service, Council on:* Dr. Bernard Clug  
*Insurance, Council on:* Dr. Joseph M. Gaynor  
*International Relations, Council on:* Dr. John W. Knutson  
*Journalism, Council on:* Dr. Isaac Sissman  
*Judicial Council:* Dr. Isidore Teich  
*Legislation, Council on:* Dr. John B. Wilson  
*National Board of Dental Examiners, Council of:* Dr. Ralph L. Ireland  
*Relief, Council on:* Dr. Thomas R. Abbott  
*Scientific Session, Council on:* Dr. R. Donald Hooper

**Appointment of Special Committee on Research:** The following resolution was adopted:

150-1964-B. Resolved, that the Special Committee on Dental Materials and Research, which has served very effectively in behalf of the Association, be discharged with the appreciation of the Board of Trustees, and be it further Resolved, that the President be authorized to appoint a special committee of five members to review on behalf of the Board of Trustees the expansion of the Association's research program.

**Continuation of Special Committee on Association Headquarters:** The following resolution was adopted:

151-1964-B. Resolved, that the Special Committee on Association Headquarters be continued until the 1965 annual session with the following personnel: Dr. Fritz A. Pierson, chairman, Drs. Maynard K. Hine, E. Jeff Justis, Laurence L. Lathrop, Hubert A. McGuirl, James P. Hollers, Gerald D. Timmons, Paul H. Jeserich and Harold Hillenbrand.

**Discontinuance of Special Committee on Duties of Councils:** A motion was adopted discharging the Special Committee on Duties of Councils with the commendation of the Board of Trustees for its efforts. It was agreed that at the spring, 1965 session of the Board consideration would be given to the desirability of appointing a special committee with a broader frame of reference dealing with the entire program of prepayment rather than the conflict of duties between the Council on Dental Health and the Council on Insurance.

**Continuation of Special Committee on Liaison with the National Dental Association:** The following resolution was adopted:

152-1964-B. Resolved, that the Special Committee on Liaison with the National Dental Association be continued until the 1965 annual session with the following personnel: Dr. Fritz A. Pierson, chairman, Drs. Maynard K. Hine, F. Darl Ostrander, Harold Hillenbrand, Leland C. Hendershot, John M. Deines and Harold S. Eberhardt.

**Continuation of Special Committee on Scientific Session:** The following resolution was adopted:

153-1964-B. Resolved, that the Special Committee on Scientific Session be continued until the 1965 annual session with the following personnel: Dr. Maynard K. Hine, chairman, Drs. Keith DeVoe, Charles S. Kurz, Laurence L. Lathrop and Roger K. Trueblood.

**Continuation of Special Committee on Women's Auxiliary:** The following resolution was adopted:

154-1964-B. Resolved, that the Special Committee on Women's Auxiliary be continued until the 1965 annual session with the following personnel: Dr. Paul K. Musselman, chairman, Drs. Clifford C. Gregory and Carl A. Laughlin.

**Adjournment:** The Board of Trustees adjourned *sine die* at 6:30 p.m.



# Opening Meeting

---

**Call to Order:** The Opening Meeting of the 105th annual session of the American Dental Association was called to order at 9:30 a.m. on Monday, November 9, 1964, in the California Masonic Memorial Temple, San Francisco, California, by President James P. Hollers. Following a brief welcome by Dr. Hollers, the national anthem was sung by Mrs. Eileen Berman, a member of the staff of the Association's Bureau of Public Information. The accompaniment was played on the organ by Mrs. Lucille Downer, San Francisco.

**Invocation:** The invocation was offered by Reverend Charles W. Dullea, S.J., president, University of San Francisco.

**Message from President of United States:** President Hollers read the following telegram which had been received from the President of the United States:

I am pleased to send greetings to the members of the American Dental Association on the occasion of your annual meeting.

You have provided leadership not only in treating dental ills but also in preventing them, and your programs in research and education have helped to raise the standards of American and world dentistry to a position of eminence among the health sciences. Your wholehearted support of public health measures has done much to promote a better and healthier life for citizens in all parts of the world.

I wish you a successful and productive meeting and many more years of effective public service.

/s/ Lyndon B. Johnson

**Addresses of Welcome:** The Honorable Edmund G. Brown, governor of the State of California, welcomed the guests and presented a "Citation For Service" to Dr. Thomas R. Flinn, general chairman of the General Committee on Local Arrangements for the 1964 annual session. The Honorable John F. Shelley, mayor of the City of San Francisco, extended greetings and also briefly addressed the audience. Dr. John R. Sowden, president, San Francisco Dental Society; Dr. Dalzell J. Potter, president, California Dental Association; Dr. Edward F. Wheelan, president, Southern California State Dental Association, and Dr. Thomas R. Flinn, general chairman, General Committee on Local Arrangements, extended greetings and a warm welcome.

**Introduction of Distinguished Guests:** The following distinguished guests were introduced and were recognized by the audience: Dr. Clarence E. Wonnacott, president, American Hospital Association; Dr. Earl K. Lyons, member of the Board, American Osteopathic Association; Mr. Robert J. Gillespie, president, American Pharmaceutical Association; Dr. Remy Langlois, president, Canadian Dental Association; Brig.

Gen. Benjamin W. Dunn, assistant surgeon general for dental services, U. S. Air Force; Maj. Gen. Joseph L. Bernier, assistant for dental services, Office of the Surgeon General, U. S. Army; Rear Adm. Frank M. Kyes, chief, Dental Division, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, U. S. Navy; Dr. Ralph S. Lloyd, chief dental officer, U. S. Public Health Service; Dr. Jerome J. Hiniker, chief dental officer, Veterans Administration; Dr. Obed H. Moen, treasurer for the United States, *Fédération Dentaire Internationale*; Dr. Lawrence W. Bimestefer, president, American Association of Dental Editors; Dr. Ralph L. Spaulding, president, American Association of Dental Examiners; Dr. Clemens V. Rault, president, American Association of Dental Schools; Dr. Harry Lyons, president, American College of Dentists, and representative of the American Fund for Dental Education; Mrs. Alberta Reed, president, American Dental Assistants Association; Mrs. Irene Navarre, president, American Dental Hygienists' Association; Dr. Hugo M. Kulstad, president, International College of Dentists; Miss Helen M. Pugh, director-secretary, Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories; Dr. William J. Walker, president, National Dental Association; Mrs. F. J. Deneault, president-elect, Women's Auxiliary to the American Dental Association; Mr. Clifford Guggenheim, president, Dental Dealers of America, and Mr. G. Clyde Van Allen, president, Dental Manufacturers of America.

President Hollers introduced the 17 nominees for honorary membership in the Association who were present on the platform (see p. 221), the two American Dental Association National Science Fair Winners, Miss Ruby J. Burris and Miss Mary M. Page, and the officers and members of the Board of Trustees.

Dr. Erich Müller, president of the *Fédération Dentaire Internationale* was introduced by President Hollers and Dr. Müller briefly addressed the audience.

**Address by Dr. Luther L. Terry:** The principal address was presented by Dr. Luther L. Terry, surgeon general of the U. S. Public Health Service.

**Presentation of Gifts and Awards:** Dr. Taiijian Yuasa, standing director of the Japan Dental Association, presented to President Hollers, on behalf of his association, a replica of Mt. Fuji to be placed in the new Association headquarters building. Dr. J. Jardiné, president, National Confederation of French Dental Syndicates, presented a gold medallion and diploma signifying the award of honorary membership in his association to Secretary Harold Hillenbrand. Dr. B. B. Erana, representing the Philippine Dental Association, presented to President Hollers a Philippine hardwood carving, also for placement in the new Association building.

**Concert by University of the Pacific A Cappella Choir and Symphony Orchestra:** The University of the Pacific A Cappella Choir, directed by Mr. J. Russell Bodley, dean of the University Conservatory of Music, and the Symphony Orchestra, directed by Mr. Ralph Matesky, associate professor of violin and also conductor of the Stockton Symphony Orchestra, presented a concert.

**Roll Call of Nations:** Dr. Gerald H. Leatherman, secretary-general, *Fédération Dentaire Internationale*, called the roll of the nations, indicating the number of dentists registered from each, as follows: Argentina, 21; Australia, 9; Austria, 4; Belgium, 1; Bolivia, 3; Brazil, 5; Canada, 50; Chile, 2; Republic of China, 2; Colombia, 2; Costa Rica, 1; Czechoslovakia, 1; Denmark, 9; Dominican Republic, 3; Egypt, 2;

El Salvador, 3; Finland, 15; France, 14; Germany, 67; Greece, 5; India, 4; Indonesia, 2; Iran, 4; Republic of Ireland, 2; Israel, 4; Italy, 3; Japan, 42; Jordan, 1; Republic of Korea, 1; Federation of Malaysia, 1; Mexico, 14; The Netherlands, 21; New Zealand, 3; Norway, 10; Peru, 10; The Philippines, 7; Spain, 2; The Republic of South Africa, 1; Sweden, 15; Switzerland, 16; Syria, 1; United Kingdom, 72; United States of America, 3,828; Uruguay, 6; Venezuela, 8; Republic of South Viet Nam, 1. As the name of each country was read, the appropriate members of the audience stood and were recognized by applause.

Dr. Leatherman announced that the total number of countries represented was 46 and the total number of dentists registered from abroad was 469\*.

**Adjournment:** The Opening Meeting adjourned at 12:15 p.m.

---

\*Registration figures were as of 4:30 p.m., Sunday, November 8.

## Scientific Session

The annual scientific session was held on November 9-12 at the Civic Auditorium, San Francisco, California. The scientific program was under the direction of the Council on Scientific Session, composed of the following members: Dr. R. Donald Hooper, St. Paul, Minnesota, chairman; Dr. Clarence C. Cottrill, Glen Rogers, West Virginia; Dr. H. W. F. Dressel, Catonsville, Maryland; Dr. Clifford F. Isenberger, Lanark, Illinois; Dr. Phillip J. Tennis, Los Angeles; Dr. John S. Oartel, secretary. The following participated in the scientific session.

- |  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Abbey, Laurence A.                             | American Society of Oral Surgeons                   | Baze, Wallace R.                    |
| Aberlin, Edward H.                             | Anderman, Irving I.                                 | Bazola, Fred N.                     |
| Abood, Joseph G.                               | Anderson, Albert L.                                 | Becker, Walter H.                   |
| Abrahams, Norman N.                            | Anderson, Sandra                                    | Bechen, I. Irwin                    |
| Abramowitz, Joseph                             | Andrews, Enid J.                                    | Beeson, Jeannette                   |
| Abrams, Herbert                                | Andrews, James L.                                   | Belitz, John F.                     |
| Abramson, Allyn S.                             | Andrews, Robert G.                                  | Bell, Wilfred B.                    |
| Adams, Samuel, II                              | Anlyan, A. John                                     | Below, Dorothy                      |
| Adams, Samuel, III                             | Appleby, Thomas                                     | Belsky, Maurice W.                  |
| Adamson, Kenneth T.                            | Arahamian, Hratch A.                                | Bench, Ruel W.                      |
| Aitken, Donald C.                              | Ardoin, Wesley H.                                   | Bengston, Bert J.                   |
| Ak-Sar-Ben Gold Inlay Study Club               | Armed Forces Institute of Pathology                 | Bennett, Robert L.                  |
| Alberti, Maurice A.                            | Armstrong, Robert E.                                | Bennett, Walter A.                  |
| Aldous, Susan                                  | Arnim, Sumter S.                                    | Bennett, Warren L.                  |
| Alexander, Perry C.                            | Aronovitz, Robert                                   | Benson, Donald                      |
| Alexander, William N.                          | Ash, Virginia                                       | Bentz, Rene Puig                    |
| Allen, Gerald D.                               | Ashley, Franklin L.                                 | Berghagen, Nils                     |
| Alling, Charles C.                             | Associated Periodontal Study Clubs of the Northwest | Berk, Harold                        |
| Alvarez-Frank, Jorge                           | Augsburger, Russell H.                              | Bernier, Joseph L.                  |
| Amer, Ayoub                                    | Austin, Arnold P.                                   | Bernstein, Morris                   |
| American Academy History Dentistry             | Avery, James K.                                     | Berquist, Herbert C.                |
| American College of Dentists                   | Axelband, Alan A.                                   | Berry, Harrison M., Jr.             |
| American Association of Orthodontists          | Ayres, Fred V.                                      | Bertolini, Adriano                  |
| American Dental Association                    |   | Beube, Frank E.                     |
| Dental Education, Council on                   | Bahn, Arthur N.                                     | Billions, Gerald Freeman            |
| Dental Research, Council on                    | Bailey, Byron W.                                    | Biner, Thomas G.                    |
| Hospital Dental Service, Council on            | Baker, Ernest G.                                    | Biological Photographic Association |
| National Board of Dental Examiners, Council of | Barber, Thomas K.                                   | Biskind, Gerson                     |
| Scientific Session, Council on                 | Barbieri, Alan E.                                   | Bittleston, Don C.                  |
| American Dental Assistants Association         | Barnewolt, R. K.                                    | Blankenship, Dorothy                |
| American Dental Hygienists' Association        | Barney, Elizabeth E.                                | Blau, Fred                          |
| American Hospital Association                  | Baron, Hazen J.                                     | Blozis, George                      |
|  | Barone, William S.                                  | Blum, Murray                        |
|  | Bartlett, Louise                                    | Bodine, Roy L.                      |
|  | Bartels, John C.                                    | Body, Lowell H.                     |
|  | Bauer, William J., Jr.                              | Boelsche, Ralph A.                  |
|  | Baum, Alfred T.                                     | Boero, Gray                         |
|  | Baun, Lloyd   | Bogan, Robert L.                    |
|  | Baume, Louis J.                                     | Boitel, Raoul H.                    |
|  |   | Boller, Robert J.                   |
|  |   | Bonander, Lloyd G.                  |

- Bonavich, John Francis  
 Bonomo, John L.  
 Boone, George N.  
 Borland, Robert C.  
 Boursier, Jean G.  
 Bowen, W. H.  
 Boyce, Virginia  
 Bramer, Max L.  
 Brazier, Tarrice S.  
 Brendlinger, Darwin L.  
 Brinkman, Karen  
 Brinsden, Gilbert I.  
 Brooks, Keith A.  
 Brooks, Lucie  
 Brophy, James E.  
 Brown, Donald S.  
 Brown, Edwin B.  
 Bruce, Harry W., Jr.  
 Brucker, Lawrence D.  
 Brummett, Stanley  
 Buffington, Bert C.  
 Bugbee, Ruth S.  
 Bullock, Weldon K.  
 Burch, Gail Jensen  
 Burke, Casper H.  
 Burlokow, Paul  
 Burnett, Muriel C.  
 Burns, Albert E.  
 Burrell, William H.  
 Burriss, Ruby Joyce  
 Burwell, Wilford H.  
 Bush, Barbara A.  
 Bush, James B.  
 Byers, W. J.  
 Byrne, Susan
- Cahoy, A. L.  
 Calatrava, Luis  
 California Heart Association  
 Calio, Angelo V.  
 Cameron, Douglas S.  
 Campagna, Sebastian J.  
 Campbell, James A., Jr.  
 Cannon, Robert W. S.  
 Cantor, Benjamin B.  
 Capsey, Norman T.  
 Carman, Frank D.  
 Casey, Gerard J.  
 Casto, Gory N., Jr.  
 Caufield, John B.  
 Charin, Irene  
 Chatterton, Don B.  
 Chaves, Mario M.  
 Chomet, Bernard  
 Christensen, Robert W.  
 Christenson, Joan M.  
 Chuljian, Garabed T.  
 Clark, Dale  
 Clarke, Bettie  
 Clever, C. E.  
 Cochran, Melvin L.
- Cohen, Paul A.  
 Cohen, Stephen  
 Colgate Palmolive Company  
 of New York  
 Conaway, Donna  
 Contra Costa County  
 Dental Society  
 Health Department  
 Public Schools  
 Corbett, Maurice C.  
 Cornyn, John  
 Corrigan, Daniel J.  
 Coscolla, Hernan A.  
 Cottle, Kenneth L.  
 Cottrill, Clarence C.  
 Cowan, Adrian  
 Crespi, Ricardo A.  
 Curcio, Raymond J.  
 Curnette, Donald C.  
 Custer, Frederic  
 Cuttita, Joseph
- Dachi, Stephen F.  
 Dahlberg, Albert A.  
 Dal Porto, Donald J.  
 Daniels, Barbara  
 Danielski, Queren C.  
 Darling, Dycia B.  
 Davis, Marie  
 Davis, W. Howard  
 Dawson, Paul T.  
 Deane, Clarence E.  
 DeCarlo, Mike  
 DeDyn, Norrine  
 Deeb, Edward  
 DeFrecco, Austin B., II  
 de Jager, C. L.  
 Dentists's Supply Co. of N.Y.,  
 The  
 DeRisi, Mary C.  
 Detroit Dental Club  
 DeWever, Josse  
 DeYoung, Benjamin S.  
 Diez, Adolfo F. Garcia  
 Di Lillo, Anne Mae  
 Di Matteo, Albert J.  
 Dobranski, Stephen F.  
 Docking, Alan R.  
 Dodds, Rebecca  
 Dolph, Ray  
 Doty, J. Roy  
 Dow, James R.  
 Dressel, Harry W. F.  
 Droter, John A.  
 Dryden, Earl  
 Dudding, Nancy J.  
 Dyce, James M.  
 Dyer, Eugene H.
- Eames, Wilmer B.  
 Ehrke, Robert L.
- Ehrlich, Paul  
 Elburn, Maynard K.  
 Eller, Charles G.  
 Ellsworth, Pauline R.  
 Elwell, Kenneth R.  
 Emmerson, Clinton C.  
 Emslie, R. D.  
 Enz, Riginette  
 Epstein, Irwin A.  
 Epstein, Philip J.  
 Eraña, B. B.  
 Ericsson, Yngve  
 Ewald, Richard A.
- Fajardo, Olivier Pita  
 Fales, Martha H.  
 Federation Dentaire  
 Internationale  
 Commission Dental  
 Research  
 Committee, Scientific  
 Assembly
- Fenech, Louis J.  
 Fischel, Edwin R.  
 Fischer, Carl-Heinz  
 Fisher, Barrie E.  
 Foley, Gardner  
 Fong, Chester C.  
 Fong, Tsue  
 Forrest, Edward J.  
 Forsyth Dental Center  
 Fox, Lewis  
 Fraenkel, Werner R.  
 Frank, Robert M.  
 Frankel, John M.  
 Frechtette, A. R.  
 Freehe, Clifford L.  
 Freese, D. Jackson  
 Freidman, Niel A.  
 Fresno Gnathological Research  
 Club  
 Friedman, Harold  
 Frost, Joseph Stewart  
 Fry, Arthur E.  
 Fuller, Gerald F.
- Gage, Joseph D.  
 Galagan, Donald J.  
 Galey, Virgil L.  
 Gambill, William H.  
 Gard, K.  
 Gardner, Richard E.  
 Garson, James A.  
 Gavel, Murray  
 Gehl, Daniel H.  
 Gelfman, William E.  
 Gerhard, Roy E.  
 Gershkoff, Aaron  
 Gibilisco, Joseph A.  
 Gibson, Chester J.  
 Gibson, Darlene

- Gilooly, Charles  
 Ginley, Thomas J.  
 Glickman, Irving  
 Glorig, Aram  
 Gluckman, Lillian A.  
 Goldberg, Morris M.  
 Goldberg, Norman I.  
 Golden, Michael H.  
 Goldman, John E.  
 Goodfriend, David J.  
 Gordon, Daniel F.  
 Goulard, Homer  
 Grable, Barbara  
 Graves, Jeanne  
 Gray, Gilmour W.  
 Green, Edward N.  
 Green, George H.  
 Green, Keith  
 Greene, John C.  
 Griffith, John G.  
 Groetzing, Roland E.  
 Gross, Marvin Alan  
 Gurney, B. Franklin  
 Guyer, Samuel E.
- Hadlow, Clive I.  
 Hahn, Elise  
 Haines, Thomas  
 Hale, Merle L.  
 Hall, Walter A., Jr.  
 Hamilton, McDonald K.  
 Hanford, W. H., Jr.  
 Hansing, Fred J.  
 Harbart, Walter C. F.  
 Hardin, Jefferson F.  
 Harding, J. C. Almy  
 Harkins, William R.  
 Harrington, John H.  
 Harrington, Merrill E.  
 Harris, Arthur B.  
 Harris, W. H.  
 Harrison, James D.  
 Hartley, Jack L.  
 Hass, Martin A.  
 Hayes, Richard L.  
 Hazlett, William G.  
 Hedegard, Bjorn  
 Heggemeyer, Erna  
 Helffrich, Richard A.  
 Helffrich, Stewart W.  
 Helms, James F.  
 Helsper, J. T.  
 Hemphill, Charles B.  
 Hennon, David K.  
 Herzberg, Harlan E.  
 Hettinger, Dale  
 Hillenbrand, Harold  
 Hoffman, David A.  
 Hollander, Lloyd N.  
 Hollenback, George M.  
 Hollers, James P.
- Holman, Terry  
 Hooper, R. Donald  
 Horowitz, Herschel S.  
 Horwitz, Maryann  
 Hospitals  
   Bergen Pines County  
   Highland Alameda County  
   Los Angeles County  
   New York Polyclinic  
   St. John's, Santa Monica  
   Veterans Administration,  
     Brooklyn  
     Chicago, West Side  
     Long Beach  
     Milwaukee  
 House, Milus M., Prosthetic  
   Study Group  
 Hovden, Charles N.  
 Howard, Charles P.  
 Howe, Harold G.  
 Howe, Robert G.  
 Hubbs, Euphra Clark, Jr.  
 Huebsch, Raymond F.  
 Hureau, G. F.  
 Hutchinson, A. C. W.  
 Hyde, Charlene
- Imber, Isadore L.  
 Innerfield, Irving  
 International Association for  
   Dental Research  
 Irby, William B.  
 Isenberger, Clifford F.
- Jacobs, N. Frank  
 Jacobson, Sidney  
 Jeffery, Alexander  
 Jenks, Lucille  
 Jensen, Arthur L.  
 Jensen, Jerry L.  
 Jensen, Kenneth R.  
 Jerge, Charles R.  
 Jeronimus, Robert D.  
 John, Robert  
 Johnson, Arthur W.  
 Johnson, Francis S.  
 Johnson, Judy  
 Jolley, William H.  
 Jones, Jerry F.  
 Jorgensen, Knud Dreyer  
 Jorgensen, Niels B.  
 Jude, James R.
- Kaniss, Harry A.  
 Kaniss, Morris W.  
 Karas, Richard P.  
 Katz, Gilbert  
 Kauth, Geri  
 Kawamoto, Henry K.  
 Keefe, Robert  
 Keiser-Kielsen, Soren
- Kelly, Ellsworth K.  
 Kemple, H. M., Jr.  
 Kennemer, Christopher E.  
 Keyes, Paul H.  
 Kilpatrick, Harold C.  
 King, Robert C.  
 Kinsman, Robert E., Jr.  
 Kinzer, Robert L.  
 Klein, Morton  
 Klooster, Judson  
 Knapp, Ray M.  
 Knoll, Oliver J.  
 Kohn, Sidney I.  
 Koons, Shirley L.  
 Kowalczyk, Dorothy  
 Kracht, Arthur N.  
 Kozuch, Manfred  
 Krakow, Alvin A.  
 Kramer, Abraham G.  
 Kramer, Ivor R. H.  
 Kratochvil, Frank J.  
 Kreiner, Robert L.  
 Krejci, Robert F.  
 Kreshover, Seymour J.  
 Krimm, George E.  
 Kritini, Clara F.  
 Krol, Arthur J.  
 Kruger, Gustav O.  
 Kudler, George D.  
 Kuratli, John, Crown and  
   Bridge Research Group  
 Kutler, Benton
- Laakso, P.  
 Laffitte, Herbert B.  
 Lainsou, Phillip A.  
 Landucci, Albert O. J.  
 Langenbeck, Russell R.  
 Langeland, Kaare  
 Lasky, Lloyd I.  
 Lasky, Mervyn C.  
 Later, Curtis C.  
 Lattig, Edward J.  
 Lawrence, Clifford S., Jr.  
 Lawton, F. E.  
 Leatherman, G. H.  
 Lee, Donald S.  
 Lee, Theodore C.  
 Lefkowitz, William  
 Leimbach, Kenneth L.  
 Leitsch, Patricia K.  
 Leon, Renaud O.  
 Lepp, F. H.  
 Levin, Arlene  
 Levy, Leon B.  
 Levitt, Samuel J.  
 Lewis, Claude A.  
 Lewis, Thompson M.  
 Liantukas, Elena L.  
 Lifschiz, Julian M.  
 Light, Ronald G.



Litkins, Robert C.  
 Lilly, Gilbert E.  
 Lindahl, Roy L.  
 Lindell, Frank W.  
 Linthicum, Arthur T.  
 Lloyd, Mary Theresa  
 Lobene, Ralph R.  
 Locke, Samuel M., Jr.  
 Logan, Betty B.  
 Logan, Gene A.  
 Loma Linda Gold Foil  
 Seminar  
 Loran, William  
 Lorenz, Walter M.  
 Losee, Fred L.  
 Lovett, Duane W.  
 Lowe, Cheryl C.  
 Lowry, James D.  
 Ludwigsen, Lawrence R.  
 Lund, Melvin R.  
 Lundeen, Harry C.  
 Lunin, Martin  
 Luntz, Lester L.  
 Lyons, Don C.

MacDonald, David M.  
 MacHannaford, Juan H.  
 Magendanz, Jon Karl  
 Maldonado, Oscar D.  
 Mallin, Robert J.  
 Maltz, Harvey N.  
 Marbach, J. J.  
 Markley, Miles R.  
 Markus, Werner L.  
 Marlette, Robert H.  
 Marsh, Michael M.  
 Martin, Ruth M.  
 Matthews, Robert E.  
 Medak, Herman  
 Medwedeff, Fred M.  
 Mehta, Fali S.  
 Meinig, Douglas A.  
 Mellberg, James R.  
 Mellish, Frederick L.  
 Menashe, Victor I.  
 Mentor, Merrill C., Jr.  
 Merchant, Hubert W.  
 Merians, Sidney  
 Messerman, Theodore  
 Metheny, Eleanor  
 Metzger, Edwin Perry  
 Meyer, Ethel  
 Mid-Peninsula Dental Society  
 Milbourn, Arthur L.  
 Miller, Clifford H.  
 Miller, Daryl I.  
 Miller, Helen  
 Miller, Paul A.  
 Miller, Robert P.  
 Miller, Roland  
 Miller, Stanley Ben

Mills, Gerald  
 Mintz, Victor W.  
 Mon Pere, J. Vincent  
 Montana State Board of  
 Health  
 Montana State Dental  
 Association  
 Montgomery, G. Donald  
 Mooney, Julio Barrancos  
 Moore, T. P.  
 Moose, Sanford M.  
 Morrison, Thad, Jr.  
 Mosbaugh, Richard K.  
 Motley, William G.  
 Moynihan, Frederick M.  
 Mugridge, Harry R.  
 Mühlemann, Hans R.  
 Müller, E.  
 Mulvihill, James E.  
 Muruzabal, Margarita  
 McCallum, Charles A.  
 McCarter, Thomas J.  
 McCarthy, Frank M.  
 McCauley, Berton H.  
 McConville, Joseph J.  
 McConville, Richard S.  
 McDonald, Alonzo B.  
 McEvoy, Leonard L.  
 McKee, Paul E.  
 McKenna, Paul J.  
 McKenna, Richard G.  
 McLean, John W.

Nagai, Kazuo  
 Nakaji, Yoshio  
 Nalchajian, Charles S.  
 Napell, Herbert  
 Nasileti, Carlos E.  
 National Bureau of Standards  
 National Dental Association  
 Nedelman, Charles I.  
 Nelsen, Robert J.  
 Nelson, Dwight G.  
 Neufeld, John O.  
 Newberry, Edwin D.  
 New Jersey Academy of  
 Practice Administration  
 Newman, Arthur  
 Nguyen, N. T.  
 Nicholson, Clyde R.  
 Niebel, Harold H.  
 Niemann, Walter W.  
 Northern California Academy  
 of Endodontics  
 Nuttall, Ernest B.

Oartel, John S.  
 Oartel, Ruth Anne  
 Obermayr, R. W.  
 Ochwat, Richard S.  
 O'Connell, Robert W.

O'Connor, Tod W.  
 Odontic Seminar  
 O'Gara, Edward V.  
 O'Hara, Joanne  
 O'Horn, Mrs. Patrick  
 Okun, Charles  
 O'Leary, Geraldine  
 O'Leary, Timothy J.  
 Olsson, George R.  
 Olsen, E. Severn, Jr.  
 Olsen, Norman H.  
 Oltmans, Samuel J.  
 O'Meara, B. B.  
 Oral Rehabilitation Research  
 and Education Study  
 Groups  
 Orlay, Hans George  
 Oscherwitz, Mark  
 O'Steen, Alva Norman  
 Ott, Jean  
 Ott, William A.

Packard, Herbert R.  
 Padbury, Charles T.  
 Paffenbarger, George C.  
 Page, Mary Michael  
 Parfitt, Gilbert  
 Parkin, Grace L.  
 Patchett, Gregory  
 Pavel, Frank, Jr.  
 Payne, S. Howard  
 Paynter, Floyd L.  
 Pearce, Robert L.  
 Pearson, William O.  
 Pederson, P. O.  
 Peninsula Precision Attach-  
 ment Study Group  
 Pessin, Harold  
 Peterson, Shailer  
 Petrousky, Maurice  
 Pettit, Gordon G.  
 Pfeiffer, K. R.  
 Phillips, R. W.  
 Phipps, W. N.  
 Pierson, Fritz A.  
 Pillot, Dorothy  
 Pindborg, Jens J.  
 Pitman, Leroy E.  
 Podesta, Ralph E.  
 Pond, Howard M.  
 Price, John H.  
 Prietto, Pablo P.  
 Procter & Gamble  
 Prosthetic Dental Journal  
 Pruzansky, Samuel  
 Purgett, Florence  
 Putler, M. Ray  
 Putnam, William J.

Quillman, Paul D.  
 Quiros, Lauro

Rabinovich, Max  
 Ramsey, Wilbur O.  
 Rantanen, A. V.  
 Rasmussen, C. Wilbur  
 Redtenbacher, Kurt  
 Regli, Carl P.  
 Reighley, Carolyn  
 Reiley, Charles  
 Reiter, David  
 Repicci, Albert James  
 Retzer, Ethel  
 Reuter, Kenneth K.  
 Rice, Donald W.  
 Rich, Blair C.  
 Ricketts, Robert M.  
 Rickles, Norman H.  
 Ridgway, William L.  
 Ringenberg, Quentin M.  
 Rispler, Carl J.  
 Ritchie, G. Mac L.  
 Roberts, Walter H.  
 Robins, Edith G.  
 Robinson, Gruine  
 Roff, Martha  
 Rollins, Pierce L.  
 Rosen, Herbert N.  
 Rosenberg, Henry M.  
 Roston, Ruth  
 Rowe, Ernest M.  
 Roydhouse, Richard H.  
 Rudolph, Gerald A.  
 Ryan, Margaret M.  
 Ryge, Gunnar

Salamat, Khodabakhsh  
 Samay, Harold James  
 Sandell, Perry J.  
 Sandler, Henry C.  
 Santa Clara County  
 Dental Society  
 Santa Clara Valley  
 Pedodontic Academy  
 Santos, Harold A.  
 Sapone, Michael L.  
 Sarkin, Stanley K.  
 Saunders, Maggy  
 Savio, Edward F.  
 Schachter, Joseph J.  
 Schallhorn, Robert G.  
 Scheinin, Arje  
 Scher, Eric A.  
 Schmid, William D.  
 Schmitt, Francis M.  
 Schmuth, Gottfried P. F.  
 Schnepfer, Harold E.  
 Schneider, William G.  
 Schonfield, Stephen G.  
 Schroeder, André  
 Schuchard, Alfred  
 Schuessler, Carlos F.  
 Schullman, Paul M.

Schwartz, Henry H.  
 Schwartz, J. Leon  
 Schwartz, Robert  
 Schweiger, James W.  
 Sciaky, Ino  
 Scofield, Henry H.  
 Seiser, Edwin Orr  
 Seldin, Harry M.  
 Shaner, Edward O.  
 Shapero, Elliott F.  
 Sharp, George S.  
 Shattan, Boaz Merritt  
 Sheppard, Irving M.  
 Shulman, Marcy L.  
 Shulman, Mark  
 Silha, Robert E.  
 Silver, Alan  
 Simpson, David M.  
 Slappey, George N.  
 Sloan, Robert F.  
 Slunicko, H. J.  
 Small, Irwin A.  
 Small, J. Milton  
 Smith, Bruce B.  
 Smith, Denton L.  
 Smith, Larry V.  
 Smith, Roy  
 Smith, Thomas J.  
 Snedaker, Richard F.  
 Sniderman, Marvin  
 Snitzer, Jules M.  
 Snow, Douglas F.  
 Snow, Ruth  
 Snyder, John R.  
 Snyder, R. S.  
 Solnit, Albert  
 Sosin, M. A.  
 Sosin, Max  
 Sosin Prosthetic Study Club  
 Southern California State  
 Dental Association  
 Spaulding, Arthur W.  
 Spaulding, Lawrence A.  
 Sperber, G. H.  
 Spiegel, Ronald N.  
 Spinale, Joseph J.  
 Spiro, Stanley R.  
 Squiers, Richard Michael  
 Stadt, Zachary M.  
 Staples, Lawrence M.  
 Steenberg, Svend A.  
 Steinberg, Arnold  
 Steingart, Gilbert  
 Steinhart, G.  
 Steinhauser, Emil  
 Stella, Frank  
 Stephan, Walter M.  
 Stewart, Alan E.  
 Stinaff, Robert K.  
 Stockfish, Hugo  
 Stone, Harold

Strimer, David Merrill  
 Sturgeon, Charles  
 Styrt, Nathan A.  
 Subject, Henry S.  
 Suffert, Leo Werner  
 Sullivan, Richard H., Jr.  
 Sundberg, Paul V., Jr.  
 Susman, H. S.  
 Susman, Sara  
 Swab, Gustav  
 Swain, Brainerd F.  
 Swanson, Kenneth H.  
 Swanson, Margaret E.  
 Swasey, Beverly  
 Sweeney, W. T.  
 Swerdlow, Herbert

Tabbot, Gilbert  
 Tank, Gertrude  
 Tanner, Harvey A.  
 Tanner, Henry M.  
 Tatum, Richard C.  
 Taylor, James B.  
 Taylor, Robert C.  
 Tennis, Phillip J.  
 Terry, Ira A.  
 Tessler, Kenneth  
 Thomas, Peter K.  
 Thompson, E. O.  
 Thompson, Kay F.  
 Thorsen, Malcolm L.  
 Tiecke, Richard W.  
 Tillock, Eugene E.  
 Timberlake, Dale L.  
 Tippet, Edwin J.  
 Tocchini, John  
 Todd, Floyd  
 Toepfer, Ruth  
 Toll, Patricia  
 Tonn, Elverne M.  
 Trieger, Norman  
 Tritenbach, Jean  
 Tumelty, Allene  
 Turell, Julio C.  
 Turner, Alice Lee  
 Turner, Kenneth O.

Underkofler, Thomas A.  
 Uniati, John  
 Universities  
 Alabama  
 Baylor  
 Boston  
 British Columbia  
 California  
 Columbia  
 Creighton  
 Detroit  
 Emory  
 Fairleigh Dickinson  
 Georgetown

- Harvard  
Helsinki  
Howard  
Indiana  
Iowa  
Kentucky  
Loma Linda  
Loyola, Chicago  
Loyola, New Orleans  
Marquette  
Maryland  
Meharry (Medical College)  
Michigan  
Minnesota  
Missouri  
New York  
New York State, Buffalo  
North Carolina  
Northwestern  
Oregon  
Pacific  
Pennsylvania  
Pittsburgh  
Puerto Rico  
Southern California  
St. Louis  
Temple  
Tennessee  
Texas  
Tufts  
Virginia (Medical College)  
Washington, St. Louis  
Washington  
Wayne State  
Western Reserve  
West Virginia  
Updegrave, William J.  
U.S. Air Force  
U.S. Army  
U.S. Navy  
U.S. Public Health Service  
Audiovisual Facility
- Cancer Control Branch  
Chronic Diseases Division  
Coronary Heart Disease  
Section  
Dental Health Center, San  
Francisco  
Dental Public Health and  
Resources Division  
Health Mobilization  
Division  
Hospital and Medical  
Facilities Division  
National Cleft Lip and  
Palate Intelligence  
Service  
National Institute of  
Dental Research  
National Institutes of  
Health
- Valasek, Arden D.  
Vernetti, James P.  
Vick Chemical Company
- Wade, George W.  
Wahlander, Harriet F.  
Walker, Joe T.  
Walker, Patrick M.  
Walker, Robert V.  
Wallace, Donald C.  
Wallace, Duncan H.  
Wallace, William R.  
Walsh, Carole Ann  
Walsh, John  
Wands, David H.  
Warnor, Ben W.  
Warren, L. M.  
Watkins, Ernest C.  
Weiner, Morris  
Weinert, Allen M.  
Weiss, Robert L.  
Wells, Jack E.
- Westchester-Fairfield Work  
Simplification Group  
Wheatcroft, Merrill G.  
White, Robert L.  
Whitlock, Richard  
Wilcox, Ramon S.  
Wilk, Clifford  
Wilke, Elsie  
Wilkins, Ralph C.  
Williams, Mary A.  
Williams, Phillip T.  
Willis, Howard M.  
Willson, David W.  
Windeler, Edward H.  
Wipf, Harvey H.  
Woehler, John L.  
Woelfel, Julian B.  
Wolcott, Robert B.  
Wolfsohn, Robert S.  
Womack, Franklin R.  
Wong, Frederick  
Wood, Don C., Jr.  
Wood, G. Newell  
Wright, Donald M.  
Wright, Willoughby R.  
Wylie, Wendell L.
- Yanniello, William G.  
Yelvington, Shari  
Yasuda, James T.  
Young, Charles H.
- Zach, Leo  
Zane, Alexander  
Zigrang, Richard G.  
Zimmerman, Mark  
Zola, Malcolm B.  
Zumsteg, Jon M.  
Zumwalt, Frank W.  
Zur, John E.  
Zwemer, Thomas J.

# Directory

Officers  
 Trustees  
 Assistant Secretaries  
 Councils  
 Bureaus  
 Section Officers  
 General Committee on  
 Local Arrangements

## OFFICERS

Hollers, James P., *president*, San Antonio  
 Pierson, Fritz A., *president-elect*, Lincoln, Nebraska  
 Saporito, Louis A., *first vice-president*, Newark, New Jersey  
 Mimmack, Edward F., *second vice-president*, Buffalo  
 Kyes, Frank M., *third vice-president*, Washington, D. C.  
 Ostrander, F. Darl, *speaker, House of Delegates*, Ann Arbor, Michigan  
 Hillenbrand, Harold, *secretary*, Chicago  
 Jeserich, Paul H., *treasurer*, Watervliet, Michigan  
 Hendershot, Leland C., *editor*, Chicago

## TRUSTEES

Cooksey, Edward J., 1966, *Twelfth District*, Houston  
 Deines, John M., 1966, *Eleventh District*, Seattle  
 Garrett, William A., 1965, *Fifth District*, Atlanta  
 Gregory, Clifford C., 1966, *Second District*, Oneonta, New York  
 Hine, Maynard K., 1964, *Seventh District*, Indianapolis  
 Justis, E. Jeff, 1964, *Sixth District*, Memphis  
 Kopp, Aloyse E., 1965, *Ninth District*, Milwaukee  
 Kurz, Charles S., 1965, *Eighth District*, Carlyle, Illinois  
 Lathrop, Laurence L., 1965, *Third District*, Emporium, Pennsylvania  
 McGuirl, Hubert A., 1964, *First District*, Providence, Rhode Island  
 Musselman, Paul K., 1965, *Fourth District*, Newark, Delaware  
 Trueblood, Roger K., 1966, *Thirteenth District*, Glendale, Arizona  
 Willits, Henry M., 1964, *Tenth District*, Dubuque, Iowa

## ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

Conway, Bernard J. (*legal affairs*)  
 Doty, J. Roy (*research and therapeutics*)  
 Noone, John P. (*comptroller-house counsel*)  
 Sebelius, Carl L. (*dental health*)

**COUNCILS**

**Constitution and Bylaws**

Jordan, Frank W., 1965, *chairman*, Louisville, Kentucky  
 Hughlett, Robert B., 1965, Tampa, Florida  
 Lee, Ronald W., 1966, Sac City, Iowa  
 Lewis, John B., 1966, West Brentwood, New York  
 Zappe, H. Arthur, 1964, Mineral Wells, Texas  
 Noone, John P., *secretary*, Chicago

**Dental Education**

Champagne, Joseph L., *chairman*, A.A.D.E., Detroit  
 Burket, Lester W., 1965, A.A.D.S., Philadelphia  
 Dundon, Walter E., 1965, A.D.A., Chicago  
 Humphrey, Robert I., 1966, A.A.D.E., Chicago  
 Nagle, Raymond J., 1966, A.A.D.S., New York  
 Noyes, Harold J., 1964, A.A.D.S., Portland, Oregon  
 Royer, R. Quentin, 1964, A.D.A., Long Beach, California  
 Steen, John F., 1966, A.D.A., San Diego, California  
 Walls, Milton G., 1965, A.A.D.E., St. Paul, Minnesota  
 Wessels, Kenneth E., *secretary*, Chicago

**Dental Health**

Lyboldt, Howard F., 1964, *chairman*, Rochester, New York  
 Cane, John J., 1965, Phillipsburg, New Jersey  
 Clarno, Clifton B., 1966, Peoria, Illinois  
 Dixon, F. Gene, 1965, San Mateo, California  
 Gernert, Edward B., 1964, Frankfort, Kentucky  
 Kramer, Harold M., 1964, Portland, Oregon  
 McDermott, Charles F., 1966, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania  
 Phelan, John K., 1965, Albuquerque, New Mexico  
 Ryan, Kenneth J., 1966, Flint, Michigan  
 Sebelius, Carl L., *secretary*, Chicago

**Dental Research**

Kreiner, R. L., 1965, *chairman*, Chicago  
 George W. Arthur, 1964, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania  
 Mahan, Parker E., 1966, Decatur, Georgia  
 Padelford, D. C., 1965, Rochester, New York  
 Stark, Carl J., 1966, Cleveland, Ohio  
 Pearlman, Sholom, *secretary*, Chicago

**Dental Therapeutics**

Shira, Robert B., 1966, *chairman*, Washington, D. C.  
 Guralnick, W. C., 1965, Boston, Massachusetts  
 Hayward, James R., 1964, Ann Arbor, Michigan  
 Holt, Harold J., 1964, Los Angeles  
 Kaiser, J. Henry, 1964, Columbus, Ohio  
 Lynch, James N., 1965, Evanston, Illinois  
 Morris, Alvin L., 1966, Lexington, Kentucky  
 Wiebusch, F. B., 1965, Richmond, Virginia  
 Zegarelli, Edward V., 1966, New York  
 Doty, J. Roy, *secretary*, Chicago

**Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations**

Ziegler, J. Eugene, 1965, *chairman*, Hollywood, California  
 Fitz, George H., 1964, Pontiac, Illinois  
 Klenda, Harry M., 1966, Wichita, Kansas  
 Perdigon, G. J., 1966, Tampa, Florida  
 Schenk, W. G., 1965, Buffalo, New York  
 Sarner, Harvey, *secretary*, Chicago

**Federal Dental Services**

Hoffmann, George P., 1965, *chairman*, Greenville, South Carolina  
 Barnhart, Fred P., 1966 (*ad interim*), Seattle, Washington  
 Swanson, Henry A., 1964, Washington, D. C.  
 Whiteneck, Otho R., 1966, Enid, Oklahoma  
 Williams, C. N., 1965, Memphis, Tennessee  
 Lassiter, Herbert C., *secretary*, Chicago

**Hospital Dental Service**

Clug, Bernard, 1965, *chairman*, New York  
 Bishop, Lyall O., 1966, Walnut Creek, California  
 Fergusson, C. O., 1964, Jamestown, North Dakota  
 Holland, Daniel J., 1966, Brookline, Massachusetts  
 Ritsert, Ernest F., 1965, Philadelphia  
 Casey, Gerard J., *secretary*, Chicago

**Insurance**

Flickinger, Harold M., 1964, *chairman*, Siloam Springs, Arkansas  
 Drew, William P., 1966, Brunswick, Georgia  
 Gaynor, Joseph M., 1965, Shelton, Connecticut  
 Kelly, James D., 1965, La Crosse, Wisconsin  
 Reifke, John T., 1966, Cleveland, Ohio  
 Lassiter, Herbert C., *secretary*, Chicago

**International Relations**

Knutson, John W., 1965, *chairman*, Los Angeles  
 Aita, Clemens R., 1966, Nashville, Tennessee  
 Masino, Joseph V., 1965, Philadelphia  
 Ryan, Timothy E., 1966, Waukesha, Wisconsin  
 Sebelius, Carl L., *secretary*, Chicago

**Journalism**

Sissman, Isaac, 1965, *chairman*, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania  
 Edwards, Donald W., 1965, Lincoln, Nebraska  
 Fennelly, William A., 1966, New York  
 Gilster, John E., 1966, St. Louis, Missouri  
 McBride, Walter C., 1964, Fort Lauderdale, Florida  
 Hendershot, Leland C., (*ex officio*), Chicago  
 Child, Velma, *secretary*, Chicago

**Judicial**

Teich, Isidore, 1966, *chairman*, New York  
 Asher, Paul, 1965, Gary, Indiana  
 Bridgford, R. D., 1965, Colorado City, Texas  
 Cupples, Robert A., 1966, San Jose, California  
 Eisenberg, Semon, 1964, Savannah, Georgia  
 Sarner, Harvey, *secretary*, Chicago



**Legislation**

Wilson, John B., 1965, *chairman*, San Marino, California  
 Kennedy, Joseph B., 1966, Des Moines, Iowa  
 Kerr, I. Lawrence, 1966, Endicott, New York  
 Niedhamer, Howard J., 1965, Cincinnati, Ohio  
 Smith, Alfred E., 1964, New Orleans, Louisiana  
 Conway, Bernard J., *secretary*, Chicago

**National Board of Dental Examiners**

McCarty, William L., 1964, *chairman*, A.A.D.E.  
 Montgomery, Alabama  
 Appleby, Alva S., 1965, A.D.A., Skowhegan, Maine  
 Cole, William E., 1966, A.A.D.E., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma  
 Conley, F. J., 1965, A.A.D.S., Los Angeles  
 Danforth, Harry D., 1966, A.D.A., Cissna Park, Illinois  
 Greenwald, Carl, 1965, A.A.D.E., Chicago  
 Hicks, Taylor T., 1964, A.D.A., Prescott, Arizona  
 Ireland, Ralph L., 1964, A.A.D.S., Lincoln, Nebraska  
 Knighton, Holmes T., 1966, A.A.D.S., Richmond, Virginia  
 Parkin, Grace, *secretary*, Chicago

**Relief**

Abbott, Thomas R., 1964, *chairman*, Milwaukee, Wisconsin  
 Decker, Rynold E., 1966, Sioux Falls, South Dakota  
 Eichenbaum, I. W., 1966, New Britain, Connecticut  
 Emmart, L. Lynn, 1965, Baltimore, Maryland  
 Thomas, Thomas W., 1965, Warsaw, New York  
 Lassiter, Herbert C., *secretary*, Chicago

**Scientific Session**

Hooper, R. Donald, 1965, *chairman*, St. Paul, Minnesota  
 Cottrill, Clarence, 1964, Glen Rogers, West Virginia  
 Dressel, H. W. F., 1966, Catonsville, Maryland  
 Isenberger, Clifford F., 1966, Lanark, Illinois  
 Tennis, Phillip J., 1965, Los Angeles  
 Oartel, John S., *secretary*, Chicago

**BUREAUS**

**Audiovisual Service**

Miller, Daryl I., *director*, Chicago

**Dental Health Education**

Sandell, Perry J., *director*, Chicago

**Economic Research and Statistics**

Moen, B. Duane, *director*, Chicago

**Library and Indexing Service**

Washburn, Donald A., *director*, Chicago

**Membership Records**

Christman, Georgia (Mrs.), *director*, Chicago

**Public Information**

Goulding, Peter C., *director*, Chicago

**SECTION OFFICERS**

**Anesthesiology**

Pavel, Frank, Jr., *chairman*, San Diego, California

Schwartz, J. Leon, *vice-chairman*, Tampa, Florida

**Operative Dentistry**

Vernetti, James P., *chairman*, Coronado, California

Freese, D. Jackson, *vice-chairman*, Concord, New Hampshire

**Oral Surgery**

Hale, Merle L., *chairman*, Iowa City, Iowa

McCallum, Charles A., *vice-chairman*, Birmingham, Alabama

**Orthodontics and Oral Development**

Swain, Brainerd F., *chairman*, Morristown, New Jersey

McKenna, Paul J., *vice-chairman*, Springfield, Massachusetts

**Pedodontics**

Lindahl, Roy L., *chairman*, Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Anderson, Albert L., *vice-chairman*, San Diego, California

**Periodontics**

Bernier, Joseph L., *chairman*, Washington, D. C.

Beube, Frank E., *vice-chairman*, New York

**Practice Administration**

Bush, James B., *chairman*, Iowa City, Iowa

Hoffman, David A., *vice-chairman*, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

**Complete Prosthodontics**

DeRisi, Mary C., *chairman*, Washington, D. C.

Pearce, Robert L., *vice-chairman*, St. Louis, Missouri

**Partial Prosthodontics**

Nuttall, Ernest B., *chairman*, Baltimore, Maryland

Bazola, Fred N., *vice-chairman*, Chicago

**Public Health**

Frankel, John M., *chairman*, Winnetka, Illinois  
 Stadt, Zachary M., *vice-chairman*, Martinez, California

**Research**

Wheatcroft, Merrill G., *chairman*, Houston, Texas  
 Likins, Robert C., *vice-chairman*, Bethesda, Maryland

**Roentgenology**

Warner, Ben W., *chairman*, Kansas City, Missouri  
 Turner, Kenneth O., *vice-chairman*, Los Angeles

**GENERAL COMMITTEE ON LOCAL ARRANGEMENTS 1964**

**General Chairman**

Flinn, Thomas Ryan, San Francisco

**Vice-Chairman**

Giles, Bradford C., San Francisco

**General Secretary**

Barker, Charles E., Oakland

**Honorary Officers**

Abel, John R., Los Angeles  
 Casto, Frank M., La Jolla  
 Fleming, Willard C., San Francisco  
 Kingsbury, Bernerd C., San Francisco  
 Ryder, William B., Jr., San Francisco  
 Sorensen, Hans W., San Francisco  
 Tocchini, John J., San Francisco

**Committee on Clinics and Motion Pictures**

Barry, Daniel D., *chairman*, San Francisco  
 Hyman, Edwin J., *vice-chairman*, San Francisco  
 Campbell, James A., San Francisco  
 Hanford, William H., Jr., Oakland  
 Hazlett, W. Gordon, San Francisco  
 Hovden, Charles N., San Francisco  
 Lawrence, C. Stanely, San Francisco  
 Leimbach, Kenneth L., San Francisco  
 O'Gara, Edward V., San Francisco  
 Regli, Carl P., San Francisco  
 Santos, Harold A., Palo Alto  
 Savio, Edward F., San Francisco  
 Tippet, Edwin J., San Francisco  
 Tittle, David S., Pleasant Hill

Tolen, William, San Mateo  
 Wallace, Donald C., San Francisco  
 Wilcox, Ramon S., San Francisco  
 Windeler, Edward H., San Francisco  
 Wylie, Wendell L., San Mateo  
 Young, Charles H., San Francisco  
 Zulch, Frederick A., San Francisco  
 Zumwalt, Frank W., San Francisco

**Committee on Information Services**

Twede, Herbert S., Jr., *chairman*, San Francisco  
 Tackney, James F., *vice-chairman*, San Francisco  
 Baker, George F., Fresno  
 Daneri, Richard A., San Francisco  
 Davey, Ronald K., San Francisco  
 Leggett, Richard H., San Francisco  
 Locke, Franklin H., Jr., San Francisco  
 McKenna, James B., Palo Alto  
 Price, Leo Warren, San Francisco  
 Saul, Frank B., San Francisco  
 West, Eugene E., San Francisco  
 Wilber, Marlin A., San Francisco

**Committee on Publicity**

Elsasser, William A., *chairman*, El Cerrito  
 Snowden, John, *vice-chairman*, San Francisco  
 Brucia, Frank A., San Francisco  
 Cuthbertson, Walter L., San Francisco  
 Easton, Joseph D., Richmond  
 Flint, John H., Jr., San Francisco  
 Hallatt, Robert, Berkeley  
 Heitman, Robert, Stockton  
 Mayer, Arnold W., San Francisco  
 Pursiano, Thomas G., Castro Valley  
 Werner, Jack, Jr., San Francisco  
 Yongg, Harold E., El Cerrito

**Committee on Reception**

Bishop, Lyall O., *chairman*, Walnut Creek  
 Smith, William S., *vice-chairman*, San Francisco  
 Aubertine, Don Jose F., San Francisco  
 Butler, Clarence E., San Francisco  
 Cupples, Robert A., San Jose  
 Devlin, Donald H., San Leandro  
 Donnelly, H. J. Patrick, Palo Alto  
 Franklin, Douglas R., San Leandro  
 Harris, Bill J., Walnut Creek  
 Hyslop, Donald D., San Francisco  
 Ichinose, Benjamin, San Bruno  
 Ludwigsen, Lawrence R., San Francisco  
 Norton, Felix H., Berkeley  
 Packard, Herbert R., Walnut Creek  
 Potter, Dalzell J., San Francisco  
 Pridgen, Billy F., Antioch  
 Rabinovich, Max, San Francisco  
 Romick, Francis H., San Francisco

Sheeran, William M., Concord  
 Silk, Charles M., San Francisco  
 Temple, Leonard F., Oakland  
 Weeden, Joseph B., Palo Alto

**Committee on Social Functions**

Musser, L. Rizal, *chairman*, San Francisco  
 Lee, Theodore C., *vice-chairman*, San Francisco  
 Atwood, Theodore G., San Francisco  
 Bleadon, Melvin A., San Francisco  
 Caselli, Orland J., San Francisco  
 Delagnes, George L., San Francisco  
 Ferber, E. William, San Francisco  
 Morgan, Harry C., San Francisco  
 Parker, Wilbur L., San Francisco  
 Sorenson, Thomas H., Walnut Creek  
 Wemple, Clifford L., San Francisco  
 Wu, Thomas W. S., San Francisco

**Committee on Women's Activities**

Butler, Mrs. Clarence E., *chairman*, San Francisco  
 Silverman, Mrs. Sol, Jr., *vice-chairman*, San Francisco  
 Flinn, Mrs. Thomas Ryan, *honorary chairman*, San Francisco  
 Quigg, Mrs. G. Thomas, *honorary vice-chairman*, San Rafael  
 Brucia, Mrs. Frank A., San Francisco  
 Buechele, Mrs. Carl, Oakland  
 Clawson, Mrs. Loren, San Francisco  
 DesGeorges, Mrs. Stephen A., Woodside  
 Doshier, Mrs. Ralph S., San Francisco  
 Ferber, Mrs. E. William, San Francisco  
 Gainer, Mrs. O. F., Chico  
 Hirota, Mrs. Carl T., San Francisco  
 Hyman, Mrs. Edwin J., San Francisco  
 Leimbach, Mrs. Kenneth L., San Francisco  
 McGee, Mrs. George F., San Francisco  
 Passantino, Mrs. Frank R., San Francisco  
 Pridgen, Mrs. Billy F., Antioch  
 Quiros, Mrs. George, Daly City  
 Sadala, Mrs. John, San Francisco  
 Schraft, Mrs. Robert, San Francisco  
 Tackney, Mrs. James F., San Francisco  
 Tilden, Mrs. William F., San Francisco  
 Tobenkin, Mrs. Phillip, San Francisco  
 Torre, Mrs. Donald, San Francisco

# Historical Record

The American Dental Association was organized at Niagara Falls, N.Y., August 3, 1859. President of this organizing convention was W. W. Allport and the Secretary was J. Taft. Permanent organization was effected in Washington, D.C., July 3, 1860, when the officers *pro tem* were succeeded by regularly elected officers. In 1861 no session was held, owing to the Civil War; since then, the sessions have been held annually with the exception of 1945 when no session was held because of World War II. In 1897 the Association united with the Southern Dental Association, and the name was changed to the "National Dental Association", which name was retained until 1922, when the earlier name was resumed. A complete list of the officers and sessions follows:

## AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

Term	President	Corresponding Secretary	Recording Secretary	Date of Meeting	Place of Meeting
1860-61	W. H. Atkinson	W. M. Rogers	J. Taft		No meeting
1861-62	W. H. Atkinson	W. M. Rogers	J. Taft	1862	Cleveland
1862-63	Geo. Watt	J. F. Johnson	J. Taft	1863	Philadelphia
1863-64	W. H. Allen	C. R. Bntler	J. Taft	1864	Niagara Falls
1864-65	J. H. McQuillen	G. W. Ellis	J. Taft	1865	Chicago
1865-66	C. W. Spalding	L. D. Shepard	J. Taft	1866	Boston
1866-67	C. P. Fitch	A. Hill	J. Taft	1867	Cincinnati
1867-68	A. Lawrence	C. R. Butler	J. Taft	1868	Niagara Falls
1868-69	Jonathan Taft	J. McManus	Edgar Park	1869	Saratoga Springs
1869-70	Homer Judd	I. A. Salmon	M. S. Dean	1870	Nashville
1870-71	W. H. Morgan	I. A. Salmon	M. S. Dean	1871	White Sulphnr Springs, W. Va.
1871-72	G. H. Cnshing	I. A. Salmon	M. S. Dean	1872	Niagara Falls
1872-73	P. G. C. Hunt	J. Taft	M. S. Dean	1873	Put-in Bay, O.
1873-74	T. L. Buckingham	J. Taft	M. S. Dean	1874	Detroit
1874-75	M. S. Dean	G. L. Field	C. S. Smith	1875	Niagara Falls
1875-76	A. L. Northrop	J. H. McQuillen	C. S. Smith	1876	Philadelphia
1876-77	Geo. W. Keely	J. H. McQuillen	C. S. Smith	1877	Chicago
1877-78	F. H. Rehwinkel	M. H. Wchb	M. S. Dean	1878	Niagara Falls
1878-79	H. J. McKellops	A. O. Rawls	G. H. Cushing	1879	Niagara Falls
1879-80	L. D. Shepard	M. H. Webb	G. H. Cushing	1880	Boston
1880-81	C. N. Peirce	A. M. Dudley	G. H. Cushing	1881	New York City
1881-82	H. A. Smith	A. M. Dudley	G. H. Cushing	1882	Cincinnati
1882-83	W. H. Goddard	A. W. Harlan	G. H. Cushing	1883	Niagara Falls
1883-84	E. T. Darby	A. W. Harlan	A. H. Peck	1884	Saratoga Springs
1884-85	J. N. Crouse	A. W. Harlan	A. H. Peck	1885	Minneapolis
1885-86	W. C. Barrett	A. W. Harlan	G. H. Cushing	1886	Niagara Falls
1886-87	W. W. Allport	A. W. Harlan	G. H. Cushing	1887	Niagara Falls
1887-88	Frank Abbott	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1888	Louisville
1888-89	C. R. Butler	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cnshing	1889	Saratoga Springs
1889-90	M. W. Foster	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1890	Excelsior Springs
1890-91	A. W. Harlan	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1891	Saratoga Springs
1891-92	W. W. Walker	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1892	Niagara Falls
1892-93	J. D. Patterson	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1893	Chicago
1893-94	J. D. Patterson	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1894	Old Point Comfort
1894-95	J. Y. Crawford	E. E. Chase	G. H. Cushing	1895	Asbury Park, N. J.
1895-96	J. Y. Crawford	E. E. Chase	G. H. Cushing	1896	Saratoga Springs
1896-97	James Truman	F. A. Levy	G. H. Cushing	1897	Old Point Comfort



**NATIONAL DENTAL ASSOCIATION**

1897-98	Thomas Fillebrown	E. E. Chase	G. H. Cushing	1898	Omaha
1898-99	H. J. Burkhart	E. E. Chase	G. H. Cushing	1899	Niagara Falls
'99-1900	B. Holley Smith	E. E. Chase	G. H. Cushing	1900	Old Point Comfort
1900-01	G. V. Black	M. E. Gallup	G. H. Cushing	1901	Milwaukee
1901-02	J. A. Libbey	J. D. Pfeiffer	G. H. Cushing	1902	Niagara Falls
1902-03	L. G. Noel	W. D. Tracy	A. H. Peck	1903	Asheville, N. C.
1903-04	C. C. Chittenden	C. S. Butler	A. H. Peck	1904	St. Louis (Business only)
1904-05	W. E. Boardman	C. S. Butler	A. H. Peck	1905	Buffalo
1905-06	M. F. Finley	C. S. Butler	A. H. Peck	1906	Atlanta
1906-07	A. H. Peck	B. L. Thorpe	C. S. Butler	1907	Minneapolis
1907-08	William Carr	B. L. Thorpe	C. S. Butler	1908	Boston
1908-09	V. E. Turner	H. C. Brown	C. S. Butler	1909	Birmingham
1909-10	B. L. Thorpe	H. C. Brown	C. S. Butler	1910	Denver
1910-11	E. S. Gaylord	C. W. Rodgers	H. C. Brown	1911	Cleveland
1911-12	A. R. Melendy	C. W. Rodgers	H. C. Brown	1912	Washington, D.C.
1912-13	F. O. Hetrick	C. W. Rodgers	H. C. Brown	1913	Kansas City, Mo.

**Reorganized July 10, 1913**

	General Secretary	Treasurer			
1913-14	H. C. Brown	Otto U. King	H. B. McFadden	1914	Rochester, N. Y.
1914-15	D. M. Gallie	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1915	San Francisco (H. of D. only)
1915-16	T. P. Hinman	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1916	Louisville
1916-17	L. L. Barber	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1917	New York
1917-18	W. H. G. Logan	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1918	Chicago
1918-19	C. V. Vignes	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1919	New Orleans
1919-20	J. V. Conzett	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1920	Boston
1920-21	H. E. Friesell	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1921	Milwaukee

**AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION**

	Secretary	Treasurer			
1921-22	T. B. Hartzell	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1922	Los Angeles
1922-23	J. P. Buckley	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1923	Cleveland
1923-24	W. A. Giffen	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1924	Dallas
1924-25	C. N. Johnson	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1925	Louisville
1925-26	Sheppard W. Foster	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1926	Philadelphia
1926-27	Henry L. Banzhaf	Otto U. King	A. R. Melendy	1927	Detroit
1927-28	R. H. Volland	H. B. Pinney	A. R. Melendy	1928	Minneapolis
1928-29	Percy R. Howe	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1929	Washington, D.C.
1929-30	R. Boyd Bogle	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1930	Denver
1930-31	Robert T. Oliver	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1931	Memphis
1931-32	Martin Dewey	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1932	Buffalo
1932-33	G. Walter Dittmar	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1933	Chicago
1933-34	Arthur C. Wherry	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1934	St. Paul
1934-35	Frank M. Casto	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1935	New Orleans
1935-36	George B. Winter	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1936	San Francisco
1936-37	Leroy M. S. Miner	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1937	Atlantic City
1937-38	C. Willard Camalier	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1938	St. Louis
1938-39	Marcns L. Ward	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1939	Milwaukee
1939-40	Arthur H. Merritt	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1940	Cleveland
1940-41	Wilfred H. Robinson	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1941	Houston
1941-42	Oren A. Oliver	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1942	St. Louis (H. of D. only)

1942-43	J. Ben Robinson	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1943	Cincinnati (H. of D. only)
1943-44	C. Raymond Wells	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1944	Chicago (H. of D. only)
1944-45	Walter H. Scherer	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland		No meeting
1945-46	Walter H. Scherer	H. B. Pinney	R. H. Volland	1946	Miami (H. of D. only)
1946-47	Sterling V. Mead	H. Hillenbrand	R. H. Volland	1947	Boston
1947-48	H. B. Washburn	H. Hillenbrand	R. H. Volland	1948	Chicago
1948-49	C. E. Minges	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1949	San Francisco
1949-50	Philip E. Adams	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1950	Atlantic City
1950-51	Harold W. Oppice	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1951	Washington, D.C.
1951-52	LeRoy M. Ennis	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1952	St. Louis
1952-53	Otto W. Brandhorst	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1953	Cleveland
1953-54	Leslie M. FitzGerald	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1954	Miami
1954-55	Daniel F. Lynch	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1955	San Francisco
1955-56	Bernerd C. Kingsbury	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1956	Atlantic City
1956-57	Harry Lyons	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1957	Miami-Miami Beach
1957-58	William R. Alstadt	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1958	Dallas
1958-59	Percy T. Phillips	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1959	New York
1959-60	Paul H. Jeserich	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1960	Los Angeles
1960-61	Charles H. Patton	H. Hillenbrand	H. B. Washburn	1961	Philadelphia
1961-62	John R. Abel	H. Hillenbrand	P. H. Jeserich	1962	Miami Beach
1962-63	Gerald D. Timmons	H. Hillenbrand	P. H. Jeserich	1963	Atlantic City
1963-64	James P. Hollers	H. Hillenbrand	P. H. Jeserich	1964	San Francisco

LIVING PAST PRESIDENTS  
AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

Frank M. Casto.....	1934-35
C. Willard Camalier.....	1937-38
Oren A. Oliver.....	1941-42
J. Ben Robinson.....	1942-43
C. Raymond Wells.....	1943-44
Sterling V. Mead.....	1946-47
H. B. Washburn.....	1947-48
Clyde E. Minges.....	1948-49
Philip E. Adams.....	1949-50
Harold W. Oppice.....	1950-51
LeRoy M. Ennis.....	1951-52
Otto W. Brandhorst.....	1952-53
Leslie M. FitzGerald.....	1953-54
Daniel F. Lynch.....	1954-55
Bernerd C. Kingsbury.....	1955-56
Harry Lyons.....	1956-57
William R. Alstadt.....	1957-58
Percy T. Phillips.....	1958-59
Paul H. Jeserich.....	1959-60
Charles H. Patton.....	1960-61
John R. Abel.....	1961-62
Gerald D. Timmons.....	1962-63
James P. Hollers.....	1963-64

# Attendance Record

Members of  
House of  
Delegates

	REGISTERED	MEETINGS		
		1	2	3
<b>AIR FORCE</b> 1,184 members, 1 delegate				
<i>Delegate</i>				
Dunn, Benjamin W., Washington, D.C.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternate</i>				
Dybowski, Eugene L., Washington, D.C.....				
<b>ALABAMA</b> 807 members, 4 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Edwards, Mounger Duke, Montgomery.....				
Naftel, James C., Birmingham.....	•	•	•	•
Quattlebaum, William G., Ozark.....	•	•	•	•
Owens, Nelson B., Birmingham.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Westbrook, James C., Birmingham.....	•	•	•	•
Hughey, James F., Tuscaloosa.....				
Hill, Robert W., Spring Hill.....				
Stewart, Joseph G., Montgomery.....	•			
<b>ALASKA</b> 58 members, 1 delegate				
<i>Delegate</i>				
Dorsey, Frank N., Anchorage.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternate</i>				
Smithson, Robert A., Anchorage.....	•			
<b>ARIZONA</b> 485 members, 3 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Scanlon, Franklin T., Jr., Tucson.....				
Koerner, Ralph L., Phoenix.....	•	•	•	•
Ferguson, Charles N., Prescott.....	•	•	•	•

	REGISTERED	MEETINGS		
		1	2	3
<i>Alternates</i>				
Dent, Charles F., Tucson.....	•	•	•	
Boddicker, Vernon S., Phoenix.....	•			
Pecharich, Joseph T., Jerome.....				
<b>ARKANSAS</b> 509 members, 3 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Chancey, Joseph P., Jr., Fort Smith.....	•	•	•	•
Gibbs, Basil W., Star City.....	•	•	•	
Hamm, Don M., Pine Bluff.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Bollen, Fred R., Little Rock.....	•			
Dotson, Oras L., Newport.....	•			
Cone, George, Osceola.....	•			
Alstadt, William R., Little Rock.....	•			•
<b>ARMY</b> 1,278 members, 1 delegate				
<i>Delegate</i>				
Bernier, Joseph L., Washington, D.C.....	•	•		•
<i>Alternate</i>				
Ogren, Oscar J., Washington, D.C.....	•	•		
<b>CALIFORNIA</b> 3,953 members, 18 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Barker, Charles E., Oakland.....	•	•	•	•
Bishop, Lyall O., Walnut Creek.....	•	•	•	•
Cupples, Robert A., San Jose.....	•	•	•	•
Dixon, F. Gene., San Mateo.....	•	•	•	•
Elsasser, William A., El Cerrito.....	•	•	•	•
Gray, Charles F., Sacramento.....	•	•	•	•
Hyslop, Donald D., San Francisco.....	•	•	•	•
Leach, Edmund J., Salinas.....	•	•	•	•
Norton, F. Haywood, Berkeley.....	•	•	•	•
Potter, Dalzell J., San Francisco.....	•	•	•	•
Pridgen, Billy F., Antioch.....	•	•	•	•
Romick, Francis H., San Francisco.....	•	•	•	•
Ryder, William B., Jr., San Francisco.....	•	•	•	•
Smith, Elbert H., Fresno.....	•	•	•	•
Smith, William S., Richmond.....	•	•	•	•
Tocchini, John J., San Francisco.....	•	•	•	•
Tolen, William, San Mateo.....	•	•	•	•
Weeden, Joseph B., Palo Alto.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Baker, George F., Fresno.....	•			
Barry, Daniel D., San Francisco.....	•			
Brown, Elmer H., Jr., San Luis Obispo.....	•			
Bushnell, Francis L., San Francisco.....	•			
Cook, David N., Pittsburg.....	•	•	•	•
Gray, Stanley A., Sacramento.....	•			
Holloway, William A., Jr., Modesto.....	•			
Kauffman, Sanford N., Sacramento.....	•			
Kingsbury, Bernerd C., Jr., Vallejo.....	•			
Losey, Frank J., San Mateo.....	•			

	REGISTERED	MEETINGS		
		1	2	3
Moore, Dudley S., Santa Rosa.....	•			
Nelson, C. Fordyce, Eureka.....	•			
Silk, Charles M., San Francisco.....	•			
Smithwick, Robert C., Sunnyvale.....	•			
Tittle, David S., Pleasant Hill.....	•			
Wasserman, Albert, San Mateo.....	•			
Wilson, Charles E., Fairfield.....	•			
Flinn, Thomas R., San Francisco.....	•			
Adams, John H., San Leandro.....	•			
Rutledge, C. Edward, Richmond.....	•	•	•	•

**CALIFORNIA, SOUTHERN** 4,685 members, 21 delegates

*Delegates*

Kulstad, Hugo M., Bakersfield.....	•	•	•	•
Dewhirst, Floyd E., Los Angeles.....	•	•	•	•
Williams, Carlton H., San Diego.....	•	•	•	•
Openshaw, Rulon W., Los Angeles.....	•	•	•	•
Wilson, John B., San Marino.....	•	•	•	•
Riedel, U. William, Sepulveda.....	•	•	•	•
Wheelan, Edward F., Sr., Santa Ana.....	•	•	•	•
Hudson, Arthur L., Glendale.....	•	•	•	•
Abel, John R., Los Angeles.....	•	•	•	•
Gilman, Cozier W., National City.....	•	•	•	•
Halvorson, Edwin W., Los Angeles.....	•	•	•	•
Freden, Karl V., Pasadena.....	•	•	•	•
Honig, Clarence D., Beverly Hills.....	•	•	•	•
Steen, John F., San Diego.....	•	•	•	•
McNulty, Robert W., Los Angeles.....	•	•	•	•
Harding, John C. A., San Diego.....	•	•	•	•
Kurtz, Bruce R., Pasadena.....	•	•	•	•
Thomason, J. Harold, Los Angeles.....	•	•	•	•
Ralston, Melvin E., Pomona.....	•	•	•	•
Wingfield, Leslie A., Los Angeles.....	•	•	•	•
Furstman, Edward F., Los Angeles.....	•	•	•	•

*Alternates*

Koper, Alex, Inglewood.....	•			
Biggle, Gilbert L., Monrovia.....	•			
Cowan, Lawrence W., Compton.....	•			
White, John J., Bakersfield.....	•			
Smith, Charles T., Loma Linda.....	•			
Borland, Robert L., II, Los Angeles.....	•			
Morris, Harold H., Long Beach.....	•			
Willey, Robert E., Los Angeles.....	•			
Strang, Douglas M., Los Angeles.....	•			
Adams, Bruce K., Glendale.....	•			
Bowers, James P., Monrovia.....	•			
Holve, William L., Van Nuys.....	•			
Strang, Schuyler P., Downey.....	•			
Ashjian, Leon H., Los Angeles.....	•			
Conley, Francis J., Los Angeles.....	•			
Coleman, Alfred I., Los Angeles.....	•			
Rasmussen, Carl W., Los Angeles.....	•			
DeBre, Alvin J., Los Angeles.....	•	•	•	•

	REGISTERED	MEETINGS		
		1	2	3
<b>COLORADO</b> 988 members, 5 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Siersma, George H., Denver	•	•	•	•
Sprigg, Robert H., Denver	•	•	•	•
Buller, Lester D., Boulder	•	•	•	•
Downs, Robert A., Denver	•	•	•	•
Humphrey, William P., Denver	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Brady, Charles E., Pueblo	•			
Gronert, Lynch F., Lakewood				
Kletzky, Benjamin, Denver				
Walden, Donald J., Denver	•			
Gibson, Ralph R., Jr., Denver	•			
<b>CONNECTICUT</b> 1,698 members, 8 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Arnold, Earle S., West Hartford	•	•	•	•
Barto, William T., Jr., West Hartford	•	•	•	•
Bernert, Robert H., Hartford	•	•	•	•
Castanza, Joseph J., New London	•	•	•	•
Liscio, Paul P., Bridgeport	•	•	•	•
Halloran, Robert M., Westport	•	•	•	•
McLaughlin, A. Howard, Woodbury	•	•	•	•
St. Marie, Gerald L., New Haven	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Bobrow, Hersh, Hartford				
Dick, Samuel P., Bridgeport	•			
Jette, Norman T., Waterbury				
Kemp, Alan M., Manchester	•			
O'Loughlin, John J., Waterford				
Kolakowski, Henry P., Hartford				
Rothman, Martin A., New Haven				
Slagle, Charles J., Greenwich				
<b>DELAWARE</b> 168 members, 2 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Maguire, John F., Wilmington	•	•	•	
Mach, Joseph S., Seaford	•	•		
<i>Alternates</i>				
Shames, Samuel I., Wilmington	•		•	•
Ficca, James J., Wilmington				
<b>DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA</b> 529 members, 3 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Shulman, Israel, Washington	•	•	•	•
Fitzgibbon, David J., Washington	•	•	•	•
O'Keefe, John A., Washington	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Chavoor, Ashur G., Washington				
Greenspan, Sidney N., Washington				
Leon, Albert K., Jr., Washington				

		REGISTERED	MEETINGS		
			1	2	3
<b>FLORIDA</b>	1,886 members, 9 delegates				
	<i>Delegates</i>				
	Kellner, Arthur W., Hollywood.....	•	•	•	•
	Mayo, Wallace C., Pensacola.....	•	•	•	•
	Perdigon, Gustave J., Tampa.....	•	•	•	•
	Thoburn, Robert, Daytona Beach.....	•	•	•	•
	Farber, E. Monroe, Delray Beach.....	•	•	•	•
	Farver, Alvin D., Miami Beach.....	•	•	•	•
	Chace, Richard, Orlando.....	•	•	•	•
	Schwartz, J. Leon, Tampa.....	•	•	•	•
	Pattishall, Harold B., Jr., Jacksonville.....	•	•	•	•
	<i>Alternates</i>				
	Rosenthal, Albert E., Miami.....				
	Trapozzano, Vincent R., St. Petersburg.....				
	Coleman, George J., Coral Gables.....				
	Bell, Leslie B., West Palm Beach.....	•			
	Atkins, Louis J., Blountstown.....				
	Hehn, Roger M., Jacksonville.....				
	Taylor, Richard P., Jr., Jacksonville.....	•			
	Hughlett, Robert B., Tampa.....	•			
	Long, James H., Jr., Daytona Beach.....				
<b>GEORGIA</b>	1,044 members, 5 delegates				
	<i>Delegates</i>				
	Jordan, Robert, Atlanta.....	•	•	•	•
	Farmer, Frampton W., Macon.....	•	•	•	•
	Binns, Joe M., Columbus.....	•	•	•	•
	Hester, John R., Savannah.....	•	•	•	•
	Robinson, Robert D., Atlanta.....	•	•	•	•
	<i>Alternates</i>				
	Jackson, Robert F., Valdosta.....				
	Carr, Wesley A., Augusta.....	•			
	Coleman, W. Edgar, Atlanta.....	•			
	Harp, William H., Marietta.....	•			
	Landau, Louis W., Albany.....	•			
	Smith, William T., Jr., Tifton.....	•			
<b>HAWAII</b>	405 members, 3 delegates				
	<i>Delegates</i>				
	Fujimoto, Edwin N., Hilo.....	•	•		
	Kim, John Y., Honolulu.....	•	•	•	•
	Lemes, Albert, Honolulu.....	•	•	•	•
	<i>Alternates</i>				
	Chong, Harvey C., Hilo.....				
	Wakai, Warren T., Honolulu.....	•	•	•	•
	Holt, William K., Honolulu.....	•			
<b>IDAHO</b>	264 members, 2 delegates				
	<i>Delegates</i>				
	Cutler, Allen R., Boise.....	•	•	•	•
	Faylor, Milford M., Jr., Nampa.....	•	•	•	•



REGISTERED      MEETINGS  
    1      2      3

*Alternates*

Hoschouer, Loren F., Idaho Falls..... ●  
 Larson, Gerald P., Boise..... ●

**ILLINOIS** 5,228 members, 23 delegates

*Delegates*

Brophy, Joseph T., Forest Park..... ●  
 Chain, Phil L., Peoria..... ●  
 Danforth, Harry D., Cissna Park..... ●  
 Davido, Richard A., Chicago..... ●  
 Dickson, Ralph A., Alton..... ●  
 Eaton, Robert B., Bloomington..... ●  
 Fehrenbacher, Frank J., Joliet..... ●  
 Gronlund, Hal E., Clinton..... ●  
 Gronner, Curt J., Morrison..... ●  
 Johnson, O. Kenneth, Waukegan..... ●  
 Keller, Lynn E., Marion..... ●  
 Kingston, Neil A., Harvey..... ●  
 Madda, Carl J., Chicago..... ●  
 Milas, Vincent B., Chicago..... ●  
 Minshall, Lawrence K., Rockford..... ●  
 Otto, Franklin W., Chicago..... ●  
 Reardon, Mark C., Chicago..... ●  
 Reece, Wilbur T., Springfield..... ●  
 Sarnat, Jacob H., Chicago..... ●  
 Schoen, William P., Jr., Chicago..... ●  
 Scott, Otho E., Evanston..... ●  
 Shaner, Charles H., Mt. Prospect..... ●  
 Smith, Richard H., Macomb..... ●

*Alternates*

Johnson, Willard R., Chicago..... ●  
 Hoag, Eugene E., Peoria..... ●  
 Englert, George L., Danville..... ●  
 Kartheiser, Phillip J., Aurora..... ●  
 Bazola, Fred N., Chicago..... ●  
 Hundley, Robert A., East St. Louis..... ●  
 Nelson, James A., Pontiac..... ●  
 Vespa, Ned J., Toluca..... ●  
 Nelson, Milford J., Moline..... ●  
 Gordon, Wilbert G., Chicago..... ●  
 Miller, Kermit C., Olney..... ●  
 Mercier, Charles A., Jr., Winnetka..... ●  
 Jacobs, Ascher L., Chicago..... ●  
 Haussermann, C. Ford, Champaign..... ●  
 Kibler, Olan B., Evanston..... ●  
 Wise, Donald G., Chicago..... ●  
 Maddrell, John A., Galesburg..... ●  
 Osmanski, William T., Chicago..... ●  
 Berg, Sidney H., Chicago..... ●  
 Phillips, Howard V., South Holland..... ●  
 Weil, Lewis L., Chicago..... ●  
 McLellan, Raymond W., Carthage..... ●  
 Javois, Alexander J., Elmhurst..... ●  
 Vocat, J. A., Chicago..... ●  
 Tinthoff, L. F., Peoria..... ●  
 Nelson, R. T., Peoria..... ●

	REGISTERED	MEETINGS		
		1	2	3
<b>INDIANA 1,777 members, 9 delegates</b>				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Waddell, Elmer E., Lafayette.....		•	•	•
Magnuson, John E., LaPorte.....	•	•	•	•
Phillips, Lloyd J., Indianapolis.....	•	•	•	•
Cantrell, Frederick A., Crawfordsville.....	•	•	•	•
Niles, Norwin M., Garrett.....	•	•	•	•
Frech, Carl A., Gary.....	•	•	•	•
Bennett, Rollie A., Anderson.....	•	•	•	•
Hnckelberry, James W., Indianapolis.....	•	•	•	•
Sabel, Charles J., West Lafayette.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Hanes, Rolenzo A., Indianapolis.....	•	•	•	•
Stetzel, Robert M., Fort Wayne.....	•			•
Asher, Paul H., Gary.....	•			
Fisher, George A., Evansville.....	•			
McKean, Gorman F., Montpelier.....	•			
McNulty, Wilbur P., Fort Wayne.....	•			
Longenecker, Maurice C., Elkhart.....	•			
Jones, James M., Columbus.....	•			
Carpenter, George H., Brazil.....	•			
O'Halloran, Frank H., Evansville.....	•	•		
<b>IOWA 1,379 members, 7 delegates</b>				
<i>Delegates</i>				
McPike, J. Donald, Muscatine.....	•	•	•	•
Oosterhuis, Arnold M., Fort Dodge.....	•	•	•	•
Garney, Harry R., Clarinda.....	•	•	•	•
Smith, Walter H., Des Moines.....	•	•	•	•
Benson, Frank F., DeWitt.....	•	•	•	•
Courtney, Harley E., Farmington.....	•	•	•	•
Witt, Elroy H., Ackley.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Hake, Homer N., Des Moines.....				
Pillars, Floyd W., Des Moines.....	•			
Foglesong, Hubert D., Keokuk.....				
Peel, Frederick F., Des Moines.....	•			
Larson, LeRoy N., Fort Dodge.....	•			
Hood, John M., Mason City.....				
Anderson, Truman J., Fort Dodge.....				
<b>KANSAS 816 members, 5 delegates</b>				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Klenda, Harry M., Wichita.....	•	•	•	•
Richmond, Fred A., Kansas City.....	•	•	•	•
Smith, Dwight L., McPherson.....	•	•	•	•
Somers, Samuel O., Emporia.....	•	•	•	•
Teall, Gordon L., Hiawatha.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Burket, Joseph F., Kingman.....	•			
Cavin, Eugene F., LaCrosse.....				
Cyhel, Walter A., Kansas City.....	•			
Edwards, Harold J., Arkansas City.....	•			
Haberbosch, Frank N., Saint Francis.....	•			

	REGISTERED	MEETINGS		
		1	2	3
<b>KENTUCKY</b> 1,027 members, 5 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Buechel, Edward J., Louisville.....	•	•	•	•
Coomer, R. Burke, Louisville.....	•	•	•	•
Kranz, William C., Lexington.....	•	•	•	•
Coxwell, Alvin B., Louisville.....	•	•	•	•
Logan, Theodore E., Louisville.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Higginson, George T., Morganfield.....	•			
Schuler, Thomas H., Covington.....	•			
Boyer, Harold E., Louisville.....	•			
Gernert, Edward B., Frankfort.....	•			
Morris, Alvin L., Lexington.....	•			
 <b>LOUISIANA</b> 965 members, 5 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Michon, Frederick J., New Orleans.....	•	•	•	•
Marquer, Victor B., New Orleans.....	•	•	•	•
Hebert, Charles E., Jr., New Roads.....	•	•	•	•
Bass, J. Roy, Lake Charles.....	•	•	•	•
Vernon, William G., Alexandria.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Dumestre, Alvin N., New Orleans.....	•			
James, William G., Alexandria.....	•			
Fowler, Sanders, Jr., Shreveport.....	•	•	•	•
Price, Mark A., Monroce.....	•			
Copping, Allan A., New Orleans.....	•	•	•	•
 <b>MAINE</b> 329 members, 2 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Mann, Parker, Auburn.....	•	•	•	•
Grant, Henry H., Portland.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Kierstead, William F., Waterville.....	•			
Hansen, Glen R., Portland.....	•			
 <b>MARYLAND</b> 1,123 members, 6 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Cappuccio, Joseph P., Baltimore.....	•	•	•	•
Inman, Conrad L., Jr., Baltimore.....	•	•	•	•
Clendenin, George B., Bethesda.....	•	•	•	•
Lewis, Gordon A., Hagerstown.....	•	•	•	•
Abramson, Irving I., Baltimore.....	•	•	•	•
Cabler, James T., Snow Hill.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Ditzler, N. William, Silver Spring.....	•	•	•	•
Trone, James L., Sr., Elkton.....	•			
Chanaud, Norman P., Centreville.....	•			
Ryan, William F., Cumberland.....	•			
Michael, John H., Baltimore.....	•			
McCauley, H. B., Baltimore.....	•			
Kemmerer, Russell, Frederick.....	•			
Nuttall, Ernest B., Baltimore.....	•			

	REGISTERED	MEETINGS		
		1	2	3
<b>MASSACHUSETTS</b> 3,044 members, 14 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Hein, John W., Boston.....	•	•	•	•
Tingley, Harold E., Boston.....	•	•	•	•
Etherington, James W., Boston.....	•	•	•	•
White, Philip H., Boston.....	•	•	•	•
Pendergast, William J., Boston.....	•	•	•	•
McCarthy, John Lane, Cambridge.....	•	•	•	•
Pickering, Clinton W., Lynn.....	•	•	•	•
Donsanto, Leonard N., Quincy.....	•	•	•	•
Goldthwaite, Charles J., Worcester.....	•	•	•	•
DiStasio, Joseph G., Revere.....	•	•	•	•
Bakland, Thor C., South Lancaster.....	•	•	•	•
Gamache, Normand R., New Bedford.....	•	•	•	•
Little, Thomas G., Springfield.....	•	•	•	•
Colby, Ira S., Pittsfield.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Gavel, J. Murray, Boston.....	•			
Schwartz, Hyman, Boston.....				
Noss, George M., Boston.....	•			
Fink, George J., Boston.....				
Gilpatric, Paul H., Boston.....	•			
Walton, Xenophon P., Newburyport.....				
Bernstein, Herbert F., Brockton.....	•			
Davies, C. Lindale, Worcester.....				
Bommer, Arno P., Revere.....	•			
Bicoulis, George J., Fitchburg.....	•			
Tiberi, Lino, Attleboro.....	•			
Moran, John F., Springfield.....	•			
Hashim, George J., Pittsfield.....	•			
<b>MICHIGAN</b> 3,653 members, 17 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Ryan, Kenneth J., Flint.....	•	•	•	•
Ross, Percy J., Detroit.....	•	•	•	•
Johnson, Vernon K., Escanaba.....	•	•	•	•
Cheney, Edward A., Lansing.....	•	•	•	•
Nolen, John G., Lansing.....	•	•	•	•
Burkman, N. Weir, Birmingham.....	•	•	•	•
Brown, William E., Jr., Ann Arbor.....	•	•	•	•
Pearsall, Harry J., Bay City.....	•	•	•	•
Walkotten, Henry J., Grand Rapids.....	•	•	•	•
Youngs, Richard S., Adrian.....	•	•	•	•
Blight, Herbert E., Detroit.....	•	•	•	•
Baralt, A. Raymond, Jr., Detroit.....	•	•	•	•
McDouald, Charles C., Grosse Pointe Woods.....	•	•	•	•
Butcher, Paul S., Dearborn.....	•	•	•	•
Happle, James D., Dearborn.....	•	•	•	•
Ricker, O. Lee, Grand Rapids.....	•	•	•	•
Fountain, H. Ward, Kalamazoo.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Alfred, Clement A., Flint.....				
Beach, Allen R., Grosse Pointe Woods.....				
Bolt, Orren A., Grand Rapids.....				
Burrell, William E., Kalamazoo.....				
Cabot, Joseph, Detroit.....	•	•	•	•

REGISTERED      MEETINGS  
    1      2      3

Champagne, Joseph L., Detroit.....				
Creason, William M., Grand Haven.....				
Hart, Raymond A., Saginaw.....	•			
Henny, Frederick A., Detroit.....	•			
Herpel, Henry J., Detroit.....	•			
Kelly, George E., Gladstone.....	•			
Naimark, Martin, Detroit.....				
Pinto, Joseph F., Garden City.....				
Prescott, Frederick F., Grand Rapids.....				
Shook, Kenneth K., Kalamazoo.....				
Short, J. Robert, Kalamazoo.....				
Tossy, Chester V., Lansing.....	•			

**MINNESOTA** 2,186 members, 10 delegates

*Delegates*

Hills, Dale A., Minneapolis.....	•	•	•	•
Mueller, Marshall W., St. Paul.....	•	•	•	•
Lindstrom, Roland L., St. Paul.....	•	•	•	•
Pike, Joseph M., St. Cloud.....	•	•	•	•
Lundholm, Gordon L., St. Paul.....	•	•	•	•
Gilmer, Arnold C., Bemidji.....	•	•	•	•
Eberhardt, Harold S., Minneapolis.....	•	•	•	•
Dedolph, Theodore H., Jr., St. Cloud.....	•	•	•	•
Tiede, John W., LeCenter.....	•	•	•	•
Schultz, William K., St. Paul.....	•	•	•	•

*Alternates*

Rohrer, Clayton A., Winona.....	•			
Amundson, Gordon C., Duluth.....	•			
Oltmans, Samuel J., Minneapolis.....	•			
Erickson, Donald O., Minneapolis.....	•			
MacQueen, Wesley W., Minneapolis.....	•			
Drake, Horace L., St. Paul.....	•			
Cassel, Carl V. E., St. Paul.....	•			
East, Charles D., Duluth.....	•			
Hyde, Walter L., Minneapolis.....	•			
Brecht, Lyle A., Minneapolis.....	•			

**MISSISSIPPI** 439 members, 3 delegates

*Delegates*

May, Robert A., Jackson.....	•	•	•	•
Busby, Robert E., Hattiesburg.....	•	•	•	•
Campbell, H. Morrow, Tupelo.....	•	•	•	•

*Alternates*

Faust, John M., Hattiesburg.....	•			
Petty, Claude V., Jr., Magnolia.....	•			

**MISSOURI** 1,840 members, 9 delegates

*Delegates*

Vierheller, Philip G., Clayton.....	•	•	•	•
Newton, W. Neal, Webster Groves.....	•	•	•	•
Byrne, Robert C., St. Louis.....	•	•	•	•
Forrest, Stephen P., St. Louis.....	•	•	•	•
Kindred, Forest H., Kansas City.....	•	•	•	•
Evans, Ray G., Kansas City.....	•	•	•	•

	REGISTERED	MEETINGS		
		1	2	3
Wood, Ledru M., Hannibal.....	•	•	•	•
Korns, Richard D., Joplin.....	•	•	•	•
Burge, J. Fletcher, Columbia.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Brandhorst, William S., Ladue.....	•			
Eckardt, Walter, Clayton.....	•			
Gilster, John E., St. Louis.....	•			
Bean, Earl C., St. Louis.....	•			
Chimienti, J. Frank, Kansas City.....	•			
Owens, Claude D., Kansas City.....	•			
Hoge, J. Fred, Poplar Bluff.....	•			
Washburn, W. Otho, Versailles.....	•			
Kemper, R. Shale, Macon.....	•			
Parrott, Roger L., St. Louis.....	•			
<b>MONTANA</b> 318 members, 2 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Mackenzie, Allan S., Lewistown.....	•	•	•	•
Strocher, James S., Billings.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Renouard, Clarence S., Butte.....	•			
Betzner, Robert O., Helena.....	•			
<b>NAVY</b> 1,135 members, 1 delegate				
<i>Delegate</i>				
Pollard, Eric G. F., Norfolk, Va.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternate</i>				
Dempsey, James J., San Francisco.....	•			
<b>NEBRASKA</b> 755 members, 4 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Sofio, Anthony R., Omaha.....	•			
Brown, Francis J., Genoa.....	•	•	•	
Waggener, Donald T., Lincoln.....	•			•
Edwards, Donald W., Lincoln.....	•			•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Herzog, Donald L., Grand Island.....	•	•		•
Seberg, G. Herbert, Hastings.....	•	•		
Hellweg, Harold P., Lincoln.....	•	•		
Arnot, Leland D., Lincoln.....	•		•	•
<b>NEVADA</b> 132 members, 2 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
LaFond, Raymond J., Reno.....	•	•	•	•
Morrison, Robert L., Las Vegas.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Gallagher, Morris F., Elko.....	•			
Melarkey, David, Reno.....	•			

474 ATTENDANCE RECORD

	REGISTERED	M E E T I N G S		
		1	2	3
<b>NEW HAMPSHIRE</b> 260 members, 2 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Miller, Robert M., Manchester.....	•	•	•	•
Halvorson, William H., Berlin.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
MacRury, Elwood F., Manchester.....				
McShera, Thomas J., Dover.....	•			
<b>NEW JERSEY</b> 3,591 members, 16 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Stillwell, Edward C., Jr., Glen Ridge.....	•	•	•	•
Konzelman, Joseph L., Bayonne.....	•	•	•	•
Levy, Milton A., Middlesex.....	•	•	•	•
Cranmer, Richard S., Camden.....	•	•	•	•
Powers, Thomas F., Plainfield.....	•	•	•	•
Weaver, J. Ward, Jr., Pleasantville.....	•	•	•	•
Heydon, Luther A., Hackensack.....	•	•	•	•
Crosta, Attilio J., Lyndhurst.....	•	•	•	•
Fishmann, Marvin L., Trenton.....	•	•	•	•
Mehr, Henry, Union.....	•	•	•	•
Frost, Michael, Clifton.....	•	•	•	•
Coppola, Francis R., East Orange.....	•	•	•	•
Rosenwasser, Benjamin, Union City.....	•	•	•	•
Campi, John G., Asbury Park.....	•	•	•	•
Botkin, C. Kermit, Morristown.....	•	•	•	•
Schwartz, Philip, East Orange.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Gallus, Theodore A., West New York.....	•			
Weiss, Bernard, Carteret.....	•			
Kaplan, Robert I., Cherry Hill.....	•			
Levitz, Victor H., Plainfield.....				
Hoffman, Samuel M., Atlantic City.....				
Fear, Robert E., Hackensack.....	•			
Eisenberg, Mervin, Irvington.....				
Henry, Charles T., Trenton.....				
Oxman, Jacob H., Union.....	•	•	•	
Canova, Raymond P., Clifton.....	•			
Pollack, Joseph, East Orange.....				
Zlonczewski, Edward B., Jersey City.....				
Lewin, Jules N., Belmar.....	•			
Craco, Louis J., Irvington.....	•			
<b>NEW MEXICO</b> 268 members, 2 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Phelan, John K., Albuquerque.....	•	•	•	•
McReynolds, John E., Albuquerque.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternate</i>				
Kottke, Willard C., Farmington.....				
<b>NEW YORK</b> 12,115 members, 53 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Adelson, Jerry J., New York.....	•	•	•	•
Aguew, Frederick L., Jr., Rochester.....	•	•	•	•



	REGISTERED	M E E T I N G S		
		1	2	3
Amsterdam, Charles, Jamaica.....	•	•	•	•
Asgis, Alfred J., New York.....	•	•	•	•
Barsh, Jack, New York.....	•	•	•	•
Berkey, L. Gordon, Peekskill.....	•	•	•	•
Burns, William McGill, Brooklyn.....	•	•	•	•
Catania, Andrew F., Brooklyn.....	•	•	•	•
Cook, G. Peter, Ticonderoga.....	•	•	•	•
Curran, William S., New York.....	•	•	•	•
Dolce, John J., Rye.....	•	•	•	•
Doran, Edward J., Buffalo.....	•	•	•	•
Fennelly, William A., New York.....	•	•	•	•
Finell, Philip, Bay Shore.....	•	•	•	•
Fisher, Robert L., Brooklyn.....	•	•	•	•
Folley, John Fred, Jr., New Hartford.....	•	•	•	•
Gelb, Harold, New York.....	•	•	•	•
Gerstner, S. Berton, Bronx.....	•	•	•	•
Golden, Leo, Greenport.....	•	•	•	•
Gottlieb, Eugene L., Rockville Centre.....	•	•	•	•
Greiper, Benjamin A., Bronx.....	•	•	•	•
Gruber, Irving E., Baldwin.....	•	•	•	•
Guerra, Michael, Woodside.....	•	•	•	•
Heinze, Robert L., Brooklyn.....	•	•	•	•
Henkin, Maxwell A., Jamaica.....	•	•	•	•
Hudson, William G., Jr., New York.....	•	•	•	•
Hutchins, William S., Schenectady.....	•	•	•	•
Hyde, William H., Brooklyn.....	•	•	•	•
Kerr, I. Lawrence, Endicott.....	•	•	•	•
Lentchner, Emil W., Jamaica.....	•	•	•	•
McMahon, Kenneth W., Syracuse.....	•	•	•	•
Mulcahy, Lawrence L., Jr., Batavia.....	•	•	•	•
Mullen, George E., Brooklyn.....	•	•	•	•
Obst, Joseph J., Brooklyn.....	•	•	•	•
Phillips, Percy T., New York.....	•	•	•	•
Posteraro, Anthony F., New York.....	•	•	•	•
Prezzano, Wilbur J., White Plains.....	•	•	•	•
Quiggle, Lowell M., Liberty.....	•	•	•	•
Rosenn, Bernard, Albany.....	•	•	•	•
Ruszaj, Eugene M., Buffalo.....	•	•	•	•
Sherman, Gilbert, Valley Stream.....	•	•	•	•
Spaulding, Ralph L., Monticello.....	•	•	•	•
Spieske, Herbert G., Castleton-on-Hudson.....	•	•	•	•
Springer, Wilfred A., Jr., Rochester.....	•	•	•	•
Squires, Franklin A., White Plains.....	•	•	•	•
Strong, Daniel, New York.....	•	•	•	•
Strot, Henry J., Brooklyn.....	•	•	•	•
Taub, Herbert L., Jamaica.....	•	•	•	•
Teich, Isidore, New York.....	•	•	•	•
Thomas, Thomas W., Warsaw.....	•	•	•	•
Ungar, Alexander L., New York.....	•	•	•	•
Weigelt, Robert F., Oswego.....	•	•	•	•
Whalen, Edward F., Cooperstown.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Argentieri, George W., Queens Village.....	•	•	•	•
Berman, Leonard, Mount Vernon.....	•	•	•	•
Blinderman, Joseph J., New York.....	•	•	•	•
Bullock, Benjamin F., Niagara Falls.....	•	•	•	•
Crandall, Howard M., Oswego.....	•	•	•	•
Dane, Fabian, Brooklyn.....	•	•	•	•

	REGISTERED	MEETINGS		
		1	2	3
Dunne, Francis D., Richmond Hill.....				
Eaton, Leonard J., Mount Vernon.....				
Gluck, Robert, Bronx.....				
Hughey, James D., Ellicottville.....				
Kelly, William G., Schenectady.....				
Kittell, Willis B., Troy.....				
Knighton, John M., Albany.....				
Leventer, Murray, Brooklyn.....	•	•	•	•
Lewis, J. Brayton, West Brentwood.....	•	•	•	•
Lewis, Nathan A., Brooklyn.....				
Lusterman, Edward A., Rockville Centre.....				
Lyboldt, Howard F., Rochester.....	•		•	•
McGrath, Joseph E., Newburgh.....	•	•	•	•
McGuirk, Gerard E., Brooklyn.....				
McHugh, Francis X., New York.....				
Mecca, Anthony S., New York.....				
Nevins, Leonard M., New York.....				
Nicklaus, Frank E., Bath.....				
Orgel, Morris, Brooklyn.....				
Pellegrini, Frank, East Elmhurst.....				
Polay, Charles, New York.....				
Rochford, Thomas E., Brooklyn.....				
Rosen, Irwin, New York.....				
Schlansker, William P., Schenectady.....				
Schube, Daniel D., New York.....				
Slavin, Sidney, Utica.....				
Sorrel, Jerome, New York.....				
Stannard, Earl C., Cortland.....				
Steg, Ronald F., Jamestown.....				
Tillis, Bernard P., Brooklyn.....				
Valinoti, Joseph R., Jr., Manhasset.....				
Whinston, George J., New York.....				
Wilbur, Ivan D., Binghamton.....				
Williams, John J., Wellsville.....				

**NORTH CAROLINA** 1,207 members, 6 delegates

*Delegates*

Alford, Frank O., Charlotte.....	•	•	•	•
Coffey, Ralph D., Morgantown.....	•	•	•	•
Edwards, Zeno L., Washington.....	•	•	•	•
Jones, Paul E., Farmville.....	•	•	•	•
Medlin, Erbie M., Aberdeen.....	•	•	•	•
Poindexter, Charles C., Greensboro.....	•	•	•	•

*Alternates*

Collins, Thomas G., Raleigh.....				
Cook, Dennis S., Lenoir.....				
Eure, Darden J., Morehead City.....	•			
Harrell, James A., Elkin.....				
Miller, Barry G., Charlotte.....	•			
Roberts, Pearce, Jr., Asheville.....	•			

**NORTH DAKOTA** 243 members, 2 delegates

*Delegates*

Perry, Duncan R., Bismarck.....	•	•	•	•
McKibben, Robert E., Valley City.....	•	•	•	•

	REGISTERED	MEETINGS		
		1	2	3
<i>Alternates</i>				
Nicola, Joseph S., Bismarck.....	•			
Pfister, Jack H., Wahpeton.....	•			
<b>OHIO 4,260 members, 19 delegates</b>				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Boucher, Carl O., Columbus.....	•	•	•	•
Mosbaugh, Richard K., Ciuccinatti.....	•	•	•	•
Sopkovich, Nicholas J., Youngstown.....	•	•	•	•
Phipps, Ray A., Oberlin.....	•	•	•	•
Hooker, Joseph E., Tiffin.....	•	•	•	•
Pryor, Roger W., Cleveland.....	•	•	•	•
Wilson, John R., Columbus.....	•	•	•	•
Hobe, Paul G., Alliance.....	•	•	•	•
Crawford, Raymond C., Adena.....	•	•	•	•
Brunner, Richard V., Portsmouth.....	•	•	•	•
Lee, H. Fred, Jr., Cincinnati.....	•	•	•	•
Stark, Carl J., Cleveland.....	•	•	•	•
Hartman, James A., Cincinnati.....	•	•	•	•
Barlow, Harold E., Akron.....	•	•	•	•
Janke, Harvey C., Cleveland.....	•	•	•	•
DeVoe, Keith, Columbus.....	•	•	•	•
Reifke, John T., Cleveland.....	•	•	•	•
Cummins, Raymond L., Columbus.....	•	•	•	•
Krouse, Charles D., Defiance.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Dredge, Howard Z., Springfield.....				
Kelly, Henry E., Cleveland.....				
Secrest, Brodie G., Cambridge.....				
Svetlik, Gustav A., Cleveland.....	•			
Miller, Charles W., Columbus.....				
Schilling, Vincent H., Cincinnati.....				
Bitonte, Robert C., Youngstown.....				
Pfersick, Charles M., Washington C.H.....	•			
Bowers, Donald E., Toledo.....	•			
Wersching, John P., Cincinnati.....				
Barnes, Eugene L., Dayton.....				
Williams, Vesper C., Toledo.....				
McConnell, Bernie A., Canton.....	•			
Schreiber, Oscar W., Cincinnati.....				
Kesler, Donald W., Lima.....				
Moriarty, John L., Chillicothe.....				
McCleary, Paul G., Newark.....				
<b>OKLAHOMA 809 members, 4 delegates</b>				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Hopkins, William C., Oklahoma City.....	•	•	•	•
Scott, Taylor B., Stillwater.....	•	•	•	•
Brannin, Dan E., Tulsa.....	•	•	•	•
Matteson, David W., Oklahoma City.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
McLoud, Joe P., Tulsa.....				
Rose, William H., Chickasha.....	•			
McBride, George L., Tulsa.....				
Owen, Robert C., Oklahoma City.....	•			

		REGISTERED	MEETINGS		
			1	2	3
<b>OREGON</b>	1,210 members, 6 delegates				
	<i>Delegates</i>				
	Holder, Thomas D., Portland.....	•	•	•	•
	Jensen, Kenneth R., Portland.....	•	•	•	•
	Prophet, William B., John Day.....	•	•	•	•
	Schulstad, Robert J., Portland.....	•	•	•	•
	Smith, Donald E., Grants Pass.....	•	•	•	•
	Thomas, Robert J., Eugene.....	•	•	•	•
	<i>Alternates</i>				
	Burrell, William H., Salem.....	•			
	Foster, Robert L., Lake Oswego.....	•			
	Howard, William W., Portland.....	•			
	Kramer, Harold M., Portland.....	•			•
	Schwartzenhauer, Arthur G., Portland.....	•			•
	Tinkle, James W., Portland.....	•			•
<b>PANAMA CANAL ZONE</b>	20 members, 1 delegate				
	<i>Delegate</i>				
	Howell, S. Robert, Rodman.....	•	•	•	•
	<i>Alternate</i>				
	Bulman, Robert E., Howard.....	•			
<b>PENNSYLVANIA</b>	5,402 members, 24 delegates				
	<i>Delegates</i>				
	Whittaker, John E., Williamsport.....	•	•	•	•
	Eshleman, Jay H., Philadelphia.....	•	•	•	•
	Brennan, Naysh C., Shenandoah.....	•	•	•	•
	Frisk, Chester J., Meadville.....	•	•	•	•
	Borish, Albert L., Philadelphia.....	•	•	•	•
	Fox, Thomas P., Philadelphia.....	•	•	•	•
	Gamba, Waldo G., Philadelphia.....	•	•	•	•
	Hess, Lawrence E., Philadelphia.....	•	•	•	•
	Rode, H. Milton, Philadelphia.....	•	•	•	•
	Hedges, Robert B., Jenkintown.....	•	•	•	•
	Phreaner, William A., Springfield.....	•	•	•	•
	McCormick, Willis J., Haverford.....	•	•	•	•
	Bodycomb, Robert M., Dallas.....	•	•	•	•
	Zimmerman, Miles D., Pottsville.....	•	•	•	•
	McEldowney, Robert W., Harrisburg.....	•	•	•	•
	Mayes, Donald S., Sunbury.....	•	•	•	•
	Harkins, William R., Osceola Mills.....	•	•	•	•
	Huey, John H., Warren.....	•	•	•	•
	Everett, J. Edward, New Castle.....	•	•	•	•
	Boucek, George P., Pittsburgh.....	•	•	•	•
	Corrigan, James J., Crafton.....	•	•	•	•
	Dewar, Herbert, Elizabeth.....	•	•	•	•
	Forrest, Edward J., Sewickley.....	•	•	•	•
	McDermott, Charles F., Pittsburgh.....	•	•	•	•
	<i>Alternates</i>				
	Willits, Harry K., Reading.....	•	•	•	•
	Jewells, Robert W., Tamaqua.....	•	•	•	•
	Cole, Elsie S., Scranton.....	•	•	•	•
	Probst, Robert A., Warren.....	•	•	•	•
	Yoffe, Samuel H., Harrisburg.....	•	•	•	•

	REGISTERED	MEETINGS		
		1	2	3
Frank, Victor H., Philadelphia.....	•			
Lawlor, Vincent G., Abington.....				
Salas, Martin A., Philadelphia.....				
Weiser, Albert, Philadelphia.....				
Dyen, David L., Philadelphia.....				
Geiger, Maurice D., Jr., Allentown.....				
Bushnell, William W., Jenkintown.....				
Shaffer, Nevin C. T., Allentown.....				
Specker, John C., Clarks Green.....	•			
Dougherty, Harry H., Wyomissing.....				
Williams, Victor L., Lock Haven.....				
Bell, John H., Windber.....	•	•	•	•
Stewart, Ford A., Erie.....				
Butts, Homer D., Jr., Pittsburgh.....				
Flecker, Carl A., Pittsburgh.....				
George, W. Arthur, Pittsburgh.....	•	•	•	•
Porritt, Homer B., Pittsburgh.....				
Sniderman, Marvin, Pittsburgh.....	•			
Martin, Malin D., Sayre.....				
<b>PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE 328 members, 1 delegate</b>				
<i>Delegate</i>				
Lloyd, Ralph S., Washington, D.C.....	•	•		
<i>Alternate</i>				
Diefenbach, Viron L., Bethesda, Md.....	•		•	•
<b>PUERTO RICO 175 members, 2 delegates</b>				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Matos-Sanchez, Carlos R., Mayaguez.....	•	•	•	•
Noya, Carlos J., Santurce.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Nolla, Carmen M., Santurce.....	•			
Rosso, Manuel A., Santurce.....	•			
<b>RHODE ISLAND 420 members, 3 delegates</b>				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Radlo, Edward Z., Pawtucket.....	•	•	•	•
Juszyk, Walter F., West Warwick.....	•	•	•	•
Alofsin, Fred R., Newport.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Oddo, Vincent J., Jr., Providence.....	•			
Montella, Frank A., Cranston.....				
Kershaw, A. James, Jr., West Warwick.....				
<b>SOUTH CAROLINA 414 members, 3 delegates</b>				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Douglass, John W., Jr., Greenville.....	•	•	•	•
Rosen, Jack, Charleston.....	•	•	•	•
Draffin, William C., Columbia.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Proctor, Eugene C., Conway.....	•			

480 ATTENDANCE RECORD

REGISTERED

MEETINGS  
1 2 3

Wallace, Joseph E., Columbia . . . . .

Mason, Franklin G., Mullins . . . . .

Higgins, Howard B., Spartanburg . . . . .

**SOUTH DAKOTA** 230 members, 2 delegates

*Delegates*

Thelen, Leo N., Sioux Falls . . . . .

Hohn, Joseph M., Yankton . . . . .

*Alternates*

Powell, William P., Vermillion . . . . .

Force, Ronald W., Estelline . . . . .

Moriarty, Lester J., Watertown . . . . .

**TENNESSEE** 1,186 members, 6 delegates

*Delegates*

Ikard, William M., Winchester . . . . .

Meacham, Forrest O., Chattanooga . . . . .

Templeton, Loyd C., Memphis . . . . .

Vaughn, James J., Jr., Nashville . . . . .

Bowyer, Frank P., Knoxville . . . . .

Martin, Edward H., Nashville . . . . .

*Alternates*

Auten, Donald T., Chattanooga . . . . .

Moore, Russell L., Dyersburg . . . . .

Zangwill, Morris H., Memphis . . . . .

Lockett, William L., Knoxville . . . . .

Elam, Roy O., Jr., Nashville . . . . .

Armstrong, Thomas H., Lebanon . . . . .

**TEXAS** 3,179 members, 15 delegates

*Delegates*

McCasland, Roy F., Tulia . . . . .

Pinkerton, Gus, Tyler . . . . .

Cooksey, Edward J., Houston . . . . .

Coward, Byron N., Corpus Christi . . . . .

McMurray, Crawford A., Ennis . . . . .

Minton, Morris S., McKinney . . . . .

Zappe, H. Arthur, Mineral Wells . . . . .

Jackson, Hubert, San Antonio . . . . .

Voigt, Ott L., Houston . . . . .

Maddox, Ray A., Jr., Abilene . . . . .

Murphey, Phelps J., Dallas . . . . .

Bauerle, James E., San Antonio . . . . .

Speer, Wayne H., Houston . . . . .

Rogers, Roy L., Amarillo . . . . .

Campbell, Alan B., Lubbock . . . . .

*Alternates*

Rodriquez, Philip P., Dallas . . . . .

Wilson, John C., Jacksboro . . . . .

Molak, Leo E., San Antonio . . . . .

Worhol, Irvan A., Houston . . . . .

Finley, Charles W., Lubbock . . . . .

Rogers, James S., Amarillo . . . . .

	REGISTERED	MEETINGS		
		1	2	3
Clyde, Wylie L., Tyler.....	•	•		
Swindle, John H., Jr., Waco.....	•			
Jones, O. Harrell, McAllen.....	•			
Dawson, Edwin E., San Benito.....	•			
McNeil, William C., Silsbee.....	•			
Carrington, Joe C., Jr., Austin.....	•			
Darilek, August A., Jr., Shiner.....	•			
Koberg, Oscar W., Fort Worth.....	•			
Cundiff, Ellsworth J., Canyon.....	•			
McCasland, Roy A., Tulia.....	•			
<b>UTAH 516 members, 3 delegates</b>				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Crockatt, William C., Salt Lake City.....	•	•	•	•
Todd, Burton M., Salt Lake City.....	•	•	•	•
Hardy, Frederick R., Salt Lake City.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Smith, George C., Kaysville.....	•			
Thatcher, Moses H., Salt Lake City.....	•			
Ridge, Alfred, Jr., Provo.....				
<b>VERMONT 158 members, 2 delegates</b>				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Small, Melvin H., Burlington.....	•	•	•	•
Worden, John C., Brattleboro.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Fisk, Robert J., Manchester.....				
Larson, George H., Rutland.....				
<b>VETERANS ADMINISTRATION 554 members, 1 delegate</b>				
<i>Delegate</i>				
Hiniker, Jerome J., Washington, D.C.....	•	•	•	
<i>Alternate</i>				
Wilde, Leslie E., San Francisco.....	•			•
<b>VIRGINIA 1,268 members, 6 delegates</b>				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Bowman, Moffett H., Roanoke.....	•	•	•	•
Barrick, Richard B., Portsmouth.....	•	•	•	•
Haley, Byrnal M., Warrenton.....	•	•	•	•
Gray, Samuel Nelson, Alexandria.....	•	•	•	•
Martone, Alexander L., Norfolk.....	•	•	•	•
Bradshaw, Thomas C., Blackstone.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Allen, D. Blanton, Berryville.....	•	•	•	
Lewis, Jason, Richmond.....	•			
Powell, Hume Scott, Richmond.....	•			
Starbuck, Grover C., Jr., Arlington.....	•			
Kennedy, Ralph O., Hot Springs.....	•			
Jarrett, Thomas R., Jr., Virginia Beach.....	•			•



	REGISTERED	M E E T I N G S		
		1	2	3
<b>WASHINGTON</b> 1,713 members, 8 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Weaver, Paul P., Seattle.....	•	•	•	•
Sergeant, William W., Moses Lake.....	•	•	•	•
Buck, Willis D., Vancouver.....	•	•	•	•
Barnhart, Fred P., Seattle.....	•	•	•	•
Tucker, Richard V., Ferndale.....	•	•	•	•
McCarter, Robert G., Seattle.....	•	•	•	•
Muller, James K., Spokane.....	•	•	•	•
Scott, Jack T., Tacoma.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Hebert, James F., Yakima.....				
Wolford, Lloyd W., Olympia.....	•			
Bradford, Winford, Walla Walla.....				
Wright, William K., Lynnwood.....	•			
 <b>WEST VIRGINIA</b> 542 members, 3 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Laughlin, Carl A., Clarksburg.....	•	•	•	•
Loffin, Paul H., Beckley.....	•	•	•	•
Poindexter, J. Bernard, Sr., Huntington.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Peters, Phillip J., Wheeling.....	•			
Newman, James E., Huntington.....	•			
Herlihy, John J., Charleston.....				
 <b>WISCONSIN</b> 2,219 members, 11 delegates				
<i>Delegates</i>				
Ryan, Timothy E., Waukesha.....	•	•	•	•
Del Balso, Michael J., Wauwatosa.....	•	•	•	•
Remington, Vyan K., Chippewa Falls.....	•	•	•	•
Martin, Florian J., Medford.....	•	•	•	•
Huxtable, Harvey S., Mineral Point.....	•	•	•	•
Sabin, Norbert M., Elkhorn.....	•	•	•	•
Barrett, David A., South Milwaukee.....	•	•	•	•
Baumann, Charles J., Jr., Milwaukee.....	•	•	•	•
Skaalen, Lloyd O., Stoughton.....	•	•	•	•
Sell, Alvin G., Winter Haven, Fla.....	•	•	•	•
Kelly, James D., LaCrosse.....	•	•	•	•
<i>Alternates</i>				
Casey, Leo J., Chippewa Falls.....				
Podruch, Louis L., Wausau.....	•	•	•	•
Fetting, Earl A., Appleton.....	•	•	•	•
Kadlec, George J., LaCrosse.....	•	•	•	•
Flatley, L. James, Kenosha.....	•	•	•	•
Gumm, Blayne E., Grafton.....	•	•	•	•
Henderson, Frederick B., Stoughton.....	•	•	•	•
O'Shaughnessy, Neal B., Superior.....	•	•	•	•
Pilling, Lloyd O., Milwaukee.....	•	•	•	•
Grewe, Herbert G., Eau Claire.....	•	•	•	•
Schlick, John M., Milwaukee.....	•	•	•	•

WYOMING 133 members, 2 delegates

*Delegates*

Ebinger, Frederick W., Casper.....

Wilson, Roy E., Saratoga.....

*Alternates*

Germon, Albert F., Casper.....

Drew, Timothy J., Cheyenne.....

REGISTERED	M E E T I N G S		
	1	2	3
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•			
•			

# Index

- Abstracting journal, establishment 385, 423
- Accepted Dental Remedies*: Den. Ther. Coun. report 66, Board comment 389, House comment 254; distribution to schools in India noted 96
- Accreditation: assistants programs listed 17; Den. Educ. Coun. as agency, *Bylaws* amendment—Den. Educ. Coun. suppl. report 29, resolution 341, Board action 210, 386, House action 250; Den. Educ. Coun. programs 15; dental school approval requirements: See *Requirements for the Approval of a Dental School*; dental schools listed (U.S. and Puerto Rico) 16; hospitals: See Joint Com. on Accreditation of Hospitals; hygienists—Den. Educ. Coun. official agency for 15, programs listed 16; internship and residency programs 18; laboratories—applications for 72, exam. preparation 72, *Information Bul.* issue 168, 378, laboratory associations in opposition 71, national program for 71, 255, President's report 11, House comment 278, programs listed 17, Board comment 385, regional conferences 71, standard No. 11 72; nursing homes: See Nursing homes
- Adamson, Kenneth T., honorary member ADA 222, 242, 394
- Advertising: agency consultations with ADA 167; *Buyers' Guide*, dentist listing unethical 108, 259; commercial products using dentists names, Judicial Coun. report 108, 259; dentifrice and mouthwashes 167; false and misleading, laboratory case 75; hygienist name on dentist's cards, door, etc., 108; income taxes: See Taxes; *Rates and Data: Dental Journals* 105; standards for den. soc. publications 105
- AFL-CIO: See Labor unions
- Alabama, legislation, sales tax 114
- Alaska, legislation, health professions examining boards 114
- Alaska Dental Society: dental health care prepayment plan, individual responsibility resolution 187, House action 269; federal aid to dental education, revaluation resolution 188, Board action 236, 423, House action 263; *Survey of Dentistry* not official ADA policy resolution 188, Board action 237, 418, House action 279
- Alginate hydrocolloidal impression material, specification revision 60
- Alpha Omega, reciprocity between states request, Board action 411
- American Academy of the History of Dentistry: dental exhibit modernization, Smithsonian Inst. 209, 234, 305, 351; exhibits, annual session 234, 351
- American Association of Dental Editors, ADA liaison with 104
- American Association of Dental Examiners: central office establishment—financial support request 321, Board action 210, 236, 322, 376
- American Association of Dental Schools: ADA grant to 236, 388, 433; *Admission Requirements* . . . inclusion of foreign students suggested 96; continuing education workshop 26; dental education cost analysis study 26
- American Board of Endodontics: approval as national certifying Board—Den. Educ. Coun. report 25, suppl. report 33, resolution 34, Board action 210, 386, House action 251
- American College of Dentists: grant request, Board action 396, 433; Journalism Committee liaison with ADA 104
- American Dental Assistants Association: Certifying Board examination program—Den. Educ. Coun. report and resolution 20, 21, suppl. report 33, resolution 34, Board action 210, 386, House action 251; Den. Educ. Coun. relations with Educ. Committee 28; educational waiver agreement No. 2, request to amend resolution withdrawn 244
- American Dental Directory*: 1964 report 162; 1965—deletion of term specialist from listings 162, Board action 347, 377
- American Dental Hygienists' Association: scholarship and loan funds agreement 235, 417; representatives attendance at Netherlands Den. Assn. meeting 346, 347
- American Dental Trade Association: Amer. Fund for Den. Education support commended 75; Den. Trade and Lab. Rel.

- Coun. relations with 75; Dental Trade Foundation plan commended 99, 392
- American Fund for Dental Education: ADA grant to 236, 388, 433; ADA President promotes 168; ADTA support commended 75; fund promoting sponsorship request 350, Board action 351, 433; Great-West Life Assurance Co. contribution 90, 390
- American Hospital Association, Hosp. Den. Coun. relations with 85
- American Medical Association: ADA cooperation with, President's comment 10; Council on Rural Health, ADA representative to 41, 379; greetings to House 243; Rural Health Conference 41
- American Pharmaceutical Association, dental health material, dissemination 146
- American Society for the Study of Orthodontics, orthodontic education resolution, Board action 343
- American Thrift Assembly: need to revive—Legis. Coun. report 112, resolution 115, Board action 211, 382, House action 262
- Amounts Spent for Oral Hygiene Products* 152
- Anderson, L. M., Jr., honorary member, ADA 222, 242, 394
- Animal care legislation: See Legislation—animal care
- Annual session: closing time, Board comment 393; convention city invitations, delegations present 357; *Daily Bulletin* 168; Local Arrangements Com., 1964—Board appreciation expressed 203, 399, chairman appears before Board 364, 410, directory 457, personnel changes 318; Local Arrangements Com. 1965—nominations approved 318, 319, 394; Local Arrangements Com. 1967—Chairman nominated 319, 206; 1963—aptitude testing program exhibit 19; 1964—attendance estimate 375, budget suppl. 352, 398, 413, history exhibits, budget 234, 351, Internat. Hospital-ity Room 100, 392, Internat. Journalism Conf. planned 104, Internat. Luncheon 101, 392, musical program 444, Opening Meeting 443, Roll Call of Nations 444, San Francisco bank account signees authorized 335, social events tickets 364; 1968-1972 convention site selection, Board action 359, 412; 1968 site chosen 235, 412, commitment withdrawn 342; 1969 site 235, 412; 1970 site 235, 412; 1971 site 235, 412; publicity programs 165, 378; Scientific Session: See Scientific Session Coun. and subheadings; TV Network 164, 378
- Aptitude testing: Den. Educ. Coun. report 19; program exhibits 19
- Architects: See Graham, Anderson, Probst & White
- Arkansas State Dental Association: chocolate milk in school lunch programs, reimbursement elimination resolution 189, Board action 212, 383, House action 276
- Army: See Fed. Den. Serv.; See also Fed. Den. Serv. Coun.
- Army and Air Force Dental Bills: See Legislation—Army and Air Force Dental Bills
- Asociacion Latino-Americana de Facultades de Odontologia, grant request, Board action 396, 434
- Assistants, dental: See also Amer. Den. Assistants Assn.; auxiliary personnel; accreditation programs 17; certification: See Amer. Den. Assistants—Certifying Board etc.; enrollment trends 18
- Association Headquarters Building Program: Board report 6 to House 235; construction exhibit 408; construction financing, Board report 228; construction reports 228, 366, 407, 408; consultants appointed 308; cost increase 315; data processing study 367, 408; dedication ceremony, Board action 410; detailed reports, Apr. 312, Sept. 366, Nov. 407; financing status, Sept. 369, Nov. 409; food service 313, 366, 408; fund solicitation disapproved 316; in-progress costs 366; leasing and management 366, 408; loan negotiations authorized 370; Maximum Guaranteed Cost Contract 315, 407; "Past President's Room" 316; President's report 10, House comment 278; property availability (Superior St.) noted, purchase negotiations authorized 317, 336, 366, 402; property sale (222 E. Superior St.) 318, 368, 409; research laboratories, Board action 425; Reserve Div. funds transfer, authorized, mail ballot recorded 310, 335, Board report and action 397; tax assets 368; temporary office space rental 370; "time capsule" 315, 367, 409; topping out ceremony 409
- Association Headquarters, Special Committee on: appreciation to 318; continuation authorized 308; Gifts and Contributions, Sub-Com. report, Apr. 1964 316; report—Apr. 312, Sept. 365, Nov. 407
- Association of Western Hospitals, IRS test case—financial support 345
- Associations and societies: See also names of specific organizations: Constituent societies, Component societies, etc.; state formation of organization of professions, resolution—Michigan S. Den. Assn. 192, Board action 212, 379, House action 263
- Atlantic City, annual session site 1971 235, 412; convention city invitation 357
- Audiovisual Directory*, preparation noted 141
- Audiovisual Materials in Dentistry*, revision

- Audiovisual services: See Bur. Audiovisual Serv.; See also Bur. Den. Health Educ.; special media, i.e. Motion pictures, Television
- Audit: 1963 fiscal year placed on file 334; 1964 (to June, 1964) placed on file 397
- Auxiliary personnel: See also specific listings, Assistants, dental; Hygienists, dental; Laboratories, dental—technicians; Fed. Den. Serv. training courses—Den. Educ. Conn. report 26, joint report, Fed. Den. Serv. Coun. 132, Board action 387, House action 252; USPHS—Div. Indian Health 134, 252
- Awards: film wins prize 142, 376; Opening Meeting 444
- Babcock, Kenneth B., good wishes on retirement, extended by Hosp. Den. Serv. Coun. 84
- Bacteriology, oral: enzyme synthesis 64; Nat. Inst. Health report on studies 64
- Basic Standards of Hospital Dental Service* amendment: Hosp. Den. Serv. Coun. report 82, resolution 86, Board action 211, 387, House action 258
- Blasingame, F. J. L.: addresses House 243; honorary member, ADA 221, 242, 394
- Blue Shield: See Insurance—hospital
- Board of Trustees: agenda approved—Oct. 1963 303, Apr. 1964 310, Aug.-Sept. 354, Nov. 407, Nov. (new) 438; adjourns—Oct. 1963 308, Apr. 1964 353, Sept. 403, Nov. 442; budget, suppl. (committee meetings) mail ballot recorded 309; committees: See also listing for committee in question, i.e.—Finance and Investments Com., listed below; Committee A—appointments Oct. 1963 303, Nov. 1964 438, report Sept. 374, Nov. 416; Committee B—appointments Oct. 1963 303, Nov. 1964 438, report Sept. 379, 419; Committee C—appointments Oct. 1963 303, Nov. 1964 438, report Sept. 384, Nov. 422; Committee D—appointments Oct. 1963 303, Nov. 1964 438, report Sept. 388, Nov. 430; election schedule, recommendation for 174; elections 268; executive meetings—Apr. 310, 353, Nov. 405, Speaker of House authorized to attend 310; Finance and Invest. Com.—appointments Oct. 1963 303, Nov. 1964 438; reports Apr. 334, 352, Sept. 397, Nov. 413, 432; Fogarty, J. E. addresses, Apr. 1964 320; hotel choice for Sept. meeting noted 353; meeting schedule 1964—dates noted 305, 311, 312, date change (mail ballot) 354; meeting schedule 1965 354; minutes—Aug.-Sept. 1963 approved 309, Oct. 1963 302, approved 309, Apr. 1964 309, 334, 349, approved 354, Aug.-Sept. 1964 354, 357, 374, 403, approval deferred 406, Nov. 1964 406, 415, 432, 435, Nov. (new Board) 437; officers and trustees—certificates and gifts presented Oct. 1963 301, Nov. 1964 437, installed 301, introduced Oct. 1963 302, Apr. 1964 309, Nov. 437, retiring members appointed new building consultants 308; report 1 to House (Assn. affairs and resolutions) 202, referred 243, Board action 404, House action 243; report 2 to House (Reports and resolutions) 210, referred 243, Board action 404; report 3 to House (*Bylaws* amendments re membership) 214, referred 244, Board action 396, 404, House action 265, 281; report 4 to House (honorary memberships) 221, referred 244, Board action 394, 418, 436, House action 242; report 5 to House (Financial affairs, and 1965 budget) 227, House action 244, 277; report 6 to House (reports and resolutions) 234, referred 244, Board action 437; Reports to House of Delegates Com.—appointments Oct. 1963 304, Nov. 1964 439; *Rules* amendments—mail ballot 310, security proxy vote 402, security transactions 401, Treasurer's appointment and tenure 405, voting members, word changes 311, voting privileges 305; Rules and Order Com.—reports Oct. 1963 303, Apr. 1964 310, Aug.-Sept. 354, Nov. 406, Nov. (new Board) 437; Salary and Tenure Com.—appointments Oct. 1963 304, Nov. 1964 439, report Sept., Board action 405; special committees, see listings applicable to type of committee, i.e. Scientific Session, Special Committee on, etc.; special order of business Apr. 310, Aug.-Sept. 355, 357, 364, 371, Nov. 407, 416, 424, 433, 435; trustee districts, report on 351; Trustee Dist. Review, Sp. Com., resolution, Maryland 192, withdrawn 169; voting privileges—noted 310, *Rules* amendment 305; Wallace, Donald F. appearance before Board 310, 336
- Brannin, Dan F., Oklahoma delegates resolution, re *Survey of Dentistry* 199, House action 291
- Braun, Rolf, honorary member, ADA 222, 242, 394
- Break the Chain of Tooth Decay* (exhibit) 147
- British Association of Oral Surgeons, J. Oral Surg. subscription price decrease request, Board action 403
- Brothers Make Sense* (film) 146
- Brunkow, Norman F., death noted by Board 408
- Budget: annual session suppl. 352, 398; Board suppl. (committee meetings, 1963) mail ballot recorded 309; Building Coordinator (capital) 399; Bur. Audiovis. Serv. (work

- authorization film) Board action 339; Bur. Den. Health Educ. suppl. 352; Bur. Library and Index. Serv.—appropriation for history museum exhibit granted 305, suppl. Board action 351, 353; Bur. Membership Records suppl. 399; Bur. Pub. Info. suppl. 353, 414; business office (capital) 399, suppl. 352, 398, 414; Central Administrative suppl. 352, 398; Den. Health Coun. suppl. 352, 398; Den. Res. Coun. suppl. (special projects) 327, 328, 352; Den. Ther. Coun. (1965) research grants 432; Den. Trade and Lab. Rel. Coun. suppl. 352; Editorial office suppl. 352, 399; furniture and equipment (capital) 399; Hosp. Den. Serv. Coun. suppl. 352; House suppl. 399; Journalism Coun. suppl. 352; laboratory relations film 338, 339, 386; Nat. Assn. Den. Serv. Plans 324, 380, 433; 1964 curtailed items review 305; 1964 suppl., Board action 352, 398, 413, Sales and Advertising Dept. suppl. 353, 399; Scientific Session Coun. suppl. 353, 399; Secretary suppl. 399; 1965—Board report 5 to House 227, Board action 436, House action 244, 277, Capital 229, 230, 277, 433, expense recommendations 229, income projection 229, Operating 230, 277, 433, preparation 432, recommendations for fiscal year 228, Board action 436, House action 244, 277, Underwriting 229, 230, 277, 433; Research Fund (1965) 428
- Building Coordinator: budget (capital) 399; praised by Sp. Com. on Assn. Headquarters 318, 440
- Building Fund: See Financial operations—Reserve Div.
- Bureau of Audiovisual Service: budget—work authorization film Board action 339; catalogues and directories 141; films—contributions 139, distribution analysis 137, 376, production 139, 376, purchase and inventory 139; participation in conferences and meetings 141; personnel and equipment additions 137, 376; report 137, Board action 376
- Bureau of Dental Care Programs: Council Duties, Sp. Com. reports, Board action 323, 324, 373
- Bureau of Dental Health Education: audiovisual materials 144; conferences and meetings 147; cooperation with science publishers 146; exhibits 147; miscellaneous activities and publications 151; report 143, Board action 383; toothbrush manufacturer's financial grant 145
- Bureau of Economic Research and Statistics: report 149, Board action 377; staff 149
- Bureau of Library and Indexing Service: budget—Amer. Acad. History of Dentistry, history and technological library exhibit 305, 351; budget suppl. 351, 353; international activities 97; miscellaneous activities 158; report 153, resolution 159, Board action 212, 393, House action 279
- Bureau of Membership Records: Addressing Section report 162; budget suppl. 399; report 160, Board action 377, suppl. report and Board action 377, 378
- Bureau of Public Information: budget suppl. 353, 414; cooperative projects 168; report 164, Board action 378; special projects 167; special publications 168, 378
- Buyers' Guide*: dentist listing—Judicial Coun. report 108, House comment 259
- Calcified tissue studies 62
- Camalier, C. Willard, appears before Board 435
- Campbell, Bryce, Texas delegate's resolution on AFL-CIO prepayment plan programs 200, House action 298
- Canada, Health Services, Secretary's report, Board comment 376
- Canadian Dental Association: ADA cooperation with, President's comment 10; Secretary presented to House 271
- Cardiovascular disease: patient management in dental treatment—Den. Ther. Coun. report 67, Board comment 389, House comment 254
- Career guidance material 22
- Career incentive legislation: See Legislation—career incentive
- Cariostatic agents, potential analysis 69
- Casey, Gerard J., appreciation from Hosp. Den. Serv. Coun. 259
- Cassel, Carl V. E. Second Vice-president 268
- Cements, silicate, studies on 61
- Centennial celebrations: ADA congratulations to societies celebrating 234; certificates authorized 417
- Central Administrative Expenses, budget suppl. 352, 398
- Central Office: See also Association Headquarters Building Program; appreciation to staff from Sp. Com. Assn. Headquarters 318; contracts noted 348; dental insurance study 150; staff appointments reported by Secretary 345
- Certificates: appreciation to House members resolution, S. Carolina Den. Assn. resolution 196, House action 300; centennial celebration to various organizations, authorized 234, 417; commemorative, authorization for presentation 346; Scientific Session 129; service certificates presented to retiring officers and trustees 301, 437
- Certification: assistants: See Amer. Den. Assistants Assn.—Certifying Board, etc.; lab. tech. program: See Nat. Assn. Den. Lab.



- Certifying Board, etc.; materials—Nat. Bur. Standards report 60, Board comment 389; specialists—Den. Educ. Coun. report 23, resolution 28, Board action 210, 386, House action 245
- Champagne, Joseph L., appreciation expressed to by Den. Educ. Coun. 15
- Charon, Jacques, honorary member, ADA 223, 242, 395
- Check signing authorization, Board action 415
- Chicago, annual session site, 1968, commitment withdrawal 342
- Chicago Dental Society, Midwinter Meeting: aptitude testing program exhibit 19; centennial celebration 234, 417
- Chocolate milk, reimbursement program resolution, Arkansas S. Den. Assn. 189, Board action 212, 383, House action 276
- CIO: See Labor unions' prepayment plans
- Civil defense: dentist's role in disaster preparedness 81, 257, 381; National Dental Conference (5th) 80, 257; regional conferences 80, 257
- Civil mail order suit 74
- Cleft palate patients: See *Basic Standards of Hosp. Den. Serv.* amendment
- Closed chest cardiac resuscitation, Den. Health Coun. report 42, resolution 43, Board action 211, 380, House action 275
- Clug, Bernard, appreciation from Hosp. Den. Serv. Coun. 259
- Clyde, B. Belden, violation of Traynor Act 74
- Component societies: membership qualification, right to determine, Board action 341; official ADA publications available to 206; organizational survey 149; public relations programs 164, 378; "voting member" ADA *Bylaws* amendment 216, 283, 331
- Congress on Dental Education and Licensure (20th), Den. Educ. Coun. report 26
- Connecticut Dental Association, centennial celebration 234, 417
- Constituent societies: advertising standards adoption 105; formation of state association of the professions—Michigan S. Den. Assn. 192, Board action 212, 379, House action 263; international visitors, program for entertainment advocated 97, Board comment 392, House comment 267; membership in two, *Bylaws* amendment—Board report to House 220, House action 291, Secretary's report 330; Michigan legislative plan recommended to—Legis. Coun. report 113, resolution 115, Board action 211, 382, House action 262; public relations programs 164, 378; publications—editor as member of governing body 105, 267, function and opportunities 103, ownership and control questionnaire to editors 104, 267; Relief Fund refunds, *Indenture of Trust*—Relief Coun. report 123, resolution 124, Board action 208, 212, 382, House action 267, special report 329; "voting member", ADA *Bylaws* amendment 216, 283, 331
- Constitution and Bylaws: Bur. Den. Care Plans authorization amendment, Board action 323; *Bylaws* violations North Carolina 372, 417, Texas 371, 411, 417; Den. Educ. Coun. as accreditation and evaluation agency in dental education areas amendment—Den. Educ. Coun. suppl. report 29, resolution 34, Board action 210, 386, House action 250; Den. Health Coun. duties amendment resolution, Board action 323; General Fund—establishment of other funds as divisions, Board action 207, 400; Insurance Coun. duties amendment resolution, Board action 323; membership amendments: See also Membership and listings following which are applicable to specific problems; Board report 3 214, referred 244, Board action 396, House action 265, 281; Secretary's special report, Board action 333; membership requirements amendment—Nat. Den. Assn. request, Board action 341; parliamentary rules of order amendment, Hawaii delegate 200, House action 277; Principles of Ethics and Judicial Procedures: See *Principles of Ethics*; trustee district revision amendment, Sp. Com. on Trustee Dists. recommendations 172, resolutions 176, House action 291
- Constitution and Bylaws, Council on, report 14, Board action 379
- Consultants: councils 360, 361, 362, 363, 431; new building program 308
- Contingent Fund: appropriations made from 305, 352, 399, 413; status, Sept. 1964 399, Nov. 414
- Convention City invitations presented 357
- Councils: chairmen's appointments—Oct. 1963 307, Nov. 1964 441; nominations, Board action 205, 395, House action 269; nominations schedule 311; Special Committee on Duties—appointed 304, discontinued 442
- Councils, Special Committee on Duties: appointments Oct. 1963 304; discontinued 442; report Apr. 322, Board action 324; report Sept. 373, Board action 373
- Cuban Loan Trust and Cuban Subsistence Trust, authorized 414
- Cuban refugee dentists: Internat. Rel. Coun. report on program for 98, Board action 392; licensure requirements request, Florida, Board action 351
- Cytology, oral: Den. Health Coun. report 43, Board action 379



- Daily Bulletin*, report on 168  
 Dallas, convention city invitation 357  
 Data processing, program study 367, 408  
 Davis, Robert Stevens, honorary member, ADA 223, 242, 394  
*Dental Abstracts*: budget suppl. 352; incorporation into J.A.D.A., study authorized 433; subscription increase noted 384  
*Dental Data Book*, publication plans 151  
 Dental Dealers of America, Den. Trade and Lab. Rel. Coun. relations with 75  
 Dental Education, Council on: Amer. Den. Assistants Assn., Education Com., relations with 28; consultants 360; cooperation with other groups 28; joint report (Fed. Den. Serv. Coun.) 132, Board action 387, House action 252; meetings 15; personnel 15; publications listed 28; report 15, resolution 28, Board action 210, 385, 386, House action 245; suppl. report 29, resolutions 34, Board action 210, 386, House action 245  
 Dental Education, Reference Committee on, report 245  
 Dental Education and Licensure Congress (20th), Den. Educ. Coun. report 26  
 Dental Health, Council on: budget suppl. 352, 398; consultants 361; duties review Sp. Com. report and resolutions, Board action 322, 323; personnel 43; report 35, resolutions 43, Board action 210, 379, House action 271, 275, 297; suppl. report 44, House action 275, special report 324, Board action 380  
 Dental health care: for handicapped, workshop 41; grants-in-aid—Legis. Coun. report 111, suppl. report 116, Board action 420, House action 262; world-wide conference planned 40  
 Dental health education: commercially sponsored programs, dissatisfaction resolution—New Hampshire S. Den. Soc., Board action 403; elementary schools, conference on improvement 146; material dissemination by pharmacies 146; materials and publications program—Bur. Den. Health Educ. report 143, Board action 383; national conference 146; New Brunswick Workshop 40, Board action 379  
 Dental Manufacturers of America, Den. Trade and Lab. Rel. Coun. relations with 75  
 Dental Materials and Research, Special Committee on: continued 307; discharged 442; report Sept. 360; report Nov., Board action 424  
 Dental public health: grants-in-aid—Legis. Coun. report 111, suppl. report 116, Board action 420, House action 262  
 Dental Research, Council on: budget suppl. (special projects) 327, 328, 352; consultants 362; joint report, Den. Ther. Coun.—equipment and devices evaluation program, Board action 426; meetings 56; miscellaneous activities listed 59; Registry of Den. and Oral Path.: See Registry of Den. and Oral Path.; report 56, resolution 65, Board action 211, 388, House action 253; Research Div.: See Nat. Bur. Standards; Nat. Inst. Health; research projects listed 60; special report (Internat. Organization for Standards) 328, Board action 328, 352  
 Dental Research and Therapeutics, Reference Committee on, report 253  
 Dental Service Corporations: See Nat. Assn. for Den. Serv. Plans  
 Dental Therapeutics, Council on: budget, 1965, (research grants), Board action 432; Chemistry Div. report 69, Board comment 389; publications listed 70; consultants 362; joint report Den. Res. Coun.—equipment and devices evaluation program, Board action 426; meetings 66; miscellaneous activities 69; publications listed 68; report 66, resolution 70, Board action 211, 389, House action 254  
 Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations, Council on: activities listed 72; budget suppl. 352; consultants 362; meetings 71; relations with dental trade groups 75; report 71, Board action 209, 386, House action 255; special report (law enforcement, and motion picture) 338, Board action 339, 386; special report (Joint Com. Accredited of Labs.) 337, Board action 386; suppl. report, Board action 386  
 Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations Reference Committee on, report 255  
 Dental Trade Foundation, plan commended 99, 392  
 Dentifrice and mouthwash advertising, Bur. Pub. Info. report 167  
*Dentist in the Classroom* (film), awarded prize 142, 376  
 Dentist opinion survey, 1964 149  
 Dentists: geographical distribution 150; inventory 150; mortality 151; world statistics 152  
 Dependents' Medical Care Act: See Legislation—Dependents' Medical Care  
 Detroit, convention city invitation 357, 412  
 DeVoe, Keith, Trustee, 7th Dist. 269  
 Dick Van Dyke Show: See Television—Dick Van Dyke's Show  
 Disaster preparedness: See Civil defense—dentist's role in disaster preparedness  
*Distribution of Dentists in the United States* . . . eleventh edition 150  
 Dixon, Russell A., National Health Council delegate at large 42, 379

- Doctor Draft Law: See Legislation—Doctor Draft Law
- D.D.S. and D.M.D. degrees, use of—resolution, Washington S. Den. Assn. 198, Board action 213, 319, 364, House action 253
- Douglas, Bruce L., Associate editor, *J. Oral Surg.* 384
- Drew, William P., Vice-chairman, Insurance Coun. 92
- Drug mixtures: eligibility for acceptance—Den. Ther. Coun. report 68, resolution 70, Board action 390, House action 254
- Dues: back dues payment (New York dentist's problem) Board action 374; pro-rata payment, *Bylaws* amendment, Board report to House 215, House action 283; Secretary's report, Board action 330; waiver for total disability, *Bylaws* amendment—study requested 378, Board action 214, 330, House action 281, Secretary's comment to new Board 440; waiver for total disability granted 350, 378, 418
- Dufour, Eleanore B.: plaque presented in memory by Speakers of the House 243; tribute from Council on Dental Therapeutics 69; tribute from Board 203, 389; tribute from Secretary 345
- Eberhardt, Harold S., Trustee, 10th Dist. 269
- Economic surveys 149
- Editor, reports, Board action—Apr. 349, Sept. 384, Nov. 422
- Editorial Office, budget suppl. 352, 399
- Education, dental: See also Den. Educ. Coun.; accreditation programs: See Accreditation; See also *Requirements for the Approval of a Dental School*; auxiliary personnel: See Auxiliary personnel; See also listings for special categories, i.e. Assistants, Hygienists, Laboratories—technicians; continuing, workshop on 26; cost analysis study, Amer. Assn. Den. Schools 26; dental schools enrollment trends 18, 385; federal aid in support resolution—Texas Den. Assn. 197, Board action 239, 423, House action 264; federal aid, position reevaluation resolution—Alaska Den. Soc. 188, Board action 236, 423, House action 263; foreign graduates admission to schools in U. S. and Canada—Internat. Rel. Coun. report 98; foreign graduates qualifications evaluation 25; legislation: See Legislation and related sub-headings; legislative assistance—Kansas 114, South Carolina 115; orthodontic—Amer. Soc. Study Orthodont. resolution, Board action 343; postgraduate programs 17; teaching machines, Scientific Session, 1964 129
- Elastin fibers, chemistry and biosynthesis 65
- Elson, J. Malcolm, tribute from Scientific Session Coun. 127
- Emergency dental care liability ("Good Samaritan" law), Mississippi, New York, Virginia 115
- Enamel dissolution, studies 69
- Encomiums; Harlan, M. C., Major General, from Fed. Den. Serv. Coun. 81, 258, 381
- Encyclopediae, articles supplied for 167, 378
- Endodontics: See American Board of Endodontics
- Equipment and devices: evaluation program—proposed 58, report, Board action 426; federal legislation—Den. Trade and Lab. Rel. Coun. report 73, Board comment 386, Legis. Coun. report 113
- Eshleman, Jay H., National Health Council Board member 41, 379
- Examining boards: Den. Educ. and Licensure Congress workshop 26; health professions, Alaska legislation 114
- Excavating burs and rotary instruments, standards 60
- Exhibits: aptitude testing program 19; Bur. Den. Health Educ. 147; dental books (Damascus) 97; *Guide . . .* Board comment 387; historical 209, 234, 305, 351; Science Fair 130; Scientific Session: See Scientific Session Coun. and various sub-headings; taxes: See Taxes
- Fabrizio, Francis J., Local Arrangements Com. Chairman, 1967 206, 319
- Facts about States for the Dentist Seeking a Location*, publication 150
- Family dental clinics: See Fed. Den. Serv.—family dental clinics
- Federal Dental Services: See also Fed. Den. Serv. Coun.; ADA membership, *Bylaws* amendment Board report to House 217, 218, House action 285, 286, 290, Secretary's comment to new Board 440, Secretary's report, Board action 332, 333; Auxiliary personnel training courses—Den. Educ. Coun. report 26, Joint report, Fed. Den. Serv. Coun. 132, Board action 387, House 252; career incentive legislation 79, 257; Dependents' Medical Care Act 77, 256, 352, 381; family dental clinics, House comment 258; senior student availability for 78, 257; undergraduate training program 79
- Federal Dental Services, Council on: joint report (Den. Educ. Coun.): See Den. Educ. Coun.—joint report; meeting 77; report 77, Board action 381, House action 256
- Federal Dental Services, Reference Committee on, report 256
- Federal Food and Drug Administration: See Legislation—Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act

- Federal Trade Commission, advertising case turned over to 75
- Fédération Dentaire Internationale: welcome to, Board 202; delegates (ADA)—1964 306, 1965 441; National Treasurer appointed—Oct. 1963 306, Nov. 1964 440; officials appear before Board 424; President presented to House 271; specifications program—ADA cooperation urged 61, 327, 328
- Fees: 1962 study 151; survey 151
- Film festivals, award winning films 142, 376
- Finance and Investment Committee: See Board of Trustees—Finance and Invest. Com.
- Financial operations: See also Board of Trustees—Finance and Investment Com.; budget; Board report 5 to House 227; House action 244, 277; funds recaptured from agencies not using 400; 1963 review 227, 334; 1964—fiscal year activities 227, review 397; Reserve Div.—securities sale authorization 334, securities sale, report, Board action 397, transfer of funds for building program use, authorized 335, mail ballot recorded 310; security proxy vote request—Board *Rules* amendment 402; security safekeeping agent change 401; security transactions Board *Rules* amendment 401
- Flinn, Thomas R., appears before Board 364, 410; Third Vice-president 268
- Florida, "denturist" legislation rejected 73
- Florida State Dental Association, Cuban refugee dentists, licensure request Board action 351
- Fluoridation: Bur. Pub. Info. report 165; Den. Health Coun. report 42, Board action 380; Illinois Supreme Court ruling 114; Inter-American Association of Sanitary Engineering, 9th Cong. considers 100, 392
- Fluorometer, evaluation 61
- Fogarty, John E., addresses Board 320
- Foreign dental graduates: admission to schools in U.S. and Canada—Internat. Rel. Coun. report 98, educational qualifications evaluation Den. Educ. Coun. report 25
- Freedman, Olin E., printing consultant appears before Board 416
- Furniture and equipment, budget (capital) 399
- Garage v. Peal*, professional liability insurance, Federal Court case 90, 390
- General Fund, *Bylaws* amendment for establishing divisions, Board action 207, 400
- Georgia: "denturist" legislation rejected 73; legislation, dentists on state health boards 114
- Georgia State Dental Association: "Use of professional titles . . ." (*Principles of Ethics*, Section 15), revision resolution 189, Board action 211, 212, 383, House action 263
- Gernert, Edward B., ADA representative to AMA Rural Health Council 41, 379
- Gesner, M. A., Inc.: ADA group accident and health insurance, 94, 390, 391; gift to Relief Fund campaign noted 266; representatives appear before Board 355
- Graham, Anderson, Probst & White: activities report 408; architects appearance before Board 312, 336; contract amendment noted 408; fee increase 315; fee reduction 369; interior design contract 367
- Grants-in-aid: See listing applicable; Dental public health, Research, etc.
- Great-West Life Assurance Company: ADA group life insurance—Insurance Coun. report 87, suppl. report 93, 391, Board action 391, House action 266; contribution to Amer. Fund for Den. Educ. 90, 390
- Greater Milwaukee Area Women's Auxiliary, book collection project 97, 392
- Greek, W. J., Vice-chairman, Sec. Pub. Health 431
- Group insurance programs: See Insurance and sub-headings; See also Labor unions; Nat. Assn. Den. Serv. Plans; Prepaid dental care plans
- Guide to Dental Materials*, 1964-1965 edition 62
- Guide to the Industrial Exhibits*, Board comment 387
- Handicapped, dental health care workshop 41
- Harding-Williams Corporation, food service program—ADA new building 313, 366, 408
- Harlan, Maurice C., encomium from Fed. Den. Serv. Coun. 81, 258, 381
- Hawaii State Dental Society: name correction made in report on Trustee Dists. 292; parliamentary rules of order resolution 200, House action 277
- Hawkins v. North Carolina Dental Society, and Second Dist. Den. Soc.*, court ruling on membership, Board comment 375
- Health care expenditures, analysis 151
- Health care for aged (governmental): See Legis.—OASDI
- Health Professions Educational Assistance Act: See Legislation—Health Professions Educ. . . . etc.
- Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Israel, commemorative certificate authorized 346
- Hefferren, John J., appointed visiting scientist, Amer. Assn. Col. Pharmacy 69
- Hendershot, Leland G., editor appears before Board 416

- Hillenbrand, Harold: authorized to sign checks 415; commended by Board 375; honorary member, Nat. Confed. French Den. Syndicates 444
- Hine, Maynard K., President-elect 268
- Historical record 460
- Hogan and Farwell, Inc., leasing and management, new ADA building 366, 408
- Hollers, James P., Past-president's insigne presented to 301; President's report Nov. 9, Board action 374, 416, House action 278; receives ovation in House 242
- Honolulu, convention city invitation 358
- HOPE, Project: See Project HOPE
- Hospital Dental Service, Council on: American Hosp. Assn., relations with 85; budget suppl. 352; consultants 363; meeting 82; report 82, resolution 86, Board action 211, 387, House action 258; special report (Joint Com. Accredited Specialized Health Facilities) 339
- Hospital Dental Service, Reference Committee on, report 258
- Hospitals: See also Hosp. Den. Serv. Coun.; continuing education seminars for dentists 85; dental service conference, regional 85, 259; dental service institutes—basic, specialized 85, 259; dental service status 86
- House of Delegates: adjournment 301; agenda 1964, adopted 241; attendance record 463; budget suppl. 399; certificate of appreciation issuance resolution—S. Carolina Den. Assn. delegation 196; House action 300; Credentials Com. report 240, 245, 270; delegates allocation formula review resolution—Second Dist. Den. Soc. N.Y. 199, House action 295; delegates' reallocation, 1964 204, 345; disenfranchisement of delegates—Piedmont Den. Soc. resolution, Board action 320; distinguished guests presented—Canad. Den. Assn. 271, F.D.I. president 271, Mexico 245; greetings from A.M.A. 243; messages of greetings noted 270; minutes, 1963, approved 241; minutes, 1964 240, 245, 270; officers and trustees installation 301; Rules and Order Com.—report 241, suppl. report 277; Speaker—authorized to attend Board Exec. meeting, Apr. 1964 310, elected 269; Speakers, present plaque in memory of Eleanore B. Dufour 243; special order of business—presentation of honorary memberships 242, Ref. Com. Pub. Health hearing 270
- Houston, convention city invitation 358
- Human Relations Seminar proposal, Board action 341
- Hygienists: See also Amer. Den. Hyg. Assn.; accreditation: See Accreditation—hygienists; educational grant to 235, 417; enrollment trends 18, 385; Nat. Bd. examination—recognition by various states 120, statistics on students taking 120; testing program, fund, Board action 235, 417; use of name on dentists cards, etc., Judicial Coun. report 108
- Illegal practice: senior citizens' health hazard, Congressional interest 74; unlicensed practitioners, prosecution 74
- Illinois delegates, reallocation 204, 345
- Illinois State Dental Society: commemorative certificate authorized 346; health and health service insurance contracts payment resolution 192, Board action 212, 383, House action 276; judicial procedures amendment resolution, Board action 383; Relief Fund Rules amendment resolution 191, Board action 212, 383, 404, 420
- Indenture of Trust*: See Relief Fund—*Indenture of Trust*
- Index to Dental Literature* 156
- Indexing services, Bur. Library and Index. Serv. report 156
- Indiana, legislation, Kerr-Mills 114
- Indiana State Dental Association delegate: prepayment dental care plans cost of service resolution 200, House action 299
- Indians (American): See United States Public Health Service—Div. Indian Health
- Information Bulletin*, Joint Com. on Lab. Accreditation issue 168, 378
- Insigne, dental, Bur. Library and Index. Serv. report 153, resolution 159, Board action 212, 393, House action 279
- Institute of International Education, Internat. Rel. Coun. relations with 100, 392
- Instruments, dental, standards 60
- Insurance: ADA employee, dental 150; Assn. Headquarters new building 312; brochure preparation noted 266; group accident and health—change in carrier, Insurance Coun. suppl. reports 93, 391, Board action 207, 390, 431, House action 266, Insurance Counsellor appointed 431, membership participation 1963-64 91, program review 89, suppl. reports Insurance Coun. 93, 391, Board action 207, 391, House action 266; group life—membership participation 1963-64 91, 266, program review 87, suppl. report, Insurance Conn. 93, 391, Board action 391, House action 266; health and health service contracts payment resolution—Illinois S. Den. Soc. 192, Board action 212, 383, House action 276; hospital—Blue Shield legislation, New Jersey 115; professional liability Federal Court case review 90, Board comment

- 390; school accident standards establishment 87, 266, 390
- Insurance Company of North America: new carrier for group accident and health program 93, 207, 266, 355, 390, 431; representatives appear before Board 355
- Insurance, Council on: consultants 363; duties review Sp. Com. report and resolutions, Board action 322; meeting 87; report 87, Board action 207, 355, 390, House action 266; suppl. report 93, Board action 207, 355, 390, House action 266; vice-chairman elected 92
- Insurance Counsellor, Accident and Health Insurance Program, appointed 431
- Inter-American Association of Sanitary Engineering, 9th Congress, fluoridation in Latin America considered 100, 392
- International Association for Dental Research: editor appears before Board 364; grant request 236, 347, 369, 394, 435; *J. Dental Research* publication agreement 207, 385
- International Organization for Standardization: ADA participation—Den. Res. Coun. report 61, resolution 65, Board action 211, 388, House action 253, special report, Board action 327, 328
- International Relations, Council on: Bur. Library and Index. Serv. cooperation 97; clearing house activities 96, 392; consultants 363; meetings 95; relations with Institute of Internat. Education 100, 392; report 95, Board action 392, House action 267; role of Council within *ADA Bylaws* 95; staffing study, Board action 324
- International visitors: constituent host programs advocated 97, Board comment 392, House comment 267; Internat. Rel. Coun. report 97, Board comment 392
- Internships and residencies, accredited programs listed 18
- Invocations 240, 245, 270
- Japan Dental Association, presents gift to ADA 444
- Jeserich, Paul H., Board appreciation to 405
- Johnson, Lyndon B., greetings to annual session 443
- Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories: applications for accreditation 72; cooperative project with U.S.P.H.S. 72; Den. Trade and Lab. Rel. Coun.—report 71, Board action 209, House action 255, special report 337, Board action 339, 386; examination preparation 72; President's comment 11; regional conferences 71; standard No. 11 72
- Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals: Director retires 84; Liaison committee—appointments 84, 306, 440, House commends 259; nursing home accreditation—Hosp. Den. Serv. Coun. report 83, Board action 211, House action 258, special report, Board action 339, 396
- Joint Commission on Accreditation of Specialized Health Facilities: proposed—Hosp. Den. Serv. Coun. report, Board action 339
- Journal of the American Dental Association: Dental Abstracts* incorporation into, study authorized 433; economic surveys published in 149, 150, 151; Editor's report Sept., Board comments 384; listing of meetings in other countries noted 97; news releases regarding 166; printing contract 385, 422; Scientific Session, 1963 survey published 127
- Journal of Dental Research*, publication by ADA 207, 385
- Journal of Oral Surgery, Anesthesia and Hospital Dental Service*: Associate Editor, Oral Pathology appointed 349; editorial appointments 384; Editor's resolution, Board action 207, 349; news releases regarding 166; subscription rate decrease request, Brit. Assn. Oral Surg., Board action 403
- Journalism Conference Program Committee, establishment noted 104
- Journalism, Council on: budget suppl. 352; consultants 363; liaison with Amer. Assn. Den. Editors, and Amer. Col. Den. 104; meeting 102; meeting length extended 105; miscellaneous activities 105; questionnaire to editors 104, 267; report 102, Board action 387, House action 267; state dental journal: its function and opportunities 103
- Journalism, International Conference program planned 104
- Judicial Council: advisory opinions—noted 108, requests 109; appeals, none pending 107; meetings 107; meetings, need for additional, Board action 382; report 107, resolution 109, Board action 211, House action 259, 264, suppl. report, Board action 383
- Justis, E. Jeff, ADA Treasurer 206, 405; authorized to sign checks 415
- Kansas: legislation, educational assistance 114; delegates' reallocation 204, 345
- Kentucky, legislation, laboratory licensure, written work order 114
- Keogh Act: See Legis.—Keogh Act
- Kerr-Mills: See Legis.—Kerr-Mills
- King-Anderson bill: See Legis.—OASDI
- Klaeser, Ray L., dues waiver for total disability, granted 418
- Klausen, Wagn Riis, honorary member, ADA 223, 242, 395



- Labor unions prepayment plans: Joint Statement, ADA and AFL-CIO 44, suppl. report 380, 381, House action 275, principles resolution—Texas delegate 200, House action 298
- Laboratories: accreditation: See Accreditation—laboratories; advertising case to Fed. Trade Com. 75; ADA guidance principles for future relations with 75; Board action 386; Board report relations 209, House comment 256; law enforcement status, report 338; licensure and registration proposals 73; licensure legislation, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Puerto Rico 115; technicians certification examination program: See Nat. Assn. Den. Lab.—Certifying Board etc.; technicians—clinics and lectures for 75, enrollment trends 19; trading-stamp use—Judicial Coun. report 108, House action 259; written work authorization—Kentucky legislation 114, Den. Trade and Lab. Rel. Coun. report 73, House comment 256, film fund, report and resolution 338, 339, Board action 339, 386
- Laboratory animal care: See Legislation—animal care
- Lake Shore National Bank, safekeeping agency for securities, agreement authorized 401
- Lalli, Pio, honorary member, ADA 223, 242, 395
- Las Vegas: convention city invitation 358; 1970 annual session site 235, 412
- Laughlin, Carl A., Trustee, 6th Dist. 269
- Legislation: animal care—Den. Res. Coun. report 58, resolution 65, Board action 210, House action 254, special report 325, Board action 210, 327, 388; Army-Air Force dental bills—Fed. Den. Serv. Coun. report 77, Board action 381, House action 256, Legis. Coun. report 113; "Battered child" New York, South Dakota 115; career incentive (Fed. Den. Serv.)—Fed. Den. Serv. Coun. report 79, House comment 257; dental health care grants-in-aid—Legis. Coun. report 111, suppl. report 116, Board action 420, House action 262; "denturist"—states rejecting 73, Board comment 386; Dependents' Medical Care Act—Fed. Den. Serv. Coun. report 77, Board action 381, House action 256; Doctor Draft Law—Fed. Den. Serv. Coun. report 78, Board comment 381, House comment 256; equipment and devices—Den. Res. Coun. report 58, Den. Ther. Coun. report 68, Board comment 390, Den. Trade and Lab. Rel. Coun. report 73, Board comment 386, Legis. Coun. report 113, Fed. Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act—Den. Ther. Coun. report 68, Board comment 390, Den. Trade and Lab. Rel. Coun. report 73, Board comment 386, Legis. Coun. report 113; Health Professions Educ. Assist. Act—Legis. Coun. report 111, House comment 262, suppl. report 116, Board action 420, President's comment 10, House comment 278; Illinois fluoridation ruling 114; Keogh Act amendments—Legis. Coun. report 112, resolution 115, Board action 211, House action 262; Kerr-Mills 40, 111, 114; King-Anderson: See—OASDI, listed below; laboratory licensure and registration proposals 73, 386; OASDI—Legis. Coun. report 110, 114, House comment 262, suppl. report 116, Board action 419; research appropriations Legis. Coun. report 112, suppl. report 117, Board action 420; Saltonstall Bill 40, 114; state—Legis. Coun. report 114; V.A. out-patient care 114
- Legislation and Judicial Procedures, Reference Committee on, report 259
- Legislation, Council on: consultants approved 363; meetings 110; report 110, resolutions 115, Board action 211, 382, House action 262; suppl. report preliminary note 110, presented 116, Board action 419, House action 262
- Legislative conferences, regional 113
- Lemes, Albert, Hawaii delegate's resolution, re parliamentary procedures rules 200, House action 277
- Library: Bur. Library and Index. Serv. report 153; exchange and gift program 157; services report 153
- Licensure, reciprocity, Alpha Omega fraternity request, Board action 411
- Lindlan, John R., direct active membership approved 377
- Litigation: "denturists" 74; mail order denture violation 74; *Hawkins v. North Carolina Den. Soc.* 375; professional liability insurance case review 90, 390; unlicensed practitioners state courts 74
- Lusk, Emory J., dues waiver for total disability granted 378
- Lyboldt, Howard F., appreciation expressed to 43, 271, Board 379
- Magazines, Bur. Pub. Info. cooperation with writers 166, 378
- Mail ballots: ADA reply to president, Nat. Assn. Den. Labs. 406; Board budget suppl.—committee meetings 309; Board summer date change 354
- Mail order dentures: See Legislation—"denturists"; See also Litigation—"denturists",—mail order denture violation
- Maryland State Dental Association: Special Com. for Trustee Dist. review, resolution 192, withdrawn 169

- Massachusetts, legislation, laboratory licensure 114
- Materials, dental: certification and specifications, ADA—Nat. Bur. Standards report 60, Board comment 389; research on new types 61; standards recognition, worldwide—Den. Res. Coun. report 61, resolution 65, Board action 211, 388, special report, Board action 327, 328; USPHS—dental materials and technology program, Board action 425
- McGuirl, Hubert A., Trustee, 1st Dist. 269
- McIntosh, W. G., Canadian Den. Assn., secretary, presented to House 271
- Medical and dental editors, joint conference possibility 106
- Membership: See also Bur. Membership Records; associate applications approved 350, 377, 418; Board report on 204; *Bylaws* amendment request, Nat. Den. Assn. Board action 341; Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, *Bylaws* amendment—Board report 219, House action 290, Secretary's special report, Board action 333; constit. soc. membership (in two organizations) *Bylaws* amendment—Board report 220, House action 291, Secretary's report, Board action 330; direct active approved 350, 377; Fed. Den. Serv. *Bylaws* amendments—Board report to House 217, 218, House action 285, 286, 290, Secretary's comment to new Board 440, Secretary's report, Board action 332, 333; honorary—Board nominations 221, Board action 394, 418, House action 242, Past Presidents as recipients resolution—Pennsylvania Den. Assn. 194, Board action 213, 379, House action 279; life—credentials 163, nominations, Board action 204, 360, House action 243; Nat. Den. Assn., direct ADA, Board action 341; recruitment 161; Secretary's report, Board action 329, 396; Secretary's comment to new Board 440; statistics 160; suspended member status, *Bylaws* amendment—Board report to House 219, House action 265, Secretary's report, Board action 333; "territory" use in *Bylaws*, amendment, Board report 219, House action 290, Secretary's report, Board action 333; total—Secretary's report and Board comment 375; trustee districts, Dec. 31, 1963 181; "voting member" *Bylaws* amendment—Board report to House 216, House action 283, Secretary's report, Board action 331
- Mexico, distinguished guests from 245
- Meyer, Irving, Associate Editor, *Oral Pathology, J. Oral Surg. Anes. and Hosp. Den. Serv.* 349
- Miami Beach: convention city invitation 358; 1968 annual session site 235, 412
- Michigan State Dental Association: legislative project—Legis. Coun. report 113, resolution 115, Board action 211, 382, House action 262; state professional association formation resolution 192, Board action 212, 379, House action 263
- Middle Eastern Dental Congress, (Damascus) dental book exhibit for 97
- Military personnel: See Fed. Den. Serv.
- Miller, Fred D., certificate of appreciation presented to 240
- Miner, Leroy M., death noted with regret by Board 203
- Minneapolis, convention city invitation 358, 412
- Miscellaneous Business, Reference Committee on, report 266
- Mississippi, legislation, emergency dental care liability 115
- Missouri Dental Association, centennial celebration 234, 417
- Moen, Obed H., National Treasurer, F.D.I. 306, 440
- Mortality of dentists 151
- Motion pictures: See also Bur. Audiovisual Serv.; Bur. Den. Health Educ.; award winner 142, 376; reviews and previews preparation and publication 141; Scientific Session 1963 140; "work authorization"—fnnnd request Den. Trade and Lab. Rel. Coun. special report 338, resolution 339, Board action 339, 386
- Mouth Protectors: Bur. Den. Health Educ. report 144; evaluation survey 150
- Muller, Erich, F.D.I. president appears before Board 424; presented to House 271
- Muruzabal, Margarita, honorary member, ADA 224, 242, 395
- Museum of History and Technology: See Smithsonian Institution
- National Association of Dental Laboratories: ADA guidance principles for future relations with—Den. Trade and Lab. Rel. Coun. report 75, Board action 386; Board report 209, House action 256; ADA reply to, mail ballot 406; Certifying Board examination program 21; Den. Trade and Lab. Rel. Coun. meeting with 76; *Journal* policy noted 337
- National Association of Dental Service Plans: budget 324, 380, 433; *Bylaws—Appendix* 1 47, Appendix 2 54; Den. Health Coun. report 37, resolution 43, Board action 211, 380, House action 271; special report 324, Board action 324, 373, 380; suppl. report 44
- National Board of Dental Examiners, Council of: consultants 363; examinations—ac-



- ceptance 118, 387, achievement analysis 119, outline revisions 119, programs 1963, 1964 118, release 119, hygienists program 120; meetings 118; report 118, Board action 387, House action 252
- National Bureau of Standards: clinical studies 61; deputy director appears before Board 433; federal service support expansion, Board action 429; grants from Nat. Inst. Health 62, 389; Memorandum of Agreement with N.I.D.R., Board action 424; new material research 61; publications listed 63; report 60, Board comment 389; research program, revised organization, Board action 425
- National Children's Dental Health Week: 1964, 1965—Bur. Den. Health Educ. report 145
- National Commission on Community Health Service, Den. Health Coun. report 41, House comment 275
- National Confederation of French Dental Syndicates, presents honorary membership to ADA Secretary 444
- National Council on Aging, "Principles and Criteria for determining Indigency" 40
- National Dental Association: direct membership, ADA, Board action 341; honorary memberships granted ADA members, acknowledged with thanks 356; proposals, 1963, resolutions and Board action 341
- National Dental Association, Special Committee on Liaison: appointments authorized 341; conference report 435; continued 442; establishment noted 209; meeting 356; personnel 356; report 356
- National Dental Health Conference (15th) 39
- National Health Council: ADA delegates appointment—1964 307, 1965 441; dental members of board of directors 41, 379; president's expense, ADA assistance, Board action 417
- National Institute for Dental Research: Div. Den. Res., Board report on conference with 427; Memorandum of Agreement with Nat. Bur. Standards, Board action 424
- National Institutes of Health: grants to Nat. Bur. Standards 62, Board comment 389; personnel 65; publications listed 65; report 64, Board comment 389
- National Interagency Council on Smoking and Health, membership in, authorized 207
- Navy: See Fed. Den. Serv.; See also Fed. Den. Serv. Coun.
- Nederlandsche Maatschappij tot Bervordering der Tandheelkunde (Netherlands Dental Association): commemorative certificate authorized 346; hygienists attendance at anniversary session, Board action 346
- Neely Printing Company, J.A.D.A. printing contract awarded 422
- Nevada, "denturist" legislation rejected 73
- New Brunswick Workshop on Teaching Dental Public Health, report 40, Board action 379
- New Hampshire State Dental Society, dental health educ. programs, commercially sponsored, resolution, Board action 403
- New Jersey, legislation, Blue Shield amendment and laboratory licensure 73, 115
- New York City: convention city invitation 357, 1969 annual session site 235, 412
- New York (State): legislation—injuries to children 115, emergency dental care liability 115
- New York, The Dental Society of the State of: definition and scope delineation of specialty areas resolution 193, Board action 212, 387, House action 252; name correction noted 292; specialties recognition moratorium resolution 193, Board action 213, 388, House action 252
- Newport, Robert W., appreciation from Sp. Com. on Assn. Headquarters 318, 440
- News Letter* 167
- Noone, John P., authorized to sign checks 415
- North Carolina Dental Society, *Bylaws* relating to membership, Board action 372, 417; court ruling, Board comment 375
- Noyes, Harold J., appreciation expressed to by Den. Educ. Coun. 15
- Number of Dentists in Countries of the World* 152
- Nursing homes: accreditation program—Hosp. Den. Serv. Coun. report 83, Board action 211, House action 258, special report, Board action 339, 396; Den. Health Coun. report 40
- OASDI: See Legislation—OASDI
- Officers: See Board of Trustees—officers and trustees
- Ohio State Dental Association, tobacco, health hazards resolution 194, Board action 213, 394, House action 276
- Oklahoma State Dental Association delegate, *Survey of Dentistry* recommendations study resolution 199, House action 291
- Oliver, Oren Austin, honorary member, ADA 224, 242, 394
- Opening meeting 443
- Oral hygiene products, expenditures for 152
- Orland, Frank, appears before Board 364
- Orthodontic education: See Education, dental—orthodontic
- Orthodontics, in hospital dental service: See *Basic Standards of Hosp. Den. Serv.*—amendment
- Ostrander, F. Darl, Speaker of House 269
- Parliamentary procedures: rules substitution

- resolution—Hawaii delegate 200, House action 277
- Partnerships in dental practice, survey 150
- Past Presidents: Assn. Headquarters, "Past President's Room" 316; honorary membership (ADA) resolution—Pennsylvania Den. Assn. 194, Board action 213, 379, House action 279; insigne presented 301
- Peacock, Jack Noel, honorary member, ADA 224, 242, 394
- Pennsylvania Dental Association: delegates re-allocation 204, 345; Past Presidents—ADA honorary membership resolution 194, Board action 213, 379, House action 279
- Philadelphia, convention city invitation 359
- Phototypesetting facility, authorized 422
- Physical Evaluation Program, Scientific Session 1964 130
- Piedmont Dental Society (Virginia component) disenfranchisement of delegates resolution, Board action 320
- Postgraduate dental education: See Education, dental—postgraduate programs
- Post-Office, fraud order 74
- Practice, dental, 1962 survey 151
- Prepaid dental care plans: See also Labor unions' prepayment plans; Nat. Assn. Den. Serv. Plans; AFL-CIO principles of payment resolution—Texas delegate 200; cost of service resolution—Indiana delegate 200, House action 299; Den. Health Coun. report 35, 380; individual responsibility for, resolutions—Alaska Den. Soc. 187, House action 269, Texas Den. Assn. 196, Board action 237, 421, House action 276; listing of dentists participating, Judicial Conn. report 108; President's report 11, House comment 279; publications, Den. Health Coun. report 37, Board comment 380
- President: address presentation noted 242; House ovation to Dr. and Mrs. Hollers 242; report Nov. 9, Board action 374, 416, House action 278
- President (U.S.), disability legislation, ADA support 114; greetings to annual session 443
- President-elect: elected 268; report, Board action 375
- President's Address and Administrative Matters, Reference Committee on: report 278; suppl. report 291
- Principles of Ethics*: judicial procedures amendment resolution—Illinois S. Den. Soc., Board action 383; Section 15 revision (professional titles and degrees, other than dental)—Judicial Conn. report 107, resolution 109, Board action 211, 381, House action 259, 264; "Use of professional titles and degrees" (Section 15) revision resolution—Georgia S. Den. Assn. 189, Board action 211, 212, 383, House action 263
- Principles of Ethics* with official advisory opinions, JADA reprints requests noted 107
- Printing needs, survey report made to Board 416
- Product acceptance provisions: See "Provisions for Acceptance of Products"
- Program and Budget Information, Special Committee on: appointment noted 241; Business Manager's attendance at meeting authorized 375; meeting date announced 206; reports—Oct. 1963 306, Nov. 1964 440
- Project HOPE: continued financial support authorized 432; Internat. Rel. Coun. report 96, 99, Board comment 392, House comment 267
- Property purchase and sale: See Assn. Headquarters Bldg. Program—property, etc.
- Protective mouthpieces for athletes: See Mouth protectors
- "Provision for Acceptance of Products" revision, Den. Ther. Coun. report 68, resolution 70, Board action 211, 390, House action 254
- Public Health, Reference Committee on: report 271; suppl. report 297
- Public relations: national conference plans 168; need for professional publicity staff 168, 378
- Publications Department: authorized 422; proposed 385
- Puerto Rico: Commonwealth of, *Bylaws* amendment re terminology 219, 290, 333; legislation, laboratory licensure 73, 115
- Puerto Rico Dental Society, ADA Secretary's report on, Board comment 375
- Pugh, Helen M., Director-Secretary, Joint Com. on Accredit. of Labs. 337
- Quigg, G. Thomas, death noted with regret by Board 203, 394
- Quigg, G. Thomas, (Mrs.), introduced to House 240
- Radiation hygiene, Nat. Bur. Standards report 63
- Radio, Bur. Pub. Info. activities 166, 378
- Ramm, Jacob Nicolay, honorary member, ADA 224, 242, 418
- Rates and Data: Dental Journals*, Journalism Conn. report 105
- Real estate, purchase 317, 336, 366, 402; sale 318, 368, 409
- Recruitment: career guidance material 22; conference with related agency representatives 22; Den. Educ. Coun. report 22
- Reference Committees: See also names of spe-

- cific committees, i.e. Dental Education, Ref. Com., etc.; hearings schedule noted 241; order of reports, alter of call authorized 241
- Registry of Dental and Oral Pathology: activities summary 59; case selection 59; clinical pathological conference cases 60; fascicles 60; Pathology Registry "case of the month" 59; study loan material, current and new 59
- Relief, Council on: meeting 122; report 122, resolution 124, Board action 208, 212, 382, House action 267; special report 329, Board action 383
- Relief Fund: activities review 123; administrative expenses payment, Board action 432; audit to June 30, 1964 placed on file 397; grants, 1963 122; *Indenture of Trust*—refunds to constit. soc. Relief Coun. report 123, resolution 124, Board action 208, 212, 382, House action 267; special report 329; investment in ADA building program fund, consideration authorized 370; investments 122; Rules amendment resolution—Illinois S. Den. Soc. 191, Board action 212, 383, 404, 420; *Rules change*—special report on 329, Board action 383; Seals campaign—bonus refund 123, 124, 208, 212, 267, 329, 382, M. A. Gesner, Inc., gift 266, quota attainment 123
- Report on Bootleg Dentistry* (film) certificate of acceptance awarded 142, 376; Den. Trade and Lab. Rel. Coun. report 72, House comment 255
- Report on Dental Prepayment* 37, 380
- Reports and resolutions, referred 241
- "Reports", "Transactions", "Audit", etc. wider distribution noted 345
- Requirements for Approval of a Certification Board for Dental Assistants*: See Amer. Den. Assistants Assn.—Certification Board etc.
- Requirements for the Approval of a Dental School*: amendment—Den. Educ. Coun. report 16, suppl. report 29, resolution 34, Board action 210, 386, House action 251
- Requirements for National Certifying Boards for Special Areas of Dental Practice*: amendment—Den. Educ. Coun. report 23, resolution 28, Board action 210, 385, House action 245
- Research, dental: See also Den. Res. Coun.; abstracting journal, Board action 385, 423; activity status 56; ADA program expansion—Board report to House 234; annual review, J.A.D.A. publication 58; appropriations—Legis. Coun. report 112, suppl. report 117, Board action 420; information center 57, 254, 389, 427; manpower 56, 388; Materials and Research, Sp. Com. report 424, Board action 430; Third Conference 58
- Research and Education Foundation Trust, establishment, Board action 428
- Research Fund, allocation from (Den. Ther. Coun.) 432; budget (1965) 428
- Research laboratories, ADA Headquarters, Board action 425
- Research Program (ADA): administration, Board action 429; budget (1965) 428; Materials and Res., Sp. Com. report 424; objectives, long range, Board action 430
- Resin fillings, studies 61
- Resolutions: AFL-CIO prepayment plans statement—Texas delegate 200, House action 298; certificate of appreciation for House members, issuance resolution, S. Carolina Den. Assn. delegation 196, House action 300; chocolate milk in school lunch programs, reimbursement elimination—Arkansas S. Den. Assn. 189, Board action 212, 383, House action 276; delegates allocation formula review resolution—Second Dist. Den. Soc., N.Y. 199, House action 295; dental education, federal aid position revaluation—Alaska Den. Soc. 188, Board action 236, 423, House action 263, Texas Den. Assn. 197, Board action 239, 423, House action 264; dental health care prepayment plan, individual responsibility request resolution—Alaska Den. Soc. 187, House action 269, Texas Den. Assn. 196, Board action 237, 421, House action 276; dental health education, commercially sponsored programs unsatisfactory—New Hampshire S. Den. Soc., Board action 403; disenfranchisement of delegates—Piedmont Den. Soc., Board action 320; D.D.S. and D.M.D. degrees use—Washington S. Den. Assn. 198, Board action 213, 319, 364, House action 253; health insurance and health service contract payments—Illinois S. Den. Soc. 192, Board action 212, 383, House action 276; judicial procedures amendment—Illinois S. Den. Soc., Board action 383; orthodontic education resolution—Amer. Soc. Study Orthodont., Board action 343; parliamentary rules of order—Hawaii delegate 200, House action 277; Past Presidents, ADA honorary membership resolution—Pennsylvania Den. Assn. 194, Board action 213, 379, House action 279; prepaid dental care plans, cost of services—Indiana delegate 200, House action 299; *Principles of Ethics*, Section 15 revision resolution—Georgia S. Den. Assn. 189, Board action 211, 212, 383, House action 263; Relief Fund Rules amendment—Illinois S. Den.

- Soc. 191, Board action 212, 383, 404, 420;  
 Scientific Session, length of, resolution—  
 Minnesota S. Den. Assn. 280, House action  
 280; Special Com. for Trustee Dist.  
 Review, Maryland 192, withdrawn 169;  
 specialties recognition moratorium—New  
 York S. Den. Soc. 193, Board action 213,  
 388, House action 252; specialty areas,  
 definition and delineation of scope—New  
 York S. Den. Soc. 193, Board action 212,  
 387, House action 252; state formation of  
 organization of professions—Michigan S.  
 Den. Assn. 192, Board action 212, 379,  
 House action 263; *Survey of Dentistry* not  
 an official ADA policy—Alaska Den. Soc.  
 188, Board action 237, 418, House action  
 279; Texas Den. Assn. 198, Board action  
 237, 418; *Survey of Dentistry* recom-  
 mendations study—Oklahoma S. Den.  
 Assn. delegate 199, House action 291; to-  
 bacco, health hazards resolutions—Ohio S.  
 Den. Assn. 194, Board action 213, 394,  
 House action 276
- Roberts Rules of Order*: See Parliamentary  
 procedures
- Rowcliffe, D. H., Jr., authorized to sign checks  
 415
- Royal Commission on Health Services in Can-  
 ada, Secretary (ADA) report, Board com-  
 ment 376
- Rudko, V., honorary member, ADA 225, 242,  
 394
- Rules of the Board of Trustees*: See Board of  
 Trustees—*Rules*
- Rural health: AMA conference 41; Council  
 on, AMA—ADA representative 41, 379
- Sabel, Charles J., Indiana delegate's resolution  
 re prepayment plans, cost of services 200,  
 House action 299
- Salary and Tenure Committee: See Board of  
 Trustees—Salary and Tenure Com.
- Sales and Advertising Department: budget  
 suppl. 353, 399; *Guide to the Industrial  
 Exhibits*, Board comment 387
- Saliva, immunological studies 64
- Saltonstall Bill: See Legislation — Saltonstall  
 Bill
- San Antonio District Dental Society: appeal re  
 active member classification, Board action  
 371, 411; representatives appear before  
 Board 371
- San Francisco, convention city invitation 359
- Scheinin, Arje, honorary member, ADA, 225,  
 242, 418
- School accident insurance, standards establish-  
 ment 87, 266, 390
- Schoonover, Irl C., Nat. Bur. Standards, dep-  
 uty director appears before Board 433
- Sciaky, Ino, honorary member, ADA 225, 242,  
 418
- Science Fair exhibits: See Exhibits — Science  
 Fair
- Science text-books, Bur. Den. Health Educa-  
 tion cooperation with publishers 146
- Science writing: in dental schools 105, 387;  
 seminars 102, 104, 267
- Scientific Sections: officers, 1965 approved  
 127, 350; officers listed 456; officer's re-  
 placement, Board action 431
- Scientific Session: See also Scientific Session,  
 Coun. on; certificates of award 129; clos-  
 ing time, Board comment 393; encroach-  
 ment on session schedule, Board comment  
 393; 1963, report on 125; 1964, report  
 on 128
- Scientific Session, Council on: budget suppl.  
 353, 399; consultants 431; essayists recog-  
 nition 130, 393; meetings 125; meetings  
 attended by Council Secretary 130; 1963  
 meeting—report on 125, 126, Board com-  
 ment 393, TV presentation 127; 1964  
 meeting—judges noted 129, opinion sur-  
 vey recommendations 130, participants  
 listed 446, Physical Evaluation Program  
 130, report on plans 128, Science Fair  
 exhibits 130, teaching machines to be in-  
 troduced 129, TV presentations 128; per  
 diem payment increase authorized 400;  
 report 125, Board action 392, House ac-  
 tion 268; suppl. report, Board action 393;  
 Section Officers, 1965 127; Student Clinic  
 Program — 1963, 126, 268, 1964, 129;  
 suppl. report, Board action 431
- Scientific Session, Special Committee on: ap-  
 pointed 130, 206, continued 442; report  
 Aug.-Sept. 357
- Second District Dental Society, New York,  
 delegates allocation formula review reso-  
 lution 199, House action 295
- Secretary: budget suppl. 399; report, Apr.  
 1964, resolutions, Board action 345, 346,  
 347; report Sept., Board action 375, report  
 Nov., Board action 416; special report on  
 membership regulations, April, 1964 329,  
 396, New Board 440
- Senior dental student survey 78, 257
- Shaw, Edward A., managing editor appears  
 before Board 416
- Sicher, Harry, honorary member, ADA 226,  
 242, 394
- Smithsonian Institution: new dental exhibit—  
 special committee authorized and support  
 granted 209, 234, 305, 351
- Social events, payment for tickets 364
- South Carolina, legislation, dental school fi-  
 nancing 115
- South Carolina Dental Association, certificate  
 of appreciation issuance to House mem-  
 bers resolution 196, House action 300
- South Dakota, legislation, injuries to children  
 115

- Speaker of the House: See House of Delegates—Speaker
- Specialists and specialties: *American Dental Directory*—listings for 1965 162, Board action 347, postponement of endodontist listings 162, Board action 377; definition and scope delineation of areas resolution—New York S. Den. Soc. 193, Board action 212, 387, House action 252; endodontics: See Amer. Bd. of Endodontics; examination qualifications—Den. Educ. Coun. report 23, resolution 28, Board action 210, 386, House action 245; Internat. Rel. Coun. list to conform with ADA approved list 267; organizations, Den. Educ. Coun. as liaison 24; recognition moratorium resolution—New York 193, Board action 213, 388, House action 252; "Use of professional titles . . ." (*Principles of Ethics*, Sec. 15) revision resolution, Georgia S. Den. Assn. 189, Board action 211, 212, 383, House action 263
- Spirochetes, oral, studies on 64
- Standing Rules for Councils*, Scientific Session Coun. members, per diem increase amendment, Board action 400
- State Boards of Health and Radiation Control, legislation, Georgia 114
- State dental journals: See Journalism Coun.—state dental journal . . .
- State legislation: See name of state in question, See also Legislation—state
- Steffek, Anthony J., ADA Research Associate 65
- Stork, Jack, F.D.I. treasurer appears before Board 424
- Student clinic programs: awards presented 245; Scientific Session Coun. report—1963 126, 1964 129
- Sturgis Code of Parliamentary Procedure*: See Parliamentary procedures
- Survey of Dentistry*: not an official policy of ADA resolution—Alaska Den. Soc. 188, Board action 237, 418, House action 279; Texas Den. Assn. 198, Board action 237, 418, House action 279; recommendations study resolution—Oklahoma State Den. Assn. delegate 199, House action 291
- Tade, William H. dues waiver, total disability, granted 350
- Taxes: exhibit and advertising income—Secretary's report, Board comment 375; income on unrelated income for nonprofit organizations—Legis. Coun. report 119, test case, financial support, Board action 345; sales, Alabama ruling 114, self-employed: See Legis.—Keogh Act
- Teaching machines: introduction at Scientific Session, 1964 129
- Technicians, dental: See Laboratories, dental—technicians
- Television: See also Bur. Audiovisual Serv.; Bur. Den. Health Education; Bur. Pub. Info.; annual session ADA Network 164, 378; annual session—1963 127, 1964 128; Bur. Pub. Info. activities 166, 378; Dick Van Dyke Show 166
- Terry, Luther L., honorary member, ADA 221, 242, 394; Opening Meeting address 444
- Texas delegates' reallocation 204, 345
- Texas Dental Association: ADA *Bylaws* violation 371, 411, 417; dental health care prepayment plan, individual responsibility request resolution 196, Board action 237, 421, House action 276; education, federal aid in support resolution 197, Board action 239, 423, House action 264; San Antonio Dist. appeal re active member classification—representatives appear before Board 371, Texas reply to Board action 411, 417; *Survey of Dentistry* not ADA official policy resolution 198, Board action 237, 418, House action 279
- Texas Dental Association delegate, Labor unions' prepayment plans resolution 200, House action 298
- The Dentist and the Dental Service Corporation* 37, 380
- Tiecke, Richard W., pathology work commended by Board 389
- "Time capsule" ADA new building 315, 367, 410
- Tobacco: health hazards resolution—Ohio S. Den. Assn. 194, Board action 213, 394, House action 276
- Toothbrushes: manufacturer's cooperation with Bur. Den. Health Educ. 145; powered—Den. Ther. Coun. report 67, Board comment 389
- Trading-stamp use by laboratories 108, 259
- Translation services, Bur. Library and Index. Serv. report 157
- Traynor Act: See Litigation—"denturists"
- Treasurer: appointed 206, 405; appointment and tenure, Board *Rules* amendment 405; report, Apr. 1964 noted 348; report Sept., Board comment 378
- Tru-Grip Laboratory, Traynor Act violation 74
- Trustee districts revision: See Trustee Dist., Sp. Com.
- Trustee Districts, Special Committee: appointments 169; meetings 170; preliminary proposal for revision of districts 171; preliminary report 351; President's 1963 report to House 169; recommended composition of trustee dists. 171; report 169, resolutions 176, Board action 394, House action 291, suppl. report and House action 295; review of House actions on trust-



- tee district organization 171; trustee district memberships, Dec. 31, 1963 182, 183, 185; trustee district revision maps 181, 184; trustee district revision, program date recommended 174
- Tumors of the Odontogenic Apparatus and Jaws*, publication exhausted 60
- United States Information Agency, Internat. Rel. Coun. cooperation with 97
- United States Public Health Service: Div. Den. Pub. Health and Resources—dental materials and technology program 425, Div. of Indian Health—dental assistant training 134, 252, dental program appropriation 80, 116, 257, 381, 420; financial support to Joint Com. Accred. Den. Labs. 72
- University of the Pacific, musical program for annual session 444
- Vice-presidents, elections 268
- Virginia, legislation, emergency dental care liability 115
- Virginia State Dental Association, component soc. (Piedmont) resolution: See Piedmont Dental Society
- “Voting member”, use of term: See Membership—“voting member”
- Voting procedures, House 241
- Wallace, Donald F., appearance before Board, Apr. 1964 authorized 310
- Washington, D.C., convention city invitation 359
- Washington Office: appreciation to staff from Sp. Com. Assn. Headquarters 318; report Sept., Board comment 376
- Washington State Dental Association, D.D.S. and D.M.D. degrees, use of resolution 198, Board action 213, 319, 364, House action 253
- Watson, C. Gordon, commended by Board 308
- Whittaker, John E., presents certificate to Dr. Fred D. Miller 240
- Women's Auxiliary to American Dental Association: *Bylaws* amendments, Board action 341
- Women's Auxiliary, Greater Milwaukee Area, international project 97, 392
- Women's Auxiliary, Special Committee on: continuation 307, 442; report Apr. 1964 340, Board action 341
- Wright, Dorothy G., authorized to sign checks 415
- Written work authorizations 73, 256
- Zielinski, Jay H., First Vice-president 268
- Zillmann, Paul W., Insurance Counsellor, Accident and Health Insurance Program 431

